

# **Fossilium Catalogus**

## **I: Animalia**

Herausgeber

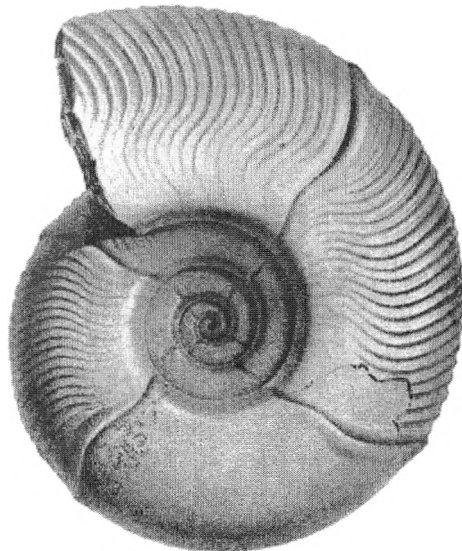
Wolfgang RIEGRAF

Pars 148

### **Lower Cretaceous Ammonites V**

#### **Desmoceratoidea**

Jaap KLEIN & Zdeněk VAŠÍČEK



Backhuys Publishers  
Margraf Publishers

© Copyright 2011 Backhuys Publishers, The Netherlands

Backhuys Publishers is a division of Margraf Publishers GmbH Scientific Books, Weikersheim, Germany.

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be translated or reproduced in any form by print, photoprint, microfilm, or any other means without prior written permission of the publisher.

Margraf Publishers GmbH Scientific books, P.O. Box 1205, D-97985 Weikersheim, Germany.

Addresses of the authors:

**Jaap KLEIN:**

Demmerik 12

NL-3645 EC Vinkeveen

The Netherlands

jaap.klein@zonnet.nl <http://www.ammonite.eu>

**Zdeněk VAŠÍČEK:**

Institute of Geonics (Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic)

Studentská 1768

CZ-708 00 Ostrava-Poruba

Czech Republic

zdenek.vasicek@vsb.cz

Cover: *Ammonites Mayorianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1841

Druck: TZ-Verlag & Print GmbH, Roßdorf

ISBN 978-3-8236-1627-6

Published by Margraf Publishers GmbH, Weikersheim, Germany.

## Preface & acknowledgements

The superfamily Desmoceratoidea, as presented in this Fossilium Catalogus, has representatives that persisted until the end of the Cretaceous. We have only included families, subfamilies and genera that are restricted to or start in the Lower Cretaceous.

Once more, a specialist researching this superfamily took an active part in the design of this volume.

The achievement of Zdeněk VAŠÍČEK is a long list of publications on Lower Cretaceous ammonites and stratigraphy of the Carpathians of the Czech and Slovak Republics, Upper Austria and the Northern Calcareous Alps. He revised the ammonites described by UHLIG of the 'Teschener & Wernsdorfer Schichten'. He is currently working on the Emil TIETZE collection hosted in Vienna.

In addition to the acknowledgements in the previous parts of Lower Cretaceous Ammonites, we are obliged to Dr. Francisco MEDINA, Universidad de Buenos Aires (Argentina), and Prof. Dr. Qi WANG, Chinese Academy of Sciences (China), for helping us with literature.

Special thanks to Dr. Ricardo BARRAGÁN MANZO, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Dr. Abelardo CANTÚ CHAPA, México City, Prof. Dr. Peter BENGTON, Universität Heidelberg, Dr. Gérard DELANOY, Université de Nice, Dr. Robert BUSNARDO, Université Claude Bernard Lyon, Dr. Otillia SZIVES, Magyar Természettudományi Múzeum, Budapest, and Dr. Jim HAGGART, Geological Survey of Canada, Vancouver, for providing us with additional information, and to Juan KLEIN-WANG who helped once again by translating Chinese articles for us.

Oraison, spring 2011

Jaap KLEIN

# Contents

Introduction .....	1
Family BARREMITIDAE BRESKOVSKI, 1977 .....	2
Family DESMOCERATIDAE ZITTEL, 1895 .....	65
Subfamily PUZOSIINAE SPATH, 1922 .....	65
Subfamily BEUDANTICERATINAE BREISTROFFER, 1953 .....	111
Subfamily DESMOCERATINAE ZITTEL, 1895 .....	141
Family SILESITIDAE HYATT, 1900 .....	158
Family KOSSMATICERATIDAE SPATH, 1922 .....	172
Subfamily MARSHALLITINAE MATSUMOTO, 1955 .....	172
Family CLEONICERATIDAE WHITEHOUSE, 1926 .....	182
Family PACHYDISCIDAE SPATH, 1922 .....	222
References .....	224
Index .....	291



# Introduction

The classification in this part of the Fossilium Catalogus largely follows that of WRIGHT et al., 1996. However, we reassign the Barremitinae BRESKOVSKI, 1977, to the family Barremitidae following HOEDEMAEKER, 1995.

All references quoted in this part has been checked by us. We have used 16 not formally published works because 1) other authors cited these and 2) because these works contain relevant information.

The reference lists that belong to the species are mainly references of specimens that are depicted. But also included are references that can be important for palaeobiogeographical research. They are compiled from literature, but in addition we all have consulted many collections during our research. The lists are, of course, subjective and open to improvement. We have attributed several species provisionally to genera, and that with question marks, because further research is needed to clarify the taxonomical status of these species.

We have designated 4 lectotypes. In 101 cases 'lectotype requested' is indicated and in 2 cases 'neotype requested'.

Colleagues are kindly asked to communicate genera and species lacking, errors, mistakes and erroneous data in this part. Other suggestions for improvement of the text are also highly welcome. These supplementary data will be published in Part 7 of Lower Cretaceous Ammonites with references to the contributors.

## Abbreviations

**HT** holotype

**LT** lectotype

**MT** monotypy

**OD** original designation

**SD** subsequent designation

**ICZN** International Code of Zoological Nomenclature

# Family BARREMITIDAE BRESKOVSKI, 1977<sup>1</sup>

## *Abrytusites* NIKOLOV & BRESKOVSKI, 1969<sup>2</sup> (1969, p. 92)

=*Almella* GORI, 1969, p. 85. TYPE SPECIES: *Almella almensis* GORI, 1969, p. 86, pl. I, fig. 1, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1 b, 1B (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Pachydiscus Neumayri* HAUG, 1889, p. 204(12), pl. X(III), fig. 3 (OD).

### INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>almensis</i> -	GORI, 1969, p. 86, pl. I, fig. 1, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1 b, 1B (HT by OD)
<i>julianyi</i> -	HONNORAT-BASTIDE, 1891, p. 397, pl. VI, fig. 1a, 1b (LT designated by THOMEL, 1966, p. 891) (neotype requested)
<i>loryi</i> -	PAQUIER, 1900, p. iv, pl. VII, fig. 1 (HT by OD)
<i>neumayri</i> -	HAUG, 1889, p. 204(12), pl. X(III), fig. 3 (LT designated by NIKOLOV & BRESKOVSKI, 1969, p. 912)
<i>sulcatus</i> -	NIKOLOV & BRESKOVSKI, 1969, p. 94, pl. I, fig. 2, pl. III, fig. 1 (HT by OD)
<i>thieuloyi</i> -	VAŠÍČEK & MICHALÍK, 1986, p. 477 (HT by OD) THIEULOY, 1972, pl. 4, fig. 4)
<i>ultima</i> -	THOMEL, 1980, p. 119 (nomen nudum)

### *Abrytusites almensis* (GORI, 1969)

- 1939 *Puzosia* (?) cf. *neumayri* - LUPPOV, p. 28, pl. VIII, fig. 1  
\*1969 *Almella almensis* - GORI, p. 86, pl. I, fig. 1, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b, 1B

### *Abrytusites julianyi* (HONNORAT-BASTIDE, 1891)

- \*1891 *Ammonites Julianyi* - HONNORAT-BASTIDE p. 367, pl. VI, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b  
1900b *Desmoceras Julianyi* - SIMIONESCU, p. 522  
1966 *Valdedorsella* cf. *julianyi* - THOMEL, p. 891, pl. XXV, fig. 1a, 1b  
1972 *Abrytusites julianyi* - THIEULOY, p. 38, pl. 4, fig. 1, 2, 3, text-fig. 4k, 4l, 4m  
1976 *Abrytusites julianyi* - MANDOV, p. 87, pl. XXI, fig. 2  
1996 *Abrytusites julianyi* - REBOULET, p. 162, pl. 32, fig. 11  
1999 *Abrytusites thieuloyi* - VAŠÍČEK & MICHALÍK, p. 254, fig. 7: 4<sup>3</sup>  
2002 *Abrytusites julianyi* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 193, pl. II, fig. 1, 2 (=VAŠÍČEK & MICHALÍK, 1999, fig. 7: 4)  
2003 *Abrytusites* sp. A. gr. *julianyi* - BUSNARDO, p. 53, pl. V, fig. 9

<sup>1</sup> Including the subfamily Eodesmocerotinae WRIGHT, 1955. *Eodesmoceras celestini*: *Ammonites Celestini* PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, p. 276, pl. XXXIX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, 2a, 2b is based on fragments of Albian *Puzosia* and *Desmoceras* and the holotype (the only specimen) of *Eodesmoceras haughtoni* SPATH, 1930b, p. 141, pl. XIII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e is, according to WRIGHT et al., 1996, p. 69, too small to be identifiable.

<sup>2</sup> See the discussion in VERMEULEN, 2005b, for the possible ancestors of *Abrytusites* and embedding in a (sub)family.

<sup>3</sup> *Subsajnella sayni* in plate legend.

***Abrytusites loryi* (PAQUIER, 1900)**

- \*1900 *Desmoceras Loryi* - PAQUIER, p. iv, pl. VIII, fig. 1  
1900b *Desmoceras Loryi* - SIMIONESCU, p. 522  
1910a *Latidorsella Loryi* - KILIAN, p. 262  
1920 *Desmoceras Loryi* - CHAPUT, p. 178, pl. 1, fig. 5  
1955 *Valdedorsella loryi* - WRIGHT, p. 563

***Abrytusites neumayri* (HAUG, 1889)**

- ?1863 *Ammonites fasciatus* Quenstedt - SCHÄFFHAUTL, p. 413, pl. LXXVII, fig. 8a, 8b  
\*1889 (?) *Pachydiscus Neumayri* - HAUG, p. 204(12), pl. X(III), fig. 2, 3, ?fig. 4, 4a  
(=?*Melchiorites* sp.)  
1900b *Pachydiscus Neumayri* - SIMIONESCU, p. 191  
1901 *Desmoceras Neumayri* - SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, 1901, p. 60, pl. VI, fig. 6,  
7, pl. VII, fig. 1  
1904 *Desmoceras Neumayri* - CAYEUX, p. 98  
?1919 *Puzosia* cf. *Neumayri* - RODIGHIERO, p. 98(62), pl. XI(IV), fig. 1)  
1922 *Puzosia Neumayri* - FALLOT, p. 120  
?1939 *Puzosia* (?) cf. *neumayri* - LUPPOV, p. 28, pl. VII, fig. 1, non pl. VIII, fig. 1  
(=*Abrytusites almensis*)  
?1959 *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *neumayri* - ERISTAVI & EGOIAN, p. 40, pl. III, fig. 4  
1964 *Valdedorsella crassidorsata* - FÜLÖP, 1964, pl. XXIX, fig. 6a, 6b, 7  
?1966 *Valdedorsella renevieri* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 96, pl. VIII, fig. 6  
?1967 *Valdedorsella renevieri* - DIMITROVA, p. 139, pl. LXIX, fig. 3, 3a (=specimen  
BRESKOVSKI, 1966, pl. VIII, fig. 6)  
1969 *Abrytusites neumayri* - NIKOLOV & BRESKOVSKI, p. 92, pl. I, fig. 1, pl. II, fig. 1,  
text-fig. A (=HAUG, 1889, pl. X, fig. 3)  
?1969 *Almella* cf. *neumayri* - GORI, p. 88, pl. I, fig. 2, 2a, pl. II, fig. 2, 2a  
?1987 *Melchiorites neumayri* - IMMEL, p. 88, pl. 8, fig. 7 (=specimen SCHAFFHÄUTL,  
1863, pl. LXXVII, fig. 8a, 8b)  
1995 *Valdedorsella (Abrytusites) neumayri* - HOEDEMAEKER, p. 244, pl. 10, fig. 5, 11  
1996 *Abrytusites neumayri* - WRIGHT et al., p. 72, fig. 52: 5 (=HAUG, 1889, pl. X, fig.  
3)  
2003 *Abrytusites neumayri* - BUSNARDO, p. 52, pl. XX, fig. 1 (=specimen SARASIN &  
SCHÖNDELMAYER, 1901, pl. VII, fig. 1), pl. XX, fig. 3 (=specimen SARASIN &  
SCHÖNDELMAYER, 1901, pl. VI, fig. 6)  
?2005 *Abrytusites neumayri* - KVANTALIANI & SHARIKADZE in KOTETISHVILI et al., p.  
326, pl. 65, fig. 1a, 1b  
2006 *Abrytusites neumayri* - FÖZY & JANSSEN, p. 48, fig. 4A  
2006 *Abrytusites neumayri* - LUKENEDER & ASPMAIR, pl. 3, fig. 5, 6, 7, pl. 5, fig. 1

***Abrytusites sulcatus* NIKOLOV & BRESKOVSKI, 1969**

- \*1969 *Abrytusites sulcatus* - NIKOLOV & BRESKOVSKI, p. 94, pl. I, fig. 2, pl. III, fig. 1

***Abrytusites thieuloyi* VAŠÍČEK & MICHALÍK, 1986**

- 1972 *Abrytusites* ? nov. sp. A. - THIEULOY, p. 39, pl. 4, fig. 4, 5, text-fig. 4n, 4o, 4p  
\*1986 *Abrytusites thieuloyi* - VAŠÍČEK & MICHALÍK, p. 477, pl. III, fig. 2, pl. VI, fig. 3

- non1989 *Abrytusites thieuloyi* - AUTRAN, pl. 12, fig. 1 (= *Abrytusites* nov. sp.)  
 non1993 *Abrytusites thieuloyi* - AUTRAN, pl. 12, fig. 1 (=AUTRAN, 1989, pl. 12, fig. 1)  
 (= *Abrytusites* nov. sp.)  
 1996 *Abrytusites thieuloyi* - REBOULET, p. 162, pl. 32, fig. 10  
 non1999 *Abrytusites thieuloyi* - VAŠÍČEK & MICHALÍK, p. 254, fig. 7: 4<sup>4</sup> (= *Abrytusites julianyi*)  
 2000 *Abrytusites thieuloyi* - VAŠÍČEK & FAUPL, p. 602, pl. II, fig. 9, 10  
 2001 *Abrytusites thieuloyi* - PÉREZ VALERA & COMPANY, p. 254  
 2006 *Abrytusites thieuloyi* - FÖZY & JANSSEN, p. 48

*Abrytusites ultima* THOMEL, 1980

- \*1980 *Abrytusites ultima* - THOMEL, p. 119, fig. 240

*Plesiospitidiscus* BREISTROFFER, 1947

(1947, p. 80(64))

=*Reboulites* DIMITROVA, 1967, p. 134. TYPE SPECIES: *Puzosia issarpayensis* KILIAN & REBOUL, 1915, p. 248, pl. XIV, fig. 1a, 1b (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites ligatus* D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 126, pl. 38, fig. 1, 2 (VERMEULEN, CLEMENT & AUTRAN, 1999, p. 78, pl. 1, fig. 4, 5) (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- |                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <i>breskovskii</i> -   | CECCA, FARAONI & MARINI, 1998, p. 71, pl. 2, fig. 9, text-fig. 6a, 10l (HT by OD)  |
| <i>canalis</i> -       | BUSNARDO, 2003, p. 51, pl. XXX, fig. 1 (HT by OD)  |
| ? <i>coccei</i> -      | LEANZA & WIEDMANN, 1992, p. 31, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c (HT by OD)   |
| <i>communis</i> -      | BUSNARDO, 2003, p. 51, pl. IX, fig. 7 (HT by OD)   |
| <i>darderi</i> -       | FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923, p. 62, pl. IV, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d (LT designated by TZANKOV & BRESKOVSKI, 1985, p. 5)           |
| <i>fasciger</i> -      | THIEULOY, 1972, p. 35, pl. 3, fig. 4, text-fig. 4f (HT by OD)  |
| ? <i>fugax</i> -       | MATHERON, 1880 (LT requested) (nomen dubium)   |
| ? <i>gutierrezii</i> - | LEANZA & WIEDMANN, 1992, p. 28, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c (HT by OD)   |
| <i>issarpayensis</i> - | KILIAN & REBOUL, 1915, p. 248, pl. XIV, fig. 1a, 1b (LT designated by DIMITROVA, 1967, p. 135)                           |
| <i>ligatus</i> -       | D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 126, pl. 38, fig. 1, 2 (LT designated by VERMEULEN, CLEMENT & AUTRAN, 1999, p. 78, pl. 1, fig. 4, 5) |
| ? <i>munieri</i> -     | REPELIN, 1899, p. 369, pl. VII, fig. 9 (HT by MT)  |

<sup>4</sup> *Subsaynella sayni* in plate legend.

- pseudoligatus* - MOULLADE & THIEULOUY, 1967, p. 229 (nomen nudum)
- rebouli* - KILIAN, 1910a, p. 255 (HT by OD KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. VI, fig. 11a, 11b)
- rossiensis* - KILIAN, 1910a, p. 255 (HT by OD KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. VII, fig. 1a, 1b)
- subdifficilis* - KARAKASCH, 1907, p. 58, pl. VI, fig. 1a, 1b (LT designated by DIMITROVA, 1967, p. 130)
- subdifficilis similis* - KARAKASCH, 1907, p. 59 (LT requested)

***Plesiospitidiscus breskovskii* CECCA, FARAONI & MARINI, 1998**

- 1898 *Desmoceras hemiptychum* - SIMIONESCU, p. 125(69), pl. III, fig. 3a, 3b
- ?1976 *Barremites (Reboulites) aff. gouxi* - AVRAM, p. 45, pl. IV, fig. 6
- ?1976 *Barremites* sp. aff. *B. difficilis* - aff. *B. strettostoma* - PATRULIUS & AVRAM, p. 187, pl. X, fig. 19
- ?1976 *Plesiospitidiscus* sp. - PATRULIUS & AVRAM, p. 187, pl. X, fig. 20
- ?1976 *Barremites (Reboulites) aff. gouxi* - AVRAM, p. 45, pl. IV, fig. 6
- 1996 *Plesiospitidiscus* sp. - FARAONI et al., pl. 3, fig. 7
- \*1998 *Plesiospitidiscus breskovskii* - CECCA et al, p. 71, pl. 2, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 12a, 12b, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, text-fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d, 10h, 10i, 10j, 10k, 10l, 10m, 10n
- 2003 *Plesiospitidiscus* sp., cf. *breskovskii* - BUSNARDO, p. 51, pl. XV, fig. 4

***Plesiospitidiscus canalis* BUSNARDO, 2003**

- 1901 *Desmoceras cassidoïdes* - SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, p. 54, pl. V, fig. 5
- ?1901 *Desmoceras ligatum* - SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, p. 57, pl. VI, fig. 4
- \*2003 *Plesiospitidiscus canalis* - BUSNARDO, p. 51, pl. XXI, fig. 1, pl. XXII, fig. 4, pl. XXX, fig. 1, fig. 2 (=SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, 1901, pl. V, fig. 5)

***Plesiospitidiscus? coccai* LEANZA & WIEDMANN, 1992<sup>5</sup>**

- \*1992 *Plesiospitidiscus coccai* - LEANZA & WIEDMANN, p. 31, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c

***Plesiospitidiscus communis* BUSNARDO, 2003**

- 1858 *Ammonites ligatus* - PICTET & LORIOL, p. 15, pl. I, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c
- 1995 *Plesiospitidiscus* cf. *ligatus* - HOEDEMAEKER, p. 241, pl. 9, fig. 6, 7
- \*2003 *Plesiospitidiscus communis* - BUSNARDO, p. 51, pl. IX, fig. 3, 7, pl. XXII, fig. 6, 7

***Plesiospitidiscus darderi* (FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923)**

- \*1923 *Spitidiscus Darderi* - FALLOT & TERMIER, p. 62, pl. IV, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, text-fig. 26
- 1950 *Spitidiscus Darderi* - BATALLER, p. 361, text-fig. on p. 361 (=FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923, pl. IV, fig. 3b, 3d, text-fig. 26)
- 1985 *Spitidiscus darderi darderi* - TZANKOV & BRESKOVSKI, p. 5, pl. I, fig. 2
- non1988 *Spitidiscus darderi* - WILKE, p. 20, pl. 3, fig. 1 (= ?*Plesiospitidiscus* sp.)

<sup>5</sup> In the view of AGUIRRE-URRETA, 1995, p. 410, probably conspecific with *Spitidiscus riccardii* LEANZA & WIEDMANN, 1992.

1995b *Spitidiscus* cf. *darderi* - AVRAM, p. 25, pl. 5, fig. 9

*Plesiospitidiscus fasciger* (THIEULOY, 1972)

?1868 *Ammonites ligatus* - WINKLER, p. 11, pl. 2, fig. 6

\*1972 *Spitidiscus fasciger* - THIEULOY, p. 35, pl. 3, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, text-fig. 4f, 4g, 4h, 6

1985 *Spitidiscus darderi fasciger* - TZANKOV & BRESKOVSKI, p. 6, pl. I, fig. 3

1986 *Plesiospitidiscus* sp. - VAŠÍČEK & MICHALÍK, p. 477

?1987 *Plesiospitidiscus* cf. *ligatus* - IMMEL, p. 73, pl. 4, fig. 4 (=WINKLER, 1868, pl. 2, fig. 6)

?1987 *Spitidiscus* sp. - KEMPER & WIEDENROTH, pl. 8, fig. 1

1994b *Spitidiscus fasciger* - VAŠÍČEK et al., p. 61, pl. 18, fig. 6

1995 *Spitidiscus fasciger* - BULOT, pl. 19, fig. 8

1996 *Spitidiscus fasciger* - REBOULET, p. 160, pl. 32, fig. 8, 9

2001 *Spitidiscus fasciger* - PÉREZ VALERA & COMPANY, p. 254

2010 *Spitidiscus fasciger* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 408, pl. 6, fig. 4, 5

*Plesiospitidiscus? fugax* (MATHERON, 1880)

\*1880 *Ammonites fugax* - MATHERON, pl. C20, fig. 3a, 3b

1900b *Desmoceras fugax* - SIMIONESCU, p. 522

1910a *Puzosia fugax* - KILIAN, p. 245

*Plesiospitidiscus? gutierrezii* LEANZA & WIEDMANN, 1992

\*1992 *Plesiospitidiscus gutierrezii* - LEANZA & WIEDMANN, p. 28, fig. 5a, 5b, 7a, 7b, 7c

*Plesiospitidiscus issarpayensis* (KILIAN & REBOUL, 1915)

\*1915 *Puzosia issarpayensis* - KILIAN & REBOUL, p. 248, pl. XIV, fig. 1a, 1b

?1967 *Barremites (Reboulites) issarpayensis* - DIMITROVA, p. 135, pl. LXV, fig. 3, 3a (= ?*Plesiospitidiscus* nov. sp.)

?1995 *Plesiospitidiscus «issarpayensis»* (Dimitrova non Kilian & Reboul) - HOEDEMAEKER, p. 242, pl. 9, fig. 4, 5 (= ?*Plesiospitidiscus* nov. sp.)

1995 *Plesiospitidiscus issarpayensis* - BULOT, p. 206

*Plesiospitidiscus ligatus* (D'ORBIGNY, 1841)

?1830 *Ammonites des basses Alpes et des Cevennes* - RASPAIL, pl. 11, fig. 1

?1831 *Ammonites Greenoughi* - RASPAIL, p. 116

\*1841 *Ammonites ligatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, pl. 38, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4

?1842 *Ammonites Prosti-Greenoughii* - RASPAIL, p. 32, pl. XV, fig. 6

non1858 *Ammonites ligatus* - PICTET & LORIOL, p. 15, pl. I, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c (= *Plesiospitidiscus communis*)

1859 *Ammonites ligatus* - CHENU, p. 88, fig. 381, 382

?1860 *Ammonites ligatus* - OOSTER, p. 121

?1861 *Ammonites ligatus* - DE LORIOL, p. 28

?1866 *Ammonites Emericii* - RASPAIL, p. 30, pl. I, fig. 1 (=RASPAIL, 1830, pl. 11, fig. 1)

non1868 *Ammonites ligatus* - WINKLER, p. 11, pl. 2, fig. 6 (= ?*Plesiospitidiscus fasciger*)

?1873 *Haploceras ligatum* - VACEK, p. 738(80)

1880 *Haploceras ligatum* - T. WRIGHT, p. 250, fig. 156 (=CHENU, 1859, fig. 381)

?1900 *Desmoceras* cf. *ligatum* - BURCKHARDT, p. 49, pl. XXVII, fig. 11

- 1900b *Desmoceras ligatum* - SIMIONESCU, p. 522
- non1901 *Desmoceras ligatum* - SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, p. 57, pl. VI, fig. 4  
(=?*Plesiospitidiscus canalis*), fig. 5 (=?*Montanesiceras fegirensis*)
- ?1907 *Desmoceras ligatum* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 205, pl. XIII, fig. 3
- non1907 *Desmoceras ligatum* - KARAKASCH, p. 67, pl. VI, fig. 9, 10 (= *Barremites cassida*), pl. VII, fig. 1a, 1b (= *Plesiospitidiscus rossiensis*)
- 1922 *Puzosia ligata* - FALLOT, p. 120
- non1949 *Desmoceras ligatum* - PETKOVIĆ & MILETIĆ, p. 130, pl. II, fig. 4, text-fig. 5
- 1949 *Puzosia* cfr. *ligata* - VIALLI, p. 50
- 1957 *Plesiospitidiscus ligatus* - ARKELL et al., p. L371, fig. 486: 2a, 2b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 38, fig. 1, 2)
- non1966 *Plesiospitidiscus ligatus* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 101, pl. X, fig. 13 (= *Taveraidiscus oosteri*)
- non1967 *Plesiospitidiscus ligatus* - DIMITROVA, p. 154, pl. XXVIII, fig. 22  
(=BRESKOVSKI, 1966, pl. X, fig. 13) (= *Taveraidiscus oosteri*)
- non1967 *Plesiospitidiscus ligatus* - MOULLADE & THIEULOUY, p. 229 (= *Plesiospitidiscus subdifficilis*)
- ?1968 *Plesiospitidiscus* aff. *ligatus* - NAGY, p. 46, pl. III, fig. 2a, non fig. 2b
- 1972 *Plesiospitidiscus ligatus* - THIEULOUY, p. 37, text-fig. 4i (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 38, fig. 1, 2), text-fig. 4j
- 1982a *Plesiospitidiscus ligatus* - BRAGA, p. 685, pl. 1, fig. 11
- non1985 *Plesiospitidiscus ligatus* - TZANKOV & BRESKOVSKI, p. 4, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b  
(= *Taveraidiscus oosteri*)
- non1987 *Plesiospitidiscus* cf. *ligatus* - IMMEL, p. 73, pl. 4, fig. 4 (=WINKLER, 1868, pl. 2, fig. 6) (=?*Plesiospitidiscus fasciger*)
- 1989 *Plesiospitidiscus ligatus* - AUTRAN, pl. 12, fig. 7
- 1990 *Plesiospitidiscus ligatus* - THOMEL, pl. XII, fig. 1, 2
- 1990 *Plesiospitidiscus* cf. *ligatus* - DURAJ et al., p. 61, pl. 1, fig. 2
- 1990 *Plesiospitidiscus ligatus* - DURAJ et al., pl. 1, fig. 3
- 1991 *Plesiospitidiscus* cf. *ligatus* - COPE, p. 330, pl. 7, fig. 7
- 1993 *Plesiospitidiscus ligatus* - AUTRAN, pl. 12, fig. 7 (=AUTRAN, 1989, pl. 12, fig. 7)
- 1995 *Plesiospitidiscus ligatus* - VAŠÍČEK, pl. 3, fig. 6, 7 (=DURAJ et al., 1990, pl. 1, fig. 3)
- 1995 *Plesiospitidiscus ligatus* - BULOT, pl. 20, fig. 2
- non1995 *Plesiospitidiscus* cf. *ligatus* - HOEDEMAEKER, p. 241, pl. 9, fig. 6, 7  
(= *Plesiospitidiscus communis*)
- 1996 *Plesiospitidiscus ligatus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 70, fig. 50: 3a, 3b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 38, fig. 1, 2)
- 1998 *Plesiospitidiscus* gr. *ligatus* - ARNAUD et al., pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3
- 1999 *Plesiospitidiscus ligatus* - VERMEULEN et al., fig. 4, 5 (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 38, fig. 1, 2)
- 2003 *Plesiospitidiscus ligatus* - BUSNARDO, p. 50, pl. XXXII, fig. 1a, 1b (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 38, fig. 1, 2)
- 2004 *Plesiospitidiscus* cf. *ligatus* - ETTACHFINI, p. 155, pl. 26, fig. 1, 2a, 2b
- 2005 *Plesiospitidiscus ligatus* - ARNAUD-VANNEAU et al., text-fig. 40: 2, 3
- 2006 *Plesiospitidiscus ligatus* - BUSNARDO in GAUTHIER et al., p. 35, pl. 16, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 9 (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 38, fig. 1, 2)

*Plesiospitidiscus? munieri* (REPELIN, 1899)

- \*1899 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) Munieri* - REPELIN, p. 369, pl. VII, fig. 6, ?fig. 9

*Plesiospitidiscus pseudoligatus* MOULLADE & THIEULOUY, 1967

- \*1967 *Plesiospitidiscus pseudoligatus* Breistroffer in coll. - MOULLADE & THIEULOUY, p. 229  
1970 *Plesiospitidiscus pseudoligatus* - FLANDRIN, p. 7

*Plesiospitidiscus rebouli* (KILIAN, 1910)<sup>6</sup>

- 1907 *Desmoceras hemiptychum* - KARAKASCH, p. 61, pl. VI, fig. 11a, 11b, pl. XXIV, fig. 18  
\*1910a *Desmoceras Rebouli* - KILIAN, p. 255  
1955 *Barremites cf. rebouli* - ERISTAVI, p. 80  
1966 *Barremites rebouli* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 90, pl. I, fig. 3  
1967 *Barremites (Reboulites) rebouli* - DIMITROVA, p. 135, pl. LXVII, fig. 1, 1a  
1982a *Plesiospitidiscus rebouli* - BRAGA, p. 685, pl. 1, fig. 12  
1989 *Plesiospitidiscus rebouli* - AUTRAN, pl. 12, fig. 2  
1993 *Plesiospitidiscus rebouli* - AUTRAN, pl. 12, fig. 2 (=AUTRAN, 1989, pl. 12, fig. 2)  
1995 *Plesiospitidiscus rebouli* - BULOT, p. 206  
2004 *Plesiospitidiscus rebouli* - ETTACHFINI, p. 155, pl. 26, fig. 3

*Plesiospitidiscus rossiensis* (KILIAN, 1910)

- 1907 *Desmoceras ligatum* - KARAKASCH, pl. VII, fig. 1a, 1b  
\*1910a *Puzosia Rossiensis* - KILIAN, p. 255

*Plesiospitidiscus subdifficilis* (KARAKASCH, 1907)

- 1868 *Ammonites cassida* - EICHWALD, p. 1139  
\*1907 *Desmoceras subdifficile* - KARAKASCH, p. 58, pl. VI, fig. 1a, 1b  
1907 *Desmoceras subdifficile*, var. *similis* - KARAKASCH, p. 59, pl. XXIV, fig. 14  
1922 *Desmoceras subdifficile* - FALLOT, p. 120  
1939 *Barremites cf. subdifficilis* - LUPPOV, p. 21, pl. IV, fig. 3a, 3b  
1956 *Barremites subdifficilis* - ANDJELKOVIĆ, p. 141, pl. V, fig. 5, 5a  
1957 *Barremites cf. subdifficilis* - ERISTAVI, p. 64  
1958 *Barremites subdifficilis* - LUPPOV et al., text-fig. 85a  
1959 *Barremites cf. subdifficilis* - ERISTAVI & EGOIAN, p. 38, pl. II, fig. 8  
?1960 *Barremites subdifficilis* - DRUSHCHITS, p. 299, pl. XLII, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 85 (=LUPPOV et al., 1958, text-fig. 85a)  
1962 *Barremites subdifficilis* - AKOPIAN, p. 218, pl. IV, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, pl. VII, fig. 6a, 6b  
1963 *Barremites subdifficilis* - REYMENT & SANDBERG, p. 727  
?1964 *Barremites subdifficilis* - AVRAM & MATEI, p. 322(2), pl. I, fig. 5  
?1967 *Barremites subdifficilis subdifficilis* - DIMITROVA, p. 130, pl. LXIII, fig. 2, 5, 5a  
1967 *Plesiospitidiscus ligatus* - MOULLADE & THIEULOUY, p. 229  
1970 *Barremites subdifficilis* - KVERNADZE & KVANTALIANI, p. 50, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 1a, 1b  
1973 *Barremites subdifficilis* - CHERNOVA, p. 135, pl. XXIX, fig. 1a, 1b (=KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. VI, fig. 1a, 1b)  
?1974 *Barremites subdifficilis* - LESHCHUKH, p. 60, fig. 3

<sup>6</sup> According to VERMEULEN, this is a junior synonym of *Plesiospitidiscus subdifficilis*.



- 1974 *Barremites subdifficilis* - AKOPIAN, p. 269, pl. 92, fig. 8a, 86 (=AKOPIAN, 1962, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 26)
- ?1976 *Barremites (Barremites) aff. subdifficilis* - AVRAM, p. 45, pl. IV, fig. 7 (=AVRAM & MATEI, 1964, pl. I, fig. 5)
- 1982 *Barremites subdifficilis* - LESHCHUKH, p. 108, ?pl. VII, fig. 6, 7 (=LESHCHUKH, 1974, fig. 3), pl. VII, fig. 8, 9
- 1988 *Plesiospitidiscus* sp. - WILKE, p. 21, pl. III, fig. 6
- 1988 *Barremites subdifficilis* - KHALILOV, p. 356, pl. XI, fig. 9
- 1995 *Plesiospitidiscus subdifficilis* - HOEDEMAEKER, p. 242, pl. 9, fig. 1, 2, 3
- 1998 *Barremites aff. subdifficile* - WITAM, p. 341, pl. I, fig. 2a, 2b
- 1998 *Plesiospitidiscus subdifficilis* - CECCA et al., p. 73, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, text-fig. 6e, 7
- 2000 *Plesiospitidiscus subdifficilis* - VAŠÍČEK & FAUPL, p. 601, pl. V, fig. 3
- 2001 *Plesiospitidiscus subdifficilis* - AGUADO et al., p. 127
- 2002 *Plesiospitidiscus subdifficilis* - BODRAGI & FOGARASI, pl. 2, fig. 4
- 2003 *Plesiospitidiscus subdifficilis* - COMPANY et al., fig. 6: 3
- 2005 *Barremites subdifficilis* - KVERNADZE & SAKELASHVILI in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 328, pl. 66, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (=KVERNADZE & KVANTALIANI, 1970, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c)
- 2006 *Plesiospitidiscus subdifficilis* - FÖZY & JANSSEN, p. 48, fig. 2F

***Barremites* KILIAN, 1913**  
(1913, p. 333)

=*Raspailiceras* WRIGHT, 1956a, p. 74. Nomen novum pro *Raspailites* WRIGHT, 1955, p. 568, non JEANNET, 1951, p. 192. TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Cassida* RASPAIL, 1831, p. 115 (RASPAIL, 1830, pl. 11, fig. 3) (OD).<sup>7</sup>

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites difficilis* D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 135, pl. 41, fig. 1, 2 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>cassida</i> -	RASPAIL, 1831, p. 115 (HT by MT RASPAIL, 1830, pl. 11, fig. 3) (neotype designated by BUSNARDO in GAUTHIER et al., 2006, p. 40, pl. 19, fig. 3, text-fig. 15) <sup>8</sup>
<i>difficilis</i> -	D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 135, pl. 41, fig. 1, 2 (LT AVRAM, 1997, pl. 24.I, fig. 2a, 2b) <sup>9</sup>
<i>difficilis oustaleti</i> Reynès -	LEENHARDT, 1883, p. 56 (nomen nudum?)
<i>emilianus</i> -	HERBICH, 1888, p. 266, pl. XII, fig. 1 (HT by MT)
<i>?gouxii</i> -	SAYN, 1896, p. 1164 (HT by OD SAYN, 1890c, pl. II, fig. 8a, 8b)
<i>hemiptychus</i> -	KILIAN, 1889b, p. 230 (LT requested)
<i>?kiliani</i> -	TAEGER, 1908, p. 220 (LT requested)

<sup>7</sup> According to VERMEULEN, a nomen dubium, because he considers the type species *Ammonites cassida* RASPAIL as a nomen dubium.

<sup>8</sup> According to VERMEULEN, not the same species as the species of RASPAIL.

<sup>9</sup> According to AVRAM, labelled as lectotype of *Barremites difficilis* in the collection of d'Orbigny at the Museum of Natural Sciences, Paris. In 2006 this specimen was formally designated as lectotype by BUSNARDO in GAUTHIER et al.

<i>?monicae -</i>	COQUAND, 1880, p. 21 (LT requested)
<i>mueriensis -</i>	BRESKOVSKI, 1966, p. 92, pl. VIII, fig. 3 (HT by OD)
<i>otsukai -</i>	YABE & SHIMIZU, 1927, p. 68(36), pl. XV(IV), fig. 5, 6 (HT by OD)
<i>?paffenholzi -</i>	AKOPIAN, 1962, p. 232 (HT by OD)
<i>primarius -</i>	BUSNARDO, 2003, p. 56, pl. XXIV, fig. 1 (HT by OD)
<i>primitivus -</i>	CECCA, FARAONI & MARINI, 1998, p. 77, pl. 3, fig. 2 (HT by OD)
<i>pseudodifficilis -</i>	YABE & SHIMIZU, 1927, p. 70(38), pl. XV(IV), fig. 11 (HT by MT)
<i>psilotatus -</i>	UHLIG, 1883, p. 226, pl. XVI, fig. 3 (LT designated by BRESKOVSKI, 1966, p. 89)
<i>raspaili -</i>	KILIAN, 1910a, p. 258 (HT by OD D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 39, fig. 1, 2, 3)
<i>vocontius -</i>	SAYN, 1896, p. 162 (LT requested)

***Barremites cassida* (RASPAIL, 1831)**

- 1830 Ammonites des basses Alpes et des Cevennes - RASPAIL, pl. 11, fig. 3
- \*1831 *Ammonites Cassida* - RASPAIL, p. 115
- 1841 *Ammonites cassida* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 130, pl. 39, fig. 1, 2, 3
- 1842 *Ammonites Prosti-Cassida* - RASPAIL, p. 33, pl. 11, fig. 3 (=RASPAIL, 1830, pl. 11, fig. 3)
- non184 *Ammonites cassida* - QUENSTEDT, p. 218, pl. 17, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c
- 1852 *Ammonites cassida* - BRONN, p. 321, pl. XXXII, fig. 10a, 10c, 10d (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 39, fig. 1, 2, 3), non fig. 10b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 38, fig. 7) (=Beudanticeras (*Beudanticeras*) *parandieri*)
- ?1860 *Ammonites cassida* - OOSTER, p. 122
- 1866 *Ammonites cassida* - RASPAIL, p. 30, pl. I, fig. 3 (=RASPAIL, 1830, pl. 11, fig. 3)
- non1868 *Ammonites cassida* - EICHWALD, p. 1139 (=Plesiospitidiscus *subdifficilis*)
- ?1883 *Haploceras* aff. *cassida* - UHLIG, p. 228, pl. XVI, fig. 1
- non1888 *Haploceras Cassida* - HERBICH, p. 226, pl. IV, fig. 1, 2, 3 (=Barremites sp.)
- 1892 *Ammonites (Desmoceras) cassida* - MALLADA, p. 152
- 1900b *Desmoceras cassida* - SIMIONESCU, p. 521
- 1901 *Desmoceras cassida* - SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, p. 53
- 1907 *Desmoceras ligatum* - KARAKASCH, pl. VI, fig. 9, 10
- 1910a *Desmoceras cassida* - KILIAN, p. 258
- 1910a *Desmoceras Raspaili* - KILIAN, p. 258
- 1920 *Desmoceras* gr. de *cassida* - CHAPUT, p. 176, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
- 1922 *Desmoceras cassida* - FALLOT, p. 120
- 1957 *Barremites (Raspailiceras) cassida* - ARKELL et al., p. L362, fig. 475: 5a, 5b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 39, fig. 1, 2)
- 1968 *Barremites (Raspailiceras)* aff. *cassida* - NAGY, p. 45, pl. II, fig. 5
- ?1975 *Barremites (Raspailiceras)* aff. *cassida* - OBATA et al., pl. 1, fig. 8
- 1977 *Barremites (Raspailiceras) cassida* - SÁNCHEZ, p. 89, pl. V, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 28
- 1989 *Cassidoiceras* sp. - SCHROEDER et al., p. 2096, pl. I, fig. 12
- 1996 *Barremites raspaili* - WRIGHT et al., p. 69, fig. 50: 1c, 1d (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 39, fig. 1, 2)
- 2000 *Barremites (Raspailiceras) cassida* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568

- ?2003 *Raspailiceras cassida* - BUSNARDO, p. 55, pl. XXII, fig. 11, pl. XXIII, fig. 1  
 ?2006 *Raspailiceras cassida* - BUSNARDO in GAUTHIER et al., p. 39, pl. 19, fig. 3, 4, 5,  
 text-fig. 15, 16, 17a, 17b  
 2009 *Barremites raspaili* - BERT, p. 143, pl. 2, fig. 3

*Barremites difficilis* (D'ORBIGNY, 1841)

- \*1841 *Ammonites difficilis* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 135, pl. 41, fig. 1, 2  
 non1858 *Ammonites difficilis* - PICTET & DE LORIOU, p. 16, pl. IV, fig. 1  
 (=Plesiospididiscus sp.)  
 ?1860 *Ammonites difficilis* - OOSTER, p. 122  
 ?1868 *Ammonites difficilis* - WINKLER, p. 12, pl. 2, fig. 7, 7a  
 1880 *Ammonites difficilis* - COQUAND, p. 14  
 ?1883 *Haploceras difficile* - UHLIG, p. 226, pl. XVII, fig. 1, non fig. 2  
 (=Montanesiceras dimboviciorensis)  
 ?1883 *Ammonites difficilis* forme *Oustaleti* Reynès - LEENHARDT, p. 56  
 1888 *Ammonites (Desmoceras) difficilis* - LAPPARENT & FRITEL, pl. XII, fig. 7  
 non1888 *Haploceras difficile* - HERBICH, p. 230, pl. VI, fig. 1, 2 (=Barremites sp.)  
 non1888 *Puzosia* sp. aff. *difficilis* - CHOFFAT, p. 67, pl. II, fig. 3 (=Puzosia) *cuvervillei cuvervillei*  
 1889 *Desmoceras difficile* - HAUG, p. 201(9)  
 non1890c *Desmoceras difficile* - SAYN p. 38, pl. II, fig. 8a, 8b (=Plesiospididiscus gouxii)  
 1892 *Ammonites (Desmoceras) difficilis* - MALLADA, p. 151  
 non1898 *Desmoceras difficile* - SIMIONESCU, p. 124(68), pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b (=Barremites *hemiptychus*), pl. IV, fig. 1a, 1b (=Montanesiceras dimboviciorensis)  
 ?1892 *Desmoceras difficile* - NICKLÈS, p. 55  
 non1894 *Desmoceras difficile* - NICKLES, p. 56, pl. XIV(VIII), fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, pl. XVI(X),  
 fig. 9, text-fig. 39 (=Melchiorites tenuicinctus)  
 1897 *Desmoceras difficile* - SARASIN, p. 784, text-fig. 13  
 1890c *Desmoceras difficile* - SAYN, p. 38, pl. II, fig. 8a, 8b  
 1900b *Desmoceras difficile* - SIMIONESCU, p. 522  
 1900b *Desmoceras Oustaleti* - SIMIONESCU, p. 523  
 1907 *Desmoceras difficile* - KARAKASCH, p. 56, pl. V, fig. 11a, 11b, pl. VI, fig. 7, pl.  
 VIII, fig. 5a, 5b, pl. XXIV, 13, 16, 20  
 1908 *Desmoceras difficili* - TAEGER, p. 219, pl. 5, fig. 5  
 ?1908 *Desmoceras Kiliani* - TAEGER, p. 220, pl. 5, fig. 4  
 1910a *Desmoceras difficile* - KILIAN, p. 256  
 1921 *Desmoceras difficile* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 65, pl. I, fig. 18  
 1922 *Desmoceras difficile* - FALLOT, p. 120  
 1927 *Desmoceras (?) pseudodifficile* - YABE & SHIMIZU in YABE et al., p. 70(38) pl.  
 XV(IV), fig. 11  
 1932 *Desmoceras (Barremites) difficile* - ACKERMANN, p. 32  
 non1937 *Desmoceras difficile* - MAZENOT, p. 25 (=SAYN, 1890c, pl. II, fig. 8a, 8b)  
 (=Plesiospididiscus gouxii)  
 1938 *Desmoceras difficile* - PAINVIN, p. 42, pl. XXII  
 1938 *Desmoceras (Barremites) difficilis* - ROMAN, p. 403, pl. XLI, fig. 388, 388a  
 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 41, fig. 1, 2), text-fig. 388 legend pl. XLI (=SARASIN,  
 1897, text-fig. 13)  
 non1949 *Desmoceras (Barremites) difficilis* - KOKOSZYŃSKA, p. 42, pl. IV, fig. 9  
 1949 *Barremites difficilis* - LUPPOV et al., p. 210, pl. LIX, fig. 2, 2a, text-fig. 35  
 (=SARASIN, 1897, text-fig. 13)  
 1951 *Desmoceras difficile* - PETKOVIĆ & MARKOVIĆ, p. 27, pl. II, fig. 5, pl. III, fig. 1

- 1952b *Barremites difficilis* - BASSE, p. 649, pl. XVIII, fig. 2, 2a (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 41, fig. 1, 2)
- 1955 *Barremites difficilis* - ERISTAVI, p. 79, pl. II, fig. 6, 9
- 1956 *Barremites difficilis* - ANDJELKOVIĆ, pl. IV, fig. 6, 6a, pl. VI, fig. 4
- 1957 *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis* - ARKELL et al., p. L362, fig. 475: 4a, 4b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 41, fig. 1, 2)
- 1957 *Barremites difficilis* - ERISTAVI, p. 64
- 1958 *Desmoceras difficile* - FÜLÖP, pl. VIII, fig. 6
- 1958 *Barremites difficilis* - LUPPOV et al., p. 108, pl. XLIX, fig. 13a, 136 (=LUPPOV et al., 1949, pl. LIX, fig. 2, 2a)
- 1959 *Barremites cf. difficilis* - ERISTAVI & EGOIAN, p. 37, pl. II, fig. 6
- non1960 *Barremites difficillis* - DRUSHCHITS, p. 299, pl. XLII, fig. 1a, 16 (=Montanesiceras dimboviciorensis)
- 1961 *Barremites difficilis* - ERISTAVI, p. 98, pl. V, fig. 2
- 1962 *Barremites difficilis* - AKOPIAN, p. 216, pl. III, fig. 1a, 16, 1b, 2, 3, text-fig. 66
- 1962 *Barremites difficilis* - MANOLOV, p. 102, fig. 3: 3
- 1966 *Barremites difficilis* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 85, pl. V, fig. 2
- 1966 *Barremites difficilis* - MUȚIU, p. 447, pl. I, fig. 1, 1a, 2
- 1967 *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis difficilis* - DIMITROVA, p. 129, pl. LXIII, fig. 1, 2, 2a
- ?1967 *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis* - BACCILLE & GARAVELLO, p. 144, pl. III, fig. 5a, 5b, non pl. III, fig. 6a, 6b (=Montanesiceras dimboviciorensis)
- ?1968 *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis* - NAGY, p. 45, pl. III, fig. 1
- 1969 *Desmoceras (Barremites) difficilis* - RĂILEANU et al., p. 129(3), pl. I, fig. 2, 4
- 1970 *Barremites ex gr. difficilis* - KOTETISCHVILI, p. 95, pl. XVI, fig. 6
- 1973 *Barremites difficilis* - CHERNOVA, p. 134, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 1a, 16 (=KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. V, fig. 11a, 11b)
- 1974 *Barremites difficilis* - AKOPIAN, p. 269, pl. 93, fig. 4a, 46 (=AKOPIAN, 1962, pl. III, fig. 1a, 16)
- non1975 *Barremites (Barremites) aff. difficilis* - OBATA et al., p. 28, pl. 1, fig. 9a, 9b (=Barremites otsukai)
- 1975 *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 682, pl. I, fig. 1, 2
- 1975 *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis difficilis* - GRÄF, p. 108(112), pl. II, fig. 1, 2, 3
- 1975 *Barremites difficilis* - LESHCHUKH, p. 103, fig. 7, 8
- 1976 *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis* - AVRAM, p. 44, pl. IV, fig. 4
- non1976 *Barremites sp. aff. B. difficilis* - aff. *B. strettostoma* - PATRULIUS & AVRAM, p. 187, pl. X, fig. 19 (=Plesiospitidiscus breskovskii)
- non1976 *Barremites (B.) (?) aff. B. difficilis* - OBATA et al., pl. 2, fig. 7, text-fig. 6:4 (=Pseudohaploceras japonicum)
- 1976 *Barremites (?) sp.* - OBATA et al., p. 133, pl. 2, fig. 3
- ?1977 *Barremites cf. difficilis* - MYCZYŃSKI, p. 165, pl. 7, fig. 6, 7
- 1977 *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis* - SÁNCHEZ, p. 85, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 26
- 1980 *Barremites difficilis* - THOMEL, p. 119, fig. 238
- 1980 *Barremites difficilis* - FISCHER, p. 226, pl. 106, fig. 6, 7 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 41, fig. 1, 2)
- non1982 *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis* - OBATA et al., p. 152, pl. 1, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d (=Barremites otsukai)
- non1982a *Barremites difficilis* - BRAGA, p. 686, pl. 1, fig. 13 (=Montanesiceras dimboviciorensis)
- 1982 *Barremites difficilis* - LESHCHUKH, p. 106, pl. VII, fig. 2, 3 (=LESHCHUKH, 1975, fig. 7, 8)

- 1983 *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis* - MATSUKAWA, p. 153, pl. 1, fig. 7
- 1984 *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis* - OBATA & MATSUKAWA, p. 21, pl. 1, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, fig. 5d (=MATSUKAWA, 1983, pl. 1, fig. 7), fig. 5e, 6, fig. 7 (=YABE & SHIMIZU in YABE et al., 1927, pl. XV(IV), fig. 11)
- 1984 *Barremites* cf. *difficilis* - AVRAM & KUSKO, p. 15(11), pl. III, fig. 13, 14
- 1984 *Barremites difficilis* - HAAS et al., pl. XXIV, fig. 5
- 1986 *Barremites (Barremites)* cf. *difficilis* - DARGA & WEIDICH, p. 103, pl. 3, fig. 2
- 1987 *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis* - IMMEL, p. 83, pl. 8, fig. 1
- 1987 *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis* - MATSUKAWA & ETO, pl. I, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c
- 1988 *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis* - MATSUKAWA, fig. 8: 1, 8: 2 (=OBATA & MATSUKAWA, 1984, pl. 1, fig. 6, 5a)
- non1988 *Barremites difficillis* - WILKE, p. 22, pl. III, fig. 4, 10 (=Montanesiceras dimboviciorensis)
- 1988 *Barremites difficille* - KLEIN, pl. V, fig. 9
- 1989 *Barremites difficilis* - CONTE, fig. 3 on p. 27, fig. 1 on p. 34
- 1990 *Barremites* gr. *difficilis* - THOMEL, pl. XII, fig. 3, 4, pl. XIII, fig. 1, 2, 3
- 1992 *Barremites* gr. *difficilis* - DELANOY, p. 26, pl. 5, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 3, 4, 5
- 1994 *Barremites difficilis* - DELANOY, pl. 2, fig. 8
- 1996 *Barremites difficilis* - HOEDEMAEKER & VAN BEMMEL, fig. I-1 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 41, fig. 1)
- 1996 *Barremites difficilis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 69, fig. 50: 1a, 1b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 41, fig. 1)
- 1997 *Barremites difficilis* - AVRAM, p. 176, pl. 24.I, fig. 1a, 1b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 41, fig. 1), fig. 1c (=ROMAN, 1938, text-fig. 388 legend pl. XLI)
- 1997 *Barremites* ? sp. - AVRAM, p. 176, pl. 24.I, fig. 2a, 2b, 3
- 1997 *Barremites* ex gr. *difficilis* - AVRAM, p. 176, pl. 24.I, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 5c
- 1998 *Barremites difficilis* - DELANOY, pl. 59, fig. 1a, 1b
- 1998 *Barremites* gr. *difficilis* - WITAM, p. 342, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b
- 2000 *Barremites* gr. *difficilis* - DELANOY et al., text-fig. on p. 9 (=DELANOY, 1992, pl. 5, fig. 2a)
- 2000 *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 566
- 2001 *Barremites (Barremites)* cf. *difficilis* - LUKENEDER, p. 72, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2, 3, text-fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, 3e
- 2002 *Barremites* ex gr. *difficilis* - VAŠIČEK, p. 192, pl. III, fig. 4
- 2003 *Barremites* gr. *difficilis* - BUSNARDO, p. 56, pl. XXIV, fig. 3, 6, pl. XXVI, fig. 7
- ?2003 *Barremites difficilis* - LEBRUN, fig. 5.31
- 2004a *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis* - LUKENEDER, p. 178, pl. 2, fig. 11
- 2004b *Barremites* cf. *difficilis* - LUKENEDER, p. 42, pl. 2, fig. 1
- 2005 *Barremites (Barremites)* cf. *difficilis* - LUKENEDER, fig. 6: 2
- 2005 *Barremites difficilis* - KVERNADZE & SAKHELASHVILI in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 327, pl. 66, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c
- 2005a *Barremites difficilis* - VERMEULEN, pl. 45, fig. 1
- 2006 *Barremites difficilis* - BUSNARDO in GAUTHIER et al., p. 43, pl. 21, fig. 1a, 1b (=specimen AVRAM, 1997, pl. 24.I, fig. 2a, 2b), fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 3, text-fig. 20, 21
- 2007 *Barremites difficilis* - VERMEULEN, pl. 45, fig. 1 (=VERMEULEN, 2005a, pl. 45, fig. 1)
- 2008 *Barremites difficilis* - ABU-ZIED, p. 606, fig. 2J, 5N, 5O, 5P, 5Q

***Barremites? gouxi* (SAYN, 1896)**

- 1890c *Desmoceras difficile* - SAYN p. 38, pl. II, fig. 8a, 8b
- \*1896 *Desmoceras ? Gouxi* - SAYN, p. 1164

- 1900b *Desmoceras Gouxi* - SIMIONESCU, p. 522  
 1920 *Desmoceras Gouxi* - CHAPUT, p. 176, pl. I, fig. 6  
 1937 *Desmoceras difficile* - MAZENOT, p. 25 (=SAYN, 1890c, pl. II, fig. 8a, 8b)  
 1938 *Barremites (Desmoceras) Gouxi* - DELEAU, p. 129  
 1938 *Barremites* nov. (?) aff. *Gouxi* - DELEAU, p. 130  
 1966 *Barremites gouxi* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 89, pl. VIII, fig. 2  
 1967 *Barremites (Reboulites) gouxi* - DIMITROVA, p. 135, pl. LXV, fig. 4, 4a  
 (=specimen BRESKOVSKI, 1966, pl. VIII, fig. 2)  
 ?1976 *Barremites (Reboulites) aff. gouxi* - AVRAM, p. 45, pl. IV, fig. 6  
 (= ?*Plesiospitidiscus breskovskii*)  
 1981 *Barremites (Barremites) gouxi* - MEMMI, p. 180

***Barremites hemiptychus* (KILIAN, 1889)**

- \*1889b *Desmoceras difficile* var. *hemiptycha* - KILIAN, p. 230  
 ?1898 *Desmoceras difficile* - SIMIONESCU, p. 124(68), pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b  
 non1898 *Desmoceras hemiptychum* - SIMIONESCU, p. 125(69), pl. III, fig. 3a, 3b  
 (= *Plesiospitidiscus breskovskii*)  
 1900a *Desmoceras hemiptychum* - SIMIONESCU, p. 485  
 1900b *Desmoceras hemiptychum* - SIMIONESCU, p. 522  
 non1907 *Desmoceras hemiptychum* - KARAKASCH, p. 61, pl. VI, fig. 11a, 11b, pl. XXIV,  
 fig. 18 (= *Plesiospitidiscus rebouli*)  
 1910 *Desmoceras hemiptychum* - KILIAN, p. 257  
 1917 *Desmoceras hemiptychum* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 106, pl. XII, fig. 7, text-fig. 25  
 ?1921 *Desmoceras hemiptychum* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 63, pl. I, fig. 15, text-fig. 9  
 1922 *Desmoceras hemiptychum* - FALLOT, p. 120  
 1939 *Barremites* cf. *hemiptychus* - LUPPOV, p. 22, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b  
 ?1953 *Desmoceras hemiptychum* - VESELINOVIĆ, p. 90, pl. II, fig. 1  
 1958 *Barremites* cf. *hemiptychus* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 27, pl. III, fig. 3  
 ?1966 *Barremites hemiptychum* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 86, pl. VI, fig. 3  
 1967 *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis hemiptychus* - DIMITROVA, p. 129, pl. LXIII,  
 fig. 6  
 1970 *Barremites* cf. *hemiptychus* - KOTETISCHVILI, p. 94, pl. XVI, fig. 5  
 1974 *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis hemiptychus* - LESHCHUKH, p. 59, fig. 1  
 1981 *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis hemiptychus* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 132  
 ?1990 *Barremites hemiptychus* - DURAJ et al., p. 63, pl. 1, fig. 1 (=UHLIG, 1883, pl.  
 XVII, fig. 1)  
 1998 *Barremites hemiptychus* - ARNAUD et al., pl. 5, fig. 12  
 2008 *Barremites hemiptychus* - COMPANY et al., p. 13, in text-fig. 3

***Barremites? monicae* (COQUAND, 1880)**

- \*1880 *Ammonites Monicae* - COQUAND, p. 21  
 ?1888 *Ammonites Monicae* - HEINZ, pl. 1  
 1900b *Desmoceras Monicae* - SIMIONESCU, p. 523  
 1907 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) Monicae* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 135, pl. V, 21a, 21b, 22,  
 23a, 23b, 24, text-fig. 50  
 1912 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) Monicae* - JOLEAUD, p. 119, pl. 1<sup>bis</sup>, 10, 11  
 1920 *Uhligella Monicae* - FALLOT, p. 36, text-fig. 12  
 1922 *Uhligella Monicae* - FALLOT, p. 125  
 1957 *Barremites monicae* - BUSNARDO, p. 18-19, 21-24, 43, 49-50, 52-55  
 1975 *Barremites monicae* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 682, pl. 1, fig. 7, 8

- 1977 *Barremites (Raspailiceras) monicae* - SÁNCHEZ, p. 90, pl. V, fig. 6a, 6b, text-fig. 29
- 1981 *Barremites (Barremites) monicae* - MEMMI, p. 180

*Barremites mueriensis* (BRESKOVSKI, 1966)

- \*1966 *Barremites mueriensis* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 92, pl. VIII, fig. 3, 4
- 1967 *Barremites (Reboulites) mueriensis* - DIMITROVA, p. 136, pl. LXVI, fig. 2 (=BRESKOVSKI, 1966, pl. VIII, fig. 3)
- 1982 *Barremites cf. mueriensis* - LESHCHUKH, p. 111, pl. VIII, fig. 3, 4
- 1995 *Barremites cf. mueriensis* - CECCA et al., pl. 2, fig. 26

*Barremites otsukai* (YABE & SHIMIZU, 1927)

- \*1927 *Pseudosaynella otsukai* - YABE & SHIMIZU in YABE et al., p. 68(36), pl. XV(IV), fig. 5, 6, 7, 8
- 1975 *Barremites (Barremites) aff. difficilis* - OBATA et al., p. 28, pl. 1, fig. 9a, 9b
- 1976 *Barremites (Barremites) sp. aff. strettostoma* - OBATA et al., p. 128, pl. 1, fig. 1, pl. 2, fig. 4, text-fig. 4:1a, 4:1b, 4:2a, 4:2b
- non 1976 *Pseudohaploceras (?) otsukai* - OBATA et al., p. 129, pl. 2, fig. 5, text-fig. 6: 3 (=Pseudohaploceras japonicum)
- ?1977 *Barremites (Barremites) aff. strettostoma* - MATSUKAWA, p. 118
- 1982 *Barremites (Barremites) sp.* - OBATA et al., pl. 1, fig. 5
- 1982 *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis* - OBATA et al., pl. 1, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d
- 1983 *Barremites (Barremites) aff. Barremites (Barremites) strettostoma* - MATSUKAWA, pl. 1, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (=specimen OBATA et al., 1976, pl. 2, fig. 4), fig. 5
- 1984 *Barremites (Barremites) aff. B. strettostoma* - OBATA & MATSUKAWA in OBATA et al., p. 21, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (=specimen OBATA et al., 1976, pl. 2, fig. 4), fig. 3 (=MATSUKAWA, 1983, pl. 1, fig. 5)
- 1984 *Barremites (Barremites) otsukai* - OBATA & MATSUKAWA, p. 21, pl. 1, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (=specimen YABE et al., 1927, pl. XV(IV), fig. 5, 6)
- 1988 *Barremites (Barremites) strettostoma* - MATSUKAWA, p. 403, fig. 8:4 (=MATSUKAWA, 1983, pl. 1, fig. 5), fig. 8:5a, 8:5b, 8:5c (=specimen OBATA et al., 1976, pl. 2, fig. 4)
- 2000 *Barremites (Barremites) otsukai* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 566
- 2007 *Barremites otsukai* - OBATA & MATSUKAWA, p. 371, fig. 3L, 3M, 3N, 3O (=specimen OBATA et al., 1975, pl. 1, fig. 9a, 9b), fig. 4F, 4G, 4H, 4I (=specimen OBATA et al., 1982, pl. 1, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d), fig. 4X<sub>1</sub>, 4X<sub>2</sub>, 4X<sub>3</sub>, 4X<sub>4</sub>, 6E, fig. 8F, 8G, 8H (=specimen OBATA et al., 1982, pl. 1, fig. 5), fig. 8I, 8J, 8K, 8L
- 2007 *Barremites otsukai* - MATSUKAWA et al., p. 81, fig. 3i

*Barremites? paffenholzi* AKOPIAN, 1962

- \*1962 *Barremites paffenholzi* - AKOPIAN, p. 232, pl. VI, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c

*Barremites primarius* BUSNARDO, 2003

- \*2003 *Barremites primarius* - BUSNARDO, p. 56, pl. XXII, fig. 1, 2, 3, pl. XXIII, fig. 6, pl. XXIV, fig. 1 (HT)

- \*1998 *Barremites primitivus* - CECCA et al., p. 77, pl. 3, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, text-fig. 10a, 10b, 10c, 10d, 10e, 10f, 10g, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 11g

*Barremites psilotatus* (UHLIG, 1883)

- \*1883 *Haploceras psilotatum* - UHLIG, p. 226, pl. XVI, fig. 2, 3  
?1888 *Hoplites Emilianus* - HERBICH, p. 266, pl. XII, fig. 1  
1889 *Desmoceras psilotatum* - HAUG, p. 201(9)  
?1891 ?*Desmoceras psilotatum* - UHLIG, p. 234(18) (=specimen HERBICH, 1888, pl. XII, fig. 1)  
1894 *Desmoceras strettostoma* - NICKLES, p. 57, pl. XIV(VIII), fig. 5, pl. XVI(X), fig. 7, text-fig. 40  
1900b *Desmoceras psilotatum* - SIMIONESCU, p. 523  
?1901 *Desmoceras psilotatum* - SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, p. 53, pl. VI, fig. 1, 2  
1907 *Desmoceras psilotatum* - KARAKASCH, p. 63, pl. V, fig. 7a, 7b  
1907 *Desmoceras vocontium* - KARAKASCH, p. 60, pl. V, fig. 10a, 10b  
1939 *Barremites psilotatus* - LUPPOV, p. 23, pl. IV, fig. 4  
1956 *Desmoceras psilotatum* - ANDJELKOVIĆ, p. 139, pl. VII, fig. 1  
?1957 *Barremites psilotatus* - ERISTAVI, p. 64  
?1959 *Barremites* aff. *psilotatus* - ERISTAVI & EGOIAN, p. 38, pl. II, fig. 7  
non1960 *Barremites psilotatus* - DRUSHCHITS, p. 299, pl. XLII, fig. 3a, 3b (=Melchiorites falloti)  
?1961a *Barremites psilotatus* - ERISTAVI, p. 99, pl. V, fig. 3  
1962 *Barremites psilotatus* - AKOPIAN, text-fig. 69  
1964 *Barremites psilotatus* - FÜLÖP, pl. XVI, fig. 12  
1966 *Barremites psilotatus* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 89, pl. IX, fig. 1  
1967 *Barremites (Cassidoiceras) psilotatus* - DIMITROVA, p. 133, pl. LXVI, fig. 1, 1a (=BRESKOVSKI, 1966, pl. IX, fig. 1)  
1970 *Barremites psilotatus* - KVERNADZE & KVANTALIANI, p. 52, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 2  
1972 *Barremites psilotatus* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 73, pl. XII, fig. 2, 3  
1973 *Barremites psilotatus* - CHERNOVA, p. 135, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 3a, 3b (=KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. V, fig. 7a, 7b)  
1981 *Barremites psilotatus* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 132  
1982 *Barremites* cf. *psilotatus* - LESHCHUKH, p. 112, pl. VII, fig. 4, 5  
1987 *Barremites (Barremites) psilotatus* - IMMEL, p. 83, pl. 8, fig. 3  
2005 *Barremites psilotatus* - KVERNADZE & SAKHELASHVILI in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 326, pl. 66, fig. 1a, 1b (=KVERNADZE & KVANTALIANI, 1970, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c)  
2006 *Barremites psilotatus* - LUKENEDER & ASPMAIR, pl. 3, fig. 1, 2  
2010 *Barremites psilotatus* - COMPANY et al., p. 25, fig. 13a, fig. 13b (=NICKLÈS, 1894, pl. XIV(VIII), fig. 5)

*Barremites vocontius* (SAYN, 1896)

- \*1896 *Desmoceras (?) vocontium* - SAYN in LORY & SAYN, p. 32, pl. 1, fig. 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b  
1900b *Desmoceras Vocontium* - SIMIONESCU, p. 523



- non1907 *Desmoceras vocontium* - KARAKASCH, p. 60, pl. V, fig. 10a, 10b (= *Barremites psilotatus*), pl. VI, fig. 6, pl. VII, fig. 7a, 7b (= *Melchiorites boutini*)  
 1937 *Desmoceras (?) vocontium* - MAZENOT, p. 25  
 ?1961a *Barremites cf. vocontium* - ERISTAVI, p. 100, pl. V, fig. 4  
 1995 *Barremites vocontius* - CECCA et al., pl. 2, fig. 27  
 1995 *Barremites vocontius* - HOEDEMAEKER, p. 244, pl. 9, fig. 8, 9  
 2008 *Barremites vocontius* - COMPANY et al., in text-fig. 2, 3, 4

***Montanesiceras* BRESKOVSKI, 1977**  
 (1977b, p. 1463)

- =***Kostovites*** BRESKOVSKI, 1977b, p. 1464. TYPE SPECIES: *Barremites difficilis dimboviciorensis* BRESKOVSKI, 1966, p. 88, pl. VI, fig. 2 (OD).  
 =***Trimontionicer*** BRESKOVSKI, 1977b, p. 1464. TYPE SPECIES: *Barremites charrierianus* DRUSHCHITS, 1960, p. 300, pl. XLII, fig. 4 (non fig. 5) (OD).  
 =***Nikolovites*** BRESKOVSKI, 1977b, p. 1465. TYPE SPECIES: *Barremites (Cassidoiceras) fegirensis* DIMITROVA, 1967, p. 134, pl. LXIV, fig. 2, 2a (OD).  
 =***Bistrilitzer*** BRESKOVSKI, 1980, p. 247. TYPE SPECIES: *Barremites (Barremites) balkanicus* MANOLOV, 1975, p. 315, pl. I, fig. 1, 2 (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Barremites (Cassidoiceras) chaputi tshuprenensis* DIMITROVA, 1967, p. 133, pl. LXV, fig. 2 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>assimile</i> -	MATHERON, 1880, C21-5a, 5b (LT requested)
<i>balkanicum</i> -	MANOLOV, 1975, p. 315, pl. I, fig. 1, 2 (HT by OD)
<i>chaputi</i> -	DIMITROVA, 1967, p. 132, pl. LXIV, fig. 4, 4a (HT by OD)
<i>dimboviciorensis</i> -	BRESKOVSKI, 1966, p. 88, pl. VI, fig. 2 (HT by OD)
<i>fegirensis</i> -	DIMITROVA, 1967, p. 134, pl. LXIV, fig. 2, 2a (HT by OD)
<i>karakaschi</i> -	SIMIONESCU, 1898, p. 127(71), pl. VI, fig. 4a, 4b (LT designated by BRESKOVSKI, 1966, p. 92)
<i>tshuprenensis</i> -	DIMITROVA, 1967, p. 133, pl. LXV, fig. 2 (HT by OD)
<i>waageni</i> -	SIMIONESCU, 1898, p. 127(71), pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b (LT designated by DIMITROVA, 1967, p. 132)

***Montanesiceras assimile* (MATHERON, 1880)**

- \*1880 *Ammonites assimilis* - MATHERON, pl. C21, fig. 5a, 5b  
 1900b *Desmoceras assimile* - SIMIONESCU, p. 521  
 1907 *Ammonites assimilis* - KARAKASCH, p. 66  
 1910a *Puzosia assimilis* - KILIAN, p. 245  
 1930 *Puzosia assimilis* - ROCH, p. 305  
 2005 *Montanesiceras assimilis* - VERMEULEN, p. 150, in fig. 78

***Montanesiceras balkanicum* (MANOLOV, 1975)**

- \*1975 *Barremites (Barremites) balkanicus* - MANOLOV, p. 315, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10  
1980 *Bistrilitzeras balcanicum* - Breskovski, p. 247

***Montanesiceras chaputi* (DIMITROVA, 1967)**

- 1920 *Desmoceras Lechicum* - CHAPUT, p. 169, pl. I, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d  
1957 *Eodesmoceras (Miodesmoceras) lechicum* - ARKELL et al., p. 362, fig. 475: 3a, 3b (=CHAPUT, 1920, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b)  
\*1967 *Barremites (Cassidoiceras) chaputi chaputi* - DIMITROVA, p. 132, pl. LXIV, fig. 4, 4a  
1996 *Barremites chaputi* - WRIGHT et al., p. 69, fig. 50: 1e, 1f (=CHAPUT, 1920, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b)

***Montanesiceras dimboviciorensis* (BRESKOVSKI, 1966)**

- 1883 *Haploceras difficile* - UHLIG, p. 226, pl. XVII, fig. 2  
1898 *Desmoceras difficille* - SIMIONESCU, p. 124(68), pl. IV, fig. 1a, 1b  
1960 *Barremites difficillis* - DRUSHCHITS, p. 299, pl. XLII, fig. 1a, 1b  
\*1966 *Barremites subdifficilis dimboviciorensis* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 86, pl. VI, fig. 2  
1967 *Barremites (Barremites) difficilis* - BACCILLE & GARAVELLO, p. 144, pl. III, fig. 6a, 6b  
1967 *Barremites (Barremites) subdifficilis dimboviciorensis* - DIMITROVA, p. 130, pl. LXIII, fig. 4, 4a, fig. 7, 7a (=specimen BRESKOVSKI, 1966, pl. VI, fig. 2)  
?1974 *Barremites subdifficilis dimboviciorensis* - LESHCHUKH, p. 61, fig. 7  
1981 *Barremites (Barremites) subdifficilis dimboviciorensis* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 132 (=UHLIG, 1883, pl. XVII, fig. 2)  
?1982a *Barremites difficillis* - BRAGA et al., p. 686, pl. 1, fig. 13  
1988 *Barremites difficillis* - WILKE, p. 22, pl. III, fig. 4, 10  
?1989 *Barremites dimboviciorensis* - MICHALÍK & VAŠÍČEK, pl. 1, fig. 4  
?1990 *Barremites dimboviciorensis* - DURAJ et al., p. 64, pl. I, fig. 7 (=MICHALÍK & VAŠÍČEK, 1989, pl. 1, fig. 4)  
1995 *Barremites dimboviciorensis* - HOEDEMAEKER, p. 244  
2005 *Barremites dimboviciorensis* - COMPANY et al., p. 192, fig. 5B  
2008 *Barremites dimboviciorensis* - COMPANY et al., in text-fig. 4, 5

***Montanesiceras fegirensis* (DIMITROVA, 1967)**

- ?1901 *Desmoceras ligatum* - SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, p. 57, pl. VI, fig. 5  
\*1967 *Barremites (Cassidoiceras) fegirensis* - DIMITROVA, p. 134, pl. LXIV, fig. 2, 2a  
?2003 *Nikolovites* sp. - BUSNARDO, p. 58, pl. XXVII, fig. 4 (=SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, 1901, pl. VI, fig. 5)

***Montanesiceras karakaschi* (SIMIONESCU, 1898)**

- ?1897 *Desmoceras* sp. - KARAKASCH, p. 20, pl. III, fig. 1a  
\*1898 *Desmoceras Karakaschi* - SIMIONESCU, p. 127(71), pl. VI, fig. 4a, 4b  
1900b *Desmoceras Karakaschi* - SIMIONESCU, p. 522  
non1966 *Barremites karakaschi* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 92, pl. V, fig. 3 (=Barremites *stretostoma eichwaldi*)

1990 *Eodesmoceras karakaschi* - DURAJ et al., p. 62, pl. I, fig. 4

*Montanesiceras tshuprenense* (DIMITROVA, 1967)

- \*1967 *Barremites (Cassidoiceras) chaputi tshuprenensis* - DIMITROVA, p. 133, pl. LXV, fig. 1, 1a, 2  
?2006 *Barremites* ex gr. *tshuprenensis* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 428, pl. 2, fig. 7  
non1990 *Cassidoiceras tshuprenensis* - DURAJ et al., p. 65, pl. I, fig. 5 (= ?*Plesiospitidiscus* nov. sp.)

*Montanesiceras waageni* (SIMIONESCU, 1898)

- ?1868 *Ammonites tortisulcatus* - VON EICHWALD, p. 1083  
1888 *Haploceras Parandieri* - HERBICH, p. 220, pl. II, fig. 1, 2  
\*1898 *Desmoceras Waageni* - SIMIONESCU, p. 127(71), pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c  
1900b *Desmoceras Waageni* - SIMIONESCU, p. 523  
?1907 *Desmoceras Waageni* - KARAKASCH, p. 60, pl. XXIV, fig. 17 (=VON EICHWALD, 1868, p. 1083)  
1967 *Barremites (Cassidoiceras) waageni* - DIMITROVA, p. 132, pl. LXIV, fig. 5  
1969 *Barremites waageni* - PATRULIUS, p. 113, pl. V, fig. 2 (=SIMIONESCU, 1898, pl. III, fig. 1a)  
1977b *Montanesiceras waageni* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 1463  
1995 *Barremites waageni* - NIKOLOV & PARASHKEVANOV, p. 68, pl. IX, fig. 1  
1996a *Montanesiceras waageni* - VERMEULEN, p. 203

*Barremites* AVRAM, 1997

(1997, p. 176)

TYPE SPECIES: *Haploceras strettostoma*, UHLIG, 1883, p. 225., pl. XVII, fig. 3a, 3b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- |                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <i>neagui</i> -                    | AVRAM, 1997, p. 177, pl. 24.III, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d (HT by OD)               |
| <i>panae</i> -                     | AVRAM, 1997, p. 177, pl. 24.III, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d (HT by OD)               |
| ? <i>plana</i> non Mantell -       | PHILLIPS, 1829, p. 123 <sup>10</sup>  |
| <i>strettostoma eichwaldi</i> -    | DIMITROVA, 1967, p. 148, pl. LXXIV, fig. 2, 2a (HT by OD)                     |
| <i>strettostoma pervinquieri</i> - | BUSNARDO, 1956 (nomen nudum) <sup>11</sup>                                    |
| <i>strettostoma strettostoma</i> - | UHLIG, 1883, pl. XVII, fig. 3a, 3b (LT designated by BRESKOVSKI, 1966, p. 91) |
| <i>strettostoma tietzei</i> -      | AVRAM, 1997, p. 177, pl. 24.II, fig. 6a, 6b (HT by OD)                        |

<sup>10</sup> New name and lectotype requested. According to PYRAH, 1978, two very similar specimens are preserved in the collection of Phillips in Yorkshire Museum.

<sup>11</sup> Created by BUSNARDO, 1956, in his D.E.S. "Études stratigraphiques des marnes à ammonoidés de la région de Constantine" (personal communication). Cited as *Barremites strettostoma* var. P in BUSNARDO, 1957. Several times cited by MEMMI (1979, 1981 and 1989) and by STRANIK et al., 1974.

***Barremiites neagui* AVRAM, 1997**

\*1997 *Barremiites neagui* - AVRAM, p. 177, pl. 24.III, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d

***Barremiites panae* AVRAM, 1997**

\*1997 *Barremiites panae* - AVRAM, p. 177, pl. 24.III, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2, 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d

***Barremiites? plana* (PHILLIPS, 1829)**

- \*1829 *Ammonites planus* ? (Mantell) - PHILLIPS, p. 123, pl. II, fig. 42  
1835 *Ammonites planus* ? (Mantell) - PHILLIPS, p. 95, pl. II, fig. 42 (=PHILLIPS, 1829, pl. II, fig. 42)  
1841 *Ammonites planus* - ROEMER, p. 86  
1896 *Ammonites planus* - LAMPLUGH, p. 185  
1924 *Pseudosaynella plana* - SPATH, p. 78  
1954 *Barremites (Barremites) gr. strettostoma* - CASEY, p. 268 footnote  
1961b *Ammonites planus* - CASEY, p. 172  
1978 *Ammonites planus* - PYRAH, p. 455

***Barremiites strettostoma eichwaldi* (DIMITROVA, 1967)**

- 1907 *Desmoceras strettostoma* - KARAKASCH, p. 72, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3b, fig. 5a, 5b, pl. VI, fig. 5a, 5b, ?pl. XXIV, fig. 19  
1966 *Barremites Karakaschi* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 92, pl. V, fig. 3  
\*1967 *Pseudosaynella strettostoma eichwaldi* - DIMITROVA, p. 148, pl. LXXIV, fig. 5, 5a (=BRESKOVSKI, 1966, pl. V, fig. 3), fig. 6, 6a  
1973 *Barremites strettostoma* - CHERNOVA, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 5a, 5b (=KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3b)

***Barremiites strettostoma strettostoma* (UHLIG, 1883)**

- \*1883 *Haploceras strettostoma* - UHLIG, p. 225, pl. XVII, fig. 3a, 3b, ?8, ?15  
non1883 *Haploceras strettostoma* - UHLIG, pl. XVII, fig. 4a, 4b (=specimen TIETZE, 1872, pl. IX, fig. 5a, 5b) (=Barremiites strettostoma tietzei)  
1888 *Haploceras Beudanti* - HERBICH, p. 222, pl. VII, fig. 1, 2, 3  
1889 *Desmoceras strettostoma* - HAUG, p. 201(9)  
?1890c *Desmoceras strettostoma* - SAYN, p. 39, pl. II, fig. 9a, 9b  
non1894 *Desmoceras strettostoma* - NICKLES, p. 57, pl. XIV(VIII), fig. 5, pl. XVI(X), fig. 7, text-fig. 40 (=Barremites psilotatus)  
1897 *Desmoceras strettostoma* - SARASIN, p. 786, fig. 14  
1900 *Sonneratia strettostoma* - ANTHULA, p. 121(67)  
1900b *Cleoniceras strettostoma (Desmoceras)* - SIMIONESCU, p. 515  
1901 *Desmoceras strettostoma* - SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, p. 51  
non1903 *Desmoceras aff. Desmoceras strettostoma* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 51 (=Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) revoili)  
1907 *Desmoceras strettostoma* - KARAKASCH, pl. V, fig. 4a, 4b, non pl. V, fig. 3a, 3b, 5a, 5b, pl. VI, fig. 5a, 5b, pl. XXIV, fig. 19 (=Barremiites strettostoma eichwaldi)

- 1907 *Desmoceras strettostoma* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 129, pl. V, fig. 18a, 18b, 19a, 19b, 20a, 20b
- ?1921 *Desmoceras strettostoma* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 64, pl. I, fig. 16, text-fig. 10
- 1922 *Desmoceras (Barremites) strettostoma* - FALLOT, p. 125
- 1932 *Desmoceras cf. strettostoma* - ACKERMANN, p. 33
- 1938 *Barremites strettostomus* - DELEAU, p. 130
- 1949 *Desmoceras strettostoma* - KOKOSZYŃSKA, p. 43, pl. III, fig. 7
- ?1949 *Desmoceras (Barremites) strettostoma* - VIALLI, p. 51, fig. 15
- 1956 *Desmoceras strettostoma* nov. var. - ANDJELKOVIĆ, p. 140, pl. IV, fig. 1, 1a
- 1957 *Barremites strettostoma* - ERISTAVI, p. 64, pl. III, fig. 3
- ?1960 *Barremites strettostoma* - DRUSHCHITS, p. 299, pl. XLII, fig. 6
- ?1964 *Barremites strettostomus* - FÜLÖP, pl. X, fig. 1, pl. XVI, fig. 16
- 1965 *Barremites strettostoma* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 211, pl. 1, fig. 1, 5, 7
- 1966 *Barremites strettostoma* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 91, pl. V, fig. 4 (=BRESKOVSKI, 1965, pl. 1, fig. 5), pl. VII, fig. 1 (=BRESKOVSKI, 1965, pl. 1, fig. 1)
- non1966a *Barremites strettostoma* - WIEDMANN, p. 75, pl. 1, fig. 5, text-fig. 12
- ?1966b *Barremites cf. strettostoma* - WIEDMANN, p. 18, text-fig. 17
- 1966a *Barremites cf. strettostoma* - SCHINDEWOLF, fig. 382a, 382b, 382c, 382d, 382e, 382f, 382g
- 1967 *Barremites strettostoma strettostoma* - DIMITROVA, p. 148, pl. LXXIV, fig. 2, 2a (=BRESKOVSKI, 1965, pl. 1, fig. 1), fig. 3, 3a (=BRESKOVSKI, 1965, pl. 1, fig. 5), fig. 4
- 1970 *Barremites strettostoma* - BUSNARDO, p. 124, fig. 6
- 1970 *Barremites strettostoma* - KVERNADZE & KVANTALIANI, p. 53, pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b, 3b, text-fig. 3
- ?1971 *Barremites strettostoma* - TURCULEȚ, p. 116, pl. XXV, fig. 3, 5
- 1972 *Barremites strettostoma* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 72, pl. XII, fig. 4, pl. XVI, fig. 5, 6 (=specimen UHLIG, 1883, pl. XVII, fig. 3a, 3b), non fig. 7, 8 (=Barremites *strettostoma tietzei*) (=specimen TIETZE, 1872, pl. IX, fig. 5a, 5b)
- 1973 *Barremites strettostoma* - CHERNOVA, p. 135, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 4a, 4b (=KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. V, fig. 4a, 4b), non pl. XXXVIII, fig. 5a, 5b (=KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3b) (=Barremites *strettostoma eichwaldi*)
- 1974 *Barremites strettostoma* - LESHCHUKH, p. 60, fig. 5
- 1975 *Barremites (Barremites) strettostoma* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 682, pl. I, fig. 3, 4, 5, 6, pl. IX, fig. 3
- ?1976 *Barremites (Barremites) cf. strettostoma* - OBATA & OGAWA, p. 104, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b, 3, text-fig. 6:5
- non1976 *Barremites (Barremites) sp. aff. strettostoma* - OBATA et al., p. 128, pl. 1, fig. 1, pl. 2, fig. 4, text-fig. 4:1a, 4:1b, 4:2a, 4:2b (=Barremites *otsukai*)
- 1977 *Barremites (Barremites) strettostoma* - SÁNCHEZ, p. 82, pl. IV, fig. 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 25
- ?1977 *Barremites (Barremites) aff. strettostoma* - MATSUKAWA, p. 118 (=Barremites *otsukai*)
- 1978 ? *Barremites strettostoma* - AVRAM, p. 19(11), pl. III, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (=specimen UHLIG, 1883, pl. XVII, fig. 3a, 3b), fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, non pl. III, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, text-fig. 5 (=Barremites *strettostoma tietzei*) (=specimen TIETZE, 1872, pl. IX, fig. 5a, 5b)
- 1981 *Pseudosaynella strettostoma* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 132
- 1982b *Barremites strettostoma* - BRAGA et al., pl. 1, fig. 11, 13
- 1982 *Barremites strettostoma* - LESHCHUKH, p. 109, pl. VIII, fig. 8 (=LESHCHUKH, 1974, fig. 5)

- non1983 *Barremites (Barremites) aff. Barremites (Barremites) strettostoma* - MATSUKAWA, pl. 1, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (=specimen OBATA et al., 1976, pl. 2, fig. 4), fig. 5 (= *Barremites otsukai*)
- non1984 *Barremites (Barremites) aff. B. strettostoma* - OBATA & MATSUKAWA in OBATA et al., p. 21, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (=specimen OBATA et al., 1976, pl. 2, fig. 4), fig. 3 (=MATSUKAWA, 1983, pl. 1, fig. 5) (= *Barremites otsukai*)
- non1988 *Barremites (Barremites) strettostoma* - MATSUKAWA, p. 403, fig. 8:4, 8:5a, 8:5b, 8:5c (=specimen OBATA et al., 1976, pl. 2, fig. 4) (= *Barremites otsukai*)
- 1988 *Barremites strettostoma* - KHALILOV, p. 356, pl. XI, fig. 10
- ?1988 *Barremites strettostoma* - KLEIN, pl. V, fig. 10
- 1995 *Pseudosaynella strettostoma* - TCHOUMATCHENKO et al., p. 55, pl. 1, fig. 8, 9, 10
- 1997 *Barremitites strettostoma* - AVRAM, p. 176, pl. 24.II, fig. 1a, 1b (=specimen UHLIG, 1883, pl. XVII, fig. 3a, 3b), fig. 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, ?fig. 7
- 1999a *Barremites strettostoma* - ROPOLO et al., p. 162, pl. 12, fig. 3, 4
- 1999b *Barremites strettostoma* - ROPOLO et al., pl. 3, fig. 3, pl. 9, fig. 3 (=ROPOLO et al., 1999a, p. 162, pl. 12, fig. 3, 4)
- 2000 *Barremites (Barremites) strettostoma* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 566
- ?2005a *Barremites strettostoma* - VERMEULEN, pl. 45, fig. 2
- 2005 *Barremites strettostoma* - KVERNADZE & SAKHELASHVILI in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 327, pl. 66, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (=KVERNADZE & KVANTALIANI, 1970, pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c)
- 2007 *Barremites strettostoma* - VERMEULEN, pl. 45, fig. 2 (=VERMEULEN, 2005a, pl. 45, fig. 2)
- 2007b *Barremites strettostoma* - MORENO, p. 8, pl. 1, fig. 1, text-fig. 7 (=specimen UHLIG, 1883, pl. XVII, fig. 3a, 3b)

***Barremitites strettostoma tietzei* AVRAM, 1997**

- 1872 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - TIETZE, p. 137(103), pl. IX, fig. 5a, 5b<sup>12</sup>
- 1883 *Barremitites strettostoma* - UHLIG, pl. XVII, fig. 4a, 4b (=specimen TIETZE, 1872, pl. IX, fig. 5a, 5b)
- 1972 *Barremites strettostoma* - VAŠÍČEK, pl. XVI, fig. 7, 8 (=specimen TIETZE, 1872, pl. IX, fig. 5a, 5b)
- 1978 ? *Barremites strettostoma* - AVRAM, pl. III, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, text-fig. 5 (=specimen TIETZE, 1872, pl. IX, fig. 5a, 5b)
- \*1997 *Barremitites strettostoma tietzei* - AVRAM, p. 177, pl. 24.II, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (=specimen TIETZE, 1872, pl. IX, fig. 5a, 5b), fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b

***Barremitites? transitorius* AVRAM, 1997**

- \*1997 *Barremitites? transitorius* - AVRAM, p. 178, pl. 24.III, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, 5a, 5b, 5c

***Valdedorsella* BREISTROFFER, 1947  
(1947, p. 76(60))**

=***Weavericeras*** LEANZA & WIEDMANN, 1980, p. 959. TYPE SPECIES: *Latidorsella vacaensis* WEAVER, 1931, p. 439, pl. 53, fig. 344 (OD).

<sup>12</sup> VAŠÍČEK (herein). could not find this specimen in the TIETZE collection in Vienna in 2009.

=?*Puezalpella* DIMITROVA, 1967, p. 140. TYPE SPECIES: *Desmoceras uhligi* HAUG, 1889, p. 201, pl. IX(II), fig. 3a, 3b (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Desmoceras akuschaense* ANTHULA, 1900, p. 104(50), pl. VIII(VII), fig. 3a, 3b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- akuschaensis akuschaensis* - ANTHULA, 1900, p. 104(50), pl. VIII(VII), fig. 3a, 3b (LT designated by LESHCHUKH, 1987, p. 149)
- akuschaensis madagascariensis* - COLLIGNON, 1962b, p. 33, pl. CCXXIX, fig. 979 (HT by OD)
- angladei angladei* - SAYN, 1890c, p. 43 (LT requested)
- angladei strangulata* - KILIAN, 1913, p. 336 (HT by OD PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, pl. VI, fig. 21a, 21b)
- befamontensis* - COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 70, pl. CCLXVII, fig. 1159 (HT by OD)
- biassalensis* - KARAKASCH, 1907, p. 64 (LT requested)
- cicer* - COQUAND, 1880, p. 17
- ?colombiana* - ETAYO-SERNA, 1979, p. 24, pl. 3, fig. 10 (HT by OD)
- getulina* - COQUAND, 1880, p. 18 (LT requested)
- getulina balearensis* Breistr. in litt. - COLLIGNON, 1937, p. 123 (nomen nudum)
- getulina tunetana* Breistr. in litt. - COLLIGNON, 1937, p. 123 (nomen nudum)
- ?gignouxi* - MAHMOUD, 1956, p. 94, pl. V, fig. 15a, 15b, 15c (HT by MT)
- haugi* - BRESKOVSKI, 1966, p. 95, pl. VI, fig. 4 (HT by OD)
- ?hoheneggeri* - VAŠÍČEK, 2008, p. 411 (HT by OD UHLIG, 1883, pl. XIV, fig. 8)
- hourcqi* - COLLIGNON, 1937, p. 123(18), pl. XVII(II), fig. 6, 6a, 6b, 7, 7a, 7b, text-fig. 12 (HT by MT)
- ibrahim* - COQUAND, 1880, p. 16 (LT requested)
- inca* - FORBES, 1845, p. 176, fig. 10a, 10b (HT by MT)
- incerta* - RIEDEL, 1938, p. 14, pl. 4, fig. 2, 3 (LT designated by BRESKOVSKI, 1966, p. 96)
- olsacheri* - GIOVINE, 1950, p. 66 (LT requested)
- oxyntas* - COQUAND, 1880, p. 372 (new name for *Ammonites Cicer* COQUAND, 1880, p. 17 non VON DITTMAR, 1866)<sup>13</sup>
- renevieri* - KARAKASCH, 1897, p. 19, pl. VIII, fig. 6 (LT designated by BRESKOVSKI, 1966, p. 96)
- soromarainensis* - COLLIGNON, 1962a, p. 91, pl. CCXII, fig. 930 (HT by OD)
- taurica karakashi* - ERISTAVI, 1957, p. 66 (LT requested)
- taurica taurica* - KARAKASCH, 1907, p. 65 (LT requested)
- ?uhligi* - HAUG, 1889, p. 201(9), pl. IX(II), fig. 3a, 3b (LT designated by BRESKOVSKI, 1966, p. 94)

<sup>13</sup> The holotype is in the Hungarian geological Museum, according to SZIVES, 2007.

- vacaensis* - WEAVER, 1931, p. 439, pl. 53, fig. 344 (HT by OD)  
*visulica* - UHLIG, 1883, p. 199, pl. XIV, fig. 7 (HT by MT)  
 ?*whiteavesi* - IMLAY, 1960b, p. 100, pl. 11, fig. 20, 21, 22, 23, 25 (HT by OD)

***Valdedorsella akuschaensis akuschaensis* (ANTHULA, 1900)**

- \*1900 *Desmoceras akuschaense* - ANTHULA, p. 104(50), pl. VIII(VII), fig. 3a, 3b, 3c  
 1900b *Desmoceras akuschaense* - SIMIONESCU, p. 520  
 1905 *Desmoceras akuschaense* - JACOB, p. 402, pl. XII, fig. 1  
 1914 *Puzosia (Latidorsella) Akuschaensis* - KAZANSKY, p. 116  
 1926 *Latidorsella akuschaensis* - RENNIGARTEN, p. 18  
 1933 *Latidorsella akuschaensis* - ROUCHADZE, p. 184, pl. II, fig. 7  
 1949 *Desmoceras akuschaense* - LUPPOV et al., p. 213, pl. LX, fig. 2a, 2b (=specimen ANTHULA, 1900, pl. VIII(VII), fig. 3a, 3b)  
 1955 *Latidorsella akuschensis* - ERISTAVI, p. 82  
 1957 *Valdedorsella akuschaensis* - ARKELL et al., p. L363, fig. 476: 1a, 1b, 1c (=ANTHULA, 1900, pl. VIII(VII), fig. 3a, 3b, 3c)  
 1958 *Desmoceras akuschaense* - LUPPOV et al., pl. L, fig. 6a, 6b (=specimen ANTHULA, 1900, pl. VIII(VII), fig. 3a, 3b)  
 196 *Valdedorsella akuschaense* - DRUSHCHITS, p. 301, pl. XLIV, fig. 3a, 3b  
 1961 *Desmoceras akuschaensis* - ERISTAVI, p. 46  
 1961 *Valdedorsella akuschaensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 85  
 non1971 *Valdedorsella* cf. *akuschaensis* - KEMPER, pl. 19, fig. 7, 10, 11 (= *Spitidiscus rotula*)  
 1980 *Valdedorsella akuschaensis* - THOMEL, p. 121, fig. 241  
 1981 *Valdedorsella* ex gr. *akuschense* - DRUSHCHITS et al., p. 101, pl. I, fig. 7  
 1987 *Desmoceras akuschense* - LESHCHUKH, p. 149, pl. 17, fig. 6  
 1988 *Desmoceras* cf. *akuschense* - KHALILOV, p. 359, pl. XIV, fig. 3  
 1990 *Valdedorsella akuschaense* - IVANOV & STOYKOVA, p. 60, pl. I, fig. 7  
 1991 *Valdedorsella akuschaensis* - MATSUMOTO, p. 119  
 1996 *Valdedorsella akuschaensis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 72, fig. 52: 1a, 1b, 1c (=ANTHULA, 1900, pl. VIII(VII), fig. 3a, 3b, 3c)  
 2000 *Valdedorsella akuschaensis* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568  
 2004 *Valdedorsella* ex gr. *akuschaensis* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 220, pl. 28, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c  
 2005 *Valdedorsella akuschaensis* - DUTOUR, p. 134, pl. 13, fig. 6a, 6b, 7, 8  
 2008 *Valdedorsella akuschaensis* - JOLY & DELAMETTE, fig. 7B  
 2008 *Valdedorsella akuschaensis* - ABU-ZIED, p. 606, fig. 2K, 5R, 5S, 5T

***Valdedorsella akuschaensis madagascariensis* COLLIGNON, 1962**

- \*1962b *Valdedorsella akuschaensis* var. *madagascariensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 33, pl. CCXXIX, fig. 979

***Valdedorsella angladei angladei* (SAYN, 1890)**

- \*1890c *Desmoceras Angladei* - SAYN, p. 43, pl. II, fig. 13a, 13b, 13c  
 1896 *Desmoceras Angladei* - PAPIER, p. 126  
 1900b *Desmoceras Angladei* - SIMIONESCU, p. 521



- 1907 *Puzosia Angladei* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 155, pl. VI, fig. 22a, 22b, 22c, text-fig. 61, non pl. VI, fig. 21a, 21b (= *Valdedorsella angladei strangulata*)
- 1912 *Puzosia Angladei* - BLAYAC, p. 208
- 1912 *Puzosia Angladei* - JOLEAUD, p. 120
- 1913 *Puzosia Angladei* - KILIAN, p. 336, pl. 12, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. on legend pl. 12 (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, pl. VI, fig. 22a, 22b, 22c, text-fig. 61)
- 1914 *Puzosia Angladei* - ZIMMERMANN, p. 544, text-fig. 6 (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, text-fig. 61)
- 1917 *Puzosia Angladei* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 104, pl. XIII, fig. 8a, 8b, 9
- 1920a *Puzosia Angladei* - FALLOT, p. 43, text-fig. 15, 16, 17
- 1922 *Puzosia Angladei* - FALLOT, p. 125
- 1929 *Puzosia* cf. *Angladei* - BARRABÉ, pl. VIII, fig. 4
- ?1932 *Desmoceras (Puzosia)* aff. *Angladei* - COLLIGNON, p. 10, pl. I, fig. 8
- 1937 *Puzosia* cfr. *angladei* - TZANKOV, p. 63(47)
- 1938 *Puzosia Angladei* - DELEAU, p. 148
- 1957 *Valdedorsella angladei* - BUSNARDO, p. 32, 33, 57
- 1971 *Desmoceras (?) angladei* - KVANTALIANI, p. 100, pl. XV, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 58
- 1975 *Valdedorsella angladei* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 683, pl. I, fig. 9, 10, 11, 12, pl. VII, fig. 1a, 1b, 2
- ?1975 *Valdedorsella* sp. - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 684, pl. I, fig. 13, 14, 15, 16
- 1977 *Puzosia angladei* - SÁNCHEZ, p. 75, pl. IV, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, non text-fig. 22 (=pars KILIAN, 1913, text-fig. on legend pl. 12)
- 1981 *Valdedorsella angladei* - MEMMI, p. 181
- ?1994 "*Puzosia*" *angladei* - MOOSLEITER, pl. Ammoniten 2, fig. 4, 5, 6
- 2003 *Melchiorites angladei* - KVANTALIANI in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 329, pl. 66, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c
- 2005 *Pseudohaploceras angladei* - DUTOUR, p. 129, pl. 14, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, 1f, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 6, pl. 15, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d
- 2008 *Valdedorsella angladei* - JOLY & DELAMETTE, fig. 6K
- 2008 *Puzosia angladei* - ABU-ZIED, p. 606, fig. 2L, 5U, 5V

***Valdedorsella angladei strangulata* (KILIAN, 1913)**

- 1907 *Puzosia Angladei* variété mince - PERVINQUIÈRE, pl. VI, fig. 21a, 21b
- \*1913 *Valdedorsella Angladei* var. *strangulata* - KILIAN, p. 336
- 2005 *Pseudohaploceras angladei* var. *strangulatum* - DUTOUR, p. 131, pl. 14, fig. 7a, 7b

***Valdedorsella befamontensis* COLLIGNON, 1963**

- \*1963 *Valdedorsella befamontensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 70, pl. CCLXVII, fig. 1159

***Valdedorsella? colombiana* ETAYO-SERNA, 1979**

- \*1979 *Valdedorsella? colombiana* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 24, pl. 3, fig. 10, text-fig. 3V, 3W

***Valdedorsella getulina* (COQUAND, 1880)**

- \*1880 *Ammonites Getulinus* - COQUAND, p. 18
- 1886 *Ammonites Getulinus* - HEINZ, pl. 1
- 1890c *Desmoceras Getulinum* - SAYN, p. 44

- 1900b *Desmoceras getulinum* - SIMIONESCU, p. 522  
 1907 *Puzosia Getulina* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 151, pl. VI, fig. 16a, 16b, 16c, text-fig. 58  
 1912 *Puzosia Getulina* - JOLEAUD, p. 120, pl. 1<sup>bis</sup>, fig. 15, 16, 17  
 1920a *Puzosia Getulina* - FALLOT, p. 45, pl. II, fig. 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b, 9a, 9b, 10a, 10b  
 1922 *Puzosia Getulina* - FALLOT, p. 125  
 1937 *Puzosia getulina* var. *Tunetana* Breistroffer in litt. - COLLIGNON, p. 123  
 1937 *Puzosia getulina* var. *balearensis* Breistroffer in litt. - COLLIGNON, p. 123  
 1957 *Valdedorsella getulina* - BUSNARDO, p. 33, 57  
 ?1957 *Desmoceras getulinum* - ALMELA & DE LA REVILLA, p. 25, pl. VI, fig. 3, 3a  
 1960 *Puzosia getulina* - WAITZMAN, p. 36, pl. II, fig. 6a, 6b  
 1961 *Valdedorsella getulina* - COLLIGNON, p. 85  
 1962b *Valdedorsella getulina* - COLLIGNON, p. 33, pl. CCXXIX, fig. 977  
 1966a *Valdedorsella getulina* - SCHINDEWOLF, fig. 378a, 378b, 378c, 378d, 378e, 378f  
 1968 *Valdedorsella getulina* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 108  
 1971 *Desmoceras (?) getulinus* - KVANTALIANI, p. 103, pl. XVI, fig. 1a, 16, 1b, text-fig. 61a, 61b  
 1975 *Valdedorsella getulina* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 683, pl. II, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5  
 1976 *Valdedorsella getulina* - FÜLÖP, pl. L, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5  
 1976 *Valdedorsella* sp. - FÜLÖP, pl. L, fig. 6, 7  
 1981 *Valdedorsella getulina* - MEMMI, p. 181  
 1982 *Valdedorsella getulina* - RENZ, p. 22, fig. 19a, 19b, 19c, text-fig. 10a, 10b  
 1996 *Valdedorsella getulina* - SZIVES, p. 30, pl. II, fig. 2  
 1999 *Valdedorsella getulina* - SZIVES, p. 404, pl. I, fig. 2  
 2000 *Valdedorsella getulina* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568  
 2004 *Valdedorsella ex gr. getulina* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 219, pl. 28, fig. 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b  
 2005 *Desmoceras getulinum* - KVANTALIANI in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 322, pl. 60, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c (=KVANTALIANI, 1971, pl. XVI, fig. 1a, 16, 1b)  
 2007 *Valdedorsella getulina* - SZIVES et al., p. 51, pl. I, fig. 15a, 15b, 16a, 16b, 17, pl. III, fig. 24a, 24b

***Valdedorsella? gignouxi* MAHMOUD, 1956**

- \*1956 *Valdedorsella Gignouxi* - MAHMOUD, p. 94, pl. V, fig. 15a, 15b, 15c

***Valdedorsella haugi* BRESKOVSKI, 1966**

- 1889 *Desmoceras cassidoides* - HAUG, p. 201, pl. IX, fig. 1, 2  
 1892 *Desmoceras cf. Tachthaliae* - TOULA, p. 17, pl. I, fig. 2  
 1901 *Desmoceras Uhligi* - SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, p. 55, pl. VI, fig. 3  
 \*1966 *Valdedorsella haugi* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 95, pl. VI, fig. 4  
 1967 *Valdedorsella (Puezalpella) haugi* - DIMITROVA, p. 141, pl. LXXII, fig. 1, 1a (=specimen BRESKOVSKI, 1966, pl. VI, fig. 4), fig. 2, 2a  
 1987 *Melchiorites haugi* - IMMEL, p. 87, pl. 8, fig. 6  
 1995 *Valdedorsella haugi* - NIKOLOV & PARASHKEVANOR, p. 69, pl. X, fig. 2

***Valdedorsella? hoheneggeri* VAŠÍČEK, 2008**

- 1883 *Lytoceras (?)* n. sp. aff. *Agassizianum* - UHLIG, p. 200, pl. XIV, fig. 8  
 \*2008 ?*Valdedorsella hoheneggeri* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 411, pl. 1, fig. 5

***Valdedorsella hourcqi* (COLLIGNON, 1937)**

- \*1937 *Puzosia Hourcqi* - COLLIGNON, p. 18, pl. XVII(II), fig. 6, 6a, 6b, 7, 7a, 7b, text-fig. 12  
1961 *Valdedorsella Hourcqi* - COLLIGNON, p. 85  
1962b *Valdedorsella hourcqi* - COLLIGNON, p. 33, pl. CCXXIX, fig. 978

***Valdedorsella ibrahim* (COQUAND, 1880)**

- \*1880 *Ammonites Ibrahim* - COQUAND, p. 16  
1900b *Lytoceras Ibrahim* - SIMIONESCU, p. 187  
1907 *Puzosia Ibrahim* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 154, pl. VI, fig. 23a, 23b, text-fig. 60  
1922 *Puzosia Angladei* var. *Ibrahim* - FALLOT, p. 125  
1938 *Puzosia* cf. *Ibrahim* - DELEAU, p. 148  
1981 «*Puzosia*» *ibrahim*- MEMMI, p. 181

***Valdedorsella inca* (FORBES, 1845)**

- \*1845 *Ammonites Inca* - FORBES, p. 176, fig. 10a, 10b  
1936a *Pseudohaploceras Inca* - BREISTROFFER, p. 155  
1938 *Pleurohaploceras ? incertum* - RIEDEL, p. 14, pl. 4, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, pl. 12, fig. 4, pl. 14, fig. 2  
1958 *Pseudohaploceras inca* - BÜRGL, p. 133, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b, 3a, 3b  
2004 *Valdedorsella inca* morpha *inflata* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 221, pl. 29, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, pl. 30, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, pl. 31, fig. 2  
2004 *Valdedorsella inca* morpha *planata* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 221, pl. 30, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, pl. 32, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c  
2004 *Valdedorsella inca* morpha 'normal' - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 221, pl. 31, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c

***Valdedorsella oxyntas* (COQUAND, 1880)**

- 1880 *Ammonites Cicer* - COQUAND, p. 17  
\*1880 *Ammonites Oxyntas* - COQUAND, p. 372 (new name for *Ammonites Cicer* (non VON DITTMAR, 1866))  
1888 *Ammonites Oxyntas* - HEINZ, pl. 1  
1890c *Ammonites oxyntas* - SAYN, p. 45  
1900b *Desmoceras Cicer* - SIMIONESCU, p. 521  
1900b *Desmoceras Oxyntas* - SIMIONESCU, p. 523  
1907 *Desmoceras oxyntas* - KARAKASCH, p. 72  
1938 *Silesites oxyntas* - DELEAU, p. 131

***Valdedorsella renevieri* (KARAKASCH, 1897)**

- \*1897 *Desmoceras Renevieri* - KARAKASCH, p. 19, pl. II, fig. 12  
1900b *Desmoceras Renevieri* - SIMIONESCU, p. 523  
1907 *Desmoceras Renevieri* - KARAKASCH, p. 70  
1960 *Valdedorsella renevieri* - DRUSHCHITS, p. 300, pl. XLIV, fig. 1a, 1b  
?1966 *Valdedorsella renevieri* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 96, pl. VIII, fig. 6 (= ?*Abrytusites neumayri*)  
?1967 *Valdedorsella renevieri* - DIMITROVA, p. 139, pl. LXIX, fig. 3, 3a (=specimen BRESKOVSKI, 1966, pl. VIII, fig. 6) (= ?*Abrytusites neumayri*)

?1970 *Valdedorsella* aff. *renevieri* - NAGY, p. 213, pl. I, fig. 5

***Valdedorsella soromarainensis* COLLIGNON, 1962**

\*1962a *Valdedorsella soromarainensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 91, pl. CCXII, fig. 930

***Valdedorsella taurica karakashi* (ERISTAVI, 1957)**

\*1957 *Pseudohaploceras tauricum* var. *karakashi* - ERISTAVI, p. 66

***Valdedorsella taurica taurica* (KARAKASCH, 1907)**

\*1907 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) tauricum* - KARAKASCH, p. 65, pl. VI, fig. 2, 8a, 8b

1907 *Desmoceras biassalense* - KARAKASCH, p. 64, pl. VI, fig. 3, 4,

1966 *Valdedorsella uhligi* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 95, pl. VII, fig. 2

1967 *Valdedorsella (Valdedorsella) taurica* - DIMITROVA, p. 139, pl. LXVII, fig. 2, 2a (specimen BRESKOVSKI, 1966, pl. VII, fig. 2)

***Valdedorsella? uhligi* (HAUG, 1889)**

\*1889 *Desmoceras Uhligi* - HAUG, p. 201(9), pl. IX(II), fig. 3a, 3b

1900b *Desmoceras Uhligi* - SIMIONESCU, p. 523

non1901 *Desmoceras Uhligi* - SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, p. 55, pl. VI, fig. 3 (= *Valdedorsella haugi*)

1907 *Desmoceras biassalense* - KARAKASCH, p. 64, pl. VII, fig. 11a, 11b

1939 *Puzosia* (?) cf. *uhligi* - LUPPOV, p. 30

1955 *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *uhligi* - ERISTAVI, p. 83

non1966 *Valdedorsella uhligi* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 94, pl. VII, fig. 2 (= *Valdedorsella taurica*)

1967 *Valdedorsella (Puezalpella) uhligi* - DIMITROVA, p. 140, pl. LXIX, fig. 4, 4a

1973 *Valdedorsella biassalensis* - CHERNOVA, p. 136, pl. XXXIX, fig. 1a, 1b (=KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. VII, fig. 11a, 11b)

1994 *Valdedorsella uhligi* - VAŠIČEK et al., p. 62, pl. 21, fig. 2

1995a *Melchiorites uhligi* - AVRAM, p. 124, pl. 19, fig. 15a, 15b, 15c

***Valdedorsella vacaensis* (WEAVER, 1931)**

\*1931 *Latidorsella vacaensis* - WEAVER, p. 439, pl. 53, fig. 343, 344, pl. 54, fig. 345, 346, pl. 55 fig. 347, 348, 349, 350

1950 *Latidorsella vacaensis* - GIOVINE, p. 64, pl. VII, fig. 4, text-fig. 4

1950 *Latidorsella olsacheri* - GIOVINE, p. 66, pl. VII, fig. 3, text-fig. 5

1980 *Weavericeras vacaense* - LEANZA & WIEDMANN, p. 960, pl. 7, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d

1981b *Weavericeras vacaense* - LEANZA, p. 569, pl. VII, fig. 3, 4 (=specimen LEANZA & WIEDMANN, 1980, pl. 7, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d)

1993 *Weavericeras vacaensis* - AGUIRRE-URRETA, pl. III, fig. 1

1996 *Valdedorsella vacaensis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 72, fig. 52: 1d, 1c (=WEAVER, 1931, pl. 53, fig. 344, pl. 55, fig. 347)

1999 *Weavericeras vacaensis* - AGUIRRE-URRETA et al., p. 37, pl. 1, fig. 3

2005 *Weavericeras vacaensis* - AGUIRRE-URRETA et al., fig. 7g (=XXXX

2007 *Weavericeras vacaensis* - AGUIRRE-URRETA et al., p. 165, fig. 12A, 12B

***Valdedorsella visulica* (UHLIG, 1883)**

\*1883 *Lytoceras? visulicum* - UHLIG, p. 199, pl. XIV, fig. 7

- 1920 *Lytoceras* (?) *Visulicum* - GIGNOUX, p. 108  
 1973 *Valdedorsella visulica* - VAŠIČEK, p. 68, pl. IV, fig. 3, text-fig. 4 (=UHLIG, 1883, pl. XIV, fig. 7)  
 1981 *Valdedorsella visulica* - VAŠIČEK, p. 131

*Valdedorsella? whiteavesi* IMLAY, 1960

- ?1876 *Ammonites* (Sp. undt.) - WHITEAVES, p. 47, pl. III, fig. 4, 4a  
 \*1960b *Valdedorsella? whiteavesi* - IMLAY, p. 100, pl. 11, fig. 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28

*Davidiceras* VERMEULEN, 2003  
 (VERMEULEN, 2003b, p. 93)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Potieri* MATHERON, 1880, pl. B20, fig. 6a, 6b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

*potieri* - MATHERON, 1880, pl. B20, fig. 6a, 6b (LT designated by VERMEULEN, 2003b, p. 94)<sup>14</sup>

*Davidiceras potieri* (MATHERON, 1880)

- \*1880 *Ammonites Potieri* - MATHERON, B-20, fig. 6a, 6b  
 1900b *Desmoceras potieri* - SIMIONESCU, p. 526  
 ?1966 *Pseudohaploceras incertum* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 96, pl. VIII, fig. 7  
 ?1967 *Pseudohaploceras douvillei* - DIMITROVA, p. 142, pl. LXXV, fig. 1, 1a (=BRESKOVSKI, 1966, pl. VIII, fig. 7)  
 1996a *Montanesiceras potieri* - VERMEULEN, p. 202  
 1998 *Montanesiceras* cf. *potieri* - VERMEULEN & BERT, p. 78  
 2003b *Davidiceras potieri* - VERMEULEN p. 94, pl. 2, fig. 1, pl. 3, fig. 1, pl. 5, fig. 1, 2, 3  
 2006 *Davidiceras* cf. *potieri* - VAŠIČEK, p. 430, pl. 2, fig. 5  
 2008 *Davidiceras* cf. *potieri* - COMPANY et al., in text-fig. 2, 3, 5

*Pseudovaldedorsella* CECCA, FARAONI & MARINI, 1998  
 (1998, p. 74)

TYPE SPECIES: *Desmoceras crassidorsatum* KARAKASCH, 1907, p. 70, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

*compensis* - KILIAN, 1910a, p. 255 (LT KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. VIII, fig. 8a, 8b designated by CECCA, FARAONI & MARINI, 1998, p. 75)  
*crassidorsata* - KARAKASCH, 1907, p. 70, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b (LT designated by CECCA, FARAONI & MARINI, 1998, p. 74)

<sup>14</sup> VERMEULEN, 2003b, writes holotype, but it is unclear if this is a holotype by monotypy.

- globulosa* - KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. XXVI, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by MT)  
*quinquesulcata* - MATHERON, 1880 (LT requested)

***Pseudovaldedorsella compensis* (KILIAN, 1910)**

- 1907 *Desmoceras Charrieri* - KARAKASCH, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. VII, fig. 10a, 10b, pl. XXIV, fig. 21, 25  
 1907 *Desmoceras Charrieri* var. *globulosa* - KARAKASCH, pl. XXVI, fig. 3a, 3b  
 1907 *Desmoceras ponticum* - KARAKASCH, pl. VIII, fig. 8a, 8b  
 \*1910a *Desmoceras Compense* - KILIAN, p. 255, 256, 258  
 1910a *Desmoceras globulosum* - KILIAN p. 256  
 1910a *Desmoceras Compense* var. *globulosa* - KILIAN, p. 258  
 1957 *Barremites compense* - ERISTAVI, p. 66  
 ?1962 *Barremites compense* - AKOPIAN, p. 230, pl. VI, fig. 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, text-fig. 71  
 non1964 *Barremites charrierianus* var. *globulosa* - FÜLÖP, pl. XVI, fig. 14 (=Melchiorites charrierianus)  
 1970 *Barremites* cf. *compense* - AVRAM, p. 167(3), pl. II, fig. 10a  
 1973 *Barremites charrierianus* - CHERNOVA, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 2a, 2b (=KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. VII, fig. 10a, 10b)  
 1976 *Barremites (Cassidoiceras)* cf. *compense* - AVRAM, p. 46, pl. IV, fig. 9 (=AVRAM, 1970, pl. II, fig. 10a)  
 1996 *Valdedorsella compensis* - FARAONI et al., p. 253, pl. 2, fig. 1  
 1997 *Valdedorsella campensis* - PEZZONI et al., pl. 1, fig. 4  
 1998 *Pseudovaldedorsella compensis* - CECCA et al., p. 75, pl. 2, fig. 22, 23, 24, text-fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, 9b, 9c  
 2004 *Melchiorites* cf. *compense* - PATRULIUS & AVRAM, p. 333, 334, 336

***Pseudovaldedorsella crassidorsata* (KARAKASCH, 1907)**

- \*1907 *Desmoceras crassidorsatum* - KARAKASCH, p. 70, pl. VII, fig. 12a, 12b, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 4a, 4b, pl. XXIV, fig. 26, 27  
 1960 *Valdedorsella crassidorsata* - DRUSHCHITS, p. 301, pl. XLIV, fig. 2a, 2b, non pl. XLV, fig. 1, text-fig. 89  
 ?1962 *Desmoceras crassidorsatum* - AKOPIAN, p. 234, pl. VII, fig. 5  
 ?1964 *Valdedorsella crassidorsata* - FÜLÖP, pl. X, fig. 4, non pl. XXIX, fig. 6a, 6b, 7 (=Abrytusites neumayri)  
 1973 *Valdedorsella crassidorsata* - CHERNOVA, p. 135, pl. XXXIX, fig. 4a, 4b, pl. XL, fig. 2a, 2b (=KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. VII, fig. 12a, 12b, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b)  
 ?1981 *Valdedorsella* sp. ex aff. *crassidorsata* - NAGY, p. 74, pl. II, fig. 5  
 ?1996 *Valdedorsella* sp. ex sp. *crassidorsata* - YOUNG, p. 184, pl. 1, fig. 2, 3, 6, 7, pl. 2, fig. 4, 5, 9  
 1998 *Pseudovaldedorsella crassidorsata* - CECCA et al., p. 74, pl. 2, fig. 18, 19, 20, 21, text-fig. 8d, 9a

***Pseudovaldedorsella quinquesulcata* (MATHERON, 1880)**

- \*1880 *Ammonites quinquesulcatus* - MATHERON, pl. C19, fig. 3a, 3b  
 1892 *Ammonites (Desmoceras) quinquesulcatus* - MALLADA, p. 152  
 1900b *Desmoceras quinquesulcatum* - SIMIONESCU, p. 523  
 1910a *Puzosia quinquesulcata* - KILIAN, p. 261

- 1922 *Puzosia quinque-sulcata* - FALLOT, p. 120  
 non1989 *Abrytusites* cf. *quinquestriatus*<sup>15</sup> - AUTRAN, pl. 1, fig. 10  
 non1993 *Abrytusites* cf. *quinquestriatus* - AUTRAN, pl. 1, fig. 10 (=AUTRAN, 1989, pl. 1, fig. 10)

***Torcapella*** BUSNARDO, 1970  
 (1970, p. 95)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Fabrei* TORCAPEL, 1884, p. 136 (BUSNARDO, 1970, pl. 1, fig. 3 (OD)).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>barremensis</i> -	ROCH, 1930, p. 337 (LT requested)
<i>blascoi</i> -	VERMEULEN, 2003a, p. 91, pl. 5, fig. 4 (HT by OD)
<i>capillosa</i> -	BUSNARDO, 1970, p. 113, pl. 2, fig. 1, text-fig. 39, 40, 41 (HT by OD) (nomen dubium)
<i>davydovi</i> -	TRAUTSCHOLD, 1886, p. 141 (HT by MT) (KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. XXVI, fig. 1a, 1b)
<i>fabrei</i> -	TORCAPEL, 1884, p. 136 (LT designated by BUSNARDO, 1970, p. 98, pl. 1, fig. 3, text-fig. 12, 13, 14, 15)
<i>falcata</i> -	BUSNARDO, 1970, p. 112, pl. 2, fig. 2, text-fig. 34, 35 (HT by OD)
<i>falcatiformae</i> -	KOTETISHVILI, 1978, p. 194, pl. I (HT by OD)
<i>gardonensis</i> -	BUSNARDO, 1970, p. 103, text-fig. 19 (HT by OD)
<i>radiarca</i> -	BUSNARDO, 1970, p. 121, pl. 2, fig. 3, text-fig. 44, 45, 46 (HT by OD)
<i>suessi</i> -	SIMIONESCU, 1898a, p. 131(75), pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (LT designated by DIMITROVA, 1967, p. 137)
<i>suessiformis</i> -	BUSNARDO, 1970, p. 108 (LT requested)

***Torcapella barremensis*** (ROCH, 1930)

- \*1930 *Saynella* (?) *barremensis* - ROCH, p. 337, pl. XVIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d  
 1967 *Saynella* (?) *barremensis* - ATROPS, p. 108, pl. XXXIII (=specimen ROCH, 1930, pl. XVIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d)  
 1970 *Torcapella* ? *barremensis* - BUSNARDO, p. 125  
 1988 *Torcapella*? *barremensis* - REY et al., p. 148  
 2005 *Torcapella barremensis* - COMPANY et al., p. 61  
 2008 *Torcapella barremensis* - COMPANY et al., in fig. 4, 5

***Torcapella blascoi*** VERMEULEN, 2003

- \*2003b *Torcapella blascoi* - VERMEULEN, p. 91, pl. 5, fig. 4

***Torcapella capillosa*** BUSNARDO, 1970

- \*1970 *Torcapella capillosa* - BUSNARDO, p. 113, pl. 2, fig. 1, text-fig. 38, 39, 40, 41

---

<sup>15</sup> *Lapsus calami*.

***Torcapella davydovi* (TRAUTSCHOLD, 1886)**

- \*1886 *Ammonites Davydovi* - TRAUTSCHOLD, p. 141  
1907 *Desmoceras Davydovi* - KARAKASCH, p. 74, pl. XXVI, fig. 1a, 1b<sup>16</sup>  
1910a *Saynella Davydovi* - KILIAN, p. 260  
1910b *Saynella Davydovi* - KILIAN, p. 151  
1915 *Saynella Davydovi* - KILIAN & REBOUL, p. 29  
?1939 *Saynella cf. davydovi* - LUPPOV, p. 31, pl. VI, fig. 2a, 2b  
1949a *Saynella Davidovi* - COLLIGNON, p. 75  
1966 *Subsaynella davydovi* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 93, pl. V, fig. 1  
1967 *Subsaynella davydovi* - DIMITROVA, p. 137, pl. LXX, fig. 1  
1967 *Saynella davydovi* - ATROPS, p. 103  
1970 *Torcapella davydovi* - BUSNARDO, p. 109, text-fig. 32 (=specimen KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. XXVI, fig. 1a, 1b)

***Torcapella fabrei* (TORCAPEL, 1884)**

- \*1884 *Ammonites Fabrei* - TORCAPEL, p. 136, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b  
1889b *Ammonites Fabrei* - KILIAN, p. 218  
1889b *Amaltheus (?) Fabrei* - KILIAN, p. 229  
1900b *Cleonicerus (?) Fabrei* - SIMIONESCU, p. 515  
1910a *Saynella (Desmoceras) Fabrei* - KILIAN, p. 236, 240, 260  
1910b *Saynella Fabrei* - KILIAN, p. 150  
1915 *Saynella Fabrei* - KILIAN & REBOUL, p. 29  
1938 *Saynella Fabrei* - ROMAN, p. 343  
1949a *Saynella Fabrei* - COLLIGNON, p. 75  
1950 *Saynella Fabrei* - ROMAN, p. 79  
1961 *Saynella fabrei* - CHAMPALBERT, p. 132, pl. XXI, fig. 1  
1967 *Saynella fabrei* - ATROPS, p. 104  
1970 *Torcapella fabrei* - BUSNARDO, p. 98, pl. 1, fig. 3, textfig. 12, 13, 14, 15, fig. 16 (=TORCAPEL, 1884, pl. V, fig. 1), fig. 17, 18  
1996 *Torcapella fabrei* - WRIGHT et al., p. 71, fig. 50: 2a, 2b (=BUSNARDO, 1970, pl. 1, fig. 3, text-fig. 15)  
1998 *Torcapella fabrei* - ARNAUD et al., pl. 2, fig. 1

***Torcapella falcata* BUSNARDO, 1970**

- \*1970 *Torcapella falcata* - BUSNARDO, p. 112, pl. 1, fig. 2, 4, pl. 2, fig. 2, text-fig. 33, 34, 35, 36, 37  
1989 *Torcapella falcata* - CONTE, p. 33, fig. on p. 33

***Torcapella falcatiformae* KOTETISHVILI, 1978**

- \*1978 *Torcapella falcatiformae* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 194, pl. I, pl. II  
2005 *Torcapella falcatiformae* - KOTETISHVILI in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 319, pl. 59, fig. 3, pl. 60, fig. 1a, 1b (=specimen KOTETISHVILI, 1978, p. 194, pl. I, pl. II), pl. 62, fig. 3

***Torcapella gardonensis* BUSNARDO, 1970**

- \*1970 *Torcapella gardonensis* - BUSNARDO, p. 103, text-fig. 19, 20

<sup>16</sup> According to KARAKASCH, the original is in the Trautschold collection.



***Torcapella radiarca* BUSNARDO, 1970**

\*1970 *Torcapella radiarca* - BUSNARDO, p. 121, pl. 2, fig. 3, text-fig. 44, 45, 46, 47, 48

***Torcapella suessi* (SIMIONESCU, 1898)**

- 1888 *Haploceras bicurvatum* - HERBICH, p. 234, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 2  
\*1898 *Cleoniceras Suessi* - SIMIONESCU, p. 131(75), pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c  
1900a *Cleoniceras Suessi* - SIMIONESCU, p. 487  
1900 *Desmoceras (Cleoniceras) Suessi* (?) - PAQUIER, p. 558(152)  
1910a *Cleoniceras Suessi* - KILIAN, p. 260  
1910b *Cleoniceras Suessi* - KILIAN, p. 150  
1915 *Cleoniceras Suessi* - KILIAN & REBOUL, p. 29  
1925c "*Cleoniceras*" *suessi* - SPATH, p. 77  
1939 *Saynella suessi* - LUPPOV, p. 30, pl. VI, fig. 1  
1967 *Subsaynella suessi* - DIMITROVA, p. 137, pl. LXXI, fig. 1  
1969 *Subsaynella suessi* - PATRULIUS, p. 113, pl. V, fig. 3 (=SIMIONESCU, 1898, pl. V, fig. 1a)  
1970 *Torcapella suessi* - BUSNARDO, p. 103, text-fig. 21, 22 (=specimen SIMIONESCU, 1898, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c)  
1980 *Torcapella suessi* - THOMEL, p. 121, fig. 239  
2005 *Torcapella suessi* - COMPANY et al., p. 62  
2008 *Torcapella suessi* - COMPANY et al., in fig. 3, 4, 5

***Torcapella suessiformis* BUSNARDO, 1970**

- \*1970 *Torcapella suessiformis* - BUSNARDO, pl. 1, fig. 1, text-fig. 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31  
1998 *Torcapella suessiformis* - ARNAUD et al., pl. 1, fig. 18

***Subtorcapella* VERMEULEN, 1996  
(VERMEULEN, 1996b, p. 58)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Pulchellia Nicklesi* KARAKASCH, 1907, p. 54, pl. II, fig. 12a, 12b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- |                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <i>deecke</i> -        | KILIAN, 1910a, p. 260 (LT requested) <sup>17</sup>                                      |
| <i>defayi</i> -        | VERMEULEN, 2003a, p. 41, pl. 56, fig. 2 (HT by OD)                                      |
| ? <i>grossouvrei</i> - | NICKLÈS, 1894, p. 58, pl. XIV(XIII), fig. 12 (LT designated by BRESKOVSKI, 1966, p. 93) |
| <i>nicklesi</i> -      | KARAKASCH, 1907, p. 54, pl. II, fig. 12a, 12b (HT by MT)                                |

***Subtorcapella deecke* (KILIAN, 1910)**

- \*1910a *Saynella Nicklèsi* var. *Deecke* - KILIAN, p. 260  
1915 *Saynella Nicklesi* var. *Deecke* - KILIAN & REBOUL, p. 29, 260

<sup>17</sup> VERMEULEN, 1996b, designated a lectotype from his own collection. This is not permissible according to the rules of the ICZN.

- 1918 *Saynella Deeckeri* - KILIAN, p. 404  
 1920 *Saynella Nicklesi* var. *Deeckeri* - CHAPUT, p. 171  
 ?1961 *Saynella ? nicklesi* - CHAMPALBERT, p. 136, pl. XXII, fig. 1  
 1967 *Saynella nicklesi* s. sp. *deeckeri* - ATROPS, p. 106, pl. XXXII  
 1970 *Nicklesia ? nicklesi* var. *deeckeri* - BUSNARDO, p. 125  
 1996b *Subtorcapella deeckeri* - VERMEULEN, p. 58, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, pl. 3, fig. 6, 7  
 1998 *Subtorcapella deeckeri* - VERMEULEN, p. 102, p. 105, pl. 3, fig. 5, 6, 7  
 (=VERMEULEN, 1996b, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3)  
 2003b *Subtorcapella deeckeri* - VERMEULEN, p. 81, pl. 4, fig. 4, 5, 6 (=VERMEULEN, 1996b, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3)  
 2005 *Subtorcapella deeckeri* - COMPANY et al., p. 62  
 2008 *Subtorcapella deeckeri* - COMPANY et al., fig. 3

***Subtorcapella defayi* VERMEULEN, 2003**

- 1966 *Subsaynella grossouvrei* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 93, pl. VIII, fig. 5  
 1967 *Subsaynella grossouvrei* - DIMITROVA, p. 137, pl. LXIX, fig. 1, 1a (=specimen BRESKOVSKI, 1966, pl. VIII, fig. 5)  
 \*2003a *Subtorcapella defayi* - VERMEULEN, p. 41, pl. 56, fig. 2  
 2003b *Subtorcapella defayi* - VERMEULEN, p. 84, pl. 4, fig. 1 (=VERMEULEN, 2003a, pl. 56, fig. 2), fig. 2, 3, 7, 8, 9  
 2005a *Subtorcapella defayi* - VERMEULEN, pl. 42, fig. 8 (=VERMEULEN, 2003a, pl. 56, fig. 2), fig. 9 (=VERMEULEN, 2003b, pl. 4, fig. 8)  
 2007 *Subtorcapella defayi* - VERMEULEN, pl. 42, fig. 8 (=VERMEULEN, 2003a, pl. 56, fig. 2), fig. 9 (=VERMEULEN, 2003b, pl. 4, fig. 8)

***Subtorcapella? grossouvrei* (NICKLÈS, 1894)<sup>18</sup>**

- \*1894 *Sonneratia Grossouvrei* - NICKLÈS, p. 58, pl. XI(V), fig. 13, pl. XIII(VII), fig. 18, 19, 20, pl. XIV(VIII), fig. 12, text-fig. 41  
 1900b *Sonneratia grossouvrei* - SIMIONESCU, p. 200(68)  
 1910a *Saynella Grossouvrei* - KILIAN, p. 260  
 1910b *Saynella Grossouvrei* - KILIAN, p. 150  
 1912 *Desmoceras (Saynella)* cf. *Grossouvrei* - BLAYAC, p. 208  
 1915 *Saynella Grossouvrei* - KILIAN & REBOUL, p. 29  
 1920 *Saynella Grossouvrei* - CHAPUT, p. 171  
 1925c "*Sonneratia*" *grossouvrei* - SPATH, p. 77  
 1938 *Saynella Grossouvrei* - ROMAN, p. 343  
 1949a *Saynella Grossouvrei* - COLLIGNON, p. 74  
 1950 *Saynella Grossouvrei* - BATALLER, p. 350, fig. on p. 350 (=NICKLÈS, 1894, pl. XI(V), fig. 13, text-fig. 41)  
 1957 *Saynella* aff. *grossouvrei* - BUSNARDO & DAVID, p. 95, text-fig. 11  
 1957 *Saynella* sp. - BUSNARDO & DAVID, p. 96, pl. III, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 12  
 1957 *Saynella grossouvrei* - BUSNARDO & DAVID, p. 95, 97  
 1961 *Saynella grossouvrei* - CHAMPALBERT, p. 134, pl. XXI, fig. 2  
 non1966 *Subsaynella grossouvrei* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 93, pl. VIII, fig. 5 (=Subtorcapella defayi)

<sup>18</sup> BUSNARDO, 1970, attributes to *Subtorcapella grossouvrei* only the little pyrite forms from Spain and North Africa. According to him, the big calcareous forms are not conspecific and he introduced the name *Torcapella radiarca* for this forms. See also VERMEULEN, 2003b.

- ?1967 *Subsaynella grossouvrei* - DIMITROVA, p. 137, pl. LXVIII, fig. 1, pl. LXIX, fig. 2, non pl. LXIX, fig. 1, 1a (=specimen BRESKOVSKI, 1966, pl. VIII, fig. 5) (= *Subtorcapella defayi*)
- 1967 *Subsaynella grossouvrei* - ATROPS, p. 98, pl. XXIX, pl. XXX, ?pl. XXXI
- 1970 *Torcapella* (?) *grossouvrei* - BUSNARDO, p. 117, text-fig. 49
- 1970 *Torcapella* (?) aff. *grossouvrei* - BUSNARDO, p. 117, text-fig. 42 (=specimen BUSNARDO & DAVID, 1957, pl. III, fig. 4a, 4b), text-fig. 43
- 2003b *Subtorcapella* ? *grossouvrei* - VERMEULEN, p. 87
- 2010 *Torcapella grossouvrei*- COMPANY et al., p. 25

***Subtorcapella nicklesi* (KARAKASCH, 1907)**

- \*1907 *Pulchellia Nicklesi* - KARAKASCH, p. 54, pl. II, fig. 12a, 12b
- 1910a *Saynella Nicklèsi* - KILIAN, p. 260
- 1910b *Saynella Nicklèsi* - KILIAN, p. 151 (pars)
- 1915 *Saynella Nicklèsi* - KILIAN & REBOUL, p. 29
- ?1961 *Saynella* ? *nicklesi* - CHAMPALBERT, p. 136, pl. XXII, fig. 1 (= ?*Subtorcapella deeckeii*)
- 1967 *Saynella nicklesi* - ATROPS, p. 105
- 1970 *Nicklesia* ? *nicklesi* - BUSNARDO, p. 125
- 1996b *Subtorcapella nicklesi* - VERMEULEN, p. 58

***Pseudohaploceras* HYATT, 1900  
(1900, p. 570)**

=***Pleurohaploceras*** RIEDEL, 1938, p. 14 (lapsus calami).

=***Caseyella*** C. M. CANTÚ CHAPA, 1976, p. 15. TYPE SPECIES: *Uhligella reesidei* HUMPHREY, 1949, p. 152, pl. 18, fig. 3, 4 (OD).<sup>19</sup>

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Liptoviensis* ZEUSCHNER, 1856, p. 181, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>aguilerae</i> -	BÖSE, 1923, p. 109 (LT requested)
<i>aguilerae</i> non Böse -	BURCKHARDT, 1925, p. 10 (LT requested)
<i>alzatei</i> -	BÖSE, 1923, p. 114, pl. VIII, fig. 15, 16, 17, 18 (HT by MT)
<i>burckhardti</i> -	BÖSE, 1923, p. 113 (LT requested)
<i>chinense</i> -	SEY & KALACHEVA, 1999, p. 89, pl. 2, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
<i>douvillei</i> -	FALLOT, 1920c, p. 259 (LT DOUVILLÉ, 1917, pl. XIII, fig. 2a, 2b designated by DIMITROVA, 1967, p. 142)
<i>durangense</i> -	BÖSE, 1923, p. 106, pl. VI, fig. 14, 15, 16 (HT by MT)
<i>flexicosta</i> -	BÖSE, 1923, p. 108 (LT requested)

<sup>19</sup> JOSEP MORENO from Spain and RICARDO BARRAGÁN from Mexico, have been comparing Mexican and Spanish '*Pseudohaploceras*' assemblages in which they regard *Caseyella* a valid taxon (MORENO BEDMAR et al., 2009).

<i>gerhardti</i> -	BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, 2004, p. 227, pl. 38, fig. 1, pl. 39, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
? <i>hedbergi</i> -	HUMPHREY, 1949, p. 155, pl. 18, fig. 11, 12 (HT by OD)
<i>hopkinsi</i> -	FORBES, 1845, p. 176, fig. 9a, 9b (HT by MT)
<i>hulinense</i> -	WANG, 1983, p. 100, pl. I, fig. 3 (HT by OD)
<i>jacobi</i> -	BURCKHARDT, 1925, p. 11, pl. II, fig. 7, 8, 9, 10 (LT designated by HUMPHREY, 1949, p. 155)
<i>japonicum</i> -	OBATA et al., 1984, p. 28, pl. 2, fig. 5a, 5b (HT by OD)
? <i>latesulcatum</i> -	SIMIONESCU, 1900, p. 169b (nomen nudum)
<i>leivaense</i> -	ETAYO-SERNA, 1979, p. 25, pl. 3, fig. 4, text-fig. 3U, 3û (HT by OD)
<i>liptoviense</i> -	ZEUSCHNER, 1856, p. 181, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (LT designated by VAŠÍČEK, 1972, p. 78)
<i>longzhaogouense</i> -	LIANG, 1982, p. 67, pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by MT)
<i>matheroni caucasicum</i> -	LUPPOV et al., 1949, p. 214, pl. LXI, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>matheroni lateumbilicatum</i> -	AVRAM, DUŞA & LUPU, 1990, p. 99, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 1: 15 (HT by OD)
<i>matheroni liptoviensiforme</i> -	KILIAN, 1913, p. 301 (nomen nudum)
<i>matheroni matheroni</i> -	D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 148, p. 48, pl. 1, 2 (HT by MT)
<i>matheroni slatinense</i> -	DIMITROVA, 1967, p. 142, p. LXXVI, fig. 1, 1a (HT by OD)
? <i>mulleriedi</i> -	HUMPHREY, 1949, p. 153, pl. 18, fig. 10, 13 (HT by OD)
<i>nipponicum</i> -	SHIMIZU, 1931, p. 27, pl. 1, fig. 17, 18, 19 (HT by OD)
<i>pachysoma</i> -	MATHERON, 1880, pl. C19, fig. 6a, 6b (LT requested)
<i>peideense</i> -	LIANG, 1982, p. 65, pl. 1, fig. 4a, 4b (HT by MT) <sup>20</sup>
<i>portaeferreae</i> -	TIETZE, 1872, p. 136(102), pl. VIII, fig. 10a, 10b (HT by MT)
<i>ramosum</i> -	BOGDANOVA, 1991, p. 90, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (HT by OD)
<i>reesidei</i> -	HUMPHREY, 1949, p. 152, pl. 18, fig. 3, 4 (HT by OD)
<i>riedeli</i> -	HUMPHREY, 1949, p. 153, pl. 18, fig. 1, 2 (HT by OD)
<i>simile</i> -	BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, 2004, p. 233, pl. 46, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (HT by OD)
<i>sparsicosta</i> -	BÖSE, 1923, p. 107, pl. VII, fig. 1, 2, 3 (HT by MT)
<i>symonense</i> -	BÖSE, 1923, p. 103 (LT requested)
<i>tachthaliae</i> -	TIETZE, 1872, 136(102), pl. IX, fig. 3, 3a (HT by MT)
<i>tenuicostatum</i> -	BÖSE, 1923, p. 110 (LT requested)

<sup>20</sup> LIANG, 1982, creates also *Arctocephalites peideense* (LT requested), another subjective synonym of his *Kosmoceras* (*Lobokosmoceras*)? *peideense*.

- wielandi* - BÖSE, 1923, p. 112 (LT requested)  
*?yeseraense* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, 2004, p. 232, pl. 45, fig. 6a, 6b (HT by OD)  
*yucaense* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, 2004, p. 230, pl. 40, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (HT by OD)

*Pseudohaploceras aguilerae* (BURCKHARDT, 1925)

- \*1925 *Uhligella Aguilerae* - BURCKHARDT, p. 10, pl. II, fig. 4, 5, 6  
 1949 *Uhligella aguilerae* - HUMPHREY, p. 152  
 1968 “*Uhligella*” aff. *aguilerae* - C. M. CANTÚ CHAPA, p. 8, pl. 1, fig. 11, pl. 2, fig. 9  
 1976 *Caseyella aguilerae* - C. M. CANTÚ CHAPA, p. 15

*Pseudohaploceras douvillei* (FALLOT, 1920)

- 1917 *Puzosia Matheroni* - DOUVILLÉ, pl. XIII, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 3, 3bis, 4, 5  
 \*1920c *Puzosia Douvillei* - FALLOT, p. 259  
 1927 *Puzosia Douvillei* - ROCH, p. 12  
 ?1952 *Pseudohaploceras douvillei* - LUPPOV, p. 187, pl. IV, fig. 3  
 1958 *Pseudohaploceras douvillei* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 27, pl. III, fig. 4  
 non 1967 *Pseudohaploceras douvillei* - DIMITROVA, p. 142, pl. LXXV, fig. 1, 1a (=BRESKOVSKI, 1966, pl. VIII, fig. 7) (= ?*Davidiceras potieri*)  
 1970 *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *douvillei* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 95, pl. XVII, fig. 3  
 1970 *Pseudohaploceras* aff. *douvillei* - AVRAM, p. 169, pl. II, fig. 13  
 non 1976 *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *douvillei* - OBATA & OGAWA, pl. 2, fig. 1, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 6: 3a, 3b (= *Pseudohaploceras japonicum*)  
 1987 *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *douvillei* - IMMEL, p. 87, pl. 8, fig. 4  
 1988c *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *douvillei* - LIU, p. 386, pl. II, fig. 2, 3, 4, 5, pl. III, fig. 5  
 1992 *Pseudohaploceras douvillei* - DELANOY, p. 30, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2, 3, 4  
 ?1995 *Pseudohaploceras* sp. gr. *douvillei* - DELANOY, pl. 4, fig. 4  
 1995a *Pseudohaploceras* sp. ex. gr. *P. douvillei* - AVRAM, pl. 20, fig. 1  
 1998 *Pseudohaploceras douvillei* - DELANOY, pl. 29, fig. 5  
 1998 *Pseudohaploceras* aff. *douvillei* - DELANOY, pl. 42, fig. 3  
 1998 *Pseudohaploceras douvillei* - AVRAM & MELINTE, p. 1122, pl. 1, fig. 6  
 1999 *Pseudohaploceras douvillei* - KVANTALIANI et al., p. 17, text-fig. 8  
 2004 *Pseudohaploceras douvillei* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 224, pl. 33, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, pl. 34, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c  
 2005 *Pseudohaploceras douvillei* - KVERNADZE in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 320, pl. 60, fig. 2a, 2b, 2B  
 2010 *Pseudohaploceras douvillei* - BERSAC et al., pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b

*Pseudohaploceras gerhardti* BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, 2004

- 1897 *Desmoceras* sp. - GERHARDT, p. 163, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b  
 \*2004 *Pseudohaploceras gerhardti* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 227, pl. 37, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, pl. 38, fig. 1, pl. 39, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. 46, fig. 2, pl. 47, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 1

*Pseudohaploceras? hedbergi* HUMPHREY, 1949

- \*1949 *Pseudohaploceras? hedbergi* - HUMPHREY, p. 155, pl. 18, fig. 11, 12  
 1968 “*Uhligella*” aff. *hedbergi* - C.M. CANTÚ CHAPA, p. 7, pl. 1, fig. 7

***Pseudohaploceras hopkinsi* (FORBES, 1845)**

- \*1845 *Ammonites Hopkinsi* - FORBES, p. 176, fig. 9a, 9b  
1858 *Ammonites Hopkinsi* - KARSTEN, p. 112, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b, 3, 4  
1886 *Ammonites hopkinsi* - KARSTEN, p. 112, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b, 3, 4 (=KARSTEN, 1858, pl. 5, fig. 2a, 2b, 3, 4)  
non1887 *Ammonites hopkinsi* - WHITE, p. 213, pl. XXI, fig. 1, 2, 3, pl. XXII, fig. 5 (=Puzosia garajauana)  
1900b *Puzosia* (?) *Hopkinsi* - SIMIONESCU, p. 198  
1936a *Pseudohaploceras hopkinsi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 155, 157  
non1958 *Puzosia hopkinsi* - BÜRGL, p. 136, pl. X, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (=Puzosia (*Puzosia*) *quenstedti quenstedti*)  
2004 *Pseudohaploceras hopkinsi* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 223, pl. 32, fig. 2a, 2b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 5c, pl. 33, fig. 6a, 6b

***Pseudohaploceras jacobi* (BURCKHARDT, 1925)**

- \*1925 *Uhligella Jacobi* - BURCKHARDT, p. 11, pl. II, fig. 7, 8, 9, 10  
1936 *Uhligella jacobi* - KELLY, p. 1070  
1949 *Uhligella jacobi* - HUMPHREY, p. 154, pl. 18, fig. 5, 6, 9  
1976 *Caseyella jacobi* - C. M. CANTÚ CHAPA, p. 15  
2003 *Pseudohaploceras jacobi* - MÉNDEZ-FRANCO, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2  
?2005 *Uhligella jacobi* - DUTOUR, p. 148, pl. 17, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 8a, 8b, 8c, 8d, 9a, 9b, 9c, 9d, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d

***Pseudohaploceras japonicum* OBATA & MATSUKAWA, 1984**

- 1976 *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *douvillei* - OBATA & OGAWA, pl. 2, fig. 1, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 6: 3a, 3b  
1976 *Barremites* (*B.*) (?) aff. *B. difficilis* - OBATA et al., pl. 2, fig. 7, text-fig. 6:4  
1976 *Pseudohaploceras* (?) *otsukai* - OBATA et al., p. 129, pl. 2, fig. 5, text-fig. 6:3  
1983 *Pseudohaploceras japonicum* - MATSUKAWA, p. 153, pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b (=specimen OBATA et al., 1976, pl. 2, fig. 5, text-fig. 6:3) (nomen nudum)  
\*1984 *Pseudohaploceras japonicum* - OBATA et al., p. 28, pl. 2, fig. 4 (=OBATA et al., 1976, pl. 2, fig. 7), fig. 5a, 5b (=specimen OBATA et al., 1976, pl. 2, fig. 5, text-fig. 6:3)  
1987 *Pseudohaploceras japonicum* - MATSUKAWA & ETO, pl. I, fig. 8  
1988 *Pseudohaploceras japonicum* - MATSUKAWA, fig. 8: 9a, 9b (=specimen OBATA et al., 1976, pl. 2, fig. 5, text-fig. 6:3)  
2000 *Pseudohaploceras japonicum* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568  
2007 *Pseudohaploceras japonicum* - MATSUKAWA et al., p. 81, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, 4e, 4f, 4g, 4h, 4i, 4j, 4k, 4l, 4m, 4n

***Pseudohaploceras? latesulcatum* (SIMIONESCU, 1900)**

- \*1900b *Holcodiscus latesulcatus* P. Lory - SIMIONESCU, p. 169  
1913 *Puzosia latesulcata* P. Lory - KILIAN, p. 335

***Pseudohaploceras leivaense* ETAYO-SERNA, 1979**

- \*1979 *Pseudohaploceras leivaense* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 25, pl. 3, fig. 4, text-fig. 3U, 3ú

2004 *Pseudohaploceras leivaense* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 226, pl. 32, fig. 6a, 6b, pl. 34, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, pl. 35, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, pl. 36, fig. 1, 3a, 3b, pl. 37, fig. 1, pl. 42, fig. 5

*Pseudohaploceras liptoviense* (ZEUSCHNER, 1856)

- \*1856 *Ammonites Liptoviensis* - ZEUSCHNER, p. 181, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 3a, 3b, ?fig. 2a, 2b
- 1883 *Haploceras Liptoviense* - UHLIG, p. 229, pl. XVII, ?fig. 9, fig. 16, 17, 18, pl. XVIII, fig. 1, ?fig. 3, fig. 5, 6
- 1900b *Puzosia liptoviensis* - SIMIONESCU, p. 198
- 1901 *Holcodiscus Liptoviensis* - SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, p. 40, 42
- ?1902 *Desmoceras Liptoviense* - VON KOENEN, p. 62, pl. XLIII, fig. 1a, 1b
- ?1902 *Desmoceras* cf. *liptoviense* - UHLIG, p. 66
- 1914 *Puzosia Liptoviensis* - KAZANSKY, p. 113
- 1920c *Puzosia Liptoviensis* - FALLOT, p. 259, pl. I, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, ?6a, 6b
- 1923 *Desmoceras Symonense* - BÖSE, p. 103, pl. VI, fig. 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
- 1923 *Desmoceras durangense* - BÖSE, p. 106, pl. VI, fig. 14, 15, 16
- 1923 *Desmoceras sparsicosta* - BÖSE, p. 107, pl. VII, fig. 1, 2, 3
- 1923 *Desmoceras flexicosta* - BÖSE, p. 108, pl. VII, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7
- 1923 *Desmoceras Aguilerae* - BÖSE, p. 109, pl. VII, fig. 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14
- 1923 *Desmoceras tenuicostatum* - BÖSE, p. 110, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4
- 1923 *Desmoceras Wielandi* - BÖSE, p. 112, pl. VIII, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9
- 1923 *Desmoceras Burckhardtii* - BÖSE, p. 113, pl. VIII, fig. 10, 11, 12, 13, 14
- 1923 *Desmoceras Alzatei* - BÖSE, p. 114, pl. VIII, fig. 15, 16, 17, 18
- 1926 *Puzosia Liptoviensis* - PETITCLERC, p. 23, pl. III, fig. 25, 26
- ?1933 *Puzosia liptoviensis* - ROUCHADZE, p. 182, pl. II, fig. 3
- ?1937 *Puzosia* sp. A group of *P. liptoviensis* - KELLUM, p. 74, pl. VIII, fig. 8, pl. IX, fig. 9
- ?1937 *Puzosia* sp. B group of *P. liptoviensis* - KELLUM, p. 75, pl. VII, fig. 13
- 1938 *Puzosia* cf. *liptoviensis* - KSIĄŻKIEWICZ, pl. I, fig. 6
- 1938 *Puzosia* aff. *liptoviensis* - ROUCHADZE, p. 194, pl. II, fig. 1
- 1938 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviensis* - ROMAN, p. 409, pl. XXXIX, fig. 375, text-fig. 375 on p. 388 (=UHLIG, 1883, pl. XVIII, fig. 1, pl. XVII, fig. 16)
- 1953 *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *liptoviensis* - ROTH & MATĚJKA, pl. I, fig. 2
- 1955 *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *liptoviensis* - ERISTAVI, p. 84
- 1955 *Pseudohaploceras* aff. *liptoviensis* - ERISTAVI, p. 84
- 1957 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviense* - ARKELL et al., L363, fig. 476: 3a, 3b (=UHLIG, 1883, pl. XVIII, fig. 1, pl. XVII, fig. 16)
- 1958 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviense* - LUPPOV et al., pl. L, fig. 7 (=UHLIG, 1883, pl. XVIII, fig. 1)
- 1960 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviensis* - WAITZMAN, p. 41, pl. II, fig. 7a, 7b, pl. IV, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c
- 1972 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviense* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 78, pl. XIV, fig. 4
- 1975 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviensis* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 684, pl. II, fig. 8, 9, pl. III, fig. 1, 2
- 1980 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviense* - THOMEL, p. 121, fig. 242
- 1981 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviense* - MEMMI, p. 181
- 1981 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviense* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 132
- 1982 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviense* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 67, pl. 4, fig. 6, 7, 8a, 8b, 9a, 9b
- 1982b *Pseudohaploceras liptoviensis* - BRAGA et al., pl. 1, fig. 2
- 1984 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviense* - HAAS et al., pl. XXIV, fig. 4

- 1988c *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *liptoviense* - LIU, p. 386, pl. II, fig. 1  
 1991 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviense* - MANTHEY, pl. 2, fig. 5  
 1991 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviense* - OBATA & FUTAKAMI, p. 127  
 1992 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviense* - DELANOY, pl. 4, fig. 5, 6a, 6b  
 1994 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviense* - STÖHR, p. 305, pl. 1, fig. 16  
 1995b *Pseudohaploceras liptoviense* - DELANOY, pl. 4, fig. 3  
 non1995 *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *liptoviense* - FUTAKAMI et al., p. 82, pl. I, fig. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, text-fig. 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 3E, 3F (= *Pseudohaploceras peideense*)  
 1996 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviense* - GONZALEZ-ARREOLA et al., p. 38, pl. 4, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9  
 1996 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviense* - WRIGHT et al., p. 73, fig. 52: 3a, 3b (=UHLIG, 1883, pl. XVIII, fig. 1, pl. XVII, fig. 16)  
 1998 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviense* - DELANOY, pl. 2, fig. 6  
 2000 *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *liptoviense* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568  
 ?2002 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviense* - DAUPHIN, p. 132, pl. 1, fig. 3<sup>21</sup>  
 2005 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviense* - DUTOUR, p. 126, pl. 13, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e, 5f  
 2007 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviensis* - MORENO et al., pl. 1, fig. 11  
 2009 *Pseudohaploceras* ex gr. *liptoviense* - LEHMANN et al., fig. 7L  
 2010 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviensis* - MORENO, fig. 19R  
 2011 *Pseudohaploceras liptoviensis* - NAJARRO et al., fig. 8R (=MORENO-BEDMAR, 2010, fig. 19R)

***Pseudohaploceras matheroni caucasicum* LUPPOV, 1949**

- \*1949 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* var. *caucasicum* - LUPPOV et al., p. 214, pl. LXI, fig. 1a, 1b  
 1952 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* var. *caucasicum* - LUPPOV, p. 182, pl. III, fig. 1, pl. IV, fig. 4 (=LUPPOV et al., 1949, pl. LXI, fig. 1a, 1b), pl. V, fig. 1  
 1961b *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* var. *caucasicum* - ERISTAVI, p. 47, pl. I, fig. 7

***Pseudohaploceras matheroni lateumbilicatum* AVRAM, DUŞA & LUPU, 1990**

- \*1990 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni lateumbilicatum* - AVRAM, et al., p. 99, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 1: 15

***Pseudohaploceras matheroni liptoviensiforme* (KILIAN, 1913)**

- \*1913 *Puzosia Matheroni* var. *Liptoviensiformis* - KILIAN, p. 301, 336

***Pseudohaploceras matheroni matheroni* (D'ORBIGNY, 1841)**

- \*1841 *Ammonites Matheroni* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 148, pl. 48, fig. 1, 2  
 ?1860 *Ammonites Matheroni* - OOSTER, p. 124  
 non1863 *Ammonites Matheroni compressus* - VON SCHAFHÄUTL, p. 412, pl. LXXXIV, fig. 4a, 4b  
 1868 *Ammonites Matheroni* - VON EICHWALD, p. 1126  
 1882 *Ammonites Matheroni* - MALLADA, pl. 12, fig. 1, 2 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 48, fig. 1, 2)  
 1888 *Hoplites Matheroni* - GÜMBEL, pl. 438, fig. 9

<sup>21</sup> Attributed to *Caseyella* by MORENO et al., 2009.



- 1892 *Ammonites (Desmoceras) Matheroni* - MALLADA, p. 152
- 1893 *Desmoceras Matheroni* - KILIAN, p. 261, p. 8, pl. I, fig. 4
- 1900b *Desmoceras Matheroni* - SIMIONESCU, p. 522
- 1908 *Puzosia Matheroni* - JACOB, p. 41
- 1910a *Puzosia Matheroni* - KILIAN, p. 262, pl. 8, fig. 1
- 1913 *Puzosia Matheroni* - KILIAN, p. 335
- 1914 *Puzosia Matheroni* - KAZANSKY, p. 112
- 1915 *Puzosia Matheroni* - KILIAN & REBOUL, p. 27, pl. I, fig. 3 (=KILIAN, 1910a, pl. 8, fig. 1)
- 1917 *Puzosia matheroni* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 103, pl. XIII, fig. 5, non fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 3, 3bis, 4 (=Pseudohaploceras douvillei), non fig. 6, 7 (=Melchiorites tenuicinctus)
- ?1920c *Puzosia Matheroni* - FALLOT, p. 258, pl. 1, fig. 4a, 4b
- 1927 *Puzosia Matheroni* - ROCH, p. 12
- 1929 *Puzosia* cf. *Matheroni* - FLANDRIN in CHARLES & FLANDRIN, p. 166
- non1931 *Puzosia Matheroni* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 39, pl. II, fig. 5a, 5b (=Puzosia (*Anapuzosia*) *dibleyi*)
- 1933 *Puzosia Matheroni* - ROUCHADZE, p. 181, pl. II, fig. 2, text-fig. 6
- ?1937 *Puzosia* cf. *Matheroni* - COLLIGNON, p. 121(17), pl. XVII(II), fig. 5
- ?1937 *Desmoceras (Puzosia)* (aff.) *matheroni* - HENNIG, p. 165, pl. XIII, fig. 3
- 1938 *Puzosia* cf. *matheroni* - KSIĄŻKIEWICZ, pl. 1, fig. 2
- ?1947 *Puzosia matheroni* ? - WILCKENS, p. 19, pl. 1, fig. 4
- 1955 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* - ERISTAVI, p. 83
- non1957 *Puzosia matheroni* - ZAKHARIEVA-KOVATCHEVA, p. 219, pl. X, fig. 3, pl. XV, pl. XVI
- 1958 *Puzosia matheroni* - FÜLÖP, pl. VII, fig. 4
- 1960 *Puzosia* aff. *matheroni* - WAITZMAN, p. 33, pl. II, fig. 5a, 5b, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b
- 1962 *Puzosia Matheroni* - BATALLER, p. 197, pl. 8, fig. 8
- 1962b *Melchiorites* cf. *matheroni* - COLLIGNON, p. 36, pl. CCXXX, fig. 982
- 1967 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni matheroni* - DIMITROVA, p. 141, pl. LXXV, fig. 2, 2a
- 1970 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 95, pl. XVII, fig. 2
- 1977 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni matheroni* - SZYMAKOWSKA, p. 285, pl. III, fig. 14
- 1981 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* - MEMMI, p. 181
- 1982b *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* - BRAGA et al., pl. 1, fig. 1
- 1983 *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *matheroni* - FÖRSTER & WEIER, p. 57, pl. 3, fig. 3, text-fig. 3
- 1984 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni matheroni* - SZYMAKOWSKA, p. 114, pl. XLI, fig. 6 (=SZYMAKOWSKA, 1977, pl. III, fig. 14)
- 1988 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* - KHALILOV, p. 358, pl. XIV, fig. 2a, 2b
- 1989 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* - CONTE, p. 47, fig. 2, fig. 3 (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 48, fig. 1, 2)
- 1989 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni matheroni* - MAREK et al., p. 87, pl. XLII, fig. 6 (=SZYMAKOWSKA, 1977, pl. III, fig. 14)
- 1992 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* - DELANOY, p. 32, pl. 5, fig. 1
- 1997 *Pseudohaploceras* gr. *matheroni* - AGUADO et al., fig. 5a
- 1998 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* - DELANOY, pl. 9, fig. 2
- 1998 *Pseudohaploceras* aff. *matheroni* - WITAM, p. 344, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b
- 1998 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* - ARNAUD et al., pl. 7, fig. 3, 4, 8, 9
- 2001 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* - ALY & ABDEL-GAWAD, p. 42, pl. 3, fig. 10, 11, text-fig. 11
- 2001 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* - AVRAM et al., p. 17, pl. III, fig. 23

- 2004 *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *matheroni* - VAŠÍČEK & SUMMESBERGER, p. 55, pl. 1, fig. 1  
 2006 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* - BUSNARDO in GAUTHIER et al., p. 53, pl. 24, fig. 1  
 (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 48, fig. 1, 2)  
 2007 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* - GARCÍA et al., p. 48, pl. 1, fig. 1  
 2007b *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* - MORENO, p. 11, pl. 1, fig. 3, text-fig. 4, text-fig. 9  
 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 48, fig. 1, 2), text-fig. 10, 11, 12  
 2008 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* - DELANOY et al., p. 17, pl. 9, fig. 1, 2  
 2008 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* - ABU-ZIED, p. 606, fig. 2M, 6A, 6B, 6C  
 2008 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* - DELANOY et al., p. 17, pl. 9, fig. 1, 2a, 2b  
 2008 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* - SALAS & MORENO-BEDMAR, pl. 5, fig. C, pl. 7,  
 fig. E  
 2009 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* - LEHMANN et al., fig. 7E  
 2009 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni* - MORENO-BEDMAR et al., pl. 1, fig. 1C (=SALAS &  
 MORENO-BEDMAR, 2008, pl. 7, fig. E)  
 ?2009 *Pseudohaploceras* aff. *matheroni* - PICTET et al., pl. III, fig. 3

***Pseudohaploceras matheroni slatinense* DIMITROVA, 1967**

- \*1967 *Pseudohaploceras matheroni slatinensis* - DIMITROVA, p. 142, pl. LXXVI, fig. 1,  
 1a

***Pseudohaploceras?* *mullerriedi* (HUMPHREY, 1949)**

- \*1949 *Uhligella mullerriedi* - HUMPHREY, p. 153, pl. 18, fig. 10, 13  
 1982 *Beudanticeras* ("Uhligella") cf. *mullerriedi* - RENZ, p. 23, pl. 2, fig. 21a, 21b,  
 text-fig. 11

***Pseudohaploceras nipponicum* SHIMIZU, 1931**

- \*1931 *Pseudohaploceras nipponicum* - SHIMIZU, p. 27, pl. I, fig. 17, 18, 19  
 1991 *Pseudohaploceras nipponicum* - OBATA & FUTAKAMI, p. 127, pl. 31, fig. 6, fig. 7  
 (=specimen SHIMIZU, 1931, pl. I, fig. 17, 18, 19), fig. 8, text-fig. 15  
 2000 *Pseudohaploceras nipponicum* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568  
 non2001 *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *nipponicum* - LI, p. 38, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8  
 (= ?*Pseudohaploceras peideense*)

***Pseudohaploceras pachysoma* (MATHERON, 1880)**

- \*1880 *Ammonites pachysoma* - MATHERON, C19, fig. 6a, 6b  
 1910a *Puzosia pachysoma* - KILIAN, p. 262  
 1915 *Puzosia pachysoma* - KILIAN & REBOUL, p. 28, pl. VII, fig. 1  
 1989 *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *pachysoma* - CONTE, p. 38, fig. 5

***Pseudohaploceras peideense* (LIANG, 1982)**

- \*1982 *Kosmoceras* (*Lobokosmoceras*)? *peideense* - LIANG, p. 65, pl. 1, fig. 4a, 4b  
 1982 *Arctocephalites peideense* - LIANG, p. 66, pl. 1, fig. 6, 7a, 7b  
 1982 *Cadoceras* (*Paracadoceras*) sp. - LIANG, 66, pl. 1, fig. 5  
 1982 *Cadoceras* (*Stenocadoceras*) sp. - LIANG, 67, pl. 1, fig. 9  
 1982 *Morphoceras longzhaogouense* - LIANG, p. 67, pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b  
 1983 *Arctocephalites* (*Cranocephalites*) *hulinense* - WANG, p. 100, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4,  
 5  
 1983 gen. et sp. indet. - WANG, p. 101, pl. I, fig. 6

- 1983 *Stenocadoceras* sp. - WANG, p. 101, pl. I, fig. 7, 8
- 1994 desmoceratacean ammonite group A - KELLY et al., p. 511, pl. 1, fig. 1 (=specimen WANG, 1983, pl. 1, fig. 5), fig. 2 (=specimen LIANG, 1982, pl. 1, fig. 3a), fig. 3 (=specimen WANG, 1983, pl. 1, fig. 3)
- 1994 desmoceratacean ammonite group B - KELLY et al., p. 512, pl. 1, fig. 4 (=specimen LIANG, 1982, pl. 1, fig. 9), fig. 5 (=specimen LIANG, 1982, pl. 1, fig. 7a), fig. 6 (=specimen WANG, 1983, pl. 1, fig. 7), fig. 9 (=specimen WANG, 1983, pl. 1, fig. 6)
- 1995 *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *liptoviense* - FUTAKAMI et al., p. 82, pl. I, fig. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, text-fig. 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 3E, 3F (=LIANG, 1982, pl. 1, fig. 3a, 5, 6, 9, 4a, 7a)
- 1999 *Pseudohaploceras chinense* - SEY & KALACHEVA, p. 89, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2 (=WANG, 1983, pl. I, fig. 5, 3), fig. 3a, 3b
- 2001 *Pseudohaploceras chinense* - SEY & KALACHEVA, p. 1102, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2 (=WANG, 1983, pl. I, fig. 5, 3), 3a, 3b (=SEY & KALACHEVA, 1999, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2, 3a, 3b)
- ?2001 *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *nipponicum* - LI, p. 38, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8

*Pseudohaploceras portaeferreae* (TIETZE, 1872)

- \*1872 *Ammonites portae ferreae* - TIETZE, p. 136(102), pl. VIII, fig. 10a, 10b
- 1883 *Haploceras porte ferreae* - UHLIG, p. 155
- 1900b *Haploceras portaeferreae* - SIMIONESCU, p. 526
- non 1921 *Desmoceras portae ferreae* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 74, pl. I, fig. 28, 29, text-fig. 16
- 1978 *Pseudohaploceras portaeferreae* - AVRAM, p. 15, pl. II, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, text-fig. 4 (=specimen TIETZE, 1872, pl. VIII, fig. 10a, 10b), non pl. II, fig. 8a, 8b (=Pseudohaploceras tachthaliae)

*Pseudohaploceras ramosum* BOGDANOVA, 1991

- \*1991 *Pseudohaploceras ramosum* - BOGDANOVA, p. 90, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c
- 1999 *Pseudohaploceras ramosum* - BOGDANOVA & PROZOROVSKY, p. 58, pl. 3, fig. j, k, l (=BOGDANOVA, 1991, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b)
- ?2004 *Pseudohaploceras* aff. *ramosum* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 229, pl. 36, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, pl. 37, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c
- 2005 *Pseudohaploceras ramosum* - KVERNADZE in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 320, pl. 60, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c

*Pseudohaploceras reesidei* (HUMPHREY, 1949)

- \*1949 *Uhligella reesidei* - HUMPHREY, p. 152, pl. 18, fig. 3, 4
- 1976 *Casseyella reesidei* - C. M. CANTÚ CHAPA, p. 15, pl. 1, fig. 9, 9a, 14, 14a
- 1996 *Pseudohaploceras reesidei* - WRIGHT et al., p. 73
- 2000 *Pseudohaploceras reesidei* - BARRAGÁN, p. 75, pl. 50, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16
- 2003 *Pseudohaploceras reesidei* - MÉNDEZ-FRANCO, p. 39, pl. 2, fig. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
- 2008 *Pseudohaploceras reesidei* - BARRAGÁN & MAURRASSE, p. 149, fig. 3a

***Pseudohaploceras riedeli* (HUMPHREY, 1949)**

- \*1949 *Uhligella riedeli* - HUMPHREY, p. 153, pl. 18, fig. 1, 2  
1976 *Caseyella riedeli* - C. M. CANTÚ CHAPA, p. 15

***Pseudohaploceras simile* BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, 2004**

- \*2004 *Pseudohaploceras simile* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 233, pl. 46, fig. 1a, 1b, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c

***Pseudohaploceras tachthaliae* (TIETZE, 1872)**

- ?1868 *Ammonites Austeni* - SCHLOENBACH, p. 465, pl. XI, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c  
\*1872 *Ammonites Tachthaliae* - TIETZE, p. 136(102), pl. IX, fig. 3a, 3b  
1883 *Haploceras Tachthaliae* - UHLIG, p. 155  
non1892 *Desmoceras* cf. *Tachthaliae* - TOULA, p. 17, pl. I, fig. 2 (= *Valdedorsella haugi*)  
1900b *Haploceras Tachthaliae* - SIMIONESCU, p. 526  
1921 *Desmoceras Tachthaliae* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 72, pl. 1, fig. 26, 27  
1978 *Pseudohaploceras tachthaliae* - AVRAM, p. 13(5), pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d  
(=specimen TIETZE, 1872, pl. IX, fig. 3a, 3b), fig. 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b,  
text-fig. 3 (=specimen TIETZE, 1872, pl. IX, fig. 3a, 3b)  
1978 *Pseudohaploceras portaeferreae* - AVRAM, pl. II, fig. 8a, 8b

***Pseudohaploceras? yeseraense* BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, 2004**

- \*2004 *Pseudohaploceras? yeseraense* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 232, pl. 45, fig. 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b

***Pseudohaploceras yucaense* BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, 2004**

- \*2004 *Pseudohaploceras yucaense* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 230, pl. 40, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c, pl. 41, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 2

***Melchiorites* SPATH, 1923  
(1923a, p. 33)**

=***Miodesmoceras*** WRIGHT, 1955, p. 568. TYPE SPECIES: *Haploceras lechicum* UHLIG, 1883, p. 227, Pl. XV, fig. 3 (OD).

=***Cassidoiceras*** DIMITROVA, 1967, p. 131, non ***Cassidoides***, p. 132, pro errore. TYPE SPECIES: *Haploceras cassidoides* UHLIG, 1883, p. 230(103), pl. XVI, fig. 4a, 4b (OD).

=***Falloticeras*** BRESKOVSKI, 1977a, p. 892, non PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897, p. 89. TYPE SPECIES: *Desmoceras falloti* KILIAN, 1910a, p. 258 (FALLOT, 1884, pl. IX, fig. 1c) (OD).

=***Nabdalsiceras*** BRESKOVSKI, 1977a, p. 892. TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Nabdalsa* COQUAND, 1880, p. 367 (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Melchioris* TIETZE, 1872, p. 135(101), pl. IX, fig. 9a, 9b (OD).

**INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:**

*antanatanamirafaensis* -

COLLIGNON, 1937, p. 17, pl. III, fig. 1, 1a, 1b,  
text-fig. 11 (HT by MT)

<i>blayaci</i> -	KILIAN in BLAYAC, 1900, p. 22 (HT by OD UHLIG, 1883, pl. XVII, fig. 6)
<i>boutini</i> -	MATHERON, 1880 (LT requested)
<i>cassidoides</i> -	UHLIG, 1883, p. 227, pl. XVI, fig. 4a, 4b (LT designated by BRESKOVSKI, 1966, p. 87)
<i>charrierianus</i> -	D'ORBIGNY, 1840, p. 618 (LT designated by BUSNARDO et al., in GAUTHIER et al., 2006, p. 38, pl. 21, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 12, 13)
<i>charrierianus cureti</i> -	KILIAN, 1896, p. 127, fig. 1 (HT by MT)
<i>charrierianus falloti</i> -	ERISTAVI, 1955, p. 81 (LT requested)
<i>charrierianus rouchadzei</i> -	ERISTAVI, 1955, p. 80 (HT by MT)
<i>colombianus</i> -	BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, 2004, p. 238, pl. 43, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (HT by OD)
<i>emerici</i> -	RASPAIL, 1831, p. 116 (HT by MT RASPAIL, 1930, pl. 12, fig. 6)
<i>emerici alpinus</i> -	KILIAN, 1913, p. 335 (nomen nudum)
<i>emerici strigosus</i> -	FALLOT, 1920, p. 251 (LT requested)
<i>falcistriatus falcistriatus</i> -	ANTHULA, 1900, p. 103(49) (LT requested)
<i>falcistriatus mitsinjensis</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 70, pl. CCLXVII, fig. 1161 (HT by OD)
<i>fallaciosus</i> -	KILIAN, 1910a, p. 256 (HT by OD KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. VII, fig. 6a, 6b)
<i>falloti</i> -	KILIAN, 1910a, p. 258 (LT FALLOT, 1884, pl. IX, fig. 1c designated by DIMITROVA, 1967, p. 143)
<i>ferdjanensis</i> -	KHALILOV <sup>22</sup>
<i>haugi</i> -	KILIAN, 1910a, p. 259 (HT by OD SIMIONESCU, 1898, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b)
<i>indigenes</i> -	ANDERSON, 1938, p. 184 (HT by OD ANDERSON, 1902, pl. V, fig. 120) (LT designated by MURPHY & RODDA, 1978, p. 80, fig. 11, 12)
<i>inornatus</i> -	D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 183 (LT designated by JOLY in GAUTHIER et al., 2006, p. 68, pl. 31, fig. 10a, 10b)
<i>?inornatus non d'Orbigny</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 70, pl. CCLXVII, fig. 1160 (HT by OD)
<i>lechicus</i> -	UHLIG, 1883, p. 227, pl. XV, fig. 3 (LT designated by VAŠÍČEK, 1973, p. 66)
<i>medius</i> -	RIEDEL, 1938, p. 17, pl. 4, fig. 10, 11 (LT designated by ETYAO-SERNA, 1979, p. 23)
<i>melchioris</i> -	TIETZE, 1872, p. 135(101), pl. IX, fig. 9a, 9b (LT designated by ROMAN, 1938, p. 402)
<i>melchioris alpinus</i> -	FALLOT, 1920, p. 256 (LT requested)
<i>muierensis</i> -	HERBICH, 1888, p. 224, 225 (LT requested)
<i>nabdalsa</i> -	COQUAND, 1880, p. 367 (LT requested)
<i>?nunesi</i> -	DA SILVA, 1962, p. 19, pl. VIII, fig. 4, 5, 6 (HT by OD)
<i>oedipus</i> -	MATHERON, 1880 (LT requested)
<i>ouachensis</i> -	JOLEAUD, 1912, p. 119 (LT requested)

<sup>22</sup> In ALUEV et al., 2000, p. 69.

<i>palmeri</i> -	ETAYO-SERNA, 1979, p. 23, pl. 6, fig. 6 (HT by OD)
? <i>parandieriformis</i> -	KILIAN, 1910a, p. 256 (HT by OD KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. VIII, fig. 9a, 9b)
<i>ponticus</i> -	KARAKASCH, 1907, p. 62 (LT requested)
<i>ponticus dilatatus</i> -	KARAKASCH, 1907, p. 63, pl. VII, fig. 2a, 2b (LT designated by DIMITROVA, 1967, p. 144) <sup>23</sup>
? <i>problematica</i> -	FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923, p. 31 (LT requested)
<i>rumanus</i> -	KILIAN, 1910a, p. 259 (HT by OD SIMIONESCU, 1898, pl. III, fig. 4a, 4b)
<i>saltensis</i> -	KAZANSKY, 1914, p. 110 (LT requested)
<i>seguenzae</i> -	COQUAND, 1880, p. 23 (LT requested)
<i>shastensis</i> -	ANDERSON, 1938, p. 182, pl. 40, fig. 1 (HT by OD)
<i>tenuicinctus</i> -	SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, 1901, p. 58, pl. V, fig. 6, text-fig. 2 (HT by MT) (neotype BUSNARDO, 2003, p. 57, pl. XXIII, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 22b) <sup>24</sup>
<i>yabei</i> -	SHIMIZU, 1931, p. 24, pl. III, fig. 18, 19, 20, 21, 27 (HT by OD)

***Melchiorites antanatanamirafaensis* (COLLIGNON, 1937)**

- \*1937 *Puzosia antanatanamirafaensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 17, pl. XVIII(III), fig. 1, 1a, 1b, text-fig. 11
- 1962b *Melchiorites antanatanamirafaensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 36, pl. CCXXX, fig. 981

***Melchiorites blayaci* (KILIAN, 1900)**

- ?1872 *Ammonites Charrierianus* - TIETZE, p. 134(100), pl. IX, fig. 14<sup>25</sup>, 15a, 15b
- 1883 *Haploceras aff. Charrierianum* - UHLIG, p. 232, pl. XVII, fig. 6, ?7
- ?1883 *Haploceras Charrierianum* - UHLIG, pl. XVI, fig. 6, 7, pl. XVII, fig. 11
- \*1900 *Desmoceras Blayaci* - KILIAN in BLAYAC, p. 22(468)
- 1900b *Desmoceras Blayaci* - SIMIONESCU, p. 521
- 1910a *Desmoceras Blayaci* - KILIAN, p. 259
- non1921 *Desmoceras Blayaci* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 67, pl. I, fig. 19, 20 (=Barremites sp. juv.)
- 1972 *Melchiorites blayaci* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 76, pl. XIII, fig. 4, 5, pl. XVI, fig. 4 (=UHLIG, 1883, pl. XVI, fig. 6)
- 1981 *Melchiorites blayaci* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 132
- 2008 *Melchiorites blayaci* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 410, pl. 1, fig. 3, 4, text-fig. 2

***Melchiorites boutini* (MATHERON, 1880)**

- \*1880 *Ammonites Boutini* - MATHERON, pl. C-21, fig. 2a, 2b
- 1883 *Haploceras aff. Boutini* - UHLIG, p. 228
- ?1892 *Desmoceras cf. Boutini* - TOULA, p. 16, pl. I, fig. 1
- 1900b *Desmoceras Boutini* - SIMIONESCU, p. 521

<sup>23</sup> DIMITROVA, 1967, p. 144, designated one lectotype for both *Desmoceras ponticum* and *Desmoceras ponticum* var. *dilatata*.

<sup>24</sup> According to BUSNARDO, 2003, p. 57, the holotype is decaying.

<sup>25</sup> According to VAŠÍČEK (herein), this specimen is lost.

- non1901 *Desmoceras Boutini* - SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, p. 56, pl. V, fig. 7  
(=*Melchiorites* sp.)
- 1907 *Desmoceras vocontium* - KARAKASCH, pl. VII, fig. 7a, 7b
- 1910a *Puzosia boutini* - KILIAN, p. 256
- ?1912 *Desmoceras* cfr. *Boutini* - BURCKHARDT, p. 198, pl. XLVI, fig. 4
- 1946 *Desmoceras boutini* - TZANKOV, pl. XVIII, fig. 2
- 1995 *Barremites boutini* - HOEDEMAEKER, p. 244, pl. 9, fig. 13
- 2001 "*Barremites*" *boutini* - AGUADO et al., p. 128

***Melchiorites cassidoïdes* (UHLIG, 1883)**

- \*1883 *Haploceras cassidoïdes* - UHLIG, p. 227, pl. XVI, fig. 4a, 4b, pl. XVII, fig. 10
- non1889 *Desmoceras cassidoïdes* - HAUG, p. 201, pl. IX, fig. 1, 2 (= *Valdedorsella haugi*)
- 1892 *Ammonites (Desmoceras) cassidoïdes* - MALLADA, p. 152
- non1892 *Desmoceras* cf. *cassidoïdes* - PAVLOW, p. 152, pl. XVIII(XI), fig. 19  
(=*Spitidiscus subcassida*)
- ?1896 *Desmoceras cassidoïdes* - BURCKHARDT, p. 121, pl. VII, fig. 11, 12, 13
- 1898 *Desmoceras cassidoïdes* - SIMIONESCU, p. 126(70), pl. III, fig. 4a, 4b  
(=?*Melchiorites rumanus*)
- 1900b *Desmoceras cassidoïdes* - SIMIONESCU, p. 521
- non1901 *Desmoceras cassidoïdes* - SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, p. 54, pl. V, fig. 5  
(=*Plesiospitidiscus canalis*)
- ?1905 *Desmoceras* cf. *cassidoïdes* - RICHARZ, p. 350(8)
- non1906 ?*Desmoceras* cf. *cassidoïdes* - DANFORD, p. 111, pl. XIV, fig. 6, 6a (= *Spitidiscus youngi*)
- non1907 *Desmoceras Cassidoïdes* - KARAKASCH, p. 63, pl. VII, fig. 6a, 6b (= *Melchiorites fallaciosus*)
- 1907 *Desmoceras vocontium* - KARAKASCH, pl. VII, fig. 7a, 7b
- 1921 *Desmoceras cassidoïdes* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 75, pl. I, fig. 30
- ?1932 *Desmoceras cassidoïdes* - ACKERMANN, p. 30
- ?1932 *Desmoceras* ex aff. *cassidoïdes* - ACKERMANN, p. 31
- ?1932 *Desmoceras* sp. cf. *cassidoïdes* - ACKERMANN, p. 34
- 1949 *Desmoceras cassidoïdes* - PETKOVIĆ & MILETIĆ, p. 131, pl. 2, fig. 5, text-fig. 6
- ?1953 *Desmoceras cassidoïdes* - VESELINOVIĆ, p. 90, pl. I, fig. 1
- 1955 *Barremites* cf. *cassidoïdes* - ERISTAVI, p. 78
- 1964 *Barremites cassidoïdes* - FÜLÖP, pl. XVII, fig. 1
- ?1966 *Barremites cassidoïdes* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 87, pl. IV, fig. 6
- 1967 *Barremites (Cassidoïceras) cassidoïdes* - DIMITROVA, p. 131, pl. LXIV, fig. 1, 1a  
(=BRESKOVSKI, 1966, pl. IV, fig. 6)
- 1972 *Melchiorites cassidoïdes* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 75, pl. XIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, text-fig. 21  
(=specimen UHLIG, 1883, pl. XVI, fig. 4a, 4b)
- 1974 *Barremites cassidoïdes* - LESHCHUKH, p. 62, fig. 2
- ?1976 *Barremites (Cassidoïceras)* aff. *cassidoïdes* - OBATA & OGAWA, pl. 4, fig. 4, text-fig. 6: 4
- 1981 *Melchiorites cassidoïdes* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 132
- 1982 *Barremites cassidoïdes* - LESHCHUKH, p. 113, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 2 (=specimen LESHCHUKH, 1974, fig. 2)
- ?1983 *Melchiorites cassidoïdes* - FÖRSTER, p. 59, pl. 3, fig. 2
- 1992 *Melchiorites* aff. *cassidoïdes* - DELANOY, p. 29, pl. 7, fig. 5
- 1995a *Melchiorites cassidoïdes* - AVRAM, p. 124, pl. 19, fig. 17a, 17b
- 2000 *Barremites (Cassidoïceras)* aff. *cassidoïdes* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568
- 2003 *Cassidoïceras cassidoïdes* - BUSNARDO, p. 57, pl. XXIII, fig. 4

- 2005a *Melchiorites cassidoides* - VERMEULEN, pl. 45, fig. 4  
 2006 *Melchiorites cassidoides* - LUKENEDER & ASPMAIR, pl. 3, fig. 4, 8  
 2007 *Melchiorites cassidoides* - VERMEULEN, pl. 45, fig. 4 (=VERMEULEN, 2005a, pl. 45, fig. 4)  
 2008 *Melchiorites cassidoides* - COMPANY et al., p. 24

***Melchiorites charrierianus* (D'ORBIGNY, 1842)**

- \*1842 *Ammonites Charrierianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 618  
 1847 *Ammonites Parandieri* (=Charrierianus?) - QUENSTEDT, p. 219, pl. 17, fig. 7  
 1850a *Ammonites Charrierianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 98, n° 589  
 1860 *Ammonites Charrierianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 359  
 non1872 *Ammonites Charrierianus* - TIETZE, p. 134(100), pl. IX, fig. 13<sup>26</sup> (=Melchiorites *nabdalsa*), fig. 14, 15a, 15b (=Melchiorites *blayaci*)  
 1883 *Haploceras Charrierianum* - UHLIG, p. 231, pl. XV, fig. 5, pl. XVI, fig. 5, pl. XVII, fig. 14, non pl. XVI, fig. 6, 7, pl. XVII, fig. 11 (=TIETZE, 1872, pl. IX, fig. 14) (=Melchiorites *blayaci*)  
 non1883 *Haploceras aff. Charrierianum* - UHLIG, p. 232, pl. XVII, fig. 6, 7 (=Melchiorites *blayaci*)  
 non1884 *Ammonites (Haploceras) charrierianus* - FALLOT, p. 293, pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (=Melchiorites *falloti*)  
 1888 *Desmoceras Charrierianum* - UHLIG, p. 76(8)  
 1889 *Haploceras Charrierianus* - TOULA, p. 92, pl. III, fig. 2, ?  
 1896 *Ammonites Nabdalsa* - PAPIER, p. 125  
 1900b *Desmoceras Charrieri* - SIMIONESCU, p. 521  
 1907 *Desmoceras charrieri* - KARAKASCH, p. 68, pl. VII, fig. 3a, 3b, ?pl. XXIV, fig. 22  
 non1907 *Desmoceras charrieri* - KARAKASCH, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. VII, fig. 10a, 10b, pl. XXIV, fig. 22, 25 (=Pseudovaldedorsella *compensis*)  
 non1907 *Desmoceras charrieri* - KARAKASCH, pl. VII, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c (=Melchiorites *tenuicinctus*)  
 non1907 *Desmoceras charrieri* - KARAKASCH, pl. VIII, fig. 7a, 7b (=Melchiorites *falloti*)  
 non1907 *Desmoceras charrieri* - KARAKASCH, pl. VIII, fig. 9a, 9b<sup>27</sup> (=Melchiorites *parandieriformis*)  
 1921 *Desmoceras Charrierianum* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 66, pl. I, fig. 17, text-fig. 11  
 ?1955 *Barremites charrieri* v. *rouchadzei* - ERISTAVI, p. 80  
 ?1955 *Barremites charrieri* v. *falloti* - ERISTAVI, p. 81  
 1957 *Barremites charrieri* - ERISTAVI, p. 64  
 1958 *Desmoceras Charrierianum* - FÜLÖP, pl. VIII, fig. 10  
 ?1959 *Barremites cf. charrieri* - ERISTAVI & EGOIAN, p. 39, pl. II, fig. 9  
 1960 *Desmoceras charrierianum* - WAITZMAN, p. 23, pl. I, fig. 8a, 8b, pl. IV, fig. 3  
 1960 *Barremites charrierianus* - DRUSHCHITS, p. 300, pl. XLII, fig. 5, non fig. 4 (=Montanesiceras sp.)  
 1962 *Barremites charrierianus* - AKOPIAN, p. 227, pl. VI, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 70a, 70b  
 1964 *Barremites charrierianus* - FÜLÖP, pl. X, fig. 2, ?pl. IV, fig. 3, pl. XVI, fig. 17, pl. XVIII, fig. 6  
 1964 *Barremites charrierianus* var. *globulosa* - FÜLÖP, pl. XVI, fig. 14  
 1966 *Barremites charrierianus* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 88, pl. VIII, fig. 1

<sup>26</sup> According to VAŠIČEK (herein), the specimen deposited in the TIETZE collection as *Ammonites Charrierianus*, plate IX, figure 13 is another specimen than figured by TIETZE.

<sup>27</sup> *Desmoceras Charrieri* in legend plate VIII, *Desmoceras ponticum* in the text.



- 1967 *Melchiorites charrierianus* - DIMITROVA, p. 143, pl. LXXVI, fig. 2, 2a  
 ?1967b *Barremites (Raspailiceras) charrierianus* - BACCILLE & GARAVELLO, p. 146, pl. III, fig. 1  
 1970 *Barremites* aff. ? *charrierianum* - NAGY, p. 212  
 ?1971 *Barremites charrierianum* - TURCULET, p. 116, pl. XXXI, fig. 1  
 non1973 *Barremites charrierianus* - CHERNOVA, p. 135, pl. XXXII, fig. 5a, 5b, 5b (=KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. VII, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c) (=Melchiorites tenuicinctus), pl. XXXVIII, fig. 2a, 2b (=KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. VII, fig. 10a, 10b) (=Pseudevaldedorsella compsense)  
 1974 *Barremites charrierianus* - AKOPIAN et al., p. 270, pl. 92, fig. 5a (=AKOPIAN, 1962, pl. VI, fig. 3a), 5b, 5b  
 non1987 *Barremites (Raspailiceras) charrieri* - AUTRAN & DELANOY, p. 418, pl. 1, fig. 6 (=Melchiorites falloti)  
 ?1996a *Nikolovites parandieri* - VERMEULEN p. 203  
 2005 *Barremites charrieri charrieri* - KVERNADZE & SAKHELASHVILI in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 328, pl. 66, fig. 5a, 5b, 5b  
 2006 *Melchiorites charrierianus* - BUSNARDO et al. in GAUTHIER et al., p. 38, pl. 21, fig. 4a, 4b, pl. 22, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, text-fig. 12, 13, 14  
 2009 *Barremites* aff. *charrierianus* - BERT, p. 142, pl. 1, fig. 3  
 2010 *Barremites charrierianus* - BERSAC et al., pl. 2, fig. 4a, 4b, pl. 3, fig. 3a, 3b

***Melchiorites colombianus* BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, 2004**

- \*2004 *Melchiorites colombianus* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 238, pl. 42, fig. 4a, 4b, pl. 43, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c

***Melchiorites emerici* (RASPAIL, 1831)**

- 1830 *Ammonites des basses Alpes et des Cevennes* - RASPAIL, pl. 12, fig. 6  
 \*1831 *Ammonites Emerici* - RASPAIL, p. 116  
 1841 *Ammonites Emerici* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 160, pl. 51, fig. 1, 2, 3  
 1842 *Ammonites Prosti-Emerici* - RASPAIL, p. 32, pl. XV, fig. 6  
 ?1858 *Ammonites Emerici* - VILANOVA, pl. 2a, fig. 7  
 ?1860 *Ammonites Emerici* - OOSTER, p. 126  
 1866 *Ammonites Emericii* - RASPAIL, p. 29, pl. II, fig. 6 (=RASPAIL, 1830, pl. 12, fig. 6), pl. VII, fig. 6 (RASPAIL, 1842, pl. XV, fig. 6)  
 1882 *Ammonites Emerici* - MALLADA, pl. 4A, fig. 1, 2 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 51, fig. 1, 2)  
 1883 *Haploceras Emerici* - UHLIG, p. 224, pl. XVII, fig. 13  
 1887 *Ammonites Emerici* - MALLADA, p. 30  
 1892 *Ammonites (Desmoceras) Emerici* - MALLADA, p. 152  
 1897 *Puzosia Emerici* - SARASIN, p. 794, text-fig. 18  
 non1897 *Desmoceras* cfr. *Emerici* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 80(28), pl. XI(II), fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (=Puzosia (*Puzosia*) *media*)  
 1900b *Puzosia Emerici* - SIMIONESCU, p. 198  
 ?1910 *Puzosia* cf. *Emerici* - SOMMERMEIER, p. 373  
 non1910 *Desmoceras (Puzosia)* aff. *Emerici* - KRENKEL, pl. XXII(III), fig. 3 (=Puzosia (*Puzosia*) *mayoriana*)  
 1912 *Puzosia Emerici* - BLAYAC, p. 266  
 1913 *Puzosia Emerici* - KILIAN, p. 335, pl. 11, fig. 4a, 4b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 51, fig. 1, 2), fig. on legend pl. 11 (=SARASIN, 1897, text-fig. 18)  
 1913 *Puzosia Emerici* var. *alpina* - KILIAN, p. 335

- 1913 *Desmoceras Melchioris* - KILIAN, pl. 10, fig. 2  
 1914 *Puzosia Emerici* - ZIMMERMANN, p. 548, text-fig. 13 (=SARASIN, 1897, text-fig. 18)  
 1920c *Puzosia Emerici* - FALLOT, p. 249, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 15  
 1920c *Puzosia Emerici* var. *strigosa* - FALLOT, p. 251, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, text-fig. 16A, 16B  
 1920c *Puzosia Emerici* var. *alpina* - FALLOT, p. 253, pl. III, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 17  
 ?1929 *Puzosia Emerici* - STEINMANN, p. 123, fig. 135  
 1934 *Desmoceras* cfr. *Melchioris* - JÉLEV, p. 181  
 1938 *Puzosia* gr. de *P. Emerici*, *P. (Latidorsella)* cf. *Melchioris* - DELEAU, p. 148  
 1955 *Puzosia emerici* - ERISTAVI, p. 85  
 1957 *Melchiorites emerici* - ARKELL et al., p. L364, fig. 476: 6 (=after specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 51, fig. 2)  
 1957 *Puzosia emerici* - ERISTAVI, p. 67  
 1957 *Puzosia emerici* var. *strigosa* - ERISTAVI, p. 67  
 1968 *Melchiorites emerici* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 109, pl. 10, fig. 5a, 5b  
 1976 *Melchiorites* cf. *emerici* - AVRAM, p. 46, pl. IV, fig. 8  
 1980 *Melchiorites emerici* - THOMEL, p. 122, fig. 243  
 1981 *Puzosia emerici* - MEMMI, p. 181  
 1981 *Melchiorites emerici strigosa* - MEMMI, p. 181  
 1989 *Puzosia (Melchiorites) emerici* - FÖLLMI, p. 136  
 1994 *Melchiorites emerici* - MOOSLEITER, pl. Ammoniten 1, fig. 3, 4  
 1995 *Melchiorites* cf. *emerici* - VAŠÍČEK & RAKUS, p. 179, pl. 1, fig. 19, 20, text-fig. 5a, 5b  
 ?1999 *Melchiorites* sp. gr. *Melchiorites emerici* - PSZCZÓLKOWSKI & MYCZYŃSKI, p. 66, fig. 13: 1a  
 2000 *Ammonites emerici* - DELANOY et al., fig. on p. 22 (=RASPAIL, 1830, pl. 12, fig. 6)  
 2002 *Melchiorites emerici* var. *strigosa* - DAUPHIN, p. 140, pl. 5, fig. 19  
 2004 *Melchiorites emerici* - DELANOY in GAUTHIER et al., p. 58, pl. 32, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c  
 2005 *Melchiorites strigosa* - DUTOUR, p. 138, pl. 16, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b  
 2005 *Melchiorites emerici* - DUTOUR, p. 140, pl. 16, fig. 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b  
 2005 *Melchiorites alpina* - DUTOUR, p. 142, pl. 16, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, 9a, 9b  
 2007 *Melchiorites emerici* - SZIVES et al., p. 53, pl. III, fig. 1, 4

***Melchiorites falcistriatus falcistriatus* (ANTHULA, 1900)**

- \*1900 *Desmoceras falcistriatum* - ANTHULA, p. 103, pl. VIII(VII), fig. 2a, 2b, 2c  
 1900b *Desmoceras falcistriatum* - SIMIONESCU, p. 522  
 1914 *Puzosia falcistriata* - KAZANSKY, p. 114  
 ?1937 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) falcistriatum* - HENNIG, p. 164, pl. XIII, fig. 5  
 1955 *Puzosia falcistriata* - ERISTAVI, p. 85, text-fig. 18  
 1961b *Puzosia falcistriata* - ERISTAVI, p. 49  
 1969 *Desmoceras falcistriatum* - EGOIAN, p. 178, pl. XV, fig. 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b, pl. XVI, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, pl. XXV, fig. 65, 66, pl. XXVI, fig. 67, 68  
 ?1975 *Valdedorsella falcistriata* - FÖRSTER, p. 210, pl. 10, fig. 1  
 non1976 *Desmoceras falcistriatum* - FÜLÖP, p. 107 (=Desmoceras (*Desmoceras*) *latidorsatum*)  
 2002 *Melchiorites falcistriatus* - RICHTER, p. 115, text-fig. 4  
 2005 *Pseudohaploceras falcistriatum* - DUTOUR, p. 132, pl. 16, fig. 10, 11

*Melchiorites falcistriatus mitsinjensis* COLLIGNON, 1963

- \*1963 *Melchiorites falcistriatus* var. *mitsinjensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 70, pl. CCLXVII, fig. 1161  
2005 *Melchiorites falcistriatus* var. *mitsinjensis* - PRINS, p. 31, pl. IV

*Melchiorites fallaciosus* (KILIAN, 1910)

- 1907 *Desmoceras Cassidoides* - KARAKASCH, pl. VII, fig. 6a, 6b  
\*1910a *Desmoceras fallaciosum* - KILIAN, p. 256, 260  
1939 *Barremites fallaciosus* - LUPPOV, p. 26, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b  
1949 *Barremites fallaciosus* - LUPPOV et al., p. 211, pl. LIX, fig. 4a, 4b (=LUPPOV, 1939, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b)  
1984 *Melchiorites* cf. *fallaciosus* - AVRAM & KUSKO, pl. 16, pl. III, fig. 16  
?1988 *Melchiorites fallaciosus* - WILKE, p. 22, pl. III, fig. 7 (= ?*Plesiospitidiscus* nov. sp.)  
1995a *Melchiorites* aff. *fallaciosus* - AVRAM, pl. 19, fig. 18a, 18b  
?1998 *Melchiorites* aff. *fallociosum* - WITAM, p. 343, pl. I, fig. 4a, 4b

*Melchiorites falloti* (KILIAN, 1910)

- 1884 *Ammonites (Haploceras) charrierianus* - FALLOT, p. 293, pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c  
1896 *Desmoceras Charrieri* var. *Cureti* - KILIAN, p. 127, fig. 1  
1907 *Puzosia Melchioris* - KARAKASCH, p. 75, pl. VIII, fig. 6a, 6b, pl. XXIV, fig. 23, ?pl. VII, fig. 4a, 4b, 8a, 8b  
1907 *Desmoceras charrieri* - KARAKASCH, pl. VIII, fig. 7a, 7b  
\*1910a *Desmoceras Falloti* - KILIAN, p. 258  
1957 *Barremites falloti* - ERISTAVI, p. 65, pl. III, fig. 2  
1960 *Barremites psilotatus* - DRUSHCHITS, p. 299, pl. XLII, fig. 3a, 3b  
1962 *Barremites falloti* - AKOPIAN, p. 220, pl. VI, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, text-fig. 67  
1967 *Melchiorites falloti* - DIMITROVA, p. 143, pl. LXIV, fig. 3, 3a  
1974 *Barremites falloti* - AKOPIAN, p. 270, pl. 92, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 7a, 7b (=AKOPIAN, 1962, pl. VI, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b)  
1977 *Falloniceras falloti* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 892  
1987 *Barremites (Raspailiceras) charrieri* - AUTRAN & DELANOY, p. 418, pl. 1, fig. 6  
1992 *Melchiorites falloti* - DELANOY, p. 28, pl. 3, fig. 4, 5a, 5b, 6  
1998 *Melchiorites falloti* - WITAM, p. 343, pl. I, fig. 3a, 3b  
2008 *Melchiorites falloti* - COMPANY et al., p. 24

*Melchiorites haugi* (KILIAN, 1910)

- 1898 *Puzosia Melchioris* - SIMIONESCU, p. 129(73), pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b  
\*1910a *Desmoceras Haugi* - KILIAN, p. 259  
1969 *Melchiorites haugi* - PATRULIUS, pl. V, fig. 4a, 4b (=SIMIONESCU, 1898, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b)

*Melchiorites indigenes* ANDERSON, 1938

- 1902 *Desmoceras hoffmanni* - ANDERSON, pl. V, fig. 120, 121  
\*1938 *Melchiorites indigenes* - ANDERSON, p. 184, pl. 67, fig. 3, pl. 68, fig. 2  
1960 *Melchiorites indigenes* - POPENOE et al., p. 1508

1978 *Melchiorites indigenes* - MURPHY & RODDA, p. 79, fig. 11, 12, fig. 13  
(=ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 67, fig. 3), fig. 14

*Melchiorites inornatus* (D'ORBIGNY, 1841)

\*1841 *Ammonites inornatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 183, pl. 55, fig. 4, 5, 6  
1892 *Ammonites (Desmoceras) inornatus* - MALLADA, p. 152  
2006 *Melchiorites inornatus* - JOLY in GAUTHIER et al., p. 68, pl. 31, fig. 10a, 10b,  
text-fig. 44, 45, 46

*Melchiorites? inornatus* COLLIGNON, 1963

\*1963 *Melchiorites inornatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 70, pl. CCLXVII, fig. 1160

*Melchiorites lechicus* (UHLIG, 1883)

\*1883 *Haploceras lechicum* - UHLIG, p. 227, pl. XV, fig. 3, 4  
1900b *Desmoceras lechicum* - SIMIONESCU, p. 522  
non1920 *Desmoceras Lechicum* - CHAPUT, p. 169, pl. 1, fig. I, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d  
(=*Montanesiceras chaputi*)  
1955 *Eodesmoceras (Miodesmoceras) lechicum* - WRIGHT, p. 568  
?1956 *Desmoceras lechicum* - ANDJELKOVIĆ, p. 139, pl. VII, fig. 3  
non1957 *Eodesmoceras (Miodesmoceras) lechicum* - ARKELL et al., p. 362, fig. 475: 3a,  
3b (=CHAPUT, 1920, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b) (=Montanesiceras chaputi)  
1972 *Melchiorites cf. melchioris* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 74, pl. XII, fig. 5  
1973 *Melchiorites lechicus* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 66, pl. I, fig. 2  
1981 *Melchiorites lechicus* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 132  
1988 *Barremites lechicum* - KHALILOV, p. 356, pl. XIII, fig. 1, 2

*Melchiorites medius* RIEDEL, 1938

\*1938 *Melchiorites emerici* var. *media* - RIEDEL, p. 17, pl. 4, fig. 9, 10, 11  
1958 *Melchiorites emerici medius* - BÜRGL, p. 134, pl. VIII, fig. 7  
1964 *Melchiorites emerici medius* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 111  
1979 *Melchiorites media* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 23, pl. 3, fig. 9, text-fig. 3Q, 3R  
2004 *Melchiorites media* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 236, pl. 41, fig. 3a, 3b,  
3c, pl. 42, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2, 3a, 3b, 3c

*Melchiorites melchioris* (TIETZE, 1872)

\*1872 *Ammonites Melchioris* - TIETZE, p. 135, pl. IX, fig. 9a, 9b, non fig. 10  
1883 *Haploceras Melchioris* - UHLIG, p. 232, pl. XVII, fig. 5a, 5b, ?12  
(=?*Melchiorites seguenzae*)  
non1898 *Puzosia Melchioris* - SIMIONESCU, p. 129(73), pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b (=Melchiorites  
*haugi*)  
1900b *Puzosia Melchioris* - SIMIONESCU, p. 198  
non1907 *Puzosia Melchioris* - KARAKASCH, p. 75, pl. VII, fig. 4a, 4b, 8a, 8b, pl. VIII, fig.  
6a, 6b, pl. XXIV, fig. 23 (=Melchiorites falloti)  
1907 *Puzosia (Latidorsella?) Melchioris* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 147, pl. VI, fig. 15a, 15b,  
15c, text-fig. 55  
1913 *Desmoceras Melchioris* - KILIAN, p. 335, pl. 12, fig. 5a, 5b (=TIETZE, 1872, pl.  
IX, fig. 9a, 9b), fig. on legend pl. 10 (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, text-fig. 55), non pl.  
10, fig. 2 (=Melchiorites emerici)

- 1914 *Puzosia melchioris* - ZIMMERMANN, p. 547, text-fig. 11 (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, text-fig. 55)
- 1920a *Puzosia* cf. *Melchioris* - FALLOT, p. 49, text-fig. 21
- 1920c *Puzosia Melchioris* - FALLOT, p. 254, pl. III, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, text-fig. 16C, 18, 19
- 1920c *Puzosia Melchioris* var. *Alpina* - FALLOT, p. 256, pl. III, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 20
- 1921 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) Melchioris* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 71, pl. 1, fig. 25
- 1922 *Desmocera* cf. *Melchioris* - FALLOT, p. 125
- non1934 *Desmoceras* cfr. *Melchioris* - JÉLEV, p. 181 (=Melchiorites *emeric*)
- 1938 *Melchiorites Melchioris* - ROMAN, p. 402, pl. XLI, fig. 392, 392a (=TIETZE, 1872, pl. IX, fig. 9a, 9b)
- non1942 *Desmoceras (Melchiorites) melchioris* - DACQUÉ, pl. X, fig. 7, 7a (=Parahoplites *melchioris*)
- 1949 *Puzosia (Melchiorites) melchioris* - KOKOSZYŃSKA, p. 44, pl. IV, fig. 10
- 1957 *Melchiorites melchioris* - ERISTAVI, p. 67
- 1957 *Melchiorites melchioris* - ARKELL et al., p. L364, fig. 476: 4a, 4b (=FALLOT, 1920c, pl. III, fig. 5a)
- 1958 *Melchiorites melchioris* - LUPPOV et al., pl. L, fig. 2a, 2b (=TIETZE, 1872, pl. IX, fig. 9a, 9b)
- ?1962b *Melchiorites melchioris* - COLLIGNON, p. 36, pl. CCXXX, fig. 980
- 1968 *Melchiorites melchioris* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 109, pl. 10, fig. 4
- 1972 *Melchiorites melchioris* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 74, pl. XVI, fig. 1, 2, 3 (=specimen TIETZE, 1872, pl. IX, fig. 9a, 9b), non pl. XII, fig. 5 (=Melchiorites *lechicus*)
- ?1975 *Melchiorites melchioris* - LESHCHUKH, p. 104, fig. 9, 10
- 1976 *Melchiorites* sp. - FÜLÖP, p. 104, pl. L, fig. 13
- 1978 *Melchiorites melchioris* - AVRAM, p. 11(3), pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d (=specimen TIETZE, 1872, pl. IX, fig. 9a, 9b), fig. 4a, 4b, 5, 6a, 6b, 6c, 7, text-fig. 1 (=specimen TIETZE, 1872, pl. IX, fig. 9a, 9b), non pl. I, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d (=specimen TIETZE, 1872, pl. IX, fig. 10)
- 1981 *Melchiorites melchioris alpina* - MEMMI, p. 181
- 1981 *Melchiorites melchioris* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 132
- ?1982 *Melchiorites melchioris* - LESHCHUKH, p. 116, pl. VIII, fig. 5, 6 (=LESHCHUKH, 1975, fig. 9, 10)
- ?1982 *Melchiorites melchioris* - RENZ, p. 23, pl. 2, fig. 20a, 20b
- 1982b *Melchiorites melchioris* - BRAGA, et al., pl. 1, fig. 9, 12
- 1984 *Melchiorites* cf. *melchioris* - MICHALÍK & VAŠÍČEK, p. 572, pl. 1, fig. 4, text-fig. 6b
- 1989 *Puzosia (Melchiorites) melchioris* - FÖLLMI, p. 136, pl. 9, fig. 1a, 1b
- ?1994 *Melchiorites melchioris* - MOOSLEITER, pl. Ammoniten 1, fig. 1, 2
- 1996 *Melchiorites melchioris* - SZIVES, p. 27, pl. 1, fig. 6
- 1996 *Melchiorites melchioris* - WRIGHT et al., p. 75, fig. 52: 2a, 2b (=VAŠÍČEK, 1972, pl. XVI, fig. 1, 2; =specimen TIETZE, 1872, pl. IX, fig. 9a, 9b)
- 1998 *Melchiorites melchioris* - DELANOY, pl. 59, fig. 2
- 1998 *Melchiorites* cf. *melchioris* - FURRAZOLA-BERMÚDEZ et al., p. 19
- 2000 *Melchiorites* cf. *melchioris* - LANDRA et al., p. 35, pl. 1, fig. 4, 5
- 2002 *Melchiorites melchioris* - FÖZY et al., pl. I, fig. 12
- 2004 *Melchiorites melchioris* - PATRULIUS & AVRAM, p. 333
- 2005 *Melchiorites melchioris* - DUTOUR, p. 136
- 2007 *Melchiorites melchioris* - SZIVES et al., p. 52, pl. III, fig. 2, 3, fig. 5a, 5b (=SZIVES, 1996, pl. 1, fig. 6), fig. 6, ?pl. XIII, fig. 3

2007b *Melchiorites melchioris* - MORENO, p. 13, pl. 1, fig. 4, text-fig. 13 (=TIETZE, 1872, pl. IX, fig. 9a, 9b), text-fig. 14

***Melchiorites muierensis* (HERBICH, 1888)**

\*1888 *Haploceras muierense* - HERBICH, p. 224, 225, pl. V, fig. 3, 4

2004 *Melchiorites muierensis* - PATRULIUS & AVRAM, p. 333

***Melchiorites nabdalsa* (COQUAND, 1880)**

?1872 *Ammonites Charrierianus* - TIETZE, p. 134(100), pl. IX, fig. 13<sup>28</sup>

\*1880 *Ammonites Nabdalsa* - COQUAND, p. 367

1888 *Ammonites Nabdalsa* - HEINZ, pl. 1

1890c *Desmoceras Nabdalsa* - SAYN, p. 42, pl. II, fig. 11a, 11b, 11c

non1890c *Desmoceras* aff. *Nabdalsa* - SAYN, p. 43, pl. II, fig. 12a, 12b (=Melchiorites ouachensis)

non1896 *Ammonites Nabdalsa* - PAPIER, p. 125 (=Melchiorites charrierianus)

1900b *Desmoceras Nabdalsa* - SIMIONESCU, p. 523

1912 *Puzosia Nabdalsa* - JOLEAUD, pl. I<sup>bis</sup>, fig. 12, 13

1921 *Desmoceras Nabdalsa* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 69, pl. I, fig. 21, text-fig. 13

1938 *Melchiorites (Puzosia) Nabdalsa* - DELEAU, p. 131

1960 *Puzosia nabdalsa* - WAITZMAN, p. 39

1966 *Barremites nabdalsa* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 90, pl. IV, fig. 7

1967 *Melchiorites nabdalsa* - DIMITROVA, p. 144, pl. LXX, fig. 4, 4a

1975 *Melchiorites nabdalsa* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 684, pl. III, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8

1977a *Nabdalsiceras nabdalsa* - BRESKOVSKI, p. 892

1981 *Melchiorites nabdalsa* - MEMMI, p. 181

1995 *Barremites nabdalsa* - TCHOUMATCHENKO et al., pl. I, fig. 12

***Melchiorites? nunesi* (DA SILVA, 1962)**

\*1962 *Valdedorsella nunesi* - DA SILVA, p. 19, pl. VIII, fig. 4, 5, 6, text-fig. 5A, 5B

1975 *Valdedorsella nunesi* - FÖRSTER, p. 211

***Melchiorites oedipus* (MATHERON, 1880)**

\*1880 *Ammonites Oedipus* - MATHERON, pl. C21, fig. 6a, 6b

1900b *Desmoceras Oedipus* - SIMIONESCU, p. 523

1907 *Ammonites Oedipus* - KARAKASCH, p. 66

1910a *Puzosia Oedipus* - KILIAN, p. 261

***Melchiorites ouachensis* (JOLEAUD, 1912)**

1890c *Desmoceras* aff. *Nabdalsa* - SAYN, p. 43, pl. II, fig. 12a, 12b

\*1912 *Puzosia Ouachensis* - JOLEAUD, p. 119, pl. 1bis, fig. 14

1957 *Melchiorites ouachensis* - BUSNARDO, p. 55

1975 *Melchiorites ouachensis* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 685, pl. III, fig. 11

1981 *Melchiorites ouachensis* - MEMMI, p. 180

---

<sup>28</sup> According to VAŠIČEK (herein), the specimen deposited in the TIETZE collection as *Ammonites Charrierianus*, plate IX, figure 13 is another specimen than figured by TIETZE.

*Melchiorites palmeri* ETAYO-SERNA, 1979

- \*1979 *Melchiorites palmeri* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 23, pl. 6, fig. 6, 10, text-fig. 3\$  
2004 *Melchiorites palmeri* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 237, pl. 40, fig. 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, pl. 41, fig. 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 5c

*Melchiorites? parandieriformis* (KILIAN, 1910)

- 1907 *Desmoceras charrieri* - KARAKASCH, pl. VIII, fig. 9a, 9b<sup>29</sup>  
\*1910a *Desmoceras Parandieriforme* - KILIAN, p. 256  
1957 *Barremites* cf. *parandieriforme* - ERISTAVI, p. 66  
1962 *Barremites* cf. *parandieriforme* - AKOPIAN, p. 222, pl. V, fig. 6a, 66

*Melchiorites ponticus* (KARAKASCH, 1907)

- \*1907 *Desmoceras ponticum* - KARAKASCH, p. 62, pl. VII, fig. 9a, 9b, non pl. VIII, fig. 8a, 8b (=Pseudovaldedorsella compsensis)  
1907 *Desmoceras ponticum* var. *dilatata* - KARAKASCH, p. 63, pl. VII, fig. 2a, 2b  
1949 *Desmoceras ponticum* - PETKOVIĆ & MILETIĆ, p. 129, pl. II, fig. 1, 2, 3, text-fig. 4  
?1959 *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *ponticum* - ERISTAVI & EGOIAN, p. 41, pl. III, fig. 3  
1964 *Valdedorsella pontica* - FÜLÖP, pl. X, fig. 3, pl. XVII, fig. 2  
1967 *Melchiorites ponticus* - DIMITROVA, p. 144, pl. LXXV, fig. 3, 3a  
1973 *Valdedorsella pontica* - CHERNOVA, p. 136, pl. XXXVII, fig. 3a, 36 (=KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. VIII, fig. 8a, 8b), non fig. 4 (=Salfeldiella (Salfeldiella) milaschewitchi)  
1998 *Melchiorites* aff. *ponticuliti* - FURRAZOLA-BERMÚDEZ et al., p. 19

*Melchiorites? problematica* (FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923)

- \*1923 *Puzosia problematica* - FALLOT & TERMIER, p. 31, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 8  
1930 *Puzosia problematica* - ROCH, p. 376, pl. XVI, fig. 8a, 8b  
1950 *Puzosia problematica* - BATALLER, p. 371, text-fig. on p. 371 (=FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 8)  
1975 *Puzosia* cf. *problematica* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 685, pl. III, fig. 14, 15, pl. VII, fig. 3a, 3b  
1977 *Puzosia problematica* - SÁNCHEZ, p. 73, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 21

*Melchiorites rumanus* (KILIAN, 1910)

- 1898 *Desmoceras Cassidoides* - SIMIONESCU, p. 126(70), pl. III, fig. 4a, 4b  
\*1910a *Desmoceras Rumanum* - KILIAN, p. 259  
2004 *Melchiorites* cf. *rumanus* - PATRULIUS & AVRAM, p. 333  
2008 '*Melchiorites*' *rumanus* - COMPANY et al., p. 19, fig. 7L

*Melchiorites saltensis* (KAZANSKY, 1914)

- \*1914 *Desmoceras Saltense* - KAZANSKY, p. 110, pl. VII, fig. 94a, 94b, 94c, 95a, 95b, 95c  
1971 *Desmoceras saltense* - KVANTALIANI, p. 101, pl. XV, fig. 3a, 36, 36, 4a, 46, 4b, text-fig. 59, 60

<sup>29</sup> *Desmoceras Charrieri* in legend plate VIII, *Desmoceras ponticum* in the text.

*Melchiorites seguenzae* (COQUAND, 1880)<sup>30</sup>

- \*1880 *Ammonites Seguenzae* - COQUAND, p. 23  
?1883 *Haploceras Melchioris* - UHLIG, pl. XVII, fig. 12  
1886 *Ammonites Seguenzae* - HEINZ, pl. 1  
1890c *Desmoceras Seguenzae* - SAYN, p. 40, pl. II, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c  
1900b *Desmoceras Seguenzae* - SIMIONESCU, p. 523  
1909 *Desmoceras* gr. de *Seguenzae* - JACOB & TOBLER, p. 9  
1912 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) Seguenzae* - JOLEAUD, p. 119  
1921 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) Seguenzae* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 70, pl. 1, fig. 22, 23, 24, text-fig. 14  
1930 *Desmoceras (Uhligella)* gr. de *U. Seguenzae* - ROCH, p. 375  
1938 *Barremites* (s.l.) *Seguenzae* - DELEAU, p. 130  
1938 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) Seguenzae* - ROMAN, p. 404, pl. XLI, fig. 390a, 390b (=SAYN, 1890c, pl. II, fig. 10a, 10b)  
1957 *Uhligella seguenzae* - BUSNARDO, p. 28, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 54, 57  
1961b *Zuercherella seguenzae* - CASEY, p. 161  
1967 *Melchiorites seguenzae* - DIMITROVA, p. 145, pl. LXX, fig. 2, 2a, 3, 3a  
1975 *Uhligella seguenzae* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 686, pl. IV, fig. 5, 6, pl. VIII, fig. 3  
?1978 *Melchiorites* aff. *seguensae* - AVRAM, p. 13, pl. I, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, text-fig. 2 (=specimen UHLIG, 1883, pl. XVII, fig. 12)  
1981 *Uhligella seguenzae* - MEMMI, p. 181  
1989 *Beudanticeras (Zürcherella) seguenza* - FÖLLMI, p. 138, pl. 9, fig. 9a, 9b  
1990 *Barremites* aff. *seguenzae* - THOMEL, pl. XII, fig. 18, 19, 20  
1998 *Melchiorites seguenze* - FURRAZOLA-BERMÚDEZ et al., p. 19

*Melchiorites shastensis* ANDERSON, 1938

- \*1938 *Melchiorites shastensis* - ANDERSON, p. 182, pl. 40, fig. 1, 2  
1960 *Melchiorites shastensis* - POPEOE et. al., p. 1508  
1978 *Melchiorites shastensis* - MURPHY & RODDA, p. 81, fig. 16 (=ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 40, fig. 2), fig. 17

*Melchiorites tenuicinctus* (SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, 1901)

- 1894 *Desmoceras difficile* - NICKLES, p. 56, pl. XIV(VIII), fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, pl. XVI(X), fig. 9, text-fig. 39  
\*1901 *Desmoceras tenuicinctum* - SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, p. 58, pl. V, fig. 6, text-fig. 2  
1907 *Desmoceras charrieri* - KARAKASCH, pl. VII, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c  
1917 *Puzosia matheroni* - DOUVILLÉ, pl. XIII, fig. 6, 7  
1939 *Barremites tenuicinctus* - LUPPOV, p. 25, fig. V, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 3, 4, ?5  
1949 *Barremites tenuicinctus* - LUPPOV et al., p. 210, pl. LIX, fig. 3, text-fig. 36 (=LUPPOV, 1939, pl. V, fig. 1a, text-fig. 4)  
1955 *Barremites tenuicinctus* - ERISTAVI, p. 81, pl. VIII, fig. 4  
1957 *Barremites tenuicinctus* - ERISTAVI, p. 65  
?1959 *Barremites* cf. *tenuicinctus* - ERISTAVI & EGOIAN, p. 39, pl. III, fig. 1

<sup>30</sup> According to VAŠIČEK (herein), this species could also be a *Patrulusiceras*.



- 1962 *Barremites tenuicinctus* - AKOPIAN, p. 223, pl. V, fig. 1a, 16, 3a, 36, 4a, 46, 5  
 1967 *Melchiorites tenuicinctum* - DIMITROVA, p. 145, pl. LXXI, fig. 4a, 46, 7  
 1973 *Barremites charrierianus* - CHERNOVA, pl. XXXII, fig. 5a, 56, 5b (=KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. VII, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c)  
 1974 *Barremites tenuicinctus* - AKOPIAN et al., p. 270, pl. 93, fig. 1a, 16, 2a, 26, 3a, 36 (=AKOPIAN, 1962, pl. V, fig. 3a, 36, 4a, 46, 1a, 16)  
 1984 *Melchiorites* sp. aff. *M. tenuicinctus* - AVRAM & KUSKO, p. 15, pl. III, fig. 15  
 1995a *Melchiorites tenuicinctus* - AVRAM, pl. 19, fig. 16, 16a, 16b  
 2003 *Barremites tenuicinctum* - BUSNARDO, p. 57, pl. XXIII, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. XXIII, fig. 5, text-fig. 22a (=SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMEYER, 1901, text-fig. 2), fig. 22b  
 2010 *Barremites tenuicinctus* - COMPANY et al., p. 24, fig. 12a, fig. 12b (=NICKLÈS, 1894, pl. XIV(VIII), fig. 1)

*Melchiorites yabei* (SHIMIZU, 1931)

- \*1931 *Puzosia? yabei* - SHIMIZU, p. 24, pl. III, fig. 18, 19, 20, 21, 27  
 2000 *Melchiorites yabei* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568

*Patruliusiceras* AVRAM, 1990  
 (1990b, p. 71)

TYPE SPECIES: *Patruliusiceras crenelatum crenelatum* AVRAM, 1990b, p. 71, pl. I, fig. 7, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 2: 1 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- |                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <i>?crassum</i> -                 | AVRAM, 1990b, p. 79, pl. I, fig. 14, pl. III, fig. 11a, 11b, 12, text-fig. 2: 19 (HT by OD) |
| <i>crenelatum crenelatum</i> -    | AVRAM, 1990b, p. 71, pl. I, fig. 7, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 2: 1 (HT by OD)          |
| <i>crenelatum plurisulcatum</i> - | AVRAM, 1990b, p. 73, pl. I, fig. 16, pl. II, fig. 7a, 7b, text-fig. 2: 5 (HT by OD)         |
| <i>crenelatum robustum</i> -      | AVRAM, 1990b, p. 74, pl. I, fig. 15, pl. II, fig. 10a, 10b, text-fig. 2: 7 (HT by OD)       |
| <i>gracile</i> -                  | AVRAM, 1990b, p. 75, pl. I, fig. 12, pl. II, fig. 17a, 17b, text-fig. 2: 12 (HT by OD)      |
| <i>lateumbilicatum</i> -          | AVRAM, 1990b, p. 76, pl. I, fig. 4, pl. II, fig. 18a, 18b, text-fig. 2: 13 (HT by OD)       |
| <i>rigidum</i> -                  | AVRAM, 1990b, p. 77, pl. I, fig. 11, pl. III, fig. 6a, 6b, 7, text-fig. 2: 17 (HT by OD)    |
| <i>striatum</i> -                 | AVRAM, 1990b, p. 78, pl. I, fig. 17, pl. III, fig. 9a, 9b, text-fig. 2: 18 (HT by OD)       |
| <i>sulcistriatum</i> -            | KARAKASCH, 1907, p. 101, pl. II, fig. 5a, 5b, pl. XXIV, fig. 9 (HT by MT)                   |
| <i>tenuis</i> -                   | KARAKASCH, 1907, p. 102 (LT requested)  |
| <i>?trapezoidale</i> -            | AVRAM, 1990b, p. 80, pl. I, fig. 18, pl. III, fig. 13a, 13b, text-fig. 2: 20 (HT by OD)     |
| <i>uhligi</i> -                   | AVRAM, 1990b, p. 76, pl. I, fig. 1, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 2: 14 (HT by OD)        |

***Patrulusiceras? crassum* AVRAM, 1990**

- \*1990b *Patrulusiceras? crassum* - AVRAM, p. 79, pl. I, fig. 14, pl. III, fig. 11a, 11b, 12, text-fig. 2: 19  
1995a *Patrulusiceras? crassum* - AVRAM, pl. 18, fig. 21a, 21b (=AVRAM, 1990b, pl. III, fig. 11a, 11b)

***Patrulusiceras crenelatum crenelatum* AVRAM, 1990**

- \*1990b *Patrulusiceras crenelatum crenelatum* - AVRAM, p. 71, pl. I, fig. 7, 8, 9, 10, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5, 6a, 6b, text-fig. 2: 1, 2, 3, 4  
1995a *Patrulusiceras crenelatum crenelatum* - AVRAM, pl. 18, fig. 14a, 14b, 15a, 15b, 16a, 16b, 17 (=AVRAM, 1990b, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 6a, 6b, 5)

***Patrulusiceras crenelatum plurisulcatum* AVRAM, 1990**

- \*1990b *Patrulusiceras crenelatum plurisulcatum* - AVRAM, p. 73, pl. I, fig. 16, pl. II, fig. 7a, 7b, 8, 9a, 9b, text-fig. 2: 5, 6  
1995a *Patrulusiceras crenelatum plurisulcatum* - AVRAM, pl. 18, fig. 18, 19a, 19b (=AVRAM, 1990b, pl. II, fig. 7a, 7b, 8)

***Patrulusiceras crenelatum robustum* AVRAM, 1990**

- \*1990b *Patrulusiceras crenelatum robustum* - AVRAM, p. 74, pl. I, fig. 15, pl. II, fig. 10a, 10b, text-fig. 2: 7  
1995a *Patrulusiceras crenelatum robustum* - AVRAM, pl. 18, fig. 20a, 20b (=AVRAM, 1990b, pl. II, fig. 10a, 10b)

***Patrulusiceras gracile* AVRAM, 1990**

- \*1990b *Patrulusiceras gracile* - AVRAM, p. 75, pl. I, fig. 12, pl. II, fig. 17a, 17b, text-fig. 2: 12  
1995a *Patrulusiceras gracile* - AVRAM, pl. 18, fig. 11a, 11b (=AVRAM, 1990b, pl. II, fig. 17a, 17b)

***Patrulusiceras lateumbilicatum* AVRAM, 1990**

- \*1990b *Patrulusiceras lateumbilicatum* - AVRAM, p. 76, pl. I, fig. 4, pl. II, fig. 18a, 18b, 19a, 19b, text-fig. 2: 13  
1995a *Patrulusiceras lateumbilicatum* - AVRAM, pl. 17, fig. 14a, 14b, 15a, 15b (=AVRAM, 1990b, pl. II, fig. 18a, 18b, 19a, 19b)  
2006 *Patrulusiceras lateumbilicatum* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 431, pl. 2, fig. 6

***Patrulusiceras rigidum* AVRAM, 1990**

- \*1990 *Patrulusiceras rigidum* - AVRAM, p. 77, pl. I, fig. 11, pl. III, fig. 6a, 6b, 7, text-fig. 2: 17  
1990b *Patrulusiceras* aff. *rigidum* - AVRAM, p. 78, pl. III, fig. 8  
1995a *Patrulusiceras rigidum* - AVRAM, pl. 18, fig. 5a, 5b, 6 (=AVRAM, 1990b, pl. III, fig. 6a, 6b, 7)

***Patrulusiceras striatum* AVRAM, 1990**

- \*1990b *Patrulusiceras striatum* - AVRAM, p. 78, pl. I, fig. 17, pl. III, fig. 9a, 9b, 10a, 10b, text-fig. 2: 18  
1995a *Patrulusiceras striatum* - AVRAM, pl. 18, fig. 12, 13a, 13b (=AVRAM, 1990b, pl. III, fig. 9a, 10a, 10b)

***Patrulusiceras sulcistriatum* (KARAKASCH, 1907)**

- \*1907 *Silesites sulcistriatus* - KARAKASCH, p. 101, pl. II, fig. 5a, 5b, pl. XXIV, fig. 9  
1920b *Silesites sulcistriatus* - FALLOT, p. 220  
1922 *Silesites sulcistriatus* - FALLOT, p. 125  
1973 *Silesites sulcistriatus* - CHERNOVA, p. 137, pl. XXXIX, fig. 5a, 5b  
(=KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. II, fig. 5a, 5b)  
1984 *Silesites* ? sp. aff. *S. ? sulcistriatus* - *S. ? tenuis* - AVRAM & KUSKO, p. 19, pl. III, fig. 11, 12  
1990b *Patrulusiceras sulcistriatum* - AVRAM, p. 74, pl. I, fig. 13, pl. II, fig. 11a, 11b, 12, text-fig. 2: 8  
1990b *Patrulusiceras* aff. *sulcistriatum* - AVRAM, p. 75, pl. I, fig. 5, 6, pl. II, fig. 13a, 13b, 14, 15a, 15b, 16a, 16b, text-fig. 2: 10, 11  
1995a *Patrulusiceras sulcistriatum* - AVRAM, pl. 18, fig. 7a, 7b (=AVRAM, 1990b, pl. II, fig. 11a, 11b)  
1995a *Patrulusiceras* aff. *sulcistriatum* - AVRAM, pl. 18, fig. 9a, 9b, 10 (=AVRAM, 1990b, pl. II, 13a, 13b, 14)

***Patrulusiceras tenuis* (KARAKASCH, 1907)**

- \*1907 *Silesites tenuis* - KARAKASCH, p. 102, pl. XXV, fig. 5a, 5b, 24a, 24b  
1920b *Silesites tenuis* - FALLOT, p. 220  
1972 *Silesites tenuis* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 82  
1997 *Patrulusiceras tenue* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 35

***Patrulusiceras? trapezoidale* AVRAM, 1990**

- \*1990b *Patrulusiceras? trapezoidale* - AVRAM, p. 80, pl. I, fig. 18, pl. III, fig. 13a, 13b, 14a, 14b, 15, text-fig. 2: 20  
1995a *Patrulusiceras? trapezoidale* - AVRAM, pl. 18, fig. 22a, 22b, 23 (=AVRAM, 1990b, pl. III, fig. 14a, 14b, 15)

***Patrulusiceras uhligi* AVRAM, 1990**

- 1883 *Silesites* aff. *vulpes* - UHLIG, p. 237, pl. XVIII, fig. 2  
\*1990b *Patrulusiceras uhligi* - AVRAM, p. 76, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, text-fig. 2: 14, 15  
1990b *Patrulusiceras* aff. *uhligi* - AVRAM, p. 77, pl. I, fig. 3, pl. III, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 2: 16  
1995a *Patrulusiceras uhligi* - AVRAM, pl. 18, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 3 (=AVRAM, 1990b, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, 4a, 4b)  
1995a *Patrulusiceras* aff. *uhligi* - AVRAM, pl. 18, fig. 4a, 4b (=AVRAM, 1990b, pl. III, fig. 5a, 5b)  
2004 *Patrulusiceras uhligi* - VAŠÍČEK et al., p. 46, pl. I, fig. 1

*Pseudosaynella* SPATH, 1923  
(1923a, p. 66)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites bicurvatus* MICHELIN, 1838, p. 101, pl. XII, fig. 7, 7A (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>bicurvata</i> -	MICHELIN, 1838, p. 101, pl. XII, fig. 7, 7A (HT by MT)
<i>fimbriata</i> -	IMLAY, 1945, p. 278, pl. 42, fig. 1, pl. 43, fig. 3, text-fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d (HT by OD)
<i>heimi</i> -	SARASIN, 1893, p. 162, pl. IV, fig. 7a, pl. V, fig. 7b, text-fig. 10 (HT by MT)
<i>josaensis</i> -	SORNAY, 1972, p. 13, text-fig. 10 (HT by OD)
<i>ralphimlayi</i> -	ETAYO-SERNA, 1979, p. 29, pl. 3, fig. 1, text-fig. 4Ø (HT by OD)
<i>raresulcata</i> -	D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 85, fig. 5, 6, 7 (HT by MT) (neotype designated by GUÉRIN-FRANIATTE in GAUTHIER et al., 2006, p. 106, pl. 30, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c)
<i>?termieri</i> -	KILIAN & REBOUL, 1915, p. 29 (LT requested)
<i>undulata</i> -	SARASIN, 1893, p. 162, pl. IV, fig. 8a, pl. V, fig. 8b, text-fig. 11 (HT by MT)
<i>walcotti</i> -	HILL, 1888, p. 128, pl. 1, fig. 1, 1a, 1b (HT by MT)

*Pseudosaynella bicurvata* (MICHELIN, 1838)

- \*1838 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - MICHELIN, p. 101, pl. XII, fig. 7, 7A
- 1841 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 286 (pars), pl. 84, fig. 3, non pl. 84, fig. 1, 2, 4 (= *Cleoniceras cleon*)
- non1847 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - PICTET, p. 288, pl. 2, fig. 2a, fig. 2b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 84, fig. 4) (= *Cleoniceras cleon*)
- non1848 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - CATULLO, p. 330, pl. IX, fig. 3a, 3b
- ?1849 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - GEINITZ, p. 112
- non1851 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - RAULIN, p. 37, 39 (= *Cleoniceras cleon*)
- non1851 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 264 (= *Cleoniceras cleon*)
- ?1858 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - VILANOVA Y PIERA, pl. 2, fig. 2
- 1860 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 302
- ?1860 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - OOSTER, p. 129
- non1865 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - TRAUTSCHOLD, p. 22, pl. III, fig. 17a, 17b, 17c  
(= *Sinzovia trautscholdi trautscholdi*)
- non1872 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - TIETZE, p. 137(103), pl. IX, fig. 5a, 5b (= *Barremites strettostoma tietzei*)
- non1879 *Ammonites bicurvatus* (= *A. Cleon* d'Orb.) - PRICE, p. 72 (= *Cleoniceras cleon*)
- non1882 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - MALLADA, pl. 12, fig. 3, 4 (= *Cleoniceras cleon*)
- non1884 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - OMBONI, p. 22
- non1887 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - MALLADA, p. 10 (= *Cleoniceras cleon*)
- non1888 *Haploceras bicurvatum* - HERBICH, p. 234, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 2 (= *Torcapella suessi*)
- 1893 *Sonneratia bicurvata* - SARASIN, p. 161, pl. IV, fig. 1a, 2a, 3a, pl. V, fig. 1b, 2b, 3b, text-fig. 8, 9

- 1900b *Desmoceras bicurvatum* - SIMIONESCU, p. 521  
 1910b *Saynella bicurvata* - KILIAN, p. 151  
 1913 *Saynella bicurvata* - KILIAN, p. 334  
 1915 *Saynella bicurvata* - KILIAN & REBOUL, p. 29  
 1923 *Pseudosaynella bicurvata* - SPATH, p. 66  
 1945 *Pseudosaynella bicurvata* - IMLAY, p. 280  
 1949 *Saynella bicurvata* - LUPPOV et al., p. 244, pl. LXXIV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 74 (=SARASIN, 1893, text-fig. 8)  
 1958 *Pseudosaynella bicurvata* - LUPPOV et al., pl. LI, fig. 2a, 2b  
 1960 *Pseudosaynella bicurvatus* - WAITZMAN, p. 44, pl. II, fig. 8a, 8b, 9a, 9b, pl. VI, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, pl. VII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, pl. IX, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, pl. X, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, pl. XI, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, pl. XII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5  
 1960 *Pseudosaynella bicurvata* - DRUSHCHITS, p. 302, pl. XLV, fig. 2a, 2b (=LUPPOV et al., 1958, pl. LI, fig. 2a, 2b), text-fig. 88  
 1961b *Pseudosaynella bicurvata* - CASEY, text-fig. 53a, 53b, 53c (=SARASIN, 1893, pl. IV, fig. 1a, pl. V, fig. 1b, text-fig. 8)  
 1975 *Pseudosaynella* aff. *bicurvata* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 686, pl. IV, fig. 7, 8  
 1982 *Pseudosaynella bicurvata* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 57, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 3a, text-fig. 9  
 1994 *Pseudosaynella bicurvata* - MARTÍNEZ et al., p. 347, pl. 1, fig. 1  
 1996 *Pseudosaynella bicurvata* - WRIGHT et al., p. 71, fig. 51: 1c (=SARASIN, 1893, text-fig. 8)  
 1999 *Pseudosaynella bicurvata* - BOGDANOVA & PROZOROVSKY, pl. 7, fig. g, h  
 2004 *Pseudosaynella bicurvata* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 217, pl. 28, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c  
 2004 *Pseudosaynella bicurvata* - AMÉDRO & MATRION, p. 79, pl. 1, fig. 6a, 6b  
 2006 *Pseudosaynella bicurvata* - BUSNARDO & GAUTHIER in GAUTHIER et al., p. 104, pl. 30, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 3, text-fig. 56a, 56b (=specimen SARASIN, 1893, pl. IV, fig. 1a, pl. V, fig. 1b)  
 2007 *Pseudosaynella* aff. *bicurvata* - MORENO-BEDMAR et al., pl. 1, fig. 3  
 2007a *Pseudosaynella bicurvata* - MORENO-BEDMAR, p. 138  
 2010 *Pseudosaynella bicurvata* - MORENO-BEDMAR et al., appendix fig. IVE, IVF  
 2010 *Pseudosaynella bicurvata* - MORENO-BEDMAR, fig. 17C, 17G, 19O  
 2011 *Pseudosaynella bicurvata* - NAJARRO et al., fig. 8O (=MORENO-BEDMAR, 2010, fig. 19O)

***Pseudosaynella fimbriata* IMLAY, 1945**

- \*1945 *Pseudosaynella fimbriata* - IMLAY, p. 278, pl. 42, fig. 1, pl. 43, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, text-fig. 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d  
 1961a *Pseudosaynella* cf. *fimbriata* - CASEY, p. 508, 609  
 1961b *Pseudosaynella fimbriata* - CASEY, text-fig. 53g, 53h, 53i (=IMLAY, 1945, pl. 43, fig. 2, 4, text-fig. 4c)  
 1961b *Pseudosaynella* cf. *fimbriata* - CASEY, p. 172, pl. XXIX, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, text-fig. 53j  
 1975 *Pseudosaynella* cf. *fimbriata* - LILLO BEVIÁ, pl. IV, fig. 9, 10  
 1999 *Pseudosaynella fimbriata* - BOGDANOVA & PROZOROVSKY, pl. 8 fig. j

***Pseudosaynella heimi* (SARASIN, 1893)**

- \*1893 *Sonneratia Heimi* - SARASIN, p. 162, pl. IV, fig. 7a, pl. V, fig. 7b, text-fig. 10

- 1900b *Desmoceras Heimi* - SIMIONESCU, p. 522  
 1910b *Saynella Heimi* - KILIAN, p. 151  
 1913 *Saynella Heimi* - KILIAN, p. 334  
 1915 *Saynella Heimi* - KILIAN & REBOUL, p. 29

***Pseudosaynella josaensis* SORNAY, 1972**

- \*1972 *Pseudosaynella josaensis* - SORNAY in SORNAY & MARIN, p. 13, pl. D, fig. 2, 3, text-fig. 10, 11

***Pseudosaynella ralphimlayi* ETAYO-SERNA, 1979**

- \*1979 *Pseudosaynella ralphimlayi* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 29, pl. 3, fig. 11, text-fig. 4N, 4O

***Pseudosaynella raresulcata* (D'ORBIGNY, 1841)**

- \*1841 *Ammonites raresulcatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 288, pl. 85, fig. 5, 6, 7  
 1842 *Ammonites rare sulcatus*- LEYMERIE, p. 15, pl. 17, fig. 20a, 20b (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 85, fig. 5, 6, 7)  
 1860 *Ammonites raresulcatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 360  
 1893 *Sonneratia raresulcata* - SARASIN, p. 161, pl. IV, fig. 4a, 5a, 6a, pl. V, fig. 4b, 5b, 6b, pl. VI, fig. 6c, text-fig. 7  
 1900b *Desmoceras raresulcatum* - SIMIONESCU, p. 523  
 1907 *Sonneratia* cf. *raresulcata* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 209, pl. XIII, fig. 2, 2a  
 1910b *Saynella raresulcata* - KILIAN, p. 151  
 1913 *Saynella raresulcata* - KILIAN, p. 334  
 1915 *Saynella raresulcata* - KILIAN & REBOUL, p. 29  
 1960 *Pseudosaynella raresulcata* - DRUSHCHITS, p. 303, pl. XLV, fig. 3a, 3b  
 1960 *Pseudosaynella raresulcatus* - WAITZMAN, p. 50, pl. II, fig. 10a, 10b, pl. XIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7  
 1961b *Pseudosaynella raresulcata* - CASEY, text-fig. 53d, 53e (=SARASIN, 1893, pl. IV, fig. 4a, pl. V, fig. 4b)  
 1982 *Pseudosaynella raresulcata* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 59, pl. 3, fig. 4, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 6c  
 1994 *Pseudosaynella raresulcata* - MARTÍNEZ et al., p. 347  
 1996 *Pseudosaynella raresulcata* - WRIGHT et al., p. 71, fig. 51: 1a, 1b (=SARASIN, 1893, pl. IV, fig. 4a, pl. V, fig. 4b)  
 2004 *Pseudosaynella raresulcata* - AMÉDRO & MATRION, p. 79, pl. 1, fig. 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b  
 2006 *Pseudosaynella raresulcata* - GUERIN-FRANIATTE in GAUTHIER et al., p. 106, pl. 30, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c  
 2007 *Pseudosaynella raresulcata* - MORENO et al., pl. 1, fig. 12  
 2008 *Pseudosaynella raresulcata* - ABU-ZIED, p. 606, fig. 2O, 6F, 6G, 6H  
 2010a *Pseudosaynella raresulcata* - MORENO et al., fig. 3A1, 3A2, 3B, 3C

***Pseudosaynella? termieri* (KILIAN & REBOUL, 1915)**

- \*1915 *Saynella Termieri* - KILIAN & REBOUL, p. 29, pl. III, fig. 1, 2, pl. IV, fig. 2, 3, pl. V, fig. 2, 3, text-fig. 2

***Pseudosaynella undulata* (SARASIN, 1893)**

- \*1893 *Sonneratia undulata* - SARASIN, p. 162, pl. IV, fig. 8a, pl. V, fig. 8b, text-fig. 11  
 1900b *Desmoceras undulatum* - SIMIONESCU, p. 523

- 1910b *Saynella undulata* - KILIAN, p. 151  
 1915 *Saynella undulata* - KILIAN & REBOUL, p. 29  
 1960 *Pseudosaynella undulata* - WAITZMAN, p. 53, pl. II, fig. 11a, 11b, pl. XIII, fig. 8, 9, 10, 11  
 1961a *Pseudosaynella* aff. *undulata* - CASEY, p. 508, 609  
 1961b *Pseudosaynella* aff. *undulata* - CASEY, p. 173, pl. XXIX, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c  
 1961b *Pseudosaynella undulata* - CASEY, text-fig. 53f (=SARASIN, 1893, pl. IV, fig. 8a)  
 1982 *Pseudosaynella undulata* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 61, pl. 3, fig. 7, 8, 9a, 9b, 9c  
 1994 *Pseudosaynella undulata* - MARTÍNEZ et al., p. 347  
 ?2004 *Pseudosaynella* ex gr. *undulata* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 218, pl. 28, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c  
 2007b *Pseudosaynella undulata* - MORENO, p. 10, pl. 1, fig. 2, text-fig. 8 (=SARASIN, 1893, pl. 4, fig. 8a, pl. 5, fig. 8b)  
 2007 *Pseudosaynella undulada* - MORENO et al., pl. 1, fig. 10  
 2010 *Pseudosaynella undulada* - MORENO, fig. 17D, 19P, 19Q  
 2011 *Pseudosaynella undulata* - NAJARRO et al., fig. 8P, 8Q (=MORENO-BEDMAR, 2010, fig. 19P, 19Q)

***Pseudosaynella walcotti* (HILL, 1888)**

- \*1888 *Ammonites walcotti* - HILL, p. 128, pl. 1, fig. 1, 1a, 1b  
 1893 *Neumayria walcotti* - HILL, p. 37, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 2, 3 (=specimen HILL, 1888, pl. 1, fig. 1, 1a, 1b)  
 1940 *Pseudosaynella walcotti* - SCOTT, p. 995, pl. 56, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 148 (=specimen HILL, 1888, pl. 1, fig. 1, 1a, 1b)  
 1945 *Pseudosaynella walcotti* - IMLAY, p. 280, fig. 1 (=specimen HILL, 1888, pl. 1, fig. 1, 1a, 1b)

**?*Kennicottia* IMLAY, 1959<sup>31</sup>  
 (1959, p. 183)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Kennicottia bifurcata* IMLAY, 1959, p. 183, pl. 30, fig. 8, 9, 11, 12, 13 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- bifurcata* - IMLAY, 1959, p. 183, pl. 30, fig. 8, 9, 11, 12, 13 (HT by OD)  
*rugosa* - IMLAY, 1960, p. 103, pl. 15, fig. 12, 13 (HT by OD)

***Kennicottia bifurcata* IMLAY, 1959**

- \*1959 *Kennicottia bifurcata* - IMLAY, p. 183, pl. 30, fig. 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13  
 1960 *Kennicottia bifurcata* - IMLAY, p. 103, pl. 15, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 (=IMLAY, 1959, pl. 30, fig. 8, 9, 11, 12, 13), fig. 6 (=IMLAY, 1959, pl. 30, fig. 10)  
 1988 *Kennicottia bifurcata* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, p. 11, pl. I, fig. 6  
 1994 *Kennicottia bifurcata* - ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, fig. 4B (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. I, fig. 6)

<sup>31</sup> With doubt, reported from Colombia by BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, 2004, p. 235.

- 1995b *Kennicottia bifurcata* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 6H (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. I, fig. 6)  
1996 *Kennicottia bifurcata* - WRIGHT et al., p. 73, fig. 53: 2a, 2b, 2c (=IMLAY, 1959, pl. 30, fig. 9, 11, 12)

***Kennicottia rugosa* IMLAY, 1960**

- \*1960 *Kennicottia rugosa* - IMLAY, p. 103, pl. 15, fig. 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13  
1968 *Kennicottia* cf. *rugosa* - AVDEIKO, p. 115, pl. VI, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 26: 1



Family DESMOCERATIDAE ZITTEL, 1895

Subfamily PUZOSIINAE SPATH, 1922

*Puzosia (Puzosia)* BAYLE, 1878  
(1878, explanations plate 45, 46)

=*Pleuropachydiscus* HYATT, 1900, p. 571. TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Hoffmannii* GABB, 1864, p. 65 (MURPHY & RODDA, 1978, p. 79, fig. 1, 2) (OD).

=*Matsumotoceras* VAN HOEPEN, 1968, p. 158. TYPE SPECIES: *Matsumotoceras donlisteri* VAN HOEPEN, 1968, p. 158, pl. I, text-fig. 1a (OD).

=?*Puzosiella* EGOIAN, 1969, p. 174. TYPE SPECIES: *Puzosiella minuta* EGOIAN, 1969, p. 174, pl. XVI, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, pl. XXVI, fig. 72 (OD).

=?*Hyperpuzosia* MATSUMOTO, 1988, p. 26. TYPE SPECIES: *Hyperpuzosia tamon* MATSUMOTO, 1988, p. 147, fig. 69A, 69B, 69C, 70A (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites planulatus* J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1827b, p. 136, pl. DLXX, fig. 5; SD DOUVILLÉ, 1879, p. 91.

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <i>aldersona</i> -                | ANDERSON, 1938, p. 186, pl. 39, fig. 2 (HT by OD)  |
| <i>ambigua</i> -                  | COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 55, pl. CCCXXXII, fig. 1494 (HT by OD)   |
| <i>androiavensis</i> -            | BREISTROFFER in BESAIRIE, 1936, pl. XVI, fig. 3, text-fig. 11 (HT by OD)                                   |
| <i>angusta</i> -                  | MARSHALL, 1926, p. 182 (LT requested)  |
| <i>biroi</i> -                    | COLLIGNON, 1961, p. 29, pl. II, fig. 2, 2a, 2b (HT by OD)  |
| <i>bistricta</i> -                | WHITE, 1887, p. 216, pl. XIII, fig. 5, 6 (LT designated by COOPER, 1982, p. 287)                           |
| <i>brasiliana</i> -               | MAURY, 1937, p. 232, pl. XXV, fig. 1, 2 (HT by OD)   |
| ? <i>bushgrovensis</i> -          | HENDERSON, 1973, p. 100, fig. 13: 10a, 10b (HT by OD)  |
| <i>communis cantabrigiensis</i> - | BREISTROFFER, 1940 (HT by OD SPATH, 1923a, pl. II, fig. 3c, 3d, 3e)  |
| <i>communis communis</i> -        | SPATH, 1923a, p. 47, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)  |
| ? <i>compacta</i> -               | CRICK, 1907a, p. 246, pl. XV, fig. 7, 7a (HT by MT)  |
| <i>compressa</i> -                | KOSSMAT, 1898, p. 184(119) (LT STOLICZKA, 1865, pl. LXXI, fig. 7, 7a designated by MATSUMOTO, 1988, p. 38) |
| <i>crebrisulcata</i> -            | KOSSMAT, 1898, p. 181(116) (LT requested)  |
| ? <i>curvatisulcata</i> -         | CHATWIN & WITHERS, 1909, p. 67, pl. II, fig. 1, 2 (LT designated by WRIGHT, 1979, p. 308)                  |
| <i>cuvervillei cuvervillei</i> -  | MEUNIER, 1888, p. 62, pl. I, fig. 3 (HT by MT)   |

<i>cuvervillei flexisulcata</i> -	HAAS, 1942, p. 157, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c, text-fig. 21f, 21g (HT by OD)
? <i>daghestanica</i> -	ROUCHADZE, 1938, p. 194 (LT requested)
<i>decaryi</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1961, p. 31, pl. IV, fig. 1, 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>decemsulcata</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 56, pl. CCCXXXII, fig. 1495 (HT by OD)
<i>diegoensis</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1929, p. 161(25) (LT requested)
<i>dilleri</i> -	ANDERSON, 1902, p. 97, pl. IV, fig. 116, 117, pl. X, fig. 192 (HT by OD) <sup>32</sup>
<i>djumensis</i> -	SIMONOVITCH et al., 1877, p. 69, fig. 1, 2 (HT by MT)
<i>donlisteri</i> -	VAN HOEPEN, 1968, p. 157, pl. I, text-fig. 1a (HT by OD)
<i>eboroensis</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1961, p. 34, text-fig. 1 (HT by OD)
<i>elegans</i> -	MATSUMOTO, 1988, p. 36, fig. 4A, 4B, 4C (HT by OD)
<i>falloti</i> -	BREISTROFFER, 1947, p. 78 (HT by OD FALLOT, 1910, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 5)
<i>furnitana</i> -	PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, p. 158, pl. VI, fig. 27, 28a, 28b (LT designated by WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968, p. 113)
<i>garajauana</i> -	MAURY, 1930, p. 288 (LT requested)
<i>gaudama</i> -	FORBES, 1846, p. 113, pl. X, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by MT)
<i>gortanii</i> -	VENZO, 1936, p. 71(13), pl. VI(II), fig. 2a, 2b, pl. XI(VII), fig. 3a, 3b (HT by MT)
? <i>haughtoni</i> -	BOSHOFF, 1945, p. 50, pl. 3, fig. 1, pl. 6, fig. 4, pl. 8, fig. 1 (HT by MT) (nomen nudum)
<i>hoffmannii</i> -	GABB, 1864, p. 65 (LT designated by MURPHY & RODDA, 1978, p. 79, fig. 1, 2)
<i>insculpta</i> -	KOSSMAT, 1898, p. 185(120), pl. XXIV(XVIII), fig. 5a, 5b, 5c (HT by MT)
<i>intermedia</i> -	KOSSMAT, 1898, p. 181(116), pl. XXIII(XVII), fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (HT by MT)
<i>intermedia kossmati</i> -	MATSUMOTO, 1954b, p. 75 (HT by OD KOSSMAT, 1898, p. 180(115), pl. XXII(XVI), fig. 2a, 2b)
<i>intermedia orientalis</i> -	MATSUMOTO, 1954b, p. 74, pl. 13, fig. 1a, 1b, 2 (HT by OD)
<i>jacobi</i> -	COLLIGNON in BESAIRIE, 1936, p. 193 (objective synonym of <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ) <i>quenstedti bonarellii</i> )
? <i>kuratai</i> -	TOKUNAGA & SHIMIZU, 1926, p. 196, pl. XXII, fig. 6, pl. XXIV (LT designated by MATSUMOTO et al., 1989, p. 25)
<i>lata</i> -	SEITZ, 1932, p. 403, pl. 17, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d (HT by OD)
? <i>leonis</i> -	PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, p. 162, pl. VI, fig. 36a, 36b, 36c (HT by OD)

<sup>32</sup> One of the syntypes of *Ammonites Hoffmannii* GABB, 1864, designated by MURPHY & RODDA, 1978 as lectotype of *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *hoffmannii*.

<i>longmani</i> -	WHITEHOUSE, 1926, p. 218, pl. XXXVII, fig. 5, pl. XXXIX, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>luppovi</i> -	SHARIKADZE, 2005, p. 325, pl. 64, fig. 1a, 1b, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>lytoceratoides</i> -	HAAS, 1952, p. 8, fig. 15, 16, 17 (HT by OD)
<i>malandiandrensis</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 66, pl. CCLXV, fig. 1156 (HT by OD)
<i>manasoaeisis</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1961, p. 34, pl. V, fig. 2, 2a, 2b (HT by OD)
<i>mayoriana</i> -	D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 267 (new name for <i>Ammonites planulatus</i> J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1827 non SCHLOTHEIM, 1820, p. 59)
<i>mayoriana africana</i> -	KILIAN, 1913, p. 337 (nomen nudum)
<i>mayoriana ambarimaningaensis</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 60, pl. CCLXIII, fig. 1146 (HT by OD)
<i>mayoriana recteradiata</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 63, pl. CCLXIV, fig. 1152 (HT by OD)
<i>media</i> -	SEITZ, 1932, p. 402, pl. 16, fig. 5a, 5b (LT designated by WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968, p. 116)
<i>?militis</i> -	PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, p. 145, pl. VI, fig. 9a, 9b, text-fig. 54 (HT by MT)
<i>?minuta</i> -	EGOIAN, 1969, p. 174, pl. XVI, fig. 8a, 8b, 8b, pl. XXVI, fig. 72 (HT by OD)
<i>mozambica</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 60, pl. CCLXIII, fig. 1147 (HT by OD)
<i>muelleri</i> -	DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894, p. 172 (HT by OD) SCHLÜTER, 1872, pl. XI, fig. 12, 13)
<i>natalensis</i> -	CRICK, 1907a, p. 213 (LT requested)
<i>octosulcata</i> -	SHARPE, 1857, p. 42, pl. XIX fig. 3a, 3b (LT designated by WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1951, p. 37)
<i>odiensis</i> -	KOSSMAT, 1898, p. 177, pl. XVI(XXII), fig. 5a, 5b (LT designated by WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1981, p. 17)
<i>paronae</i> -	KILIAN, 1900, p. 532 (HT by OD PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897, pl. XI(II), fig. 2)
<i>petkovici</i> -	WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968, p. 116 (HT by OD) PASSENDORFER, 1930, pl. III, fig. 47a, 47b)
<i>piettei</i> -	MATHERON, 1880 (LT requested) (nomen dubium)
<i>planulata</i> -	J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1827b, p. 136, pl. DLXX, fig. 5 (LT designated by WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1951, p. 35)
<i>praecompressa</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 55, pl. CCCXXXII, fig. 1493 (HT by OD)
<i>provincialis</i> -	PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897, p. 81(29), pl. XI(II), fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (HT by MT)
<i>provincialis crassa</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 64, pl. CCLXIV, fig. 1155 (HT by OD)
<i>puma</i> -	MURPHY & RODDA, 1960, p. 849, pl. 104, fig. 5, 6 (HT by OD)

<i>quenstedti angolana</i> -	HAAS, 1942, p. 149, pl. XXXVII, fig. 6a, 6b (HT by OD)
<i>quenstedti applanata</i> -	HAAS, 1942, p. 151, XXXVII, fig. 10a, 10b, pl. XLI, fig. 8, text-fig. 20h (HT by OD)
<i>quenstedti bonarellii</i> -	BREISTROFFER in BESAIRIE, 1936, p. 171 (LT requested)
<i>quenstedti breistrofferi</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1949b, p. 64 (LT requested)
<i>quenstedti quenstedti</i> -	PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897, pl. XI(II), fig. 3a, 3b (HT by MT)
<i>rauffi</i> -	ZIMMERMANN, 1914, p. 537, pl. 25, text-fig. 4 (HT by MT)
? <i>retrocostata</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1932, p. 11 (LT requested)
<i>rosarica</i> -	MAURY, 1937, p. 236, pl. XXVI, fig. 2, 3 (HT by MT)
<i>sancarlosensis</i> -	IMLAY, 1937, p. 240, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4 (HT by OD)
<i>seitzii</i> -	WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968, p. 122 (HT SEITZ, 1932, pl. 16, fig. 2a, 2b)
<i>serratocarinata</i> -	KENNEDY & COBBAN, 1988, p. 595, fig. 4-1, 4-2, 4-3 (HT by OD)
<i>sharpei</i> -	SPATH, 1923, p. 46, pl. I, fig. 11a, 11b, text-fig. 11b (HT by OD)
? <i>sigmoidalis</i> -	DONOVAN, 1953, p. 115, pl. 24, fig. 3, text-fig. 11 (HT by OD)
<i>skidegatensis</i> -	MCLEARN, 1972, p. 37, pl. XVIII, fig. 1A, 1B (HT by OD)
? <i>snamensis</i> -	PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, p. 144 (LT requested)
<i>spathii</i> -	BREISTROFFER, 1936c, p. 65 (HT by OD SPATH, 1923, pl. I, fig. 9a, 9b)
<i>stoliczkai</i> -	CHIPLONKAR et al., 1986, p. 28 (HT by OD) <sup>33</sup>
? <i>subcompressa</i> -	CRICK, 1907a, p. 215 (HT by MT) (nomen dubium)
<i>subcorbarica</i> -	MATSUMOTO, 1954b, p. 73, pl. 9, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>subplanulata</i> -	SCHLÜTER, 1871, p. 4, pl. II, fig. 5, 6, 7 (LT designated by RENZ, 1968, p. 21)
<i>subquadrata</i> -	ANDERSON, 1902, p. 96, pl. IV, fig. 118, 119 (LT designated by ANDERSON, 1938, p. 290)
<i>sullivanae</i> -	MURPHY & RODDA, 1960, p. 850, pl. 105, fig. 4, 5 (HT by OD)
<i>takei</i> -	POPOVICI-HATZEG, 1899, p. 12, pl. XVI(II), fig. 2 (HT by OD)
? <i>tamon</i> -	MATSUMOTO, 1988, p. 147, fig. 69A, 69B, 69C, 70A (HT by OD)
<i>tenuis</i> -	SHIMIZU, 1935, p. 176 (nomen nudum)
<i>tenuis</i> non Shimizu -	HAAS, 1942, p. 153, pl. XXXVII, fig. 12a, 12b, 12c, text-fig. 20k (HT by OD)
<i>vegaensis</i> -	LEANZA, 1970, p. 218, fig. XV: 1, 2 (HT by OD)

<sup>33</sup> Probably plate 1, fig. 1, 2.

welwitschi -

CHOFFAT, 1888, p. 68, pl. II, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d  
(HT by MT)

?yayoiensis -

SHIMIZU, 1935, p. 195 (nomen nudum)

***Puzosia (Puzosia) aldersona* ANDERSON, 1938**

- \*1938 *Puzosia aldersona* - ANDERSON, p. 186, pl. 39, fig. 2  
1960 *Puzosia aldersona* - POPENOE et. al., p. 1509  
1993 *Puzosia andersona* - ZONOVA et al., pl. LXII, fig. a, 6

***Puzosia (Puzosia) ambigua* COLLIGNON, 1964**

- \*1964 *Puzosia ambigua* - COLLIGNON, p. 55, pl. CCCXXXII, fig. 1494

***Puzosia (Puzosia) androiavensis* BREISTROFFER, 1936**

- \*1936 *Puzosia androiavensis* - BREISTROFFER in BESAIRIE, p. 173, pl. XVI, fig. 3, text-fig. 11  
1950b *Puzosia androiavensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 69  
1963 *Puzosia androiavensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 68, pl. CCLVI, fig. 1158 (=specimen BREISTROFFER, 1936, pl. XVI, fig. 3)

***Puzosia (Puzosia) angusta* MARSHALL, 1926**

- \*1926 *Puzosia angusta* - MARSHALL, p. 182, pl. 22, fig. 5, pl. 41, fig. 1, 2  
1961 *Puzosia angusta* - COLLIGNON, p. 87

***Puzosia (Puzosia) biroi* COLLIGNON, 1961**

- \*1961 *Puzosia Biroi* - COLLIGNON, p. 29, pl. II, fig. 2, 2a, 2b, pl. III, fig. 1  
1965 *Puzosia Biroi* - COLLIGNON, p. 6, pl. CCCLXXVIII, fig. 1639

***Puzosia (Puzosia) bistricta* (WHITE, 1887)**

- \*1887 *Ammonites bistrictus* - WHITE, p. 216, pl. XXIII, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8  
1887 *Ammonites planulatus* - WHITE, p. 218, pl. XXV, fig. 5, 6  
1930 *Puzosia bistricta* - MAURY, p. 292  
1930 *Puzosia planulata* - MAURY, p. 292  
1937 *Puzosia brasiliana* - MAURY, p. 232, pl. XXV, fig. 1, 2 (=WHITE, 1887, pl. XXV, fig. 5, 6)  
1937 *Puzosia bistricata* - MAURY, p. 234, pl. XXV, fig. 3, 4 (=WHITE, 1887, pl. XXIII, fig. 5, 6)  
1937 *Puzosia rosarica* - MAURY, p. 236, pl. XXVI, fig. 2, 3  
1953 *Puzosia brasiliana* - MAGALHÃES & MEZZALIRA, p. 245, pl. LXXI, fig. 12, 12a (=specimen WHITE, 1887, pl. XXV, fig. 5, 6)  
1953 *Puzosia bistricta* - MAGALHÃES & MEZZALIRA, p. 245, pl. LXXI, fig. 13, 13a (=WHITE, 1887, pl. XXIII, fig. 5, 6)  
1953 *Puzosia rosarica* - MAGALHÃES & MEZZALIRA, p. 245, pl. LXXI, fig. 14, 14a (=MAURY, 1937, pl. XXVI, fig. 2, 3)  
1969 *Puzosia rosarica* - BEURLEN, p. 446, pl. I, fig. 4, 5, text-fig. 3, 4, 5, 6  
1969 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) brasiliana* - BEURLEN, p. 450, pl. II, fig. 1, 2, 3, text-fig. 7, 8, 9, 10

- 1982 *Puzosia bistricata* - COOPER, fig. 14A, 14B, 14C (=specimen WHITE, 1887, pl. XXIII, fig. 5, 6), fig. 15C, 15D (=WHITE, 1887, pl. XXIII, fig. 5, 6)
- non1982 *Puzosia bistricata* - COOPER, p. 289, fig. 2A, 2B, 3C, 3D, 16A, 16B, 17B, 17C, 18C, 18D, 19A, 19B (=Puzosia (*Puzosia*) *garajauana*)
- 1991 *Puzosia (Puzosia) mayoriana* - BERTHOU, AMÉDRO & BRITO, p. 184
- 1994 *Puzosia bistricata* - SIMONE & MEZZALIRA, p. 102, pl. 39, fig. 1070 (=WHITE, 1887, pl. XXIII, fig. 5, 6)
- 1994 *Puzosia rosarica* - SIMONE & MEZZALIRA, p. 102, pl. 39, fig. 1072 (=MAURY, 1937, pl. XXVI, fig. 2, 3)
- 1994 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) brasiliiana* - SIMONE & MEZZALIRA, p. 102, pl. 40, fig. 1073 (=WHITE, 1887, pl. XXV, fig. 5, 6)
- 2005 *Puzosia planulata* - ZUCON, p. 47, pl. 7, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, pl. 8, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2, pl. 9, fig. 1, 2, 3a, 3b, 3c
- 2007 *Puzosia bistricata* - TAVARES et al., p. 141

***Puzosia (Puzosia)? bushgrovensis* HENDERSON, 1973**

- 1957 *Puzosia* sp. - WRIGHT, p. 807, pl. 55
- \*1973 *Puzosia (Puzosia) bushgrovensis* - HENDERSON, p. 100, fig. 13: 10a, 10b

***Puzosia (Puzosia) communis cantabrigiensis* BREISTROFFER, 1940**

- 1923a *Puzosia communis* - SPATH, pl. II, fig. 3c, 3d, 3e
- \*1940 *Puzosia communis* var. *cantabrigiensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 115
- 1964 *Puzosia communis* var. *cantabrigiensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 18, pl. CCCXXI, fig. 1403
- 1987 *Puzosia (Puzosia) mayoriana* - COOPER & KENNEDY, fig. 1A, 1B (=specimen SPATH, 1923a, pl. II, fig. 3c, 3d)

***Puzosia (Puzosia) communis communis* SPATH, 1923**

- 1865 *Ammonites Mayorianus* - SEELEY, p. 231 (pars)
- 1875 *Ammonites planulatus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 287 (pars)
- \*1923a *Puzosia communis* - SPATH, p. 47, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 11a, non pl. 2, fig. 3c, 3d, 3e (=Puzosia *communis cantabrigiensis*)
- 1929 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) Mayoriana* var. *furnitana* - COLLIGNON, p. 160(24), pl. XVI(II), fig. 8, 8a, ?fig. 9, 9a, text-fig. 9
- 1930 *Puzosia Mayoriana* var. *octosulcata* - PASSENDORFER, p. 471, pl. III, fig. 53a, 53b, text-fig. 7
- 1932 *Puzosia communis* - SEITZ, p. 404
- 1940 *Puzosia communis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 115
- 1947 *Puzosia furnitana* - BREISTROFFER, p. 78 (pars)
- 1956 *Puzosia* aff. *communis* - MAHMOUD, p. 96, pl. V, fig. 16
- 1961b *Puzosia communis* - ERISTAVI, p. 48
- 1967 *Puzosia communis* - DIMITROVA, p. 146, pl. LXXIII, fig. 1
- 1967 *Puzosia* cf. *communis* - COLLIGNON, p. 14, pl. 1, fig. 6, 6a
- 1968 *Puzosia communis* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 111, pl. X, fig. 9, pl. XI, fig. 11a, 11b
- 1968 *Puzosia (Puzosia) communis* - RENZ, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 5a, 5b, 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b, text-fig. 6c, 7d
- 1971 *Puzosia (Puzosia)* aff. *communis* - NAGY, p. 25

- 1976 *Puzosia communis* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 72, pl. 4, fig. 13a, 13b, pl. 7, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 7a, 7b
- 1976 *Puzosia (Puzosia) cf. communis* - MARCINOWSKI & NAIDIN, p. 102, pl. 1, fig. 12a, 12b
- 1977 *Puzosia communis* - SÁNCHEZ, p. 76, pl. IV, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 23
- 1979a *Puzosia (Puzosia) planulata* morphotype *communis* - SCHOLZ, text-fig. 19C, 19D
- 1984 *Puzosia mayoriana octosulcata* - LEFELD, p. 115, pl. XLII, fig. 2a, 2b  
(=PASSENDORFER, 1930, pl. III, fig. 53a, 53b)
- 1987 *Puzosia (Puzosia) mayoriana* - COOPER & KENNEDY, fig. 1C, 1D (=specimen SPATH, 1923a, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b)
- 1989 *Puzosia mayoriana octosulcata* - MAREK et al., p. 88, pl. XLIII, fig. 2a, 2b  
(=PASSENDORFER, 1930, pl. III, fig. 53a, 53b)
- 1989 *Puzosia (Puzosia) communis* - FÖLLMI, p. 136, pl. 9, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b
- 1990 *Puzosia quenstedti communis* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 53, pl. 5, fig. 6a, 6b
- 2001 *Puzosia (Puzosia)quenstedti communis* - ALY & ABDEL-GAWAD, p. 44, pl. 4, fig. 3, text-fig. 12

*Puzosia (Puzosia)? compacta* CRICK, 1907

- \*1907a *Puzosia compacta* - CRICK, p. 246, pl. XV, fig. 7, 7a

*Puzosia (Puzosia) compressa* KOSSMAT, 1898

- 1865 *Ammonites Durga* - STOLICZKA, p. 143, pl. LXXI, fig. 6, 6a, 7, 7a
- \*1898 *Puzosia compressa* - KOSSMAT, p. 184(119), pl. XXIV(XVIII), fig. 4
- 1903 *Puzosia compressa* - LEMOINE, p. 570
- 1906 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) compressum* - BOULE et al., p. 190(18), pl. XVII(IV), fig. 3, pl. XVIII(V), fig. 1, 1a, 2, text-fig. 9, 10
- 1914 *Puzosia compressa* - ZIMMERMANN, p. 546, text-fig. 9 (=KOSSMAT, 1898, pl. XXIV(XVIII), fig. 4)
- 1925 *Puzosia compressa* - DIENER, p. 120
- non1930 *Puzosia aff. compressa* - PASSENDORFER, p. 472(122), pl. III, fig. 59a, 59b, 61a, text-fig. 8, 61b bis (=Parasilesites kilianiformis)
- 1961 *Puzosia compressa* - COLLIGNON, p. 28, pl. II, fig. 1, 1a, 1b
- 1964 *Puzosia compressa* - COLLIGNON, p. 40, pl. CCCXXVI, fig. 1461
- 1986 *Puzosia compressa* - CHIPLONKAR, GHARE & OKA, p. 33, pl. 1, fig. 7, 8
- 1988 *Puzosia compressa* - MATSUMOTO, p. 38

*Puzosia (Puzosia) crebrisulcata* KOSSMAT, 1898

- 1865 *Ammonites planulatus* - STOLICZKA, pl. LXVII, fig. 2, 2a
- \*1898 *Puzosia crebrisulcata* - KOSSMAT, p. 181(116), pl. XXIII(XVII), fig. 4a, 4b, pl. XXIV(XVIII), fig. 2
- 1925 *Puzosia crebrisulcata* - DIENER, p. 121
- ?1931 *Puzosia aff. crebrisulcata* - BASSE, p. 24, pl. V, fig. 12
- 1961 *Puzosia crebrisulcata* - COLLIGNON, p. 25, pl. I, fig. 1, 1a, 1b
- 1971 *Puzosia (Puzosia) cf. crebrisulcata* - KENNEDY, p. 36, pl. 14, fig. 5, 7a, 7b
- 1975 *Puzosia crebrisulcata* - FÖRSTER, p. 211, pl. 10, fig. 2a, 2b
- 1979 *Puzosia sp. cf. P. crebrisulcata* - YOUNG, p. 32, pl. 2, fig. 12, 13, 14, text-fig. 9m
- 1982 *Puzosia sp. (aff. crebrisulcata)* - SZÁSZ, p. 37, pl. III, fig. 3a, 3b, 4

***Puzosia (Puzosia)? curvatisulcata* CHATWIN & WITHERS, 1909**

- \*1909 *Puzosia curvatisulcata* - CHATWIN & WITHERS, p. 68, pl. II, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4
- 1922b *Austiniceras (?) curvatisulcatum* - SPATH, p. 128
- 1951 *Austiniceras (?) curvatisulcatum* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 19
- 1961 *Austiniceras (?) curvicostatatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 89
- 1979 *Puzosia curvatisulcata* - WRIGHT, p. 308, pl. 4, fig. 4a, 4b, pl. 7, fig. 3a, 3b
- 1984 *Puzosia (Puzosia) aff. curvatisulcata* - KENNEDY et al., p. 30, fig. 1a, 1b

***Puzosia (Puzosia) cuvervillei cuvervillei* (MEUNIER, 1888)**

- \*1888 *Desmoceras Cuvervillei* - MEUNIER, p. 62, pl. I, fig. 3
- ?1888 *Puzosia* sp. aff. *difficilis* - CHOFFAT, p. 67, pl. II, fig. 3
- 1888 *Desmoceras Cuvervillei* - CHOFFAT, p. 68
- 1905 *Desmoceras Cuvervillei* - CHOFFAT, p. 69(39)
- 1923 *Puzosia cuvervillei* - SPATH, p. 45
- 1925 *Desmoceras Cuvervillei* - DIENER, p. 93
- 1942 *Puzosia cuvervillei* forma typica - HAAS, p. 155, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 6, pl. XXXIX, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. XLI, fig. 11, 12, 13, text-fig. 21a, 21b, 21c, 21d, 21e

***Puzosia (Puzosia) cuvervillei flexisulcata* HAAS, 1942**

- \*1942 *Puzosia cuvervillei* var. *flexisulcata* - HAAS, p. 157, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b, 9, 10a, 10b, 10c, pl. XXXIX, fig. 2, text-fig. 21f, 21g

***Puzosia (Puzosia)? daghestanica* ROUCHADZE, 1938**

- \*1938 *Puzosia daghestanica* - ROUCHADZE, p. 194, pl. IV, fig. 4, text-fig. 9

***Puzosia (Puzosia) decaryi* COLLIGNON, 1961**

- \*1961 *Puzosia Decaryi* - COLLIGNON, p. 31, pl. IV, fig. 1, 1a, 1b, 2, 2a, 3, 3a

***Puzosia (Puzosia) decemsulcata* COLLIGNON, 1964**

- \*1964 *Puzosia decemsulcata* - COLLIGNON, p. 56, pl. CCCXXXII, fig. 1495

***Puzosia (Puzosia) diegoensis* (COLLIGNON, 1929)**

- \*1929 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) Diegoensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 161(25), pl. XVI(II), fig. 11, 11a, text-fig. 11
- 1961 *Puzosia diegoensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 88

***Puzosia (Puzosia) donlisteri* (VAN HOEPEN, 1968)**

- \*1968 *Matsumotoceras donlisteri* - VAN HOEPEN, p. 157, pl. I, text-fig. 1a
- 1988 *Matsumotoceras donlisteri* - MATSUMOTO, p. 9

***Puzosia (Puzosia) eboroensis* COLLIGNON, 1961**

- \*1961 *Puzosia eboroensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 34, text-fig. 1



*Puzosia (Puzosia) elegans* MATSUMOTO, 1988

- \*1988 *Puzosia elegans* - MATSUMOTO, p. 36, fig. 4A, 4B, 4C  
1993b *Puzosia elegans* - NISHIDA et al., p. 17, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c  
2000 *Puzosia elegans* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568

*Puzosia (Puzosia) falloti* BREISTROFFER, 1947

- 1910 *Puzosia insculpta* - FALLOT, p. 511, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 5  
1922 *Puzosia insculpta* - FALLOT, p. 126  
\*1947 *Puzosia Falloti* - BREISTROFFER, p. 78

*Puzosia (Puzosia) furnitana* PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907

- \*1907 *Puzosia Mayoriana* var. *Furnitana* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 158, pl. VI, fig. 27, 28a, 28b  
non1929 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) Mayoriana* var. *furnitana* - COLLIGNON, p. 160(24), pl. XVI(II), fig. 8, 8a, text-fig. 9 (= *Puzosia (Puzosia) communis*), pl. XVI(II), fig. 9, 9a (= ? *Puzosia (Puzosia) communis*)  
1930 *Puzosia Mayoriana* var. *Furnitana* - PASSENDORFER, p. 470  
1936c *Puzosia furnitana* - BREISTROFFER, p. 65  
1940 *Puzosia furnitana* - BREISTROFFER, p. 115  
1947b *Puzosia furnitana* - BREISTROFFER, p. 78 (pars)  
1954b *Bhimaites furnitata* - MATSUMOTO, p. 113  
1961 *Bhimaites furnitata* - COLLIGNON, p. 89  
?1963 *Puzosia* sp. aff. *furnitana* - COLLIGNON, p. 63, pl. CCLXIV, fig. 1153  
1964 *Puzosia furnitana* - COLLIGNON, p. 18, pl. CCCXXI, fig. 1402  
1968 *Puzosia furnitana* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 112, pl. X, fig. 12a, 12b, pl. XI, fig. 6, text-fig. 70, 71  
1969 *Puzosia* cf. *mayoriana* var. *furnitana* - PASTERNAK & LOSYNYAK, p. 41, pl., fig. 3  
1979a *Puzosia furnitana* - SCHOLZ, p. 67  
1990 *Puzosia quenstedti furnitana* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 54, pl. 6, fig. 2a, 2b

*Puzosia (Puzosia) garajauana* MAURY, 1930

- 1887 *Ammonites hopkinsi* - WHITE, p. 213, pl. XXI, fig. 1, 2, 3, pl. XXII, fig. 5  
\*1930 *Puzosia garajauana* - MAURY, p. 288  
1937 *Puzosia garajauana* - MAURY, p. 234, pl. XX, fig. 1, 2, 3 (= WHITE, 1887, pl. XXI, fig. 1, 2, 3)  
1953 *Puzosia garajauana* - MAGALHÃES & MEZZALIRA, p. 245, pl. LXX, fig. 11, 11a (= WHITE, 1887, pl. XXI, fig. 1, 2)  
1967 *Puzosia garajauana* - BRITO & RODRIGUES, p. 56, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, 3  
1969 *Puzosia garajauana* - BEURLIN, p. 446, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, text-fig. 1, 2  
1982 *Puzosia bistricta* - COOPER, p. 289, fig. 2A, 2B, 3C, 3D, 16A, 16B, 17B, 17C, 18C, 18D, 19A, 19B  
1991 *Puzosia (Puzosia) bistricta* - BERTHOU, AMÉDRO & BRITO, p. 184  
1994 *Puzosia garajauana* - SIMONE & MEZZALIRA, p. 102, pl. 40, fig. 1071 (= WHITE, 1887, pl. XXI, fig. 1, 3)  
2005 *Puzosia garajauana* - ZUCON, p. 45, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, pl. 5, fig. 1, pl. 6, fig. 1a, 1b

***Puzosia (Puzosia) gaudama* (FORBES, 1846)**

- \*1846 *Ammonites Gaudama* - FORBES, p. 113, pl. X, fig. 3a, 3b  
1865 *Ammonites planulatus* - STOLICZKA, p. 134, pl. LXVII, fig. 1, 1a, 1b  
non1890 *Desmoceras Gaudama* - YOKOYAMA, p. 184, pl. XVIII, fig. 14 (= *Neopuzosia japonica*), pl. XIX, fig. 5a, 5b (= ?*Neopuzosia japonica*)  
?1898 *Puzosia Gaudama* - KOSSMAT, p. 180(115), pl. XXII(XVI), fig. 3, non pl. XXII(XVI), fig. 2a, 2b (= *Puzosia (Puzosia) intermedia*)  
non1898 *Puzosia* cfr. *Gaudama* - CHOFFAT, p. 82, pl. XVII, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, pl. XVIII, fig. 1 (= ?*Puzosia (Puzosia) intermedia*)  
non1899b *Puzosia Gaudama* - SIMIONESCU, p. 19, pl. I, fig. 4  
non1902 *Puzosia Gaudama* - PETRASCHECK, p. 135(5) (= ?*Puzosia (Puzosia) intermedia*)  
non1906 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) Gaudama* - BOULE et al., p. 192(20), pl. XVII(IV), fig. 4, 4a, ?5, ?6 (= *Puzosia (Puzosia) intermedia*)  
non1907 *Puzosia Gaudama* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 161, pl. VI, fig. 33a, 33b, 34a, 34b, text-fig. 65 (= ?*Puzosia (Puzosia) intermedia*)  
non1910 *Puzosia Gaudama* - BRÜGGEN, p. 719 (= ?*Puzosia (Puzosia) intermedia*)  
non1914 *Puzosia Gaudama* - ZIMMERMANN, p. 545, text-fig. 7 (= PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, text-fig. 65) (= ?*Puzosia (Puzosia) intermedia*)  
non1920 *Puzosia Gaudama* - DESIO, p. 222(34), pl. XVIII(VII), fig. 1, 2 (= *Puzosia (Puzosia) intermedia*)  
non1922b *Puzosia gaudama* - SPATH, p. 126 (= ?*Puzosia (Puzosia) intermedia*)  
1925 *Parapuzosia Gaudama* - DIENER, p. 93, 129  
non1931 *Puzosia* cf. *Gaudama* - BASSE, p. 24 (= ?*Puzosia (Puzosia) intermedia*)  
non1931a *Desmoceras (Puzosia) Gaudama* - COLLIGNON, p. 56, pl. VII, fig. 2, pl. IX, fig. 20 (= ?*Puzosia (Puzosia) intermedia*)  
non1936 *Parapuzosia gaudama* - COLLIGNON in BESAIRIE, p. 200, pl. XXI, fig. 18 (= *Puzosia (Puzosia) intermedia*)  
non1956 *Desmophyllites gaudama* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 439, pl. XLI, fig. 3, 4 (= ?*Puzosia (Puzosia) intermedia*)  
1961 *Puzosia Gaudama* - COLLIGNON, p. 88  
?1968 *Puzosia* cf. *gaudama* - SASTRY et al, pl. III, fig. 5, 6

***Puzosia (Puzosia) gortanii* VENZO, 1936**

- \*1936 *Puzosia Gortanii* - VENZO, p. 71(13), pl. VI(II), fig. 2a, 2b, pl. XI(VII), fig. 3a, 3b  
1951 *Puzosia* cf. *Gortanii* - COLLIGNON, p. 16  
1961 *Puzosia Gortanii* - COLLIGNON, p. 88

***Puzosia (Puzosia)? haughtoni* BOSHOFF, 1945**

- \*1945 *Puzosia haughtoni* - BOSHOFF, p. 50, pl. 3, fig. 1, pl. 6, fig. 4, pl. 8, fig. 1

***Puzosia (Puzosia) hoffmannii* (GABB, 1864)**

- \*1864 *Ammonites Hoffmannii* - GABB, p. 65, pl. XI, fig. 13, 13a, pl. XII, fig. 13b  
non1869 *Ammonites Hoffmanni* Variety - GABB, p. 131, pl. XX, fig. 8, 8a (= *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) merriami*)  
1893 *Ammonites hoffmanni* - STANTON, p. 250, 251  
non1902 *Desmoceras hoffmanni* - ANDERSON, p. 94, pl. V, fig. 120, 121 (= *Melchiorites indigenes*), fig. 122, 123, pl. X, fig. 203 (= *Melchiorites* sp.)

- 1902 *Desmoceras dilleri* - ANDERSON, p. 97, pl. IV, fig. 116, 117, pl. X, fig. 192  
 1925 *Puzosia Dilleri* - DIENER, p. 93, 121  
 1925 *Pleuropachydiscus Hoffmanni* - DIENER, p. 93, 131  
 1938 *Puzosia dilleri* - ANDERSON, p. 185, pl. 42, fig. 1 (=specimen ANDERSON, 1902, pl. IV, fig. 116, 117), fig. 2, 3, pl. 46, fig. 1 (=specimen ANDERSON, 1902, pl. IV, fig. 116, 117)  
 non1938 *Puzosia hoffmanni* - ANDERSON, p. 186, pl. 45, fig. 1, 2  
 1938 *Puzosia subquadrata* - ANDERSON, pl. 45, fig. 4  
 1938 *Pleuropachydiscus Hoffmanni* - ROMAN, p. 415, pl. XLII, fig. 398 (=GABB, 1864, pl. XI, fig. 13)  
 1947 *Puzosia Hoffmannii* - BREISTROFFER, p. 77  
 1958 *Puzosia hoffmannii* - ANDERSON, p. 235  
 1960 *Puzosia subquadrata* - POPENOE et. al., p. 1509  
 1961 *Puzosia Hoffmanni* - COLLIGNON, p. 88  
 1961 *Pachydesmoceras Dilleri* - COLLIGNON, p. 89  
 1972 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) cf. hoffmannii* - RENZ, p. 710, pl. 3, fig. 3  
 1972 *Puzosia dilleri* - MCLEARN, p. 38, pl. XXII, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C  
 1978 *Puzosia hoffmanni* - MURPHY & RODDA, p. 79, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5  
 1986 *Puzosia* sp. aff. *P. dilleri* - HAGGART, p. 11

***Puzosia (Puzosia) insculpta* KOSSMAT, 1898**

- \*1898 *Puzosia insculpta* - KOSSMAT, p. 185(120), pl. XXIV(XVIII), fig. 5a, 5b, 5c  
 1906 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) insculptum* - BOULE et al., p. 191(19), pl. XVI(III), fig. 2, 2a, 3, 4, pl. XVII(IV), fig. 2, text-fig. 11  
 non1910 *Puzosia insculpta* - FALLOT, p. 511, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 5 (=Puzosia (*Puzosia*) *falloti*)  
 non1922 *Puzosia insculpta* - FALLOT, p. 126 (=Puzosia (*Puzosia*) *falloti*)  
 1925 *Puzosia insculpta* - DIENER, p. 121  
 1961 *Puzosia insculpta* - COLLIGNON, p. 88

***Puzosia (Puzosia) intermedia* KOSSMAT, 1898**

- \*1898 *Puzosia Gaudama* var. *intermedia* - KOSSMAT, p. 181(116), pl. XXIII(XVII), fig. 3a, 3b, 3c  
 1898 *Puzosia Gaudama* - KOSSMAT, p. 180(115), pl. XXII(XVI), fig. 2a, 2b  
 ?1898 *Puzosia* cfr. *Gaudama* - CHOFFAT, p. 82, pl. XVII, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, pl. XVIII, fig. 1  
 ?1902 *Puzosia Gaudama* - PETRASCHECK, p. 135(5)  
 1906 *Puzosia Gaudama* - BOULE et al., p. 20, pl. IV, fig. 4, 4a, ?5, ?6  
 ?1907 *Puzosia Gaudama* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 161, pl. VI, fig. 33a, 33b, 34a, 34b, text-fig. 65  
 ?1910 *Puzosia Gaudama* - BRÜGGEN, p. 719  
 1914 *Puzosia Gaudama* - ZIMMERMANN, p. 545, text-fig. 7 (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, text-fig. 65)  
 1920 *Puzosia Gaudama* - DESIO, p. 222(34), pl. XVIII(VII), fig. 1, 2  
 ?1922b *Puzosia gaudama* - SPATH, p. 126  
 ?1931 *Puzosia* cf. *Gaudama* - BASSE, p. 24  
 ?1931a *Desmoceras (Puzosia) Gaudama* - COLLIGNON, p. 56, pl. VII, fig. 2, pl. IX, fig. 20  
 1936 *Parapuzosia gaudama* - COLLIGNON in BESAIRIE, p. 200, pl. XXI, fig. 18  
 1954b *Puzosia orientale* - MATSUMOTO, p. 74, pl. XIII, fig. 1, 2a, 2b

- 1954b *Puzosia orientale kossmati* - MATSUMOTO, p. 75  
 1954b *Puzosia orientalis intermedia* - MATSUMOTO, p. 76, pl. 12, fig. 2, 3  
 ?1956 *Desmophyllites gaudama* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 439, pl. XLI, fig. 3, 4  
 1959b *Puzosia intermedia intermedia* - MATSUMOTO, p. 16  
 1959b *Puzosia intermedia orientalis* - MATSUMOTO, p. 16, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c  
 1959b *Puzosia intermedia kossmati* - MATSUMOTO, p. 17  
 1960 *Puzosia intermedia orientalis* - POPENOE et al., p. 1510  
 1961 *Puzosia orientalis* - COLLIGNON, p. 32, pl. V, fig. 1, 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d  
 1961 *Puzosia orientalis intermedia* - COLLIGNON, p. 89  
 1961 *Puzosia orientalis kossmati* - COLLIGNON, p. 89  
 1965 *Puzosia orientalis intermedia* - COLLIGNON, p. 4, pl. CCCLXXVII, fig. 1336  
 1967 *Puzosia* sp. aff. *orientalis kossmati* - COLLIGNON, p. 33, pl. 18, fig. 3  
 1975 *Puzosia* sp. aff. *intermedia orientalis* - MATSUMOTO & KAWANO, pl. 1, fig. 2  
 non1978b *Puzosia (Austiniceras) intermedia orientalis* - COOPER, p. 75, text-fig. 13  
 (= ?*Austiniceras* sp. juv.)  
 1982 *Puzosia* aff. *orientalis intermedia* - RENZ, p. 74, pl. 22, fig. 9a, 9b, text-fig. 55a  
 1986 *Puzosia orientalis* var. *kossmati* - CHIPLONKAR, GHARE & OKA, p. 32  
 1988 *Puzosia orientalis* - MATSUMOTO, p. 39, fig. A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 6A, 6B, 6C, 25A  
 1995 *Puzosia orientalis* - NISHIDA et al., pl. 3, fig. 3, 4, pl. 4, fig. 3, 4  
 2000 *Puzosia intermedia* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568  
 2000 *Puzosia orientalis* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568

***Puzosia (Puzosia)? kuratai* TOKUNAGA & SHIMIZU, 1926**

- \*1926 *Puzosia (Puzosia) kuratai* - TOKUNAGA & SHIMIZU, p. 196, pl. XXII, fig. 6, pl. XXIII, fig. 4, 5, pl. XXIV  
 1989 *Puzosia kuratai* - MATSUMOTO et al., p. 25, fig. 2 (=TOKUNAGA & SHIMIZU, 1926, pl. XXIV), fig. 3, 4 (=specimen TOKUNAGA & SHIMIZU, 1926, pl. XXIV), fig. 5 (=TOKUNAGA & SHIMIZU, 1926, pl. XXII, fig. 6), non 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8, 9A, 9B, 10A, 10B (= *Mesopuzosia yubarensis*)  
 2000 *Puzosia kuratai* - TOSHIMITSU & HIROMICHI, p. 568

***Puzosia (Puzosia) lata* SEITZ, 1932**

- 1847 *Ammonites planulatus* - QUENSTEDT, pl. 17, fig. 13a, 13c  
 \*1932 *Puzosia lata* - SEITZ, p. 403, pl. 17, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d (=specimen QUENSTEDT, 1847, pl. 17, fig. 13a, 13c)  
 1956 *Puzosia lata* - MAHMOUD, p. 97, pl. V, fig. 17a, 17b, 17c  
 1963 *Puzosia provincialis* var. *crassa* - COLLIGNON, p. 64, pl. CCLXIV, fig. 1155  
 1968 *Puzosia lata* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 121, pl. X, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c, pl. XI, fig. 9a, 9b, text-fig. 76  
 1979a *Puzosia lata* - SCHOLZ, p. 68  
 1982 *Puzosia lata* - RENZ, p. 35, pl. 4, fig. 10a, 10b  
 1989 *Puzosia (Puzosia) lata* - FÖLLMI, p. 137  
 1991 *Puzosia lata* - ABOUL ELA et al., p. 205, pl. 8, fig. 4  
 1992 *Puzosia* cf. *lata* - AGIRREZABALA et al., p. 155, pl. 2, fig. 4  
 ?2001 *Puzosia* cf. *lata* - YAZYKOVA, p. 103, pl. II, fig. 26a, 26b, 26b

***Puzosia (Puzosia)? leonis* PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907**

- 1903 *Puzosia* gr. de *P. planulata* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 138

- \*1907 *Puzosia leonis* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 162, pl. VI, fig. 35a, 35b, 36a, 36b, 36c, text-fig. 66  
 1925 *Puzosia leonis* - DIENER, p. 122  
 1961 *Puzosia? leonis* - COLLIGNON, p. 95

***Puzosia (Puzosia) longmani* WHITEHOUSE, 1926**

- \*1926 *Puzosia longmani* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 218, pl. XXXVII, fig. 5, pl. XXXIX, fig. 1a, 1b  
 1928 *Puzosia longmani* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 201

***Puzosia (Puzosia) luppovi* SHARIKADZE, 2005**

- \*2005 *Puzosia luppovi* - SHARIKADZE in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 325, pl. 64, fig. 1a, 1b, 1B

***Puzosia (Puzosia) lytoceratoides* HAAS, 1952**

- \*1952 *Puzosia lytoceratoides* - HAAS, p. 8, fig. 14, 15, 16, 17

***Puzosia (Puzosia) malandiandrensis* COLLIGNON, 1963**

- \*1963 *Puzosia malandiandrensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 66, pl. CCLXV, fig. 1156

***Puzosia (Puzosia) manasoensis* COLLIGNON, 1961**

- \*1961 *Puzosia manasoensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 34, pl. V, fig. 2, 2a, 2b  
 1988 *Puzosia manasoensis* - MATSUMOTO, p. 9  
 1988 *Puzosia* cf. *manasoensis* - MATSUMOTO & KERA, p. 43, fig. 7A, 7B, 7C  
 2000 *Puzosia* cf. *manasoensis* - TOSHIMITSU & HIROMICHI, p. 568

***Puzosia (Puzosia) mayoriana* (D'ORBIGNY, 1841)**

- non1820 *Ammonites planulatus* - VON SCHLOTHEIM, p. 59  
 1827b *Ammonites planulatus* - J. de C. SOWERBY, p. 136, pl. DLXX, fig. 5  
 \*1841 *Ammonites Mayorianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 267, pl. 79, fig. 1, 2, 3  
 non1847 *Ammonites planulatus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 221, pl. 17, fig. 13a, 13c (= *Puzosia (Puzosia) lata*), fig. 13b, 13d (= *Puzosia (Puzosia) quenstedti*)  
 non1847 *Ammonites Mayorianus* - PICTET, pl. 2, fig. 5a, 5b (= *Puzosia (Puzosia) spathi*)  
 1849 *Ammonites planulatus* - BROWN, p. 13, pl. X, fig. 1  
 ?1851 *Ammonites Mayorianus* - ABICH, p. 16  
 ?1852 *Ammonites planulatus* - QUENSTEDT, pl. 29, fig. 16a, 16b  
 non1854 *Ammonites Mayorianus* - PICTET, p. 691, pl. LIV, fig. 9 (= PICTET, 1847, pl. 2, fig. 5a, 5b) (= *Puzosia (Puzosia) spathi*)  
 1855 *Ammonites planulatus* - SHARPE, p. 29, pl. XII, fig. 3 (= J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1827b, pl. DLXX, fig. 5), non fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (= *Puzosia (Puzosia) provincialis*)  
 1860 *Ammonites Mayorianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 283, 361  
 1862 *Ammonites planulatus* - VON HAUER, p. 654  
 non1865 *Ammonites planulatus* - STOLICZKA, p. 134, pl. LXVII, fig. 1, 1a, 1b (= *Puzosia (Puzosia) gaudama*), fig. 2, 2a (= *Puzosia (Puzosia) crebrisulcata*), fig. 3, 3a, 3b (= *Puzosia (Puzosia) stoliczkaei*), pl. LXVIII (= ? *Puzosia (Puzosia) odiensis*)  
 ?1866 *Ammonites Mayori* - PERON, p. 690  
 1866 *Ammonites Mayorianus* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 125

- 1866 *Ammonites planulatus* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 125, pl. 4, fig. 1  
 ?1871 *Ammonites Mayorianus* - EICHWALD, p. 35  
 1871 *Ammonites subplanulatus* - SCHLÜTER, p. 4, pl. II, fig. 5, 6, 7  
 1873 *Ammonites planulatus* - SCHMIDT, p. 13, pl. I, fig. 5, 6, 7  
 ?1873 *Haploceras Mayorianum* - VACEK, p. 754(96)  
 1875b *Ammonites Mayorianus* - PRICE, p. 362  
 1876 *Ammonites planulatus* - SIMONOVICH, BATSEVICH & SOROKIN, p. 94, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. VI, fig. 5a, 5b  
 1877 *Ammonites djumensis* - SIMONOVITCH, BATSEVICH & SOROKIN, p. 69, fig. 1, 2  
 1878 *Puzosia Mayori* - BAYLE, pl. XLV, fig. 6, 7, 8  
 1878 *Puzosia planulata* - BAYLE, pl. XLVI, fig. 1  
 1879 *Ammonites Mayorianus* - PRICE, p. 74  
 non1884 *Haploceras planulatum* - WHITEAVES, p. 207, pl. XXVIII, fig. 1 (=Yeharaites dawsoni)  
 non1887 *Ammonites planulatus* - WHITE, p. 218, pl. XXV, fig. 5, 6 (=Puzosia (Puzosia) bistricta)  
 ?1892 *Desmoceras* cf. *Mayori* - NICKLÈS, p. 82  
 ?1897 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) Mayori* - KARAKASCH, p. 21, pl. VI, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, 9, 10, 12  
 1897 *Desmoceras Mayorianum* - SÖHLE, p. 24, pl. I, fig. 3, 3a, pl. VIII  
 1897 *Puzosia Mayoriana* - SARASIN, p. 796, text-fig. 20  
 ?1897 *Puzosia planulata* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 81(29)  
 1898 *Puzosia* cfr. *planulata* - CHOFFAT, p. 81, pl. XVIII, fig. 2a, 2b  
 1899 *Puzosia Mayoriana* - POPOVICI-HATZEG, p. 15  
 1899 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) Mayori* - SEMENOV, p. 108  
 1900 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) Mayorianum* - ANTHULA, p. 106  
 1900 *Ammonites Djumensis* - ANTHULA, p. 143(89)  
 ?1900 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) planulatum?* - WHITEAVES, p. 282, pl. XXXVI, fig. 2, pl. XXXVII, fig. 2  
 1900 *Desmoceras Mayorianum* - HYATT, p. 569, text-fig. 1176 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 79, fig. 1, 2, 3)  
 1903 *Puzosia Mayoriana* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 71, 72  
 1903 *Puzosia* cf. *subplanulata* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 74  
 non1903 *Puzosia* gr. de *P. planulata* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 138 (=Puzosia (Puzosia)? leonis)  
 1903 *Puzosia planulata* - LEMOINE, p. 570  
 1906 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) planulatum* - BOULE et al., 189(17), pl. XVII(IV), fig. 1  
 1907 *Puzosia Mayoriana* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 157, pl. VI, fig. 25a, 25b, 26a, 26b, text-fig. 62, 63  
 1907 *Puzosia subplanulata* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 159  
 1908 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) Mayorianum* - JACOB, p. 38, pl. XVI(VI), fig. 2, 3, 4, text-fig. 23, 24, non pl. XVI(VI), fig. 1a, 1b (=Puzosia (Puzosia) quenstedti)  
 1909 *Puzosia Mayoriana* - KILIAN & REBOUL, p. 22, text-fig. 12 (=JACOB, 1908, text-fig. 24)  
 1910 *Puzosia Mayoriana* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 34  
 1910 *Puzosia subplanulata* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 34, pl. II, fig. 31a, 31b, 32a, 32b  
 non1910 *Puzosia Mayoriana* - FALLOT, p. 517, pl. I, fig. 4a, 4b (=Puzosia media)  
 1910 *Desmoceras (Puzosia)* aff. *Emerici* - KRENKEL, pl. XXII(III), fig. 3  
 1911 *Puzosia Mayori* - KRENKEL, p. 286 (=KRENKEL, 1910, pl. XXII(III), fig. 3)  
 1914 *Puzosia planulata* - ZIMMERMANN, p. 545, text-fig. 8 (=Puzosia (Puzosia) odiensis)

- 1914 *Puzosia Mayoriana* - ZIMMERMANN, p. 548, text-fig. 12 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 79, fig. 3)
- 1914 *Puzosia planulata* - KAZANSKY, p. 111
- ?1921 *Puzosia Mayoriana* - PASSENDORFER, p. 241, pl. VIII, fig. 5, pl. IX, fig. 2, 3
- 1922 *Puzosia Mayoriana* - FALLOT, p. 126
- 1923a *Puzosia mayoriana* - SPATH, p. 42, text-fig. 10a, 10b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 79, fig. 1, 2), 10c (=SARASIN, 1897, text-fig. 20), non pl. I, fig. 9a, 9b, 10a, 10b (=Puzosia (*Puzosia*) *spathi*)
- ?1925 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) Mayorianum* - RAVN, p. 44
- 1925 *Puzosia Mayoriana* - DIENER, p. 122
- 1925 *Puzosia planulata* - DIENER, p. 122
- 1925 *Puzosia subplanulata* - DIENER, p. 124
- ?1926 *Puzosia* cf. *planulata* - RENNGARTEN, p. 16
- 1927 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) mayorianum* - JAYET, p. 178, 182, 184, 189
- 1929 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) Mayoriana* - COLLIGNON, p. 159(23), pl. XVI(II), fig. 7, 7a
- 1930 *Puzosia Mayoriana* - PASSENDORFER, p. 467(117) (pars), non pl. III, fig. 57, 58 (=Puzosia (*Puzosia*) *quenstedti quenstedti*)
- non1930 *Puzosia planulata* - MAURY, p. 292 (=Puzosia (*Puzosia*) *bistricta*)
- 1932 *Puzosia mayoriana* - SEITZ, p. 398, pl. 16, fig. 1
- 1932 *Puzosia planulata* - SEITZ, p. 404
- 1932 *Puzosia subplanulata* - SEITZ, p. 404
- 1932 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) Mayoriana* - COLLIGNON, p. 10
- 1933b *Puzosia subplanulata* - BREISTROFFER, p. 9
- ?1937 *Puzosia* cf. *mayoriana* - KELLUM, p. 73, pl. VIII, fig. 5, 6, 7
- 1938 *Puzosia Mayori* - ROMAN, p. 407, text-fig. 420 on p. 420 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 79, fig. 3), non pl. XLII, fig. 396, 396a (=Puzosia (*Puzosia*) *spathi*)
- 1938 *Puzosia Mayori* - PAINVIN, pl. XXII
- 1940 *Puzosia mayoriana* - FABRE, p. 220, pl. V, fig. 15, 16
- 1947 *Puzosia* <<*planulata*>> - BREISTROFFER, p. 78(62)
- 1947 *Puzosia subplanulata* - BREISTROFFER, p. 78(62)
- 1947 *Puzosia Mayoriana* - BREISTROFFER, p. 78(62)
- 1951 *Puzosia planulata* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 18
- non1952b *Puzosia planulata* - BASSE, text-fig. 53: 3 (=KOSSMAT, 1895, pl. XXII(XVI), fig. 4) (=Puzosia (*Puzosia*) *odiensis*)
- non1952b *Puzosia mayoriana* - BASSE, p. 649, pl. XVIII, fig. 7, 7a (=Puzosia (*Puzosia*) *spathi*)
- 1953 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) cf. mayoriana* - RAO, p. 106
- 1955 *Puzosia mayoriana* - BÜRGL, pl. 4, fig. 3
- 1955 *Puzosia mayoriana* - ERISTAVI, p. 86
- 1955 *Puzosia planulata* - ERISTAVI, p. 86
- 1957 *Puzosia (Puzosia) subplanulata* - ARKELL et al., p. L365, fig. 476: 5a, 5b, 5c (=SCHLÜTER, 1871, pl. II, fig. 5, 6, 7)
- 1957 *Puzosia mayoriana* - ZAKHARIEVA-KOVATCHEVA, p. 221(13), pl. VII, fig. 2, pl. XXIX
- 1957 *Puzosia mayoriana* - ALMELA & DE LA REVILLA, p. 27, pl. VII, fig. 1, 1a
- 1957 *Puzosia mayoriana* - SORNAY, fig. 1, 2, 3 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 79, fig. 1, 2, 3), fig. 4, 5 (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 79, fig. 1, 2)
- non1958 *Puzosia* nov. sp. aff. *mayoriana* - BÜRGL, p. 136, pl. XI, fig. 4a, 4b (=Puzosia (*Puzosia*) *quenstedti quenstedti*)
- ?1958 *Puzosia* cf. *planulata* - GLAESSNER, p. 216, pl. XXV, fig. 3

- ?1958 *Puzosia (Parapuzosia) aff. P. planulata* - ANDERSON, p. 237
- 1958 *Puzosia subplanulata* - LUPPOV et al., pl. L, fig. 9a, 96 (=SCHLÜTER, 1871, pl. II, fig. 5, 6)
- 1959 *Puzosia planulata* - NAIDIN, p. 184, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 16, 2
- 1959 *Puzosia cf. planulata* - CIEŚLINSKI, p. 46, text-fig. 22a, 22b
- 1959 *Puzosia mayoriana* - CIEŚLINSKI, p. 47, text-fig. 23 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 79, fig. 1, 2)
- 1960 *Puzosia mayoriana* - DRUSHCHITS, p. 301, pl. XLVI, fig. 10a, 106
- 1961 *Puzosia mayori* - COLLIGNON, p. 88
- 1961 *Puzosia planulata* - COLLIGNON, p. 89
- 1961 *Puzosia subplanulata* - COLLIGNON, p. 89
- ?1961 *Puzosia cf. subplanulata* - ZIEGLER, p. 587, fig. 1
- 1961b *Puzosia planulata* - ERISTAVI, p. 48
- 1963 *Puzosia aff. mayori* - COLLIGNON, p. 60, pl. CCLXIII, fig. 1145
- 1963 *Puzosia mayori var. ambarimangingaensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 60, pl. CCLXIII, fig. 1146
- 1963 *Puzosia mayoriana var. recteradiata* - COLLIGNON, p. 63, pl. CCLXIV, fig. 1152
- 1965 *Puzosia aff. planulata* - VERESHCHAGIN et al., p. 37, pl. 25, fig. 1a, 16, 2
- 1966 *Puzosia mayoriana* - FILIPESCU & GRIGORESCU, p. 423(7), pl. IV, fig. 33, 34, 35, 36, 37
- 1967 *Puzosia mayori* - COLLIGNON, p. 14
- 1967 *Puzosia cf. subplanulata* - COLLIGNON, p. 25, pl. 12, fig. 3
- 1967 *Puzosia mayoriana* - DIMITROVA, p. 146, text-fig. 68 (=SARASIN, 1897, text-fig. 20)
- 1968 *Puzosia (Puzosia) cf. subplanulata* - RENZ, p. 21, pl. 1, fig. 9, text-fig. 7f
- 1971 *Puzosia (Puzosia) subplanulata* - KENNEDY, p. 35, pl. 9, fig. 1, fig. 2 (=J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1827b, pl. DLXX, fig. 5), pl. 10, fig. 3a, 3b, pl. 50, fig. 5
- 1971 *Puzosia mayoriana* - GOUVERNET et al., pl. IV, fig. 30
- 1973 *Puzosia planulata* - CHERNOVA, p. 136, pl. XLII, fig. 6 (=NAIDIN, 1959, pl. VIII, fig. 2)
- 1974 *Puzosia (Puzosia) subplanulata* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 172, pl. 31, fig. 4a, 4b
- 1976 *Puzosia gr. mayoriana* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 47, pl. IX, fig. 5, 6
- 1976 *Puzosia (Puzosia) mayoriana* - MARCINOWSKI & NAIDIN, p. 101
- 1977 *Puzosia mayoriana* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 49, pl. XVI, fig. 3a, 36, pl. XVII, fig. 2a, 26, 3a, 36, pl. XVIII, fig. 2, pl. XIX, fig. 2, pl. XX, fig. 3a, 36
- 1977 *Puzosia sp. gr. P. mayoriana* - SÁNCHEZ, p. 70, pl. IV, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 20
- 1978 *Puzosia mayoriana* - WIEDMANN & NEUGEBAUER, p. 711, pl. 1, fig. 4, 5
- 1978 *Puzosia planulata* - SCHOLZ, p. 43, text-fig. 2
- 1979 *Puzosia (Puzosia) mayoriana* - IMMEL, p. 617, pl. 1, fig. 4, 5
- 1979a *Puzosia (Puzosia) planulata planulata* - SCHOLZ, p. 66, pl. 11, fig. 9a, 9b
- 1979a *Puzosia subplanulata* - SCHOLZ, p. 67
- 1979a *Puzosia (Puzosia) planulata morphotype mayorianus* - SCHOLZ, pl. 12, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 7a, 7b, text-fig. 19G
- 1979b *Puzosia planulata* - SCHOLZ, p. 595, pl. 3, fig. 1
- 1979 *Puzosia? sp. aff. Puzosia gr. mayoriana* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 69, pl. 4, fig. 11a, 11b
- 1979 *Puzosia (Puzosia) subplanulata* - IMMEL, p. 618, pl. 1, fig. 7, 8
- 1979 *Puzosia (Puzosia) cf. subplanulata* - KENNEDY et al., p. 24, pl. 2, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c
- 1980 *Puzosia (Puzosia) planulata* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 270, pl. 6, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 6, 7, 8, 9a, 9b, 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b
- 1981 *Puzosia subplanulata* - CHIRIAC, p. 78, pl. 10, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 30
- 1982 *Puzosia cf. planulata* - LESHCHUKH, p. 115, pl. VIII, fig. 7



- 1982 *Puzosia* sp. (aff. *subplanulata*) - SZÁSZ, p. 37, pl. IV, fig. 12
- 1982c *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *planulata* - BRAGA et al., p. 707, pl. 2, fig. 7
- 1984 *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *planulata* - HORVÁTH, p. 151
- 1984 *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *mayoriana* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 55, pl. 3, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 4a, 4b, 6a, 6b, 9a, 9b, 10a, 10b, 10c, 11a, 11b, 11c, 12a, 12b, pl. 4, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 2c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, text-fig. 1A, 1B, 2C, 2H, 2M, 3N (=specimen BAYLE, 1878, pl. XLVI, fig. 1), text-fig. 3O, 3P, 3Q, 3R, text-fig. 4A, 4B, 4C (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 79, fig. 1, 2, 3), text-fig. 4D, 4E (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 79, fig. 1, 2, 3)
- non1984 *Puzosia mayoriana* - LEFELD, p. 115, pl. XLII, fig. 1a, 1b (=PASSENDORFER, 1930, pl. III, fig. 57, 58) (= *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *quenstedti quenstedti*)
- ?1985 *Puzosia mayoriana* - PHANSALKAR & KUMAR, p. 104, pl. I, fig. 5, 6
- 1987 *Puzosia* cf. *mayoriana* - LESHCHUKH, p. 144, pl. 16, fig. 8, 10, 11, 13
- 1987 *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *mayoriana* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 106, fig. 1E, 1F, 1I, 1J, 1K, 1L, 1M, 1N, 1O, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2F, 2G, 2H, 2I, 2J, 2K, 2L, 2M, 2N, 2O, 2P, 2Q, 2R, 2S, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 3E, 3F, 3G, 3H, 3I, 3J, 3K, 5A, 5C, 6A, 6B, 6C
- non1987 *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *mayoriana* - COOPER & KENNEDY, fig. 1A, 1B (= *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *communis cantabrigiensis*) (=specimen SPATH, 1923a, pl. II, fig. 3c, 3d)
- non1987 *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *mayoriana* - COOPER & KENNEDY, fig. 1C, 1D (= *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *communis*) (=specimen SPATH, 1923a, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b)
- non1987 *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *mayoriana* - COOPER & KENNEDY, fig. 1G, 1H, 5B (= *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *provincialis*) (=specimen SPATH, 1923a, pl. I, fig. 11a, 11b, text-fig. 11b)
- non1987 *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *mayoriana* - COOPER & KENNEDY, fig. 8 (= *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *provincialis*) (=WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968, pl. XI, fig. 4, 5)
- 1987 *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *mayoriana* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 142, pl. 27, fig. 4
- ?1988 *Puzosia planulata* - KHALILOV, p. 357, pl. XIII, fig. 4, 5
- non1989 *Puzosia mayoriana octosulcata* - MAREK et al., p. 88, pl. XLIII, fig. 1a, 1b (=PASSENDORFER, 1930, pl. III, fig. 57, 58) (= *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *quenstedti quenstedti*)
- 1989 *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *mayoriana* - OWEN, p. 379, pl. 1, fig. 13
- 1989 *Puzosia* cf. *mayoriana* - AVDEIKO, p. 116, pl. X, fig. 3a, 3b, 4, text-fig. 26:3
- 1990 *Puzosia ex gr. mayoriana* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 103, pl. III, fig. 4
- 1990 *Puzosia mayoriana mayoriana* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 55, pl. 5, fig. 5a, 5b
- 1991 *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *mayoriana* - DELAMETTE & KENNEDY, p. 442, fig. 8.26
- 1992 *Puzosia mayoriana* - THOMEL, pl. 11, fig. 7, pl. 12, fig. 4, 5, 6, pl. 13, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, pl. 14, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, pl. 15, fig. 3, pl. 17, fig. 3, pl. 119, fig. 4, 5
- 1993 *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *ex gr. mayoriana* - VAŠÍČEK & RAKÚS, p. 48, pl. X, fig. 4, pl. XI, fig. 4
- 1994 *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *mayoriana* - KENNEDY, p. 220, pl. 2, fig. 10, 18 (=FABRE, 1940, pl. V, fig. 15, 16), fig. 11, 12, pl. 5, fig. 1, 2 (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 79, fig. 1, 2), fig. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9
- 1996 *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *mayoriana* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 552, fig. 10f, 11g, 11k, 11l, 14h, 14i, 14j, 14k, 14l, 14m, 14n
- 1996 *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *mayoriana* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 398, pl. 120, fig. 5a, 5b
- 1996 *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *mayoriana* - KENNEDY et al., p. 312, pl. 39, fig. 4, 5
- 1996 *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *planulata* - WRIGHT et al., p. 75, fig. 55: 1a, 1b, 1c (=SCHLÜTER, 1871, pl. II, fig. 5, 6, 7)

- 1997 *Puzosia mayoriana* - ATABEKIAN et al., p. 119, pl. 39, fig. 2, pl. 40, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4, pl. 41, fig. 1
- 1998a *Puzosia mayoriana* - LEHMANN, p. 15, pl. 1, fig. 3, 4, 6, pl. 2, fig. 7a, 7b
- 1998b *Puzosia mayoriana* - LEHMANN, p. 407, fig. 1a, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d (=specimen LEHMANN, 1998a, pl. 1, fig. 3), fig. 3a (=LEHMANN, 1998a, pl. 1, fig. 6)
- 1998 *Puzosia (Puzosia) mayoriana* - KAPLAN et al., p. 71, pl. 1, fig. 12, 13, pl. 9, fig. 1, 11, 12 (=SCHLÜTER, 1871, pl. II, fig. 5, 6), pl. 10, fig. 3, 4, 5
- 2000 *Puzosia mayoriana* - LEHMANN, p. 54, pl. 1, fig. 1, 9
- 2000 *Puzosia* cf. *mayorianum* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568
- 2000 *Puzosia* aff. *mayoriana* - BUSNARDO in MONOD et al., p. 386, fig. 6g
- 2000 *Puzosia mayoriana* - ARKADIEV et al., 1997, pl. 6, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 3, 4 (=ATABEKIAN et al., 1997, pl. 39, fig. 2, pl. 40, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, pl. 41, fig. 1)
- 2001 *Puzosia (Puzosia) mayoriana* - ALY & ABDEL-GAWAD, p. 43, pl. 4, fig. 2
- 2005 *Puzosia planulata* - KVERNADZE in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 324, pl. 62, fig. 4
- non2005 *Puzosia planulata* - ZUCON, p. 47, pl. 7, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, pl. 8, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2, pl. 9, fig. 1, 2, 3a, 3b, 3c (=Puzosia (*Puzosia*) *bistriata*)
- 2005 *Puzosia mayoriana* - KVERNADZE in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 324, pl. 63, fig. 1a, 1b, 1b
- 2005 *Puzosia (Puzosia) mayoriana* - KENNEDY & JOLKIČEV, p. 372, pl. 1, fig. 4, 5, 6
- 2005 *Puzosia (Puzosia) mayoriana* - REBOULET, GIRAUD & PROUX, p. 124, fig. 3A
- 2006 *Puzosia mayoriana* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 96, pl. 49, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 79, fig. 1, 2)
- 2007 *Puzosia (Puzosia)* cf. *mayoriana* - OWEN, fig. 8M
- 2007 *Puzosia (Puzosia) mayoriana* - SZIVES et al., p. 96, pl. XIII, fig. 9, pl. XIV, fig. 7a, 7b, pl. XIX, fig. 8a, 8b, pl. XXVIII, fig. 8, 10, 13
- 2007 *Puzosia (Puzosia) mayoriana* - KENNEDY & LATIL, p. 460, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, pl. 3, fig. 1
- 2008 *Puzosia (Puzosia) mayoriana* - KENNEDY et al., p. 37, pl. 8, fig. 15, 16
- 2011 *Puzosia (Puzosia) mayoriana* - GALE et al., p. 73, fig. 14C, 14E, 15, 18O, 24D

***Puzosia (Puzosia) media* SEITZ, 1932**

- 1897 *Desmoceras* cf. *Emerici* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 80(28), pl. XI(II), fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
- 1910 *Puzosia Mayoriana* - FALLOT, p. 517, pl. I, fig. 4a, 4b
- \*1932 *Puzosia quenstedtii* var. *media* - SEITZ, p. 402, pl. 16, fig. 5a, 5b
- 1949b *Puzosia Quenstedtii* var. *Breistrofferi* - COLLIGNON, p. 64, pl. XII, fig. 1, 1a, 1b
- 1963 *Puzosia Quenstedtii* var. *media* - COLLIGNON, p. 61, pl. CCLXIII, fig. 1148, 1149
- 1968 *Puzosia media* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 115
- 1979a *Puzosia media* - SCHOLZ, p. 68
- 1982 *Puzosia media* - RENZ, p. 34, pl. 4, fig. 9a, 9b, 11a, 11b p. 9, pl. 1, fig. 8
- 1990 *Puzosia quenstedtii media* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 54, pl. 6, fig. 1a, 1b
- 1996 *Puzosia media* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 9, pl. 1, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c

***Puzosia (Puzosia)? militis* PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907**

- \*1907 *Puzosia (Latidorsella?) militis* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 145, pl. VI, fig. 9a, 9b, text-fig. 54
- 1925 *Latidorsella militis* - DIENER, p. 126
- 1961 *Puzosia* (or *Desmophyllites*)? *militis* - COLLIGNON, p. 95

***Puzosia (Puzosia)? minuta* (EGOIAN, 1969)**

- \*1969 *Puzosiella minuta* - EGOIAN, p. 174, pl. XVI, fig. 8a, 8b, 9a, 9b, 10a, 10b, 10b, pl. XXVI, fig. 70, 71, 72  
1976 *Puzosiella minuta* - FÜLÖP, pl. L, fig. 8

***Puzosia (Puzosia) mozambica* COLLIGNON, 1963**

- \*1963 *Puzosia mozambica* - COLLIGNON, p. 60, pl. CCLXIII, fig. 1147  
?1996 *Puzosia* aff. *Puzosia mazambica* - FUTAKAMI, pl. 11, fig. 1  
?2000 *Puzosia* aff. *mazambica* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568

***Puzosia (Puzosia) muelleri* DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894**

- 1872 *Ammonites Hermensis* - SCHLÜTER, p. 40, pl. XI, fig. 12, 13, ?14  
\*1894 *Puzosia muelleri* - DE GROSSOUVRE, p. 172  
1898 *Ammonites Hermensis* - KOSSMAT, p. 181(116)  
?1903 *Puzosia* cf. *Mülleri* - LEMOINE, p. 571  
1954b *Puzosia mülleri* - MATSUMOTO, p. 76  
1961 *Puzosia Mülleri* - COLLIGNON, p. 88  
?2000 *Puzosia (Puzosia) muelleri* - WIESE, p. 130, pl. 1, fig. 4

***Puzosia natalensis* CRICK, 1907**

- \*1907a *Puzosia planulata* var. *natalensis* - CRICK, p. 213, pl. XIV, fig. 4, 4a  
1925 *Puzosia planulata* var. *natalensis* - DIENER, p. 123  
1936 *Puzosia mayoriana* var. *natalensis* - VENZO, p. 68(10), pl. V(I), fig. 9a, 9b  
1961 *Puzosia natalensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 88

***Puzosia (Puzosia) octosulcata* (SHARPE, 1857)**

- \*1857 *Ammonites octo-sulcatus* - SHARPE, p. 42, pl. XIX, fig. 3a, 3b  
?1897 *Puzosia octo-sulcata* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 82(30)  
1907 *Puzosia Mayoriana* var. *octosulcata* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 157, pl. VI, 29a, 29b, 30a, 30b, 30c  
1923a *Puzosia octosulcata* - SPATH, p. 45  
1925 *Puzosia octosulcata* - DIENER, p. 122  
non1930 *Puzosia Mayoriana* var. *octosulcata* - PASSENDORFER, p. 471, pl. III, fig. 53a, 53b, text-fig. 7 (= *Puzosia (Puzosia) communis*)  
1951 *Puzosia octo-sulcata* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 19  
1961 *Puzosia octosulcata* - COLLIGNON, p. 88  
1964 *Puzosia octosulcata* - COLLIGNON, p. 18, pl. CCCXXI, fig. 1400, 1401  
1971 *Puzosia (Puzosia) octosulcata* - KENNEDY, p. 36, pl. 13, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c  
(=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XIX, fig. 3a, 3b), pl. 14, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 3  
1975 *Puzosia mayoriana* var. *octesulcata* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 685, pl. III, fig. 12, 13, pl. VIII, fig. 1  
1976 *Puzosia (Puzosia) octosulcata* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 6, fig. 12A, 12B, 12C  
(=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XIX, fig. 3a, 3b)  
1979 *Puzosia (Puzosia)* cf. *octosulcata* - KENNEDY et al., p. 24, pl. 1, fig. 13a, 13b, 13c  
1979a *Puzosia octosulcata* - SCHOLZ, p. 67  
1982 *Puzosia* sp. (aff. *octosulcata*) - SZÁSZ, p. 37, pl. III, fig. 5a, 5b, 6

- 1984 *Puzosia octosulcata* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, pl. 3, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XIX, fig. 3a, 3b)
- non1984 *Puzosia mayoriana octosulcata* - LEFELD, p. 115, pl. XLII, fig. 2a, 2b (=Puzosia (*Puzosia*) *communis*)
- 1988 *Puzosia* cf. *octosulcata* - SZÁSZ, pl. IV, fig. 15
- non1989 *Puzosia mayoriana octosulcata* - MAREK et al., p. 88, pl. XLIII, fig. 2a, 2b (=PASSENDORFER, 1930, pl. III, fig. 53a, 53b) (=Puzosia (*Puzosia*) *communis*)

***Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *odiensis* KOSSMAT, 1898**

- ?1865 *Ammonites planulatus* - STOLICZKA, p. 134, pl. LXVIII
- \*1898 *Puzosia planulata* var. *Odiensis* - KOSSMAT, p. 177(112), pl. XXII(XVI), fig. 4, 5a, 5b, pl. XXIV(XVIII), fig. 1a, 1b
- 1914 *Puzosia panulata* - ZIMMERMANN, p. 545, text-fig. 8 (=KOSSMAT, 1898, pl. XXII(XVI), fig. 4)
- 1923a *Puzosia planulata* var. *odiensis* - SPATH, text-fig. 2 (=KOSSMAT, 1898, pl. XXII(XVI), fig. 4)
- 1925 *Puzosia planulata* var. *odiensis* - DIENER, p. 123
- 1936c *Puzosia odiensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 65
- 1939 *Puzosia planulata* var. *odiensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 84(28), pl. VIII, fig. 1
- 1952b *Puzosia planulata* - BASSE, text-fig. 53: 3 (=KOSSMAT, 1898, pl. XXII(XVI), fig. 4)
- 1954b *Puzosia odiensis* - MATSUMOTO, p. 78
- 1955 *Puzosia odiensis* - ERISTAVI, p. 87, pl. III, fig. 6
- ?1957 *Puzosia* cf. *odiensis* - ERISTAVI, p. 68
- 1958 *Puzosia planulata* var. *odiensis* - LUPPOV et al., text-fig. 85e (=KOSSMAT, 1898, pl. XXII(XVI), fig. 4)
- 1961 *Puzosia odiensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 28, pl. I, fig. 2, 2a, 2b
- 1961b *Puzosia odiensis* - CASEY, p. 141, text-fig. 45a (=KOSSMAT, 1898, pl. XXII(XVI), fig. 4)
- 1964 *Puzosia odiensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 39, pl. CCCXXVI, fig. 1460
- 1968 *Puzosia odiensis* - SASTRY et al., pl. II, fig. 5, 6
- 1979a *Puzosia odiensis* - SCHOLZ, p. 67
- non1981 *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *odiensis* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 17, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 7 (=Puzosia (*Anapuzosia*) *dibleyi tenuicostata*)
- 1988 *Puzosia planulata odiensis* - KHALILOV, p. 358, pl. XIII, fig. 6

***Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) *paronae* KILIAN, 1900**

- 1897 *Desmoceras* cfr. *Emerici* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 80(28), pl. XI(II), fig. 2
- \*1900 *Puzosia Paronae* - KILIAN, p. 532
- 1907 *Puzosia* (*Latidorsella*?) *Paronae* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 148, pl. VI, fig. 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b, 12, 13, 14a, 14b, text-fig. 56, 57
- 1910 *Puzosia Paronae* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 34
- 1914 *Puzosia Paronae* - ZIMMERMANN, p. 548, text-fig. 12 (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, text-fig. 57)
- ?1914 *Puzosia Paronae* - ZWIERZYCKI, p. 67, pl. VII, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 32
- 1925 *Latidorsella* (?) *Paronae* - DIENER, p. 126
- 1929 *Desmoceras* (*Puzosia*) *Paronae* - COLLIGNON, p. 160(24), pl. XVI(II), fig. 10, 10a, text-fig. 10
- non1930 *Latidorsella Paronae* - PASSENDORFER, p. 474, text-fig. 10 (=Desmoceras (*Desmoceras*) *latidorsatum*)

- 1938 *Desmoceras (Latidorsella) Paronae* - DELEAU, p. 175  
 1961 *Puzosia Paronae* - COLLIGNON, p. 89  
 1963 *Puzosia Paronae* - COLLIGNON, p. 63, pl. CCLXIV, fig. 1154

***Puzosia (Puzosia) petkovici* WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968**

- ?1913 *Puzosia Mayoriana* var. *africana* - KILIAN, p. 337 (nomen nudum)  
 ?1913 *Puzosia Mayoriana* var. *africana* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 77, pl. V, fig. 3, 3a, 3b  
 (= ?*Puzosia provincialis*)  
 1922 *Puzosia Mayoriana* var. *africana* - FALLOT, p. 126  
 1930 *Puzosia Mayoriana* var. *africana* - PASSENDORFER, p. 469, pl. III, fig. 47a, 47b,  
 text-fig. 6  
 ?1957 *Puzosia mayoriana* var. *africana* - ZAKHARIEVA-KOVATCHEVA, p. 223(15)  
 \*1968 *Puzosia petkovici* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 116, pl. XI, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c  
 1979a *Puzosia petkovici* - SCHOLZ, p. 68  
 1990 *Puzosia quenstedti petkovici* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 55, fig. 25g, 25h,  
 25i (=specimen PASSENDORFER, 1930, pl. III, fig. 47a, 47b)

***Puzosia (Puzosia) piettei* (MATHERON, 1880)**

- \*1880 *Ammonites Piettei* - MATHERON, pl. C21, fig. 4a, 4b  
 1889b *Desmoceras Piettei* - KILIAN, p. 230  
 1900b *Desmoceras Piettei* - SIMIONESCU, p. 523  
 1907 *Ammonites Piettei* - KARAKASCH, p. 66  
 1910a *Puzosia Piettei* - KILIAN, p. 261

***Puzosia (Puzosia) praecompressa* COLLIGNON, 1964**

- \*1964 *Puzosia praecompressa* - COLLIGNON, p. 55, pl. CCCXXXII, fig. 1493

***Puzosia (Puzosia) provincialis* (PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897)**

- 1855 *Ammonites planulatus* - SHARPE, pl. XII, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c  
 1865 *Ammonites Mayorianus* - SEELEY, p. 229 (pars)  
 \*1897 *Desmoceras provinciale* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 81(29), pl. XI(II), fig. 4a,  
 4b, 4c  
 ?1913 *Puzosia Mayoriana* var. *africana* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 77, pl. V, fig. 3, 3a, 3b  
 1923a *Puzosia sharpei* - SPATH, p. 46, pl. I, fig. 11a, 11b (=specimen SHARPE, 1855, pl.  
 XII, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c), fig. 12a, 12b, text-fig. 11b (=specimen SHARPE, 1855, pl.  
 XII, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c)  
 non1932 *Puzosia* aff. *sharpei* - SEITZ, p. 401, pl. 16, fig. 2a, 2b (= *Puzosia (Puzosia) seitzii*)  
 1932 *Puzosia provincialis* - SEITZ, p. 403, pl. 17, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c  
 1940 *Puzosia Sharpei* - BREISTROFFER, p. 114  
 1947 *Puzosia subplanulata* var. *Sharpei* - BREISTROFFER, p. 78  
 1951 *Puzosia sharpei* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 19  
 1961b *Puzosia provincialis* - ERISTAVI, p. 48  
 1961b *Puzosia spathi* - ERISTAVI, p. 49  
 1967 *Puzosia sharpei* - DIMITROVA, p. 146, pl. LXIX, fig. 5  
 1968 *Puzosia (Puzosia) sharpei* - RENZ, p. 21, pl. 1, fig. 4a, 4b, 8a, 8b, text-fig. 6b, 7e  
 1968 *Puzosia provincialis* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 118, pl. X, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c  
 (=specimen PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897, pl. XI(II), fig. 4a, 4b, 4c), 8, pl. XI,  
 fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 4, 5, 7, text-fig. 74

- 1971 *Puzosia (Puzosia) sharpei* - NAGY, p. 24, pl. III, fig. 6, 7  
 1971 *Puzosia (Puzosia) sharpei* - KENNEDY, p. 36, ?pl. 10, fig. 6a, 6b, pl. 14, fig. 6  
 1976 *Puzosia (Puzosia) sharpei* - MARCINOWSKI & NAIDIN, p. 101. pl. 1, fig. 11a, 11b  
 1979a *Puzosia (Puzosia) planulata provincialis* - SCHOLZ, p. 66, pl. 11, fig. 10, pl. 12, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 9a, 9b, 10a, 10b, pl. 13, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 19A, 19B, 19E, 19F  
 1979a *Puzosia sharpei* - SCHOLZ, p. 67  
 1981 *Puzosia provincialis* - CHIRIAC, p. 77, pl. 8, fig. 2, pl. 9, fig. 2a, 2b, 3, text-fig. 28, 29  
 1985 *Puzosia sharpei* - THIEULOY in SOUQUET et al., p. 236, pl. 8, fig. 1  
 1987 *Puzosia (Puzosia) mayoriana* - COOPER & KENNEDY, fig. 1G, 1H, 5B (=specimen SPATH, 1923a, pl. I, fig. 11a, 11b, text-fig. 11b)  
 1987 *Puzosia (Puzosia) mayoriana* - COOPER & KENNEDY, fig. 8 (=WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968, pl. XI, fig. 4, 5)  
 1988 *Puzosia aff. provincialis* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 35, fig. 3  
 1989 *Puzosia (Puzosia) provincialis* - FÖLLMI, p. 137, pl. 8, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. 9, fig. 8a, 8b  
 1990 *Puzosia mayoriana provincialis* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 57, pl. 6, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 25a, 25b  
 1995 *Puzosia provincialis* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 386, fig. 27a, 27b, 27c  
 1996 *Puzosia provincialis* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 10, pl. 1, fig. 9a, 9b  
 2000 *Puzosia aff. provincialis* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568  
 ?2005 *Puzosia (Puzosia) provincialis* - PRINS, p. 35, pl. IV  
 2009 *Puzosia provincialis* - LOPEZ-HORGUE et al., p. 392, fig. 7A

***Puzosia (Puzosia) puma* MURPHY & RODDA, 1960**

- \*1960 *Puzosia puma* - MURPHY & RODDA, p. 849, pl. 104, fig. 5, 6

***Puzosia (Puzosia) quenstedti bonarellii* BREISTROFFER, 1936**

- \*1936 *Puzosia quenstedti* var. *bonarellii* - BREISTROFFER in BESAIRIE, p. 171, text-fig. 10e, 10f  
 1936 *Puzosia jacobi* - COLLIGNON in BESAIRIE, p. 193  
 1940 *Puzosia quenstedti* var. *Bonarellii* - BREISTROFFER, p. 116

***Puzosia (Puzosia) quenstedti quenstedti* (PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897)**

- 1847 *Ammonites planulatus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 221, pl. 17, fig. 13b, 13d  
 \*1897 *Desmoceras Quenstedti* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 81(29), pl. XI(II), fig. 3a, 3b  
 1908 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) Mayorianum* - JACOB, pl. XVI(VI), fig. 1a, 1b  
 1929 *Puzosia quenstedti* - SCHINDEWOLF, p. 58, fig. 31a, 31b, 31c, 31d, 31e  
 1930 *Puzosia Mayoriana* - PASSENDORFER, pl. III, fig. 57, 58  
 1932 *Puzosia quenstedti* - SEITZ, p. 401, pl. 16, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b  
 1942 *Puzosia quenstedti* var. *angolana* - HAAS, p. 149, pl. XXXVII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, 7, 8, 9, pl. XLI, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, text-fig. 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 20f, 20g  
 1942 *Puzosia quenstedti* var. *applanata* - HAAS, p. 151, pl. XXXVII, fig. 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b, pl. XLI, fig. 7, 8, text-fig. 20h, 20i, 20j  
 1949 *Puzosia quenstedti* - LUPPOV et al., p. 215, pl. LXII, fig. 1a, 1b  
 1950a *Puzosia Quenstedti* - COLLIGNON, p. 44, pl. IX(VII), fig. 1, 1a, 1b  
 1958 *Puzosia hopkinsi* - BÜRGL, p. 136, pl. X, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c

- 1958 *Puzosia* nov. sp. aff. *mayoriana* - BÜRGL, p. 136, pl. XI, fig. 4a, 4b  
 1960 *Puzosia quenstedti* - PAUCĂ & PATRULIUS, p. 95(11), pl. III, fig. 24, text-fig. 3  
 1966a *Puzosia* cf. *quenstedti* - SCHINDEWOLF, fig. 373a, 373b, 373c, 373d, 373e  
 1966a *Puzosia quenstedti* - SCHINDEWOLF, fig. 374a, 374b, 374c, 374d, 374e, 374f, 396  
 1968 *Puzosia quenstedti* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 114, pl. X, fig. 11a, 11b, 11c, pl. XII, fig. 3a, 3b (=specimen PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897, pl. XI(II), fig. 3a, 3b), text-fig. 72, text-fig. 73 (=PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897, pl. XI(II), fig. 3a, 3b)  
 1975 *Puzosia quenstedti* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 685, pl. IV, fig. 1, 2, pl. VIII, fig. 4  
 1976 *Puzosia* gr. *quenstedti* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 45, pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d  
 1978 *Puzosia quenstedti* - WIEDMANN & NEUGEBAUER, p. 711, pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b  
 1979 *Puzosia* sp., group of *P. quenstedti* - KENNEDY & KOLLMANN, p. 6, pl. 1, fig. 2, 3, pl. 4, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5  
 1979a *Puzosia (Puzosia) planulata quenstedti* - SCHOLZ, p. 66  
 1979 *Puzosia* gr. *quenstedti* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 347, pl. I, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, text-fig. 7 (=MARTÍNEZ, 1976, pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d)  
 1980 *Puzosia quenstedti* - THOMEL, p. 122, fig. 244  
 1981 *Puzosia quenstedti* - CHIRIAC, p. 76, pl. 8, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 27  
 1982 *Puzosia* ? sp. aff. *Puzosia* gr. *quenstedti* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 70, pl. 4, fig. 12a, 12b, 12c, text-fig. 12 (=MARTÍNEZ, 1976, pl. IX, fig. 1d)  
 1982 *Puzosia quenstedti* - RENZ, p. 34, pl. 4, fig. 8a, 8b  
 1982 *Puzosia* aff. *quenstedti* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 14, fig. 1a, 1b  
 1984 *Puzosia mayoriana* - LEFELD, p. 115, pl. XLII, fig. 1a, 1b (=PASSENDORFER, 1930, pl. III, fig. 57, 58)  
 1985 *Puzosia* gr. *quenstedti* - BRÉHÉRET et al, pl. 8, fig. 1  
 1988 *Puzosia* sp. aff. *quenstedti* - DELANOY & LATIL, p. 752, pl. 1, fig. 7  
 1988 *Puzosia quenstedti* - KHALILOV, p. 358, pl. XIV, fig. 1  
 1989 *Puzosia (Puzosia) quenstedti* - FÖLLMI, p. 136, pl. 9, fig. 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b  
 1989 *Puzosia mayoriana octosulcata* - MAREK et al., p. 88, pl. XLIII, fig. 1a, 1b (=PASSENDORFER, 1930, pl. III, fig. 57, 58)  
 1990 *Puzosia quenstedti quenstedti* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 54, pl. 5, fig. 7a, 7b (=PASSENDORFER, 1930, pl. III, fig. 57, 58)  
 1992 *Puzosia* cf. *quenstedti* - AGIRREZABALA et al., p. 154, pl. 1, fig. 3  
 1996 *Puzosia quenstedti* - SEYED-IMAMI & IMMEL, p. 10, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b  
 1997 *Puzosia (Puzosia)* sp. group of *quenstedti* - KENNEDY et al., p. 464, pl. 1, fig. 11, pl. 7, fig. 1, 8, 10, 12, pl. 9, fig. 1, 2, 3  
 2000 *Puzosia (Puzosia) quenstedti* - KENNEDY et al., p. 663, fig. 43n (=JACOB, 1908, pl. XVI(VI), fig. 1a), fig. 47j, 47n, 47o, 48b, 48d, 49a, 49d, 511  
 2005 *Puzosia (Puzosia) quenstedti* - PRINS, p. 33, pl. IV  
 ?2011 *Puzisia (Puzosia)* aff. *quenstedti* - LATIL, p. 340, pl. I, fig. 11, 12, 13

*Puzosia (Puzosia) rauffi* ZIMMERMANN, 1914

- \*1914 *Puzosia Rauffi* - ZIMMERMANN, p. 537, pl. 25, text-fig. 4  
 1925 *Puzosia Rauffi* - DIENER, p. 124  
 1961 *Puzosia Rauffi* - COLLIGNON, p. 88  
 1988 *Puzosia rauffi* - MATSUMOTO, p. 45

*Puzosia (Puzosia)? retrocostata* (COLLIGNON, 1932)

- \*1932 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) retrocostata* - COLLIGNON, p. 11, pl. I, fig. 9, 9a, 9b, 10, 10a, 10b, 11, text-fig. 7

***Puzosia (Puzosia) sancarlosensis* IMLAY, 1937**

- \*1937 *Puzosia sancarlosensis* - IMLAY in KELLUM, p. 240, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4

***Puzosia (Puzosia) seitzii* WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968**

- 1932 *Puzosia* aff. *sharpei* - SEITZ, p. 401, pl. 16, fig. 2a, 2b  
\*1968 *Puzosia seitzii* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 122, pl. XIV, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 77  
1979a *Puzosia seitzii* - SCHOLZ, p. 68

***Puzosia (Puzosia) serratocarinata* KENNEDY & COBBAN, 1988**

- \*1988 *Puzosia (Puzosia) serratocarinata* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 595, fig. 2, 4-1, 4-2, 4-3  
1988 *Puzosia (Puzosia) serratocarinata* - KENNEDY, p. 22, pl. 2, fig. 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, text-fig. 26A

***Puzosia (Puzosia)? sigmoidalis* DONOVAN, 1953**

- ?1947 *Puzosia?* sp. - WARREN, p. 122, pl. 29, fig. 6, 7  
\*1953 "*Puzosia*" *sigmoidalis* - DONOVAN, p. 115, pl. 24, fig. 3, 4, 5, 6, text-fig. 11  
1964 *Puzosia* (s. lato) aff. *sigmoidalis* - JELETZKY, p. 74, pl. XXIII, fig. 11A, 11B

***Puzosia (Puzosia) skidegatensis* MCLEARN, 1972**

- \*1972 *Puzosia skidegatensis* - MCLEARN, p. 37, pl. XVIII, fig. 1A, 1B  
1995b *Puzosia skidegatensis* - ALABUSHEV, p. 118, fig. 6C, 6D

***Puzosia (Puzosia)? snamensis* PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907**

- \*1907 *Puzosia (Latidorsella?) Snamensis* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 144, pl. VI, fig. 8a, 8b, text-fig. 53  
1925 *Latidorsella snamensis* - DIENER, p. 126

***Puzosia (Puzosia) spathi* BREISTROFFER, 1936**

- 1847 *Ammonites Mayorianus* - PICTET, pl. 2, fig. 5a, 5b  
1854 *Ammonites Mayorianus* - PICTET, p. 691, pl. LIV, fig. 9 (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 2, fig. 5a, 5b)  
1923a *Puzosia mayoriana* - SPATH, pl. I, fig. 9a, 9b, 10a, 10b  
\*1936c *Puzosia Spathi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 65  
1938 *Puzosia Mayori* - ROMAN, pl. XLII, fig. 396, 396a  
1940 *Puzosia Spathi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 115  
1952b *Puzosia mayoriana* - BASSE, p. 649, pl. XVIII, fig. 7, 7a  
1961b *Puzosia spathi* - ERISTAVI, p. 48  
1963 *Puzosia Spathi* - COLLIGNON, p. 61, pl. CCLXIII, fig. 1151  
1979a *Puzosia spathi* - SCHOLZ, p. 68  
1985 *Puzosia spathi* - THIEULOY in SOUQUET et al., p. 227, pl. 6, fig. 5, 6, 7  
2007 *Puzosia spathi* - TAVARES et al., p. 148

***Puzosia (Puzosia) stoliczkai* CHIPLONKAR et al., 1986**

- 1865 *Ammonites planulatus* - STOLICZKA, pl. LXVII, fig. 3, 3a, 3b



\*1986 *Puzosia (Puzosia) stoliczkai* - CHIPLONKAR et al., p. 28, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 1

***Puzosia (Puzosia)? subcompressa* CRICK, 1907**

- \*1907a *Puzosia subcompressa* - CRICK, p. 215  
1925 *Puzosia subcompressa* - DIENER, p. 124  
1955 *Puzosia subcompressa* - VON HOEPEN, p. 357  
1961 *Puzosia subcompressa* - COLLIGNON, p. 96

***Puzosia (Puzosia) subcorbarica* MATSUMOTO, 1954**

- 1927 *Puzosia subcorbarica* - YABE, p. 41(15) (nomen nudum)  
1935 *Puzosia tenuis* - SHIMIZU, p. 176 (nomen nudum)  
\*1954b *Puzosia subcorbarica* - MATSUMOTO, p. 73, pl. 9, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. 12, fig. 1  
(=YABE, 1927, p. 41(15))  
1975 *Puzosia* aff. *subcorbarica* - OBATA & FUTAKAMI, p. 101, pl. 2, fig. 10  
1982 *Puzosia subcorbarica* - FUTAKAMI, pl. I, fig. 4  
1988 *Puzosia subcorbarica* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 30, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C  
1996 *Puzosia subcorbarica* - FUTAKAMI, pl. 8, fig. 3, pl. 9, fig. 4  
1996 *Puzosia* aff. *Puzosia subcorbarica* - FUTAKAMI, pl. 17, fig. 1  
1998 *Puzosia* cf. *subcorbarica* - FUTAKAMI et al., pl. 1, fig. 5  
2000 *Puzosia subcorbarica* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568  
2008 *Puzosia subcorbarica* - MISAKI et al., p. 21, fig. 2.4  
2009 *Puzosia subcorbarica*- OBATA & MATSUKAWA, p. 259, fig. 9A, 9B, 9C, 10

***Puzosia (Puzosia) subquadrata* (ANDERSON, 1902)**

- \*1902 *Desmoceras subquadrata* - ANDERSON, p. 96, pl. IV, fig. 118, 119, pl. X, fig. 193  
1925 *Puzosia subquadrata* - DIENER, p. 94, 124  
1938 *Puzosia subquadrata* - ANDERSON, p. 186, pl. 45, fig. 3 (=specimen ANDERSON, 1902, pl. IV, fig. 118, 119), fig. 5, not pl. 45, fig. 4 (=Puzosia (*Puzosia*) *hoffmanni*)  
non1960 *Puzosia subquadrata* - POPENOE et. al., p. 1509 (=Puzosia (*Puzosia*) *hoffmanni*)  
1978 *Puzosia subquadrata* - MURPHY & RODDA, p. 79, fig. 6, fig. 7, 8 (=specimen ANDERSON, 1902, pl. IV, fig. 118, 119), fig. 9, 10

***Puzosia (Puzosia) sullivanae* MURPHY & RODDA, 1960**

- \*1960 *Puzosia sullivanae* - MURPHY & RODDA, p. 850, pl. 105, fig. 4, 5

***Puzosia (Puzosia) takei* POPOVICI-HATZEG, 1899**

- \*1899 *Puzosia takei* - POPOVICI-HATZEG, p. 12, pl. XVI(II), fig. 2  
1925 *Puzosia takei* - DIENER, p. 124  
1935 *Puzosia takei* - SHIMIZU, p. 176  
1940 *Puzosia takei* - BREISTROFFER, p. 116  
1954b *Puzosia takei* - MATSUMOTO, p. 74  
1961 *Puzosia Takei* - COLLIGNON, p. 89  
1979a *Puzosia (Puzosia) planulata* morphotype *takei* - SCHOLZ, pl. 12, fig. 8, 11a, 11b

***Puzosia (Puzosia)? tamon* (MATSUMOTO, 1988)**

- \*1988 *Hyperpuzosia tamon* - MATSUMOTO, p. 147, fig. 69A, 69B, 69C, 70A, 70B, 70C, 71A, 71B, 72A, 72B, 72C, 73A, 73B, 74A, 74B, 75A, 75B, 76A, 76B, 77A, 77B  
1996 *Hyperpuzosia tamon* - FUTAKAMI, pl. 10, fig. 5, pl. 18, fig. 1, pl. 19, fig. 1  
1996 *Puzosia (Puzosia)? tamon* - WRIGHT et al., p. 75, fig. 55: 1d (=MATSUMOTO, 1988, fig. 69A)  
2000 *Hyperpuzosia tamon* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568

***Puzosia (Puzosia) tenuis* HAAS, 1942**

- \*1942 *Puzosia tenuis* - HAAS, p. 153, pl. XXXVII, fig. 12a, 12b, 12c, 13a, 13b, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2, pl. XLI, fig. 9, 10, text-fig. 20k  
2007 *Puzosia tenuis* - TAVARES et al., p. 149

***Puzosia (Puzosia) vegaensis* LEANZA, 1970**

- \*1970 *Puzosia vegaensis* - LEANZA, p. 218, fig. XV: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, pl. XVI: 1, 2  
1981 *Puzosia vegaensis* - NULLO et al., p. 199, pl. II, fig. 8  
1986 *Puzosia vegaensis* - MEDINA & RINALDI, p. 15, pl. III, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 6  
1988 *Puzosia vegaensis* - RICCARDI, pl. 14, fig. 1, 2 (=specimen LEANZA, 1970, fig. XV: 1, 2)

***Puzosia (Puzosia) welwitschi* CHOFFAT, 1888**

- \*1888 *Puzosia Welwitschi* - CHOFFAT, p. 68, pl. II, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d  
1923a *Puzosia welwitschi* - SPATH, p. 45  
1925 *Puzosia Welwitschi* - DIENER, p. 124  
1942 *Puzosia welwitschi* - HAAS, p. 158  
1961 *Puzosia Welwitschi* - COLLIGNON, p. 89  
1982 *Puzosia Welwitschi* - COOPER, p. 290

***Puzosia (Puzosia)? yayoiensis* SHIMIZU, 1935**

- \*1935 *Puzosia yayoiensis* - SHIMIZU, p. 195 (nomen nudum)  
1961 *Puzosia yayoiensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 96

***Puzosia (Anapuzosia) MATSUMOTO, 1954*  
(1954b, p. 71)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Puzosia buenaventura* ANDERSON, 1938, p. 185, pl. 41, fig. 1, 2 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- buenaventura* - ANDERSON, 1938, p. 185, pl. 41, fig. 1, 2 (HT by OD)  
*colusaensis* - ANDERSON, 1902, p. 96, pl. V, fig. 128, 129, pl. X, fig. 200 (HT by MT)

<i>dibleyi crassicostata</i> -	DIEDRICH, 2000, p. 473, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. 2, fig. 2a, 2b <sup>34</sup>
<i>dibleyi dibleyi</i> -	SPATH, 1922b, p. 127 (HT by OD SHARPE, 1855, pl. XII, fig. 2)
<i>dibleyi spinosa</i> -	DIEDRICH, p. 473, pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b, pl. 2, fig. 3a, 3b <sup>35</sup>
<i>dibleyi tenuicostata</i> -	DIEDRICH, p. 472, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b <sup>36</sup>
<i>grandis</i> -	MARCINOWSKI, 1977, p. 412, pl. 2, fig. a, b, text-fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
<i>hottingeri</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1967, p. 14, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2 (HT by OD)
<i>multicostata</i> -	RENZ, 1972, p. 707, pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 2Bc (HT by OD)
<i>naidini</i> -	MARCINOWSKI, 1977, p. 410, pl. 1, fig. a, b, text-fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2 (HT by OD)
<i>saintoursi</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 68, pl. CCLXVI, fig. 1157 (HT by OD)
<i>tucuyensis</i> -	VON BUCH, 1850, p. 342, pl. X (HT by MT)

***Puzosia (Anapuzosia) buenaventura* ANDERSON, 1938**

- \*1938 *Puzosia buenaventura* - ANDERSON, p. 185, pl. 40, fig. 3, pl. 41, fig. 1, 2  
1957 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) buenaventura* - ARKELL et al., p. L365, fig. 479: 3a, 3b (=ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 41, fig. 1, 2)  
1988 *Anapuzosia buenaventura* - MATSUMOTO, p. 16  
1996 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) buenaventura* - WRIGHT et al., p. 75, fig. 55: 2a, 2b (=ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 41, fig. 1, 2)

***Puzosia (Anapuzosia) colusaensis* (ANDERSON, 1902)**

- \*1902 *Desmoceras colusaense* - ANDERSON, p. 96, pl. V, fig. 128, 129, pl. X, fig. 200  
1925 *Puzosia colusaensis* - DIENER, p. 93, 120  
1958 *Puzosia (Parapuzosia) colusaensis* - ANDERSON, p. 236, pl. 10, fig. 1  
1960 *Mesopuzosia colusaense* - MURPHY & RODDA, p. 850, pl. 102, fig. 10  
1960 *Pachydesmoceras colusaense* - POPENOE et. al., p. 1510  
1961 *Pachydesmoceras colusaense* - COLLIGNON, p. 89  
1972 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) colusaensis* - RENZ, p. 709, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b

***Puzosia (Anapuzosia) dibleyi crassicostata* DIEDRICH, 2000**

- 1914 *Puzosia Denisoniana* - ZIMMERMANN, p. 542, pl. 26  
1982 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) sp.* - AMÉDRO, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 1, text-fig. 1  
1983 *Pachydesmoceras denisonianum* - KAPLAN & SCHMID, p. 15, fig. 13: 15  
1998 *Pachydesmoceras denisonianum* - KAPLAN et al., p. 80, pl. 7, pl. 8  
\*2000 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) dibleyi* var. *crassicostata* - DIEDRICH, p. 473, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. 2, fig. 2a, 2b, fig. 7

<sup>34</sup> Referenz-Stück.

<sup>35</sup> Referenz-Stück.

<sup>36</sup> Referenz-Stück.

*Puzosia (Anapuzosia) dibleyi dibleyi* (SPATH, 1922)

- 1855 *Ammonites Austeni* - SHARPE, pl. XII, fig. 2  
?1897 *Puzosia Austeni* - PERON, p. 41, pl. IV, fig. 4, 5  
\*1922b *Austiniceras dibleyi* - SPATH, p. 127  
1931 *Puzosia Matheroni* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 39, pl. II, fig. 5a, 5b  
1931 *Puzosia (Austiniceras ?) dibleyi* - SPATH, p. 316  
1951 *Austiniceras dibleyi* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 19  
1961 *Austiniceras Dibleyi* - COLLIGNON, p. 89  
1971 *Austiniceras dibleyi* - KENNEDY, p. 39, pl. 13, fig. 1, 2, pl. 14, fig. 4 (=specimen SHARPE, 1855, pl. XII, fig. 2)  
1977 *Austeniceras dibleyi* - PHILLIPS, p. 23<sup>37</sup>  
1978b *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) dibleyi* - COOPER, p. 78, fig. 11A, 14B, 14C, 15B, 15C  
1981 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) dibleyi* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 19, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, pl. 2, fig. 4 (=specimen SHARPE, 1855, pl. XII, fig. 2)  
1985 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) dibleyi* - ZABORSKI, p. 17, fig. 16a, 16b  
1988 *Austiniceras dibleyi* - MATSUMOTO, p. 17  
1998a *Puzosia dibleyi* - LEHMANN, p. 15, pl. 1, fig. 5a, 5b  
1998b *Puzosia dibleyi* - LEHMANN, p. 412, fig. 3b, 3c (=LEHMANN, 1998a, pl. 1, fig. 5a, 5b)  
non1998 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) dibleyi* - KAPLAN et al., p. 73, pl. 5 (=Puzosia (Anapuzosia) dibleyi spinosa)  
2000 *Puzosia dibleyi* - DIEDRICH, p. 471, pl. 1, fig. 4, 5, pl. 2, fig. 4, 5

*Puzosia (Anapuzosia) dibleyi spinosa* DIEDRICH, 2000

- 1981 *Puzosia (Puzosia) ? sp.* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 18, text-fig. 8  
1998 *Pachydesmoceras denisonianum* - KAPLAN et al., text-fig. 36  
1998 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) dibleyi* - KAPLAN et al., p. 73, pl. 5  
\*2000 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) dibleyi* var. *spinosa* - DIEDRICH, p. 473, pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b, pl. 2, fig. 3a, 3b

*Puzosia (Anapuzosia) dibleyi tenuicosta* DIEDRICH, 2000

- 1981 *Puzosia (Puzosia) odiensis* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 17, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 7  
1983 *Pachydesmoceras denisonianum* - KAPLAN & SCHMID, p. 15, fig. 13: 1, 13: 6, 14a, 14b, 15, 16  
1985 *Pachydesmoceras denisonianum* - KAPLAN et al., p. 322, pl. 7, fig. 1 (=KAPLAN & SCHMID, 1983, fig. 14b)  
\*2000 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) dibleyi* var. *tenuicosta* - DIEDRICH, p. 472, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b (=KAPLAN & SCHMID, 1983, fig. 14a, 14b), pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b (=KAPLAN & SCHMID, 1983, fig. 14a, 14b)

*Puzosia (Anapuzosia) grandis* MARCINOWSKI, 1977

- \*1977 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) grandis* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 412, pl. 2, fig. a, b, text-fig. 3a, 3b

---

<sup>37</sup> This is not the specimen figured by SHARPE, 1855 in plate XII, fig. 2, according to WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1951.

***Puzosia (Anapuzosia) hottingeri*** (COLLIGNON, 1967)

- \*1967 *Pachydesmoceras hottingeri* - COLLIGNON, p. 14, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2  
1972 *Pachydesmoceras hottingeri* - RENZ, p. 707

***Puzosia (Anapuzosia) multicostata*** RENZ, 1972

- \*1972 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) multicostata* - RENZ, p. 707, pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, ?pl. 9, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 2Ba, 2Bb, 2Bc, 3

***Puzosia (Anapuzosia) naidini*** MARCINOWSKI, 1977

- \*1977 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) naidini* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 410, pl. 1, fig. a, b, text-fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2  
1997 *Anapuzosia naidini* - ATABEKIAN et al., p. 118, pl. 39, fig. 1a, 16  
2000 *Anapuzosia naidini* - ARKADIEV et al., p. 106, pl. 6, fig. 5a, 5b (=ATABEKIAN et al., 1997, pl. 39, fig. 1a, 16)

***Puzosia (Anapuzosia) saintoursi*** COLLIGNON, 1963

- \*1963 *Puzosia Saint-oursi* - COLLIGNON, p. 61, 68, pl. CCLXIII, fig. 1150, pl. CCLXVI, fig. 1157  
1972 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) saintoursi* - RENZ, p. 711, pl. 4, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, pl. 6, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2a, 2b, text-fig. 4, 5a, 5b, 5c, 6  
1982 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) saintoursi* - RENZ, p. 44, pl. 7, fig. 3a, 3b, fig. 4a, 4b (=RENTZ, 1972, pl. 6, fig. 1c, 1d)  
1982 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) saintoursi* - CREMADES y LINARES, p. 723  
1988 *Anapuzosia saintoursi* - MATSUMOTO, p. 16  
2002 *Anapuzosia saintoursi* - RICHTER, p. 113, fig. 7

***Puzosia (Anapuzosia) tucuyensis*** (VON BUCH, 1850)

- \*1850 *Ammonites Tucuyensis* - VON BUCH, p. 342, pl. X  
?1904 *Puzosia Denisoni* - DOUVILLÉ in DE MORGAN, pl. XXIX, fig. 3a, 3b  
1972 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) tucuyensis* - RENZ, p. 704, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, pl. 3, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 1a (=VON BUCH, 1850, pl. X), 1b, 2Aa, 2Ab, 2Ac  
1982 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) tucuyensis* - CREMADES y LINARES, p. 723, pl. 2, fig. 3  
1982 *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) tucuyensis* - RENZ, p. 43, pl. 7, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b (=RENTZ, 1972, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b), text-fig. 30a, 30b (=RENTZ, 1972, text-fig. 2Aa, 2Ac)  
1988 *Anapuzosia tucuyensis* - MATSUMOTO, p. 16

***Puzosia (Bhimaites)*** MATSUMOTO, 1954  
(1954b, p. 113)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Bhima* STOLICZKA, 1865, p. 137, pl. LXIX, fig. 2, 2a, 2b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

?*aliena* -

STOLICZKA, 1865, p. 144 (LT requested)

<i>analabensis</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1961, p. 38, pl. VII, fig. 1, 1a (HT by OD)
<i>aontzyensis</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1961, p. 37, pl. VI, fig. 2, 2a, 2b (HT by OD)
<i>australis</i> -	VENZO, 1936, p. 72(14), pl. XI(VII), fig. 11, pl. XII (VIII), fig. 8a, 8b (HT by MT)
<i>bhima</i> -	STOLICZKA, 1865, p. 137, pl. LXIX, fig. 2, 2a, 2b (LT designated by MATSUMOTO, 1988, p. 20)
? <i>concinna</i> -	CRICK, 1907a, p. 245 (HT by MT)
? <i>decemsulcatus</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1950b, pl. XI(II), fig. 4, 4a (LT requested)
? <i>kawai</i> -	MATSUMOTO & EGASHIRA, 1997, p. 150, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, 2, 3 (HT by OD)
<i>pinguis</i> -	CRICK, 1907a, p. 218 (LT requested)
<i>spathi</i> -	VENZO, 1936, p. 69(11) (LT requested)
<i>stoliczkai</i> -	KOSSMAT, 1898, p. 184(119) (LT STOLICZKA, 1865, pl. LXXI, fig. 3, 3a designated by WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968, p. 123)
<i>subtilis</i> -	CRICK, 1907a, p. 217, pl. XIV, fig. 5, 5a (HT by OD)
<i>takahashii</i> -	MATSUMOTO, 1988, p. 107, fig. 47A, 47B, 47C, 47D (HT by OD)
<i>venzoi</i> -	BREISTROFFER, 1947b, p. 78 (new name for <i>Puzosia Stoliczkai</i> var. <i>Spathi</i> VENZO, 1936)
? <i>willemventeri</i> -	VON HOEPEN, 1955, p. 357, fig. 5 (HT by OD)

***Puzosia (Bhimaites)? aliena* (STOLICZKA, 1865)**

*1865	<i>Ammonites alienus</i> - STOLICZKA, p. 144, pl. LXXIII, fig. 1, 1a, 1b, 2, 2a
1898	<i>Puzosia aliena</i> - KOSSMAT, p. 184(119)
1925	<i>Puzosia aliena</i> - DIENER, p. 120
1961	<i>Bhimaites aliena</i> - COLLIGNON, p. 88

***Puzosia (Bhimaites) analabensis* (COLLIGNON, 1961)**

*1961	<i>Bhimaites analabensis</i> - COLLIGNON, p. 38, pl. VII, fig. 1, 1a
1988	<i>Bhimaites analabensis</i> - MATSUMOTO, p. 20

***Puzosia (Bhimaites) aontzyensis* (COLLIGNON, 1961)**

*1961	<i>Bhimaites aontzyensis</i> - COLLIGNON, p. 37, pl. VI, fig. 2, 2a, 2b
1972	<i>Bhimaites aontzyensis</i> - RENZ, p. 714, pl. 7, fig. 3a, 3b, pl. 8, fig. 1a, 1b, 3a, 3b, 4, pl. 9, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 7A: a, b, c, d, text-fig. 8a, 8b
1982	<i>Bhimaites aontzyensis</i> - RENZ, p.42, pl. 6, fig. 4a, 4b, fig. 6 (=RENZ, 1972, pl. 8, fig. 4), text-fig. 29a, 29b
1988	<i>Bhimaites aontzyensis</i> - MATSUMOTO, p. 20

***Puzosia (Bhimaites) australis* COLLIGNON, 1961**

*1936	<i>Puzosia australis</i> - VENZO, p. 72(14), pl. XI(VII), fig. 11, pl. XII(VIII), fig. 8a, 8b
1961	<i>Desmoceras australis</i> - COLLIGNON, p. 91

1988 *Bhimaites australis* - MATSUMOTO, p. 20

***Puzosia (Bhimaites) bhima* (STOLICZKA, 1865)**

- \*1865 *Ammonites Bhima* - STOLICZKA, p. 137, pl. LXIX, fig. 2, 2a, 2b, 3, ?fig. 1, 1a  
1897 *Puzosia Bhima* - SARASIN, p. 798, text-fig. 21  
1898 *Puzosia bhima* - KOSSMAT, p. 184(119)  
1907a *Puzosia pinguis* - CRICK, p. 218  
1925 *Puzosia Bhima* - DIENER, p. 120  
1925 *Puzosia pinguis* - DIENER, p. 123  
1936 *Puzosia bhima* - VENZO, p. 72(14), pl. XII(VIII), fig. 10  
1936 *Puzosia cf. bhima* - HAUGHTON, p. 290  
\*1955 *Puzosia pinguis* - VON HOEPEN, p. 357  
1957 *Bhimaites bhima* - ARKELL et al., p. L365, fig. 477: 1c (=STOLICZKA, 1865, pl. LXIX, fig. 2b), ?fig. 1a, 1b (=STOLICZKA, 1865, pl. LXIX, fig. 1, 1a)  
1961b *Bhimaites bhima* - CASEY, p. 141, text-fig. 45c (=STOLICZKA, 1865, pl. LXIX, fig. 2b), ?text-fig. 45c, 45d (=STOLICZKA, 1865, pl. LXIX, fig. 1, 1a)  
1961 *Bhimaites bhima* - COLLIGNON, p. 89  
1988 *Bhimaites bhima* - MATSUMOTO, p. 20  
1996 *Puzosia (Bhimaites) bhima* - WRIGHT et al., p. 75, fig. 56: 2c (=STOLICZKA, 1865, pl. LXIX, fig. 2b), ?fig. 2a, 2b (=STOLICZKA, 1865, pl. LXIX, fig. 1, 1a)

***Puzosia (Bhimaites)? concinna* CRICK, 1907**

- \*1907a *Puzosia concinna* - CRICK, p. 245  
1955 *Puzosia concinna* - VAN HOEPEN, p. 357

***Puzosia (Bhimaites)? decemsulcatus* COLLIGNON, 1950**

- \*1950b *Puzosia decemsulcata* - COLLIGNON, p. 69, pl. XI(II), fig. 4, 4a, text-fig. 2  
1988 *Bhimaites? decemsulcatus* - MATSUMOTO, p. 20

***Puzosia (Bhimaites)? kawai* (MATSUMOTO & EGASIRA, 1997)**

- \*1997 *Bhimaites ? kawai* - MATSUMOTO & EGASHIRA, p. 150, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, 2, 3  
2000 *Bhimaites ? kawai* - TOSHIMITSI & HIRANO, p. 568

***Puzosia (Bhimaites) spathi* VENZO, 1936**

- \*1936 *Puzosia Stoliczka* var. *Spathi* - VENZO, p. 69(11), pl. VI(II), fig. 1a, 1b, pl. XI(VII), fig. 2a, 2b, 2c  
1942 *Puzosia spathi* - HAAS, p. 158, pl. XXXIX, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 5, pl. XL, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. XLI, fig. 14, 15, pl. XLII, fig. 1, text-fig. 21h, 22  
1947b *Puzosia Venzoi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 78  
1952 *Puzosia venzoi* - HAAS, p. 11  
1968 *Puzosia venzoi* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 111 footnote  
1968 *Bhimaites spathi* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 124

***Puzosia (Bhimaites) stoliczkai* KOSSMAT, 1898**

- 1865 *Ammonites Beudanti* - STOLICZKA, p. 142, pl. LXXI, fig. 1, 1a, 2, 2a, 3, 3a, 4, pl. LXXII, fig. 1, 2  
1868 *Ammonites Yama* - STOLICZKA, p. 35

- \*1898 *Puzosia Stoliczkai* - KOSSMAT, p. 184(119), pl. XXIV(XVIII), fig. 6  
 1904 *Puzosia Stoliczka* - DOUVILLÉ in DE MORGAN, p. 239, pl. XXXI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c  
 1907a *Puzosia Stoliczkai* - CRICK, p. 216  
 1921a *Uhligella?* sp. nov. aff. *stoliczkai* - SPATH, p. 275  
 non1921 *Beudanticeras* cfr. *Stoliczkai* - BONARELLI & NÁGERA, p. 23, pl. III, fig. 1, 3  
 (= *Aioloceras rollerii*), pl. III, fig. 2, 4 (= *Aioloceras argentinum*)  
 1925 *Puzosia Stoliczkaia* - DIENER, p. 124  
 1930 *Puzosia Stoliczkaia* - BESAIRIE, p. 616  
 non1931 *Beudanticeras Stoliczkai* - WINDHAUSEN, pl. 39, fig. 2 (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA,  
 1921, pl. III, fig. 4) (= *Aioloceras argentinum*)  
 1932 *Beudanticeras?* *stoliczkai* - SEITZ, p. 413  
 1936 *Puzosia Stoliczkai* - VENZO, p. 69(11), pl. XI(VII), fig. 1  
 1936 *Puzosia* cf. *stoliczkai* - HAUGHTON, p. 290  
 non1938 *Beudanticeras* cfr. *stoliczkai* - PIATNITZKY, p. 79, pl. VIII, fig. 38  
 (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) revoili*)  
 1953 *Puzosia Stoliczkai* - RAO, p. 105  
 1954b *Bhimaites stoliczkai* - MATSUMOTO, p. 113  
 1961 *Bhimaites Stoliczkai* - COLLIGNON, p. 36, pl. VI, fig. 1, 1a  
 1964 *Bhimaites stoliczkai* - COLLIGNON, p. 56, pl. CCCXXXII, fig. 1496  
 1968 *Bhimaites stoliczkai* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 123, pl. XVII, fig. 13a, 13b, text-  
 fig. 78  
 1972 *Bhimaites stoliczkai* - RENZ, p. 716, pl. 7, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 2c, pl. 8, fig. 2a, 2b,  
 text-fig. B: a, b, c  
 1982 *Bhimaites stoliczkai* - RENZ, p. 43, pl. 6, fig. 5a, 5b (=RENZ, 1972, pl. 7, fig. 2a,  
 2c)  
 1984 *Bhimaites stoliczkai* - WIEDMANN & BOESS, p. 496, fig. 9A, 9B  
 1988 *Bhimaites stoliczkai* - MATSUMOTO, p. 20  
 2011 *Puzosia (Bhimaites) stoliczkai* - GALE et al., p. 75, fig. 12S, 12T, 12U, 29A

***Puzosia (Bhimaites) subtilis* CRICK, 1907**

- \*1907a *Puzosia subtilis* - CRICK, p. 217, pl. XIV, fig. 5, 5a  
 1925 *Puzosia subtilis* - DIENER, p. 124  
 1955 *Puzosia subtilis* - VON HOEPEN, p. 357  
 1961 *Bhimaites subtilis* - COLLIGNON, p. 89  
 1988 *Bhimaites subtilis* - MATSUMOTO, p. 20

***Puzosia (Bhimaites) takahashii* (MATSUMOTO, 1988)**

- \*1988 *Bhimaites takahashii* - MATSUMOTO, p. 107, fig. 47A, 47B, 47C, 47D  
 2000 *Bhimaites takahashii* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568

***Puzosia (Bhimaites)? willemventeri* VON HOEPEN, 1955**

- \*1955 *Puzosia willemventeri* - VON HOEPEN, p. 357, fig. 4, 5

***Pachydesmoceras* SPATH, 1922  
 (1922b, p. 127)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Denisonianus* STOLICZKA, 1865, p. 133, pl. LXVIa (OD).



INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>alimanestianui</i> -	POPOVICI-HATZEG, 1899, p. 14, pl. XIV/XV(I) (HT by MT)
<i>denisonianum</i> -	STOLICZKA, 1865, p. 133, pl. LXVIa (LT designated by MATSUMOTO, 1987, p. 5)
<i>hourcqii</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1961, p. 42, pl. XI, fig. 1 (HT by OD)
<i>kamerunense</i> -	VON KOENEN, 1898, p. 55, pl. VII, fig. 1, 2, 3 (HT by MT)
<i>kossmati</i> -	MATSUMOTO, 1987, p. 6 (HT by OD KOSSMAT, 1898, pl. XIV, fig. 6, pl. XV, fig. 5a, 5b)
<i>linderi</i> -	DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894, p. 188, pl. XVIII (HT by OD)
<i>louristanense</i> -	BREISTROFFER, 1949b, p. 77 (HT by OD DOUVILLÉ, 1904, pl. XXX, fig. 1a, 1b)
<i>maroccanum</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1967, p. 26, pl. 12, fig. 4 (HT by MT)
<i>mihoense</i> -	MATSUMOTO, 1954b, p. 98, pl. 21, fig. 1 (HT by OD)
<i>pachydiscoide</i> -	MATSUMOTO, 1954b, p. 101, pl. IX, fig. 2a, 2b (HT by OD)
<i>pachydiscoide compressum</i> -	CHIPLONKAR, GHARE & OKA, 1986, p. 34 (HT by OD) <sup>38</sup>
<i>radaodyi</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 58, pl. CCCXXXIII, fig. 1498 (HT by OD)
<i>rarecostatum</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1961, p. 40, pl. IX, fig. 1, 1a (HT by OD)
<i>rosewoodense</i> -	ANDERSON, 1958, p. 222, pl. 31, fig. 1 (HT by OD)
<i>truteri</i> -	VAN HOEPEN, 1968, p. 158, pl. II, text-fig. 1b (HT by OD)

***Pachydesmoceras alimanestianui* (POPOVICI-HATZEG, 1899)**

- \*1899 *Puzosia Alimanestianui* - POPOVICI-HATZEG, p. 14, pl. XIV/XV(I)  
 1925 *Parapuzosia Alimanestianui* - DIENER, p. 125  
 1961 *Pachydesmoceras Alimanestianui* - COLLIGNON, p. 89  
 1988 *Pachydesmoceras alimanestianui* - MATSUMOTO, p. 22

***Pachydesmoceras denisonianum* (STOLICZKA, 1865)**

- \*1865 *Ammonites Denisonianus* - STOLICZKA, p. 153, pl. LXVIa, non pl. LXV, fig. 4,  
 4a (= ?*Nowakites* sp.), pl. LXVI, fig. 1, 1a, 1b (= *Kossmaticeras sparcicostatum*),  
 fig. 2, 2a (= *Pachydesmoceras kossmati*)  
 non 1894 *Pachydiscus Denisonianus* - JIMBO, p. 29, pl. XVIII(II), fig. 1, 1a, 1b  
 (= *Canadoceras kossmati*)  
 non 1898 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) Denisoniana* - KOSSMAT, p. 186(121), pl. XX(XIV), fig.  
 5a, 5b, 6, pl. XXI(XV), fig. 5a, 5b (= *Pachydesmoceras kossmati*)

<sup>38</sup> Probably pl. II, fig. 1.

- non1904 *Puzosia Denisoni* - DOUVILLÉ in DE MORGAN, p. 237, pl. XXX, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. XXIX, fig. 2a, 2b, 4 (= *Pachydesmoceras louristanense*), pl. XXIX, fig. 3a, 3b (= ?*Puzosia (Anapuzosia) tucuyensis*)
- non1904 *Puzosia Denisoniana* - SOLGER, p. 103, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 5, 6 (= *Pachydesmoceras kamerunense*)
- 1907 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) Denisonianum* - BOULE et al., p. 21, pl. XVIII(V), fig. 3, 4, 4a, 5, 5a
- non1909 *Puzosia (Kossmaticeras) Denisoniana* - KILIAN & REBOUL, p. 22, text-fig. 13 (= KOSSMAT, 1898, pl. XX(XIV), fig. 6) (= *Pachydesmoceras kossmati*)
- non1914 *Puzosia Denisoniana* - ZIMMERMANN, p. 542, pl. 26 (= *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) dibleyi crassicostata*)
- 1914 *Puzosia denisoniana* - YABE, p. 72(2), pl. XII(I)
- non1922b *Pachydesmoceras denisonianum* - SPATH, p. 127 (= *Pachydesmoceras kossmati*)
- 1925 *Pachydesmoceras denisonianum* - DIENER, p. 128
- 1927 *Puzosia denisoniana* - YABE, pl. IV(II), fig. 2 (= YABE, 1914, pl. XII(I))
- 1934 *Puzosia denisoniana* - SHIMIZU, fig. 57
- 1954b *Pachydesmoceras* cf. *denisonianum* - MATSUMOTO, p. 100
- 1957 *Pachydesmoceras denisonianum* - ARKELL et al., p. L365, fig. 478: 4 (= KOSSMAT, 1898, pl. XX(XIV), fig. 3a)
- 1961 *Pachydesmoceras Denisoni* - COLLIGNON, p. 39, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 1a
- ?1973 *Pachydesmoceras* sp. - HENDERSON, p. 102
- non1976 *Pachydesmoceras* aff. *denisonianum* - RENZ, p. 759, pl. 1, fig. a, b (= *Epipuzosia europaea*)
- 1978 *Pachydesmoceras* cf. *denisonianum* - BERTHOU & LAUVERJAT, p. I.10
- ?1983 *Pachydesmoceras denisonianum* - KAPLAN & SCHMID, fig. 13: 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, non fig. 13: 15 (= *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) dibleyi crassicostata*), non fig. 13: 1, 13: 6, 14a, 14b, 15, 16 (= *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) dibleyi tenuicostata*)
- non1985 *Pachydesmoceras denisonianum* - KAPLAN et al., p. 322, pl. 7, fig. 1 (= KAPLAN & SCHMID, 1983, fig. 14b) (= *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) dibleyi tenuicostata*)
- 1987 *Pachydesmoceras denisonianum* - MATSUMOTO, p. 5
- 1988 *Pachydesmoceras denisonianum* - MATSUMOTO et al., p. 109, fig. 48A, 48B, 48C, 48D, 49
- 1997 *Pachydesmoceras* cf. *denisonianum* - NISHIDA et al., pl. 3, fig. 1, pl. 4, fig. 1
- non1998 *Pachydesmoceras denisonianum* - KAPLAN et al., p. 80, pl. 7, pl. 8 (= *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) dibleyi crassicostata*), text-fig. 36 (= *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) dibleyi spinosa*)
- 2000 *Pachydesmoceras denisonianum* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568

***Pachydesmoceras hourcqi* COLLIGNON, 1961**

- \*1961 *Pachydesmoceras Hourcqi* - COLLIGNON, p. 42, pl. XI, fig. 1
- 1988 *Pachydesmoceras hourcqui* - MATSUMOTO, p. 23

***Pachydesmoceras kamerunense* (VON KOENEN, 1898)**

- \*1898 *Desmoceras Kamerunense* - VON KOENEN, p. 55, pl. VII, fig. 1, 2, 3
- 1904 *Puzosia Denisoniana* - SOLGER, p. 103, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 5, 6
- 1925 *Puzosia kamerunense* - DIENER, p. 93
- 1955 *Pachydesmoceras kamerunense* - REYMENT, p. 19
- 1961 *Pachydesmoceras kamerunense* - COLLIGNON, p. 89
- 1988 *Pachydesmoceras kamerunense* - MATSUMOTO, p. 22

***Pachydesmoceras kossmati* MATSUMOTO, 1987**

- 1865 *Ammonites denisonianus* - STOLICZKA, p. 153, pl. LXVI, fig. 2, 2a  
1898 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) Denisonianum* - KOSSMAT, p. 186(121), pl. XX(XIV),  
fig. 6, pl. XXI(XV), fig. 5a, 5b, ?pl. XIV, fig. 5a, 5b  
1909 *Puzosia (Kossmaticeras) Denisoniana* - KILIAN & REBOUL, p. 22, text-fig. 13  
(=KOSSMAT, 1898, pl. XX(XIV), fig. 6)  
1922b *Pachydesmoceras denisonianum* - SPATH, p. 127  
\*1987 *Pachydesmoceras kossmati* - MATSUMOTO, p. 6, fig. 1A, 1B  
1988 *Pachydesmoceras kossmati* - MATSUMOTO et al., p. 116, fig. 50A, 50B, 50C,  
51A, 51B, 51C, 52A, 52B, 52C, 53A, 53B, 53C, 54A, 53B, 53C  
1988 *Pachydesmoceras aff. kossmati* - MATSUMOTO et al., p. 125, fig. 55A, 55B, 55C  
1996 *Pachydesmoceras kossmati* - WRIGHT et al., p. 75, fig. 54: 5a, 5b (=KOSSMAT,  
1898, pl. XV, fig. 5a, 5b)  
1996 *Pachydesmoceras aff. kossmati* - NISHIDA et al., pl. 11, fig. 1, pl. 12, fig. 1, pl.  
13, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. 14, fig. 1  
2000 *Pachydesmoceras kossmati* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568

***Pachydesmoceras linderi* (DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894)**

- \*1894 *Pachydiscus Linderi* - DE GROSSOUVRE, p. 188, pl. XVIII, pl. XXIV, fig. 4  
?1899a *Pachydiscus Linderi* - SIMIONESCU, p. 229  
1939 *Nowakites Linderi* - BASSE, p. 47, text-fig. 3  
1955 *Pachydiscus (Nowakites) Linderi* - COLLIGNON, p. 78  
1961 *Pachydesmoceras Linderi* - COLLIGNON, p. 41, pl. X, fig. 1, 1a  
1965 *Pachydesmoceras linderi* - COLLIGNON, p. 8, pl. CCCLXXIX, fig. 1640  
1967 *Pachydesmoceras linderi* - COLLIGNON, p. 33, pl. 18, fig. 4  
1974 *Pachydesmoceras cf. linderi* - SZÁSZ & LÁCÁTUŠU, p. 207, pl. II, fig. 3, pl. IV  
1983 *Pachydesmoceras aff. linderi* - COLLIGNON, p. 188  
1988 *Pachydesmoceras linderi* - MATSUMOTO, p. 22  
1997 *Pachydesmoceras cf. linderi* - KRAEMER & RICCARDI, fig. 7: 3a, 3b  
2002 *Pachydesmoceras cf. linderi* - RICCARDI, pl. 2, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b

***Pachydesmoceras louristanense* BREISTROFFER, 1947**

- 1904 *Puzosia Denisoni* - DOUVILLÉ in DE MORGAN, p. 237, pl. XXIX, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 4,  
pl. XXX, fig. 1a, 1b  
\*1947 *Pachydesmoceras louristanense* - BREISTROFFER, p. 77

***Pachydesmoceras maroccanum* COLLIGNON, 1967**

- \*1967 *Pachydesmoceras maroccanum* - COLLIGNON, p. 26, pl. 12, fig. 4

***Pachydesmoceras mihoense* (MATSUMOTO, 1954)**

- \*1954b *Jimboiceras mihoense* - MATSUMOTO, p. 98, pl. 21, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 3  
1961 *Jimboiceras mihoense* - COLLIGNON, p. 89  
1988 *Pachydesmoceras mihoense* - MATSUMOTO et al., p. 134, fig. 61 (=specimen  
MATSUMOTO, 1954b, pl. 21, fig. 1), fig. 62A, 62B, 63A, 63B, 63C, 64A, 64B,  
64C, 65A, 65B  
1998 *Pachydesmoceras mihoense* - ZONOVA & YAZYKOVA, pl. 13, fig. 2a, 2b  
2000 *Pachydesmoceras mihoense* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568

2006 *Pachydesmoceras mihoense* - KURIHARA & KANO, pl. 4, fig. 2

***Pachydesmoceras pachydiscoide* MATSUMOTO, 1954**

- \*1954b *Pachydesmoceras pachydiscoides* - MATSUMOTO, p. 101, pl. IX, fig. 2a, 2b  
1958 *Pachydiscus rosewoodensis* - ANDERSON, p. 222, pl. 31, fig. 1  
1959b *Pachydesmoceras pachydiscoide* - MATSUMOTO, p. 22, text-fig. 7 (=specimen ANDERSON, 1958, pl. 31, fig. 1)  
1961 *Pachydesmoceras pachydiscoide* - COLLIGNON, p. 42, pl. XII, fig. 1  
non1969 *Pachydesmoceras pachydiscoide* - SASTRY et al., p. 105, pl. 15, 16, 17  
(=?*Mesopuzosia yubarensis*)  
1986 *Pachydesmoceras pachydiscoides* var. *compressa* - CHIPLONKAR, GHARE & OKA, p. 34, pl. II, fig. 1  
1988 *Pachydesmoceras pachydiscoide* - MATSUMOTO et al., p. 127, fig. 56A, 56B, 56C, 57A, 57B, 58A, 58B, 59A, 59B, 59C, 60A, 60b  
2000 *Pachydesmoceras pachydiscoide* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568

***Pachydesmoceras radaoyi* COLLIGNON, 1964**

- \*1964 *Pachydesmoceras radaoyi* - COLLIGNON, p. 58, pl. CCCXXXIII, fig. 1498  
1988 *Pachydesmoceras radaoyi* - MATSUMOTO, p. 23

***Pachydesmoceras rarecostatum* COLLIGNON, 1961**

- \*1961 *Pachydesmoceras rarecostatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 40, pl. IX, fig. 1, 1a  
1988 *Pachydesmoceras rarecostatum* - MATSUMOTO, p. 23

***Pachydesmoceras truteri* VAN HOEPEN, 1968**

- \*1968 *Pachydesmoceras truteri* - VAN HOEPEN, p. 158, pl. II, text-fig. 1b  
1988 *Pachydesmoceras truteri* - MATSUMOTO, p. 23

***Lytodiscoides* SPATH, 1922**  
(1922b, p. 126)

TYPE SPECIES: *Pachydiscus conduciensis* CHOFFAT, 1903, p. 18 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

*conduciensis* - CHOFFAT, 1903, p. 18 (LT requested)

***Lytodiscoides conduciensis* (CHOFFAT, 1903)**

- \*1903 *Pachydiscus* (?) *conduciensis* - CHOFFAT, p. 18, pl. II, fig. H<sup>1</sup>, H<sup>2</sup>, H<sup>3</sup>, G<sup>1</sup>, A, B, pl. III, fig. H<sup>4</sup>, H<sup>5</sup>, K, G<sup>2</sup>, pl. IV, fig. L<sup>2</sup>, L<sup>3</sup>, ?fig. D, pl. V, fig. L<sup>1</sup> and frontispiece  
?1936c *Lytodiscoides conduciensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 65  
1938 *Lytodiscoides conduciensis* - ROMAN, p. 414, text-fig. 48 (=CHOFFAT, 1903, frontispiece)  
1955 *Lytodiscoides conduciensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 77  
1957 *Lytodiscoides conduciensis* - ARKELL et al., p. L365, fig. 478: 3a, 3b (=CHOFFAT, 1903, pl. II, fig. H<sup>1</sup>, pl. III, fig. H<sup>5</sup>)

- 1988 *Lytodiscoides conduciensis* - MATSUMOTO, p. 23  
 1996 *Lytodiscoides conduciensis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 75, fig. 54: 2a, 2b (=CHOFFAT, 1903, pl. II, fig. H<sup>1</sup>, pl. III, fig. H<sup>5</sup>)

***Achilleoceras*** VAN HOEPEN, 1951  
 (1951, p. 345)

TYPE SPECIES: *Achilleoceras erasmusi* VAN HOEPEN, 1951, p. 348, fig. 1, 2, 3 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

*erasmusi* - VAN HOEPEN, 1951, p. 348, fig. 1, 2, 3 (HT by OD)

***Achilleoceras erasmusi*** VAN HOEPEN, 1951

- \*1951 *Achilleoceras erasmusi* - VAN HOEPEN, p. 348, fig. 1, 2, 3  
 1957 *Lytodiscoides erasmusi* - ARKELL et al., p. L365  
 1988 *Achilleoceras erasmusi* - MATSUMOTO, p. 24  
 1996 *Achilleoceras erasmusi* - WRIGHT et al., p. 78, fig. 57: 1a, 1b (=VAN HOEPEN, 1951, fig. 1, 3)

***Parasilesites*** IMLAY, 1959  
 (1959, p. 184)

=***Pseudosilesitoides*** BREISTROFFER, 1951, p. 267. TYPE SPECIES: *Puzosia Nolani* var. *Kilianiformis* FALLOT, 1910, p. 26, pl. I, fig. 5a, 5b (nomen nudum).

TYPE SPECIES: *Parasilesites bullatus* IMLAY, 1959, p. 184, pl. 29, fig. 1, 2, 6, 7, 8 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- africanus* - KRENKEL, 1910, p. 226(26), pl. XXII(III), fig. 4 (LT requested)  
*austroafricanus* - KRENKEL, 1911, p. 287 (new name for *Parasilesites africanus*)  
*bullatus* - IMLAY, 1959, p. 184, pl. 29, fig. 1, 2, 6, 7, 8 (HT by OD)  
*densicostatus* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006, p. 302, fig. 4g, 4h, 5b (HT by OD)  
*irregularis* - IMLAY, 1960b, p. 107, pl. 18, fig. 9, 10, 11, 16, 17 (HT by OD)  
*jamesrossi* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006, p. 300, fig. 4a, 4b (HT by OD)  
*kiliani* - FALLOT, 1910, p. 513, pl. I, fig. 3a, 3b (LT designated by AVRAM et al., 1990, p. 102)  
*kiliani inornatus* - FALLOT, 1920, p. 48 (LT requested)  
*kilianiformis* - FALLOT, 1910, p. 516, pl. I, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 8 (HT by OD)

- laperousianus* - WHITEAVES, 1876, p. 39, pl. III, fig. 3 (LT designated by MCLEARN, 1972, p. 55)
- nolani* - FALLOT, 1910, p. 515, pl. I, fig. 2a, 2b (HT by OD)
- orientalis* - MIKHAILOVA & TERECHOVA, 1975, p. 57, fig. pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d (HT by OD)

***Parasilesites africanus* (KRENKEL, 1910)**

- \*1910 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) africanum* - KRENKEL, p. 226(26), pl. XXII(III), fig. 4, text-fig. on p. 227(27)
- 1911 *Puzosia austroafricana* - KRENKEL, p. 287
- ?1920a *Puzosia Kiliani* var. *inornata* - FALLOT, p. 48, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, text-fig. 20a, 20b (= ?*Puzosia* sp.)
- ?1922 *Puzosia Kiliani* var. *inornata* - FALLOT, p. 126
- ?1937 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) africanum* - HENNIG, p. 167
- 1947 *Silesitoides africanus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 72, 78
- ?1950 *Puzosia Kiliani* var. *inornata* - BATALLER, p. 368, fig. on p. 368 (=FALLOT, 1920, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b) (= ?*Puzosia* sp.)
- ?1957 *Silesitoides kiliani* var. *inornata* - ALMELA & DE LA REVILLA, p. 27, pl. VII, fig. 2, 2a (= ?*Puzosia* sp.)
- 1968 *Parasilesites austroafricanus* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 124, 125
- 1990 *Puzosia africana* Krenkel - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 55

***Parasilesites bullatus* IMLAY, 1959**

- \*1959 *Parasilesites bullatus* - IMLAY, p. 184, pl. 29, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
- 1960 *Parasilesites bullatus* - IMLAY, p. 106, pl. 18, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
- 1988 *Parasilesites bullatus* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, p. 13, pl. I, fig. 7a, 7b
- 1994 *Parasilesites bullatus* - ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, fig. 4E (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. I, fig. 7a)
- 1995b *Parasilesites bullatus* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 7A, 7B (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. I, fig. 7a, 7b)
- 1996 *Parasilesites bullatus* - WRIGHT et al., 1996, p. 78, fig. 60: 1a, 1b (=IMLAY, 1959, pl. 29, fig. 2, 8)
- ?2001 *Parasilesites* cf. *bullatus* - YAZYKOVA, pl. I, fig. 7

***Parasilesites densicostatus* MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006**

- \*2006 *Parasilesites densicostatus* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 302, fig. 4g, 4h, 5b

***Parasilesites irregularis* IMLAY, 1960**

- \*1960 *Parasilesites irregularis* - IMLAY, p. 107, pl. 18, fig. 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17

***Parasilesites jamesrossi* MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006**

- \*2006 *Parasilesites jamesrossi* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 298, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, 4e, 4f, 5a

*Parasilesites kiliani* (FALLOT, 1910)

- \*1910 *Puzosia Kiliani* - FALLOT, p. 513, pl. I, fig. 1, 3a, 3b, text-fig. 6, 7  
1922 *Puzosia Kiliani* - FALLOT, p. 126  
?1930 *Puzosia* cf. *Kiliani* - ROCH, p. 375  
1950 *Puzosia kiliani* - BATALLER, p. 367, fig. on page 368 (=FALLOT, 1910, pl. I, fig. 3a, 3b)  
1968 *Parasilesites kiliani* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 125, pl. XI, fig. 3  
1976 *Parasilesites* aff. *kiliani* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 50, pl. IX, fig. 7, 8, 9  
1979 *Parasilesites* aff. *kiliani* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 348, pl. I, fig. 9, text-fig. 8 (=specimen MARTÍNEZ, 1976, pl. IX, fig. 7, 8, 9)  
1982 *Parasilesites* aff. *kiliani* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 64, pl. 4, fig. 2, text-fig. 11 (=specimen MARTÍNEZ, 1976, pl. IX, fig. 7, 8, 9)  
1990 *Parasilesites* aff. *kiliani* - AVRAM et al., p. 102(16), pl. III, fig. 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b, pl. IV, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 1: 10

*Parasilesites kilianiformis* (FALLOT, 1910)

- \*1910 *Puzosia Nolani* var. *Kilianiformis* - FALLOT, p. 516, pl. I, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 8  
1920a *Puzosia Nolani* var. *Kilianiformis* - FALLOT, p. 46, pl. III, fig. 3, text-fig. 18, 19  
1930 *Puzosia* aff. *compressa* - PASSENDORFER, p. 472(122), pl. III, fig. 59a, 59b, 61a, text-fig. 8, 61b bis  
1947 *Silesitoides Kilianiformis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 78  
1957 *Silesioides nolani* var. *kilianiformis* - ALMELA & DE LA REVILLA, p. 28, pl. VII, fig. 3, 3a, 3b  
1966a *Parasilesites kilianiformis* - SCHINDEWOLF, p. 625, text-fig. 387a, 387b, 387c  
1968 *Parasilesites kilianiformis* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 124, pl. IX, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, text-fig. 79  
1975 *Puzosia nolani* var. *kilianiformis* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 685, pl. VII, fig. 4  
1977 *Parasilesites* sp. aff. *P. kilianiformis* - SÁNCHEZ, p. 78, pl. IV, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 24  
1979 *Parasilesites kilianiformis* - RENZ, p. 364, pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b  
1982 *Parasilesites kilianiformis* - RENZ, p. 37, pl. 5 fig. 10a, 10b, text-fig. 25c  
1990 *Parasilesites kilianiformis* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 58, pl. 7, fig. 4a, 4b (=PASSENDORFER, 1930, pl. III, fig. 59a, 59b)  
2007 *Parasilesites kilianiformis* - SZIVES, p. 54, pl. II, fig. 2, 3, 5, pl. XIII, fig. 6, pl. XXV, fig. 4  
2009 *Parasilesites kilianiformis* - LOPEZ-HORGUE et al., p. 392, fig. 7C, 7C<sub>1</sub>

*Parasilesites laperousianus* (WHITEAVES, 1876)

- \*1876 *Ammonites Laperousianus* - WHITEAVES, p. 39, pl. III, fig. 3  
1900 *Holcodiscus Laperousianus* - WHITEAVES, p. 278  
1972 *Parasilesites laperousianus* - MCLEARN, p. 55, pl. VIII, fig. 1A, 1B (=WHITEAVES, 1876, pl. III, fig. 3), fig. 2A, 2B  
1986 *Parasilesites* cf. *P. laperousianus* - HAGGART, p. 11  
1988 *Parasilesites orientalis* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, pl. 1, fig. 8a, 8b, 9a, 9b  
1995b *Parasilesites laperousianus* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 7C, 7D, 7E, 7F (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. 1, fig. 8a, 8b, 9a, 9b)

*Parasilesites nolani* (FALLOT, 1910)

- \*1910 *Puzosia Nolani* - FALLOT, p. 515, pl. I, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 8  
1922 *Puzosia Nolani* - FALLOT, p. 126

*Parasilesites orientalis* MIKHAILOVA & TERECHOVA, 1975

- \*1975 *Parasilesites orientalis* - MIKHAILOVA & TERECHOVA, p. 57, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3, 4, text-fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2, 3  
1978 *Parasilesites orientalis* - MIKHAILOVA, fig. 1H, 1O (=MIKHAILOVA & TERECHOVA, 1975, fig. 1a, 1b)  
non1988 *Parasilesites orientalis* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, p. 13, pl. 1, fig. 8a, 8b, 9a, 9b (=Parasilesites laperousianus)

*Pseudosilesites* EGOIAN, 1969  
(1969, p. 179)

TYPE SPECIES: *Pseudosilesites seranoniformis* EGOIAN, 1969, p. 180, pl. XVI, fig. 5a, 5b, pl. XXVI, fig. 69 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- abundocostatus* - KVANTALIANI & SHARIKADZE, 1974, p. 27, pl. I, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (HT by OD)  
*akushensis* - MIKHAILOVA, 1972, p. 82, pl. II, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c (HT by OD)  
*?puzosiaformis* - ANDERSON, 1938, p. 191, pl. 20, fig. 9, 10 (HT by OD)  
*russoi* - LEANZA, 1970, p. 225, fig. XXIII: 1, 2, 3 (HT by OD)  
*seranoniformis* - EGOIAN, 1969, p. 180, pl. XVI, fig. 5a, 5b, pl. XXVI, fig. 69 (HT by OD)  
*turici* - LEANZA, 1970, p. 225, fig. XXII: 1 (HT by OD)<sup>39</sup>

*Pseudosilesites abundocostatus* (KVANTALIANI & SHARIKADZE, 1974)

- \*1974 *Acanthohoplites abundocostatum* - KVANTALIANI & SHARIKADZE, p. 27, pl. I, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c  
2005 *Pseudosilesites abundocostatus* - KVANTALIANI in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 340, pl. 68, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c (=KVANTALIANI & SHARIKADZE, 1974, pl. I, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c)

*Pseudosilesites akushensis* MIKHAILOVA, 1972

- \*1972 *Pseudosilesites akushensis* - MIKHAILOVA, p. 355, pl. II, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 5, 6  
1974 *Pseudosilesites akushensis* - DRUSHCHITS, p. 476, text-fig. 6 (=MIKHAILOVA, 1972, text-fig. 6 pars)

<sup>39</sup> HT is lost, according to MEDINA & RICCARDI. 2005.



***Pseudosilesites? puzosiaformis* (ANDERSON, 1938)**

- \*1938 *Silesites puzosiaformis* - ANDERSON, p. 191, pl. 20, fig. 9, 10  
1972 *Pseudosilesites? puzosiaformis* - MIKHAILOVA, p. 78  
2005 “*Silesites puzosiaformis*” - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 258

***Pseudosilesites russoi* (LEANZA, 1970)**

- \*1970 *Parasilesites russoi* - LEANZA, p. 225, fig. XXIII: 1, 2, 3  
1970 *Parasilesites turici* - LEANZA, p. 225, fig. XXII: 1  
1987 “*Silesites*” cf. *desmoceratoides* - RICCARDI et al., p. 119  
2005 *Pseudosilesites russoi* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 258, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, 3 (=LEANZA, 1970, fig. XXIII: 1, 2, 3), fig. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, pl. II, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, 3e, 3f, 3g, 3h, 3i (=LEANZA, 1970, fig. XXIII: 1, 2, 3), fig. 4a (=LEANZA, 1970, fig. XXIII: 1, 2, 3), fig. 4b, 4c, 4d, 4e, 4f  
2006 *Pseudosilesites russoi* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 303, fig. 4i, 4j, 5c

***Pseudosilesites seranoniformis* EGOIAN, 1969**

- \*1969 *Pseudosilesites seranoniformis* - EGOIAN, p. 180, pl. XVI, fig. 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, 7c, pl. XXVI, fig. 69  
1972 *Pseudosilesites seranoniformis* - MIKHAILOVA, p. 79, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c, text-fig. 1a, 1b, 2, 3  
?1987 *Pseudosilesites* sp. (*P.* cf. *seranoniformis*) - LESHCHUKH, p. 150, pl. 17, fig. 4  
1990 *Pseudosilesites seranoniformis* - SHARIKADZE et al., fig. 3  
1996 *Pseudosilesites seranoniformis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 78, fig. 60: 3a, 3b, 3c (=MIKHAILOVA, 1972, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b)  
1999 *Pseudosilesites seranoniformis* - KVANTALIANI et al., text-fig. 9, text-fig. 93 (=SHARIKADZE et al., 1990, fig. 3)  
2005 *Pseudosilesites seranoniformis* - KVANTALIANI in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 339, pl. 68, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c  
2008 *Pseudosilesites* aff. *seranoniformis* - JOLY & DELAMETTE, fig. 7F

***Feruglioceras* LEANZA, 1967  
(1967, p. 156)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Feruglioceras piatnitzkyi* LEANZA, 1967, p. 156 (PIATNITZKY, 1938, pl. III, fig. 11) (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

*piatnitzkyi* - LEANZA, 1967, p. 156 (HT by OD PIATNITZKY, 1938, pl. III, fig. 11) (neotype designated by MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006, p. 261, pl. II, fig. 3, 4)

***Feruglioceras piatnitzkyi* LEANZA, 1967**

- 1938 *Gaudryceras desmoceratoides* - PIATNITZKY, p. 80, pl. III, fig. 11, pl. 4, fig. 17  
1938 *Gaudryceras desmoceratoides* - FERUGLIO, p. 299

- \*1967 *Feruglioceras piatnitzkyi* - LEANZA, p. 156 (pars)  
 1970 *Feruglioceras piatnitzkyi* - LEANZA, p. 222, fig. XIX: 1, 2  
 non1981 *Feruglioceras piatnitzkii* - NULLO et al., pl. 2, fig. 2a, 2b (=?*Piatnitzkyceras bonarellii*)  
 1996 *Feruglioceras piatnitzkyi* - WRIGHT et al., p. 73, fig. 52: 4 (=LEANZA, 1970, pl. XIX, fig. 2)  
 2005 *Feruglioceras piatnitzkyi* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 261, pl. II, fig. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7  
 2006 *Feruglioceras* cf. *piatnitzkyi* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 304, text-fig. 4o

***Umsinenoceras* KENNEDY, WRIGHT & KLINGER, 1979**  
 (1979, p. 30)

TYPE SPECIES: *Umsinenoceras linguatuberculatum* KENNEDY, WRIGHT & KLINGER, 1979, p. 30, text-fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- cardielense* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005, p. 262, pl. II, fig. 8, 9, 10, text-fig. 5b (HT by OD)  
*compressum* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006, p. 308, fig. 4r, 4s, 5e (HT by OD)  
*linguatuberculatum* - KENNEDY, WRIGHT & KLINGER, 1979, p. 30, text-fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D (HT by OD)

***Umsinenoceras cardielense* MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005**

- 1938 *Kossmaticeras meseticum* - PIATNITZKY, p. 81, pl. IV, fig. 21, 22  
 1992 "*Kossmaticeras*" *meseticum* - MEDINA & BUATOIS, p. 38, pl. 1, fig. k  
 1993 "*Kossmaticeras*" *meseticum* - OLIVERO & MEDINA, p. 184  
 2003 "*Kossmaticeras*" *meseticum* - MEDINA, RICCARDI & GHIGLIONE, p. 88  
 \*2005 *Umsinenoceras cardielense* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 262, pl. II, fig. 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, text-fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e, 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d  
 2006 *Umsinenoceras cardielense* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 305, fig. 4k, 4l, 4m, 4n, 5d

***Umsinenoceras compressum* MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005**

- \*2006 *Umsinenoceras compressum* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 308, fig. 4p, 4q, 4r, 4s, 5e

***Umsinenoceras linguatuberculatum* KENNEDY, WRIGHT & KLINGER, 1979**

- \*1979 *Umsinenoceras linguatuberculatum* - KENNEDY, WRIGHT & KLINGER, p. 30, text-fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E, 1F, 1G, 1H, 1I, 1J, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2F, 2G, 2H, 2I, 2J, 2K, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 3E, 3F, 3G, 3H, 3I, 3J, 3K, 3L, 3M, 4  
 1996 *Umsinenoceras linguatuberculatum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 73, fig. 53: 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d (=KENNEDY, WRIGHT & KLINGER, 1979, text-fig. 1A, 1E, 1F, 4)  
 ?2006 *Umsinenoceras linguatuberculatum* - PRINS, p. 44, fig. on page 45

***Stolleyicer*** MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005  
(2005, p. 263)

TYPE SPECIES: *Silesites desmoceratoides* STOLLEY, 1912, p. 7, pl. I, fig. 1, 1a (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

*desmoceratoides* - STOLLEY, 1912, p. 7, pl. I, fig. 1, 1a (HT by MT)

***Stolleyicer*** *desmoceratoides* (STOLLEY, 1912)

- \*1912 *Silesites desmoceratoides* - STOLLEY, p. 7, pl. I, fig. 1, 1a
- non1921 *Gaudryceras desmoceratoides* - BONARELLI & NÁGERA, p. 22, pl. 2, fig. 10  
(=*Piatnitzkyceras bonarellii*)
- non1937 *Gaudryceras desmoceratoides* - FERUGLIO, p. 44, pl. IV, fig. 6a, 6b  
(=*Kossmaticeratidae*)
- non1938 *Gaudryceras desmoceratoides* - PIATNITZKY, p. 80, pl. III, fig. 11, pl. IV, fig. 17  
(=*Feruglioceras piatnitzky*)
- non1938 *Gaudryceras desmoceratoides* - FERUGLIO, p. 299 (= *Feruglioceras piatnitzky*)
- 1966 *Gaudryceras desmoceratoides* - CAMACHO, fig. XV 10: e, d (=STOLLEY, 1912,  
pl. I, fig. 1, 1a)
- 1967 *Parasilesites desmoceratoides* - LEANZA, p. 157
- non1970 *Parasilesites desmoceratoides* - LEANZA, p. 224, fig. XXI: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6  
(=*Eomarshallites hibridum*)
- non1971 "*Silesites*" *desmoceratoides* - RICCARDI, p. 275 (= *Piatnitzkyceras bonarellii*)
- 1971 *Silesites desmoceratoides* (?) - THOMSON, p. 160
- 1974 *Silesites desmoceratoides* (?) - THOMSON, p. 34, pl. V, fig. k
- non1981 *Parasilesites desmoceratoides* - NULLO et al., pl. II, fig. 5, 6a, 6b  
(=*Eomarshallites espinosum*)
- non1983 *Silesites desmoceratoides* - MEDINA et al., p. 268, pl. 1, fig. 5 (= *Sobralicer*  
*stoneleyi*)
- non1987 "*Silesites*" *desmoceratoides* - RICCARDI et al., p. 115 (= *Neoastieria patagonica*)
- non1987 "*Silesites*" cf. *desmoceratoides* - RICCARDI et al., p. 119 (= *Pseudosilesites russoi*)
- 2005 *Stolleyicer* *desmoceratoides* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 264, pl. II, fig. 28, 29,  
30 (=STOLLEY, 1912, pl. I, fig. 1, 1a)

***Hameimacer*** LATIL, 2011  
(2011, p. 340)

TYPE SPECIES: *Hameimaceras zghalae* LATIL, 2011, p. 341, pl. I, fig. 14, 15, 16, 17

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

*zghalae* - LATIL, 2011, p. 341, pl. I, fig. 14, 15, 16, 17 (HT  
by OD)

***Hameimacer*** *zghalae* LATIL, 2011

- \*2011 *Hameimaceras zghalae* - LATIL, p. 341, pl. I, fig. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21,  
22, 23, text-fig. 17, 18, 19

**?*Callizoniceras (Callizoniceras)* SPATH, 1923**  
(1923a, p. 35)

TYPE SPECIES: *Desmoceras Hoyeri* VON KOENEN, 1902, p. 60, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 6a, 6b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- hoyeri* - VON KOENEN, 1902, p. 60, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 6a, 6b (LT designated by SPATH, 1923a, p. 35)  
*plicatulum* - VON KOENEN, 1902, p. 58 (LT requested)

***Callizoniceras (Callizoniceras) hoyeri* (VON KOENEN, 1902)**

- \*1902 *Desmoceras Hoyeri* - VON KOENEN, p. 60, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 6c, 7  
1919 *Desmoceras* gr. *Hoyeri* - SALFELD, p. 16  
1938 *Puzosia (Callizoniceras) Hoyeri* - ROMAN, p. 409, pl. XLI, fig. 395 (=VON KOENEN, 1902, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 6a, 6b), text-fig. 395 legend pl. XLI (=VON KOENEN, 1902, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 6c)  
1952b *Callizoniceras hoyeri* - BASSE, p. 649, pl. XIX, fig. 5, 5a (=VON KOENEN, 1902, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 6a, 6b)  
1957 *Callizoniceras (Callizoniceras) hoyeri* - ARKELL et al., p. L364, fig. 476: 2a, 2b (=VON KOENEN, 1902, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 7, 6b)  
1958 *Callizoniceras hoyeri* - LUPPOV et al., pl. L, fig. 3a, 3b (=VON KOENEN, 1902, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 6a, 6b)  
1966a *Callizoniceras (Callizoniceras) hoyeri* - SCHINDEWOLF, fig. 379a, 379b, 379c, 379d, 380a, 380b, 380c, 380d, 380e, 380f, 380g  
non1975 *Callizoniceras (C.)* aff. *hoyeri* - OBATA et al., pl. 1, fig. 10 (=Silesites sp.)  
1996 *Callizoniceras (Callizoniceras) hoyeri* - WRIGHT et al., p. 73, fig. 54: 1a, 1b (=VON KOENEN, 1902, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 7, 6b)  
non2000 *Callizoniceras ((Callizoniceras) aff. hoyeri* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 568 (=Silesites sp.)  
2005 *Callizoniceras* ex gr. *hoyeri* - SHARIKADZE in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 321, pl. 60, fig. 4a, 4b

***Callizoniceras (Callizoniceras) plicatulum* (VON KOENEN, 1902)**

- 1900b *Desmoceras plicatulum* - SIMIONESCU, p. 523 (nomen nudum)  
\*1902 *Desmoceras plicatulum* - VON KOENEN, p. 58, pl. VI, fig. 13a, 13b, 14, 15a, 15b, 16a, 16b, 17, pl. IX, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c  
?1948 *Desmoceras plicatulum* - VAN VOORTHUYSEN, p. 151, fig. on p. 151  
?1949 *Puzosia (Callizoniceras) aff. plicatulum* - VIALLI, p. 50, fig. 13  
1969 *Callizoniceras (Callizoniceras) plicatulum* - HILTERMANN & KEMPER, p. 26, pl. 2, fig. 12, 13, 14, 15, 16

**?*Callizoniceras (Wollemanniceras)* BREISTROFFER, 1947**  
(1947, p. 37, 86)

TYPE SPECIES: *Desmoceras Keilhacki* WOLLEMANN, 1907, p. 36, pl. 5, fig. 4, 4a (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- alaskanum* - IMLAY, 1960, p. 101, pl. 12, fig. 11, 12 (HT by OD)  
*fohlinense* - IMLAY, 1960, p. 101, pl. 12, fig. 1, 2, 10 (HT by OD)  
*keilhacki anterior* - BRINKMANN, 1937, p. 8, text-fig. 5 (HT by OD)  
*keilhacki keilhacki* - WOLLEMANN, 1907, p. 36, pl. 5, fig. 4, 4a (LT designated by BRINKMANN, 1937, p. 8)

***Callizoniceras (Wollemanniceras) alaskanum* IMLAY, 1960**

- \*1960 *Callizoniceras (Wollemanniceras) alaskanum* - IMLAY, p. 101, pl. 12, fig. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16

***Callizoniceras (Wollemanniceras) fohlinense* IMLAY, 1960**

- \*1960 *Callizoniceras (Wollemanniceras) fohlinense* - IMLAY, p. 101, pl. 12, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10

***Callizoniceras (Wollemanniceras) keilhacki anterior* (BRINKMANN, 1937)**

- \*1937 *Desmoceras keilhacki anterior* - BRINKMANN, p. 8, text-fig. 5  
 1947 *Callizoniceras (Wollemanniceras) Keilhacki ssp. anterior* - BREISTROFFER, p. 37, 86  
 1971b *Callizoniceras (Wollemanniceras) keilhacki anterior* - KEMPER, pl. 23, fig. 11, 14  
 1978 *Callizoniceras (Wollemanniceras) keilhacki anterior* - KEMPER, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c  
 1981 *Desmoceras keilhacki* - MÜLLER, fig. 380 (=BRINKMANN, 1937, text-fig. 5)  
 1982 *Callizoniceras (Wollemanniceras) keilhacki anterior* - KEMPER, pl. 8.4-4, fig. 21 (=KEMPER, 1971b, pl. 23, fig. 11)

***Callizoniceras (Wollemanniceras) keilhacki keilhacki* (WOLLEMANN, 1907)**

- \*1907 *Desmoceras Keilhacki* - WOLLEMANN, p. 36, pl. 5, fig. 4, 4a, 5, 5a  
 non1913 (?) *Desmoceras Keilhacki* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 67, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b  
 1919 *Desmoceras Keilhacki* - SALFELD, text-fig. 5  
 1920 *Desmoceras Keilhacki* - CHAPUT, p. 184, pl. I, fig. 4a, 4b  
 1924 *Desmoceras Keilhacki* - SALFELD, pl. XVI  
 1935 *Callizoniceras Keilhacki* - BREISTROFFER, p. 28  
 1937 *Desmoceras keilhacki* - BRINKMANN, p. 8  
 1937 *Desmoceras keilhacki keilhacki* - BRINKMANN, p. 10  
 1947 *Callizoniceras (Wollemanniceras) Keilhacki ssp. «Keilhacki»* - BREISTROFFER, p. 37  
 1957 *Callizoniceras (Wollemanniceras) keilhacki* - ARKELL et al., L 364  
 1957 *Callizoniceras (Wollemanniceras) keilhacki* - CASEY, p. 35, pl. 7, fig. 4, 4a, fig. 5 (=WOLLEMANN, 1907, pl. 5, fig. 5)  
 1957 *Desmoceras keilhacki* - ZAKHARIEVA-KOVATCHEVA, p. 218  
 1966a *Callizoniceras (Wollemanniceras) keilhacki* - SCHINDEWOLF, fig. 381a, 381b, 381c, 381d, 381e, 381f, 381g, 381h

- 1971b *Callizoniceras (Wollemanniceras) keilhacki* Übergangsform zwischen *keilhacki* s. str. und *anterior* - KEMPER, pl. 23, fig. 12
- 1971b *Callizoniceras (Wollemanniceras) keilhacki* - KEMPER, pl. 23, fig. 13a, 13b
- 1978 *Callizoniceras (Wollemanniceras) keilhacki keilhacki* Übergangsglieder zu *Leymeriella (Proleymeriella) schrammeni anterior* - KEMPER, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9
- 1982 *Callizoniceras (Wollemanniceras) keilhacki keilhacki* - KEMPER, pl. 8.4-4, fig. 10a, 10b, 11, fig. 12a, 12b (=KEMPER, 1971b, pl. 23, fig. 13a, 13b), fig. 13a, 13b, 14a, 14b, 15, 16, 17
- 1996 *Callizoniceras (Wollemanniceras) keilhacki* - WRIGHT et al., p. 73, fig. 54: 4a, 4b (=WOLLEMAN, 1907, pl. 5, fig. 5, 5a)

*Zuercherella* CASEY, 1954  
(1954a, p. 112)

=*Corteziceras* ETAYO-SERNA, 1979, p. 27. TYPE SPECIES: *Corteziceras cortezi* ETAYO-SERNA, 1979, p. 27, pl. 3, fig. 2, text-fig. 4C (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Desmoceras zuercheri* JACOB in JACOB & TOBLER, 1906, p. 9, pl. II, fig. 2a, 2b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>alpina</i> -	DEMAY & THOMEL, 1986, p. 34 (HT by OD) FALLOT, 1920c, pl. III, fig. 7a, 7b)
? <i>burchanensis</i> -	EGOIAN, 1969, p. 175, pl. XV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1B (HT by OD)
<i>cortezi</i> -	ETAYO-SERNA, 1979, p. 27, pl. 3, fig. 2, text-fig. 4C (HT by OD)
<i>etayosernei</i> -	BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, 2004, p. 244, pl. 29, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (HT by OD)
<i>falcistriata</i> -	not traced <sup>40</sup>
<i>impressa</i> -	D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 164 (LT designated by JOLY in GAUTHIER et al., 2006, p. 58, pl. 32, fig. 1a, 1b)
<i>involuta</i> -	KILIAN, 1913, p. 334 (nomen dubium)
<i>latecostata</i> -	RIEDEL, 1938, p. 21, pl. 5, fig. 1, 2, 3 (HT by MT)
? <i>planulata</i> -	EGOIAN, 1969, p. 176, pl. XVI, fig. 6a, 6b, 6B, pl. XXV, fig. 62 (HT by OD)
<i>stremmei</i> -	ZWIERZYCKI, 1914, p. 69 (LT requested)
<i>subzuercheri</i> -	RENNGARTEN, 1926, p. 17, pl. II, fig. 4a, 4b, pl. IX, fig. 3 (HT by MT)
<i>zuercheri</i> -	JACOB, 1906, p. 9, pl. II, fig. 2a, 2b (LT designated by KEMPER, 1964b, p. 39)

*Zuercherella alpina* DEMAY & THOMEL, 1986

1920c	<i>Uhligella Zurcheri</i> - FALLOT, p. 261, pl. III, fig. 7a, 7b
*1986	<i>Zurcherella alpina</i> - DEMAY & THOMEL p. 34
2002	<i>Zurcherella alpina</i> - DAUPHIN, p. 138, pl. 4, fig. 15
2008	<i>Zuercherella alpina</i> - MORENO et al., p. 157, in fig. 1

*Zuercherella? burchanensis* (EGOIAN, 1969)

*1969	<i>Beudanticeras burchanense</i> - EGOIAN, p. 175, pl. XV, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, 3a, 3b, 3B, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 5'a, pl. XXV, fig. 60, 61
1990	<i>Beudanticeras burchanense</i> - AVRAM et al., p. 99(13), pl. IV, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 1: 12

<sup>40</sup> A name in the Index to Organism Names, probably from Kamchatka.

1990 *Beudanticeras* aff. *burchanense* - AVRAM et al., p. 100(14), pl. IV, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 1: 13

2002 "*Beudanticeras burchanense*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 325

***Zuercherella cortezi* (ETAYO-SERNA, 1979)**

\*1979 *Corteziceras cortezi* - ETAYO-SERNO, p. 27, pl. 3, fig. 2, text-fig. 4C

1979 *Corteziceras cortezi* [morph. I] - ETAYO-SERNO, p. 28, pl. 3, fig. 7

***Zuercherella etayosernai* BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, 2004**

?1979 *Corteziceras* (?) n. sp. - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 29, pl. 3, fig. 6

\*2004 *Zuercherella etayosernai* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 244, pl. 28, fig. 7, pl. 29, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, pl. 45, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c

***Zuercherella impressa* (D'ORBIGNY, 1841)**

\*1841 *Ammonites impressus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 164, pl. 52, fig. 1, 2, 3

1900b *Haploceras impressum* - SIMIONESCU, p. 526

1910a *Uhligella impressa* - KILIAN, p. 259

1912 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) impressa* - JOLEAUD, p. 119

1913 *Uhligella impressa* - KILIAN, p. 334

1920 *Uhligella Zurcheri* var. *impressa* - FALLOT, p. 261

1922 *Uhligella impressa* - FALLOT, p. 126

2006 *Zurcherella impressa* - JOLY in GAUTHIER et al., p. 58, pl. 32, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 34

***Zuercherella involuta* (KILIAN, 1913)**

\*1913 *Uhligella involuta* - KILIAN, p. 334

***Zuercherella latecostata* (RIEDEL, 1938)**

1938 *Uhligella zürcheri* - RIEDEL, p. 20, pl. 4, fig. 12, 13, pl. 14, fig. 4

\*1938 *Uhligella latecostata* - RIEDEL, p. 21, pl. 5, fig. 1, 2, 3

?1945 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) zürcheri* - ROYO Y GOMEZ, p. 474, 488

1958 *Uhligella zürcheri* - BÜRGL, p. 135, pl. VIII, fig. 8a, 8b

?1958 *Uhligella latecostata* - BÜRGL, p. 135

?1960 *Zürcherella zürcheri* - BÜRGL, p. 149

1964 *Zürcherella zürcheri* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 111

1964 *Uhligella latecostata* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 111

1979 *Corteziceras latecostata* - ETAYO-SERNO, p. 28, pl. 4, fig. 6, text-fig. 4F

2004 *Zuercherella latecostata* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 243, pl. 38, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c, pl. 39, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b

***Zuercherella? planulata* (EGOIAN, 1969)**

\*1969 *Beudanticeras* (?) *planulatum* - EGOIAN, p. 176, pl. XVI, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, pl. XXV, fig. 62

2002 *Zuercherella? planulata* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 328



*Zuercherella stremmei* (ZWIERZYCKI, 1914)

\*1914 *Puzosia Stremmei* - ZWIERZYCKI, p. 69, pl. VII, fig. 3, 4, text-fig. 33, 34

*Zuercherella subzuercheri* (RENNGARTEN, 1926)

\*1926 *Uhligella subzürcheri* - RENNGARTEN, p. 17, pl. II, fig. 4a, 4b, pl. IX, fig. 3

?1933 *Uhligella Zürcheri* - ROUCHADZE, p. 183, pl. II, fig. 4, 5, text-fig. 7

1933 *Uhligella sub-Zürcheri* - ROUCHADZE, p. 184, pl. II, fig. 6

*Zuercherella zuercheri* (JACOB, 1906)

\*1906 *Desmoceras Zürcheri* - JACOB in JACOB & TOBLER, p. 9, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, text-fig. 3

?1907 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) cf. Zürcheri* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 137, pl. V, fig. 26a, 26b, 26c

1910a *Desmoceras (Uhligella) Zürcheri* - KILIAN, pl. 10, fig. 3a, 3b (=JACOB & TOBLER, 1906, pl. II, 2a, 2b)

1913 *Uhligella Zürcheri* - KILIAN, p. 334

1913 *Uhligella Zürcheri* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 68, pl. III, fig. 6, 6a

non1920c *Uhligella Zürcheri* - FALLOT, p. 261, pl. III, fig. 7a, 7b (=Zuercherella alpina)

1930 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) Zürcheri* - ROCH, p. 375

non1933 *Uhligella Zürcheri* - ROUCHADZE, p. 183, pl. II, fig. 4, 5, text-fig. 7  
(=?Zuercherella subzuercheri)

non1938 *Uhligella zürcheri* - RIEDEL, p. 20, pl. 4, fig. 12, 13, pl. 14, fig. 4 (=Zuercherella latecostata)

non1945 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) zürcheri* - ROYO Y GOMEZ, p. 474, 488 (=?Zuercherella latecostata)

1949 *Uhligella zürcheri* - LUPPOV et al., p. 211, pl. LX, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 37  
(=JACOB & TOBLER, 1906, text-fig. 3)

1954a *Zürcherella zürcheri* - CASEY, p. 112

1955 *Uhligella zurcheri* - ERISTAVI, p. 82

1957 *Zürcherella zurcheri* - ARKELL et al., p. L368, fig. 481: 1a, 1b (=JACOB & TOBLER, 1906, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b)

non1958 *Uhligella zürcheri* - BÜRGL, p. 135, pl. VIII, fig. 8a, 8b (=Zuercherella latecostata)

1958 *Zürcherella zürcheri* - LUPPOV et al., p. 109, pl. L, fig. 8a, 8b, 8b (=specimen LUPPOV et al., 1949, LX, fig. 1a, 1b)

non1960 *Zürcherella zürcheri* - BÜRGL, p. 149 (=?Zuercherella latecostata)

1961b *Uhligella zurcheri* - ERISTAVI, p. 47

non1964 *Zürcherella zürcheri* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 111 (=?Zuercherella latecostata)

1964 *Zürcherella zürcheri* - FÜLÖP, pl. IV, fig. 1, 2

1964 *Zürcherella zürcheri* - KEMPER, p. 39, pl. 4, fig. 1, pl. 15, fig. 1, pl. 17, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, 3

1966a *Zürcherella zürcheri* - SCHINDEWOLF, p. 623

1968 *Beudanticeras («Zürcherella») zürcheri* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 130, pl. XII, fig. 1, text-fig. 80

1969 *Zürcherella zurcheri* - EGOIAN, p. 177, pl. XV, fig. 8, 9a, 9'a, 9'6, 9'b, 9'a', pl. XXV, fig. 64

1971a *Zürcherella zürcheri* - KEMPER, pl. 4, fig. 7 (=KEMPER, 1964, pl. 17, fig. 2)

1971b *Zürcherella zürcheri* - KEMPER, pl. 29, fig. 1

1971 *Zuercherella zuercheri* - KVANTALIANI, p. 98, pl. XV, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 57

- ?1975 *Zurcherella zurcheri* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 686, pl. IV, fig. 3, 4  
 1976 *Zürcherella zürcheri* - KEMPER, pl. 4, fig. 7 (=KEMPER, 1964, pl. 17, fig. 2), pl. 33, fig. 11  
 1980 *Zurcherella zurcheri* - THOMEL, p. 124, fig. 246  
 1981 *Zürcherella zürcheri* - MEMMI, p. 181  
 1982 *Beudanticeras (Zuercherella) zuercheri* - RENZ, p. 22, pl. 1, fig. 20a, 20b  
 1986 *Zuercherella cf. zuercheri* - REY et al., p. 398  
 1988 *Zuercherella cf. zuercheri* - REY et al., p. 150  
 1987 *Zürcherella cf. zürcheri* - LESHCHUK, p. 147, pl. 17, fig. 2  
 1993 *Zuercherella zuercheri* - SHARIKADZE, p. 135, text-fig. 6  
 1995 *Zürcherella zürcheri* - KEMPER, pl. 5, fig. 5 (=KEMPER, 1971b, pl. 29, fig. 1)  
 1996 *Zuercherella zuercheri* - WRIGHT et al., p. 80, fig. 61: 2a, 2b (=JACOB & TOBLER, 1906, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b)  
 1996 *Zuercherella zuercheri* - MUTTERLOSE, p. 51, pl. 3, fig. 2, 3a, 3b  
 1996 *Zürcherella zürcheri* - WEBER, p. 79, pl. 3, fig. 1, 2, pl. 8, fig. 2, 3, pl. 9, fig. 4  
 ?1998 *Zurcherella cf. zurcheri* - ARNAUD et al., pl. 7, fig. 5  
 ?1999 *Zurcherella cf. zurcheri* - ARNAUD et al., p. 70, pl. 7, fig. 5  
 2004 *Zuercherella cf. zuercheri* - BOGADANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 245, pl. 41, fig. 2  
 2005 *Zuercherella zuercheri* - KVANTALIANI in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 322, pl. 61, fig. 2a, 2b (=specimen KVANTALIANI, 1971, pl. XV, fig. 1a, 1b)  
 2005 *Zuercherella zuercheri* - DUTOUR, p. 144, pl. 17, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 6a, 6b, 12a, 12b, 12c, 12d  
 2007 *Zuercherella zuercheri* - SZIVES et al., p. 55, pl. III, fig. 21, ?fig. 22a, 22b, fig. 23  
 2008 *Zurcherella zurcheri* - JOLY & DELAMETTE, fig. 6L

***Uhligella* JACOB, 1907**  
 (1907, p. 293)

TYPE SPECIES: *Desmoceras clansayense* JACOB, 1905, p. 403, pl. XII, fig. 2a, 2b; SD KILIAN, 1907, p. 63.

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>balmensis</i> -         | JACOB, 1908, p. 33, pl. IV, fig. 8a, 8b (LT designated by BREISTROFFER in BESAIRIE, 1936, p. 156) <sup>41</sup> |
| <i>balmensis pinguis</i> - | COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 74, pl. CCLXVIII, fig. 1168 (HT by OD)  |
| <i>besairiei</i> -         | BREISTROFFER in BESAIRIE, 1936, p. 156, pl. XV, fig. 17, 18 (HT by MT)  |
| <i>boussaci</i> -          | FALLOT, 1920a, p. 38 (LT requested)   |
| <i>boussaci vidali</i> -   | FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923, p. 30 (LT requested)  |
| <i>bretoni</i> -           | FALLOT, 1920a, p. 41, pl. II, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 14 (HT by MT)  |
| <i>?bulbosa</i> -          | CASEY, 1961b, p. 156, pl. XXVIII, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (HT by OD)  |

<sup>41</sup> In the view of SCHOLZ, 1979a, *Uhligella balmensis*, *U. rebouli*, *U. subparandieri* and *U. walleranti* are one and the same species.

<i>clansayensis</i> -	JACOB, 1905, p. 403, pl. XII, fig. 2a, 2b (HT by OD)
? <i>daviesi</i> -	SPATH, 1930a, p. 53, pl. VIII, fig. 17a, 17b, 17c (HT by OD)
<i>derancei</i> -	CASEY, 1949b, p. 340, pl. XIX, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d (HT by OD)
<i>derancei erugata</i> -	CASEY, 1949b, p. 343, pl. XIX, 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
? <i>dubia</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1949b, p. 61 (LT requested)
<i>gossiana</i> -	PICTET, 1847, p. 304, pl. 4, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c (HT by MT) (nomen dubium) <sup>42</sup>
? <i>lindiensis</i> -	KRENKEL, 1910, p. 220(20) (LT requested) (nomen dubium) <sup>43</sup>
? <i>matsushimaensis</i> -	SHIMIZU, 1931, p. 25, pl. I, fig. 10, 11, 12, 13, pl. III, fig. 26 (HT by OD)
? <i>milleti</i> -	PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, p. 136 (LT requested)
<i>rebouli</i> -	JACOB, 1908, p. 32, pl. IV, fig. 2 (LT designated by BREISTOFFER in BESAIRIE, 1936, p. 156)
<i>rebouli rencurelensis</i> -	BREISTOFFER in BESAIRIE, 1936, p. 156 (LT JACOB, 1908, pl. IV, fig. 3)
<i>sohensis</i> -	SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, 1996, p. 14, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d (HT by OD)
<i>subnosocostata</i> -	not traced <sup>44</sup>
<i>subornata</i> -	CASEY, 1949b, p. 337, pl. XIX, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 1A, 1B, 1C (HT by OD)
<i>subparandieri</i> -	SPATH, 1923a, p. 62, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (HT by OD)
<i>toucasiformis</i> -	not traced <sup>45</sup>
<i>walleranti</i> -	JACOB, 1908, p. 31, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (LT designated by WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968, p. 129)
<i>walleranti jacobi</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1928, 156(20), pl. II, fig. 2, 2a (LT designated herein) <sup>46</sup>
<i>walleranti lateumbilicata</i> -	PASSENDORFER, 1930, p. 484 (HT by MT)
<i>walleranti rotunda</i> -	PASSENDORFER, 1930, p. 483 (LT requested)
<i>walleranti waterloti</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1928, p. 157(21), pl. II, fig. 3, 3a (LT designated herein) <sup>47</sup>

### *Uhligella balmensis* (JACOB, 1908)

- 1907 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) balmensis* - JACOB, p. 290 (nomen nudum)
- \*1908 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) balmensis* - JACOB, p. 33, pl. IV, fig. 6a, 6b, 7, 8a, 8b, 9a, 9b, text-fig. 20
- 1930 *Desmoceras (Uhligella)* cf. *Balmensis* - PASSENDORFER, p. 647, pl. IV, fig. 63a, 63b, 63c
- 1936 *Beudanticeras balmense* - BREISTOFFER in BESAIRIE, p. 156

<sup>42</sup> JACOB, 1908, regards this as a nomen dubium. According to him, the unique specimen is used and the suture lines are unexplorable.

<sup>43</sup> In Lower Cretaceous Ammonites III as *Phylloceras (Phylloceras)? lindiense*.

<sup>44</sup> A name in the Global Biodiversity Information Facility Index, probably from Mexico.

<sup>45</sup> A name in the Index to Organism Names, probably from Rumania.

<sup>46</sup> The only specimen COLLIGNON, 1928 regarded as indisputed.

<sup>47</sup> The other two syntypes are smaller and not so nice preserved.

- 1950a *Uhligella balmensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 43, pl. V(III), fig. 3, 4, 4a  
 1957 *Uhligella* cf. *balmensis* - ZAKHARIEVA-KOVATCHEVA., p. 217  
 1957 *Uhligella balmense* - ALMELA & DE LA REVILLA, p. 24, pl. V, fig. 5, 5a  
 1963 *Uhligella balmensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 71, pl. CCLXVII, fig. 1162  
 1963 *Uhligella balmensis* var. *pingius* - COLLIGNON, p. 74, pl. CCLXVIII, fig. 1168  
 1990 *Uhligella balmensis* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 61, pl. 6, fig. 8a, 8b  
 (=specimen PASSENDORFER, 1930, pl. IV, fig. 63a, 63b, 63c)  
 1997 *Uhligella balmensis* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 21, fig. 8  
 1997 *Uhligella balmense* - KENNEDY et al., p. 465, pl. 6, fig. 4, 5, 25, 26, 27, pl. 7, fig. 5, pl. 9, fig. 4, 5  
 1999 *Uhligella balmensis* - SZIVES, p. 404, pl. II, fig. 5  
 2001 *Uhligella balmensis* - ALY & ABDEL-GAWAD, p. 45, pl. 4, fig. 6a, 6b  
 2002 *Uhligella balmensis* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 332  
 2002 “*Uhligella pinguis*” - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 332  
 2007 *Uhligella balmensis* - SZIVES, p. 56, pl. III, fig. 14, 16, 17a, 17b, 18a, 18b, 20

***Uhligella besairiei* (BREISTROFFER, 1936)**

- \*1936 “*Beudanticeras*” (?) *besairiei* - BREISTROFFER in BESAIRIE, p. 156, pl. XV, fig. 17, 18  
 2002 “*Beudanticeras* (?) *besairiei*” - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 325

***Uhligella boussaci* FALLOT, 1920**

- \*1920a *Uhligella Boussaci* - FALLOT, p. 38, pl. II, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 5c, text-fig. 13  
 1922 *Uhligella Boussaci* - FALLOT, p. 125  
 1923 *Uhligella Boussaci* - FALLOT & TERMIER, p. 27, pl. III, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 4, text-fig. 6  
 1923 *Uhligella Boussaci* var. *Vidali* - FALLOT & TERMIER, p. 30, pl. III, fig. 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, text-fig. 7  
 1930 *Desmoceras (Uhligella)* aff. *Boussaci* - ROCH, p. 376  
 1950 *Uhligella Boussaci* - BATELLER, p. 365, text-fig. on p. 365 (=FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923, pl. III, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c)  
 1950 *Uhligella Boussaci* var. *Vidali* - BATELLER, p. 366, text-fig. on p. 366 (=FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923, pl. III, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 7)  
 1962b *Uhligella boussaci* - COLLIGNON, p. 36, pl. CCXXX, fig. 984  
 1966a *Uhligella boussaci* - SCHINDEWOLF, fig. 385a, 385b, 385c  
 1976 *Uhligella boussaci* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 40, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4  
 1976 *Uhligella boussaci vidali* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 42, pl. VIII, fig. 5, 6, 7  
 1979 *Uhligella boussaci* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 346, pl. I, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, text-fig. 6  
 (=MARTÍNEZ, 1976, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4)  
 1982 *Uhligella boussaci* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 77, pl. 6, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, text-fig. 13  
 (=MARTÍNEZ, 1976, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4)  
 1982 *Uhligella boussaci vidali* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 78, pl. 6, fig. 4a, 4b

***Uhligella bretoni* FALLOT, 1920**

- \*1920a *Uhligella Bretoni* - FALLOT, p. 41, pl. II, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 14  
 1922 *Uhligella Bretoni* - FALLOT, p. 125  
 1950 *Uhligella Bretoni* - BATELLER, p. 367, text-fig. on p. 367 (=FALLOT, 1920a, pl. II, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 14)

*Uhligella? bulbosa* (CASEY, 1961)

- \*1961b *Beudanticeras bulbosum* - CASEY, p. 156, pl. XXVIII, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 4  
2002 “*Beudanticeras bulbosum*” - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 325

*Uhligella clansayensis* (JACOB, 1905)

- \*1905 *Desmoceras clansayense* - JACOB, p. 403, pl. XII, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, text-fig. 1  
1922 *Uhligella Clansayensis* - FALLOT, p. 126  
1937a *Beudanticeras (Uhligella?) clansayense* - BREISTROFFER, p. 1692  
1957 *Uhligella clansayensis* - ARKELL et al., p. L368, fig. 482: 1 (=JACOB, 1905, pl. XII, fig. 2a, 2b)  
1958 *Uhligella clansayense* - LUPPOV et al., pl. L, fig. 4a, 4b (=JACOB, 1905, pl. XII, fig. 2a, 2b), fig. 5  
1961b *Uhligella clansayensis* - CASEY, p. 161, text-fig. 50a, 50b, 50c, 50d, 50e (=JACOB, 1905, pl. XII, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, text-fig. 1)  
1976 *Uhligella* sp. - FÜLÖP, p. 104, pl. L, fig. 12  
1986 *Uhligella* aff. *clansayensis* - REY et al., p. 398  
1988 *Uhligella* aff. *clansayensis* - REY et al., p. 150  
?1988 *Uhligella* cf. *clansayensis* - YIN et al., p. 41  
1996 *Uhligella clansayensis* - WRIGHT et al, p. 80, fig. 61: 3a, 3b, 3c (=JACOB, 1905, pl. XII, fig. 3a, 2a, 2b)  
2001 *Uhligella* ? cf. *clansayense* - AVRAM et al., p. 16, pl. III, fig. 24  
2007 *Uhligella clansayensis* - SZIVES, p. 55, pl. III, fig. 15a, 15b, 19  
2008 *Uhligella clansayensis* - ABU-ZIED, p. 606, fig. 2N, 6D, 6E

*Uhligella? daviesi* (SPATH, 1930)

- \*1930a *Cleonicerias daviesi* - SPATH, p. 53, pl. VIII, fig. 17a, 17b, 17c  
2002 *Uhligella? daviesi* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 336

*Uhligella derancei* CASEY, 1949

- 1868 *Ammonites Deshayesii* - DE RANCE, p. 167 (pars)  
1875b *Ammonites Deshayesii* - PRICE, p. 362  
1875 *Ammonites Deshayesii* - TOPLEY, p. 436,  
1900 *Ammonites Deshayesi* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 82  
1925c *Beudanticeras subparandieri* - SPATH, p. 95  
\*1949b *Uhligella derancei* - CASEY, p. 340, pl. XIX, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d  
1949b *Uhligella derancei* var. *erugata* - CASEY, p. 343, pl. XIX, 3a, 3b  
1961b *Uhligella derancei* - CASEY, p. 164  
1997 *Uhligella derancei* - KENNEDY et al., p. 465, pl. 3, fig. 3, 4  
2002 *Uhligella derancei* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 332  
2002 *Uhligella derancei* var. *erugata* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 332

*Uhligella? dubia* COLLIGNON, 1949

- \*1949b *Uhligella dubia* - COLLIGNON, p. 61, pl. XVII, fig. 10, 10a, 10b, text-fig. 12  
2002 “*Uhligella dubia*” - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 332

*Uhligites gossiana* (PICTET, 1847)

- \*1847 *Ammonites Gossianus* - PICTET, p. 304, pl. 4, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c

- 1860 *Ammonites Gossianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 275, 353, pl. XXXVI, fig. 4  
 1908 *Ammonites Gosianus* - JACOB, p. 34

***Uhligella? lindiensis* (KRENKEL, 1910)**

- \*1910 *Phylloceras lindiense* - KRENKEL, p. 220(20), pl. 22, fig. 1, text-fig. on page 221(21)  
 1911 *Uhligella lindiensis* - KRENKEL, p. 285  
 1920a (? *Phylloceras*) *Lindiense* - GIGNOUX, p. 100

***Uhligella? matsushimaensis* (SHIMIZU, 1931)**

- \*1931 *Saynella matsushimaensis* - SHIMIZU, p. 25, pl. I, fig. 10, 11, 12, 13, pl. III, fig. 26  
 1968 *Uhligella matsushimensis* - HANAI et al., pl. 2, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c  
 2000 *Uhligella matsushimensis* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 570

***Uhligella? milleti* (PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907)**

- \*1907 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) Milleti* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 136, pl. 5, fig. 25a, 25b, text-fig. 51  
 2002 “*Uhligella milleti*” - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 332

***Uhligella rebouli* (JACOB, 1908)**

- 1907 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) Rebouli* - JACOB, p. 290 (nomen nudum)  
 \*1908 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) Rebouli* - JACOB, p. 32, pl. IV, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 5b, text-fig. 19  
 1909 *Uhligella Rebouli* - KILIAN & REBOUL, p. 22, text-fig. 14 (=JACOB, 1908, text-fig. 19)  
 ?1910 *Uhligella Rebouli* - FALLOT, p. 511, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b  
 1922 *Uhligella Rebouli* - FALLOT, p. 126  
 1927 *Desmoceras* cf. *Rebouli* - JAYET, p. 182  
 1930 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) Rebouli* - PASSENDORFER, p. 482, pl. III, fig. 56a, 60a, 60b, text-fig. 15, 56b bis  
 1936 *Beudanticeras rebouli* var. *rencurelensis* - BREISTROFFER in BESAIRIE, p. 156 (=JACOB, 1908, pl. IV, fig. 3)  
 1947 *Uhligella Rebouli* - BREISTROFFER, p. 47  
 1957 *Uhligella rebouli* - ALMELA & DE LA REVILLA, p. 24, pl. V, fig. 4, 4a, 4b  
 1968 *Beudanticeras (“Uhligella”) rebouli* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 129, pl. X, fig. 6a, 6b  
 non1969 *Uhligella* cf. *rebouli* - EGOIAN, p. 177, pl. XV, fig. 6a, 66, 7a, 76, pl. XXV, fig. 63  
 1976 *Beudanticeras (“Uhligella”) rebouli* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 37, pl. VII, fig. 10 (=JACOB, 1908, text-fig. 19), ?pl. VII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, fig. 11, 12, 13, non pl. VII, fig. 4, 5, 6 (= ?*Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) revoili*)  
 non1979 *Beudanticeras (“Uhligella”) rebouli* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 345, pl. 1, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (=MARTÍNEZ, 1976, pl. VII, fig. 4, 5, 6), text-fig. 5 (= ?*Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) revoili*)  
 non1982 *Beudanticeras (“Uhligella”) rebouli* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 79, pl. 6, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c (=MARTÍNEZ, 1976, pl. VII, 4, 5, 6), text-fig. 14 (=MARTÍNEZ, 1979, text-fig. 5) (= ?*Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) revoili*)

- ?1982 *Beudanticeras* (“*Uhligella*”) *rebouli* - RENZ, p. 35, pl. 4, fig. 14a, 14b, 15, text-fig. 23b
- 1990 *Uhligella rebouli* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 61, pl. 6, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c (=specimen PASSENDORFER, 1930, pl. III, fig. 56a), fig. 7a, 7b
- 1995 *Uhligella* aff. *rebouli* - SEYD-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 388, fig. 31a, 31b, 32a, 32b, 37
- 1997 *Uhligella rebouli* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 38, fig. 2
- 2001 *Uhligella rebouli* - ALY & ABDEL-GAWAD, p. 44, pl. 4, fig. 4, 5
- 2002 *Uhligella rebouli* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 332

***Uhligella sohensis* SEYD-EMAMI & IMMEL, 1996**

- \*1996 *Uhligella sohensis* - SEYD-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 14, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d
- 2002 *Uhligella sohensis* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 334

***Uhligella subornata* CASEY, 1949**

- \*1949b *Uhligella subornata* - CASEY, p. 337, pl. XIX, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 1A, 1B, 1C
- 1961a *Uhligella subornata* - CASEY, p. 530, 609
- 1961b *Uhligella subornata* - CASEY, p. 163, pl. XXVIII, fig. 1a, 1b (=CASEY, 1949b, pl. 19, fig. 1a, 1b), fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 51a, 51b, 51c (=CASEY, 1949b, text-fig. 1A, 1B, 1C)
- ?1979 *Uhligella* aff. *subornata* - DESTOMBES, p. 66
- 2002 “*Uhligella subornata*” - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 334
- 2010 *Uhligella subornata* - MATRION, p. 124, fig. 94F1, 94F2

***Uhligella subparandieri* (SPATH, 1923)**

- \*1923 *Beudanticeras subparandieri* - SPATH, p. 62, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e
- non 1925c *Beudanticeras subparandieri* - SPATH, p. 95 (= *Uhligella derancei*)
- 1932 *Beudanticeras subparandieri* - SEITZ, p. 409, 411, text-fig. 1e (=SPATH, 1923, pl. 4, fig. 2c)
- 1957 *Beudanticeras subparandieri* - ZAKHARIEVA-KOVATCHEVA, p. 223(15), pl. VI
- ?1958 *Desmoceras* (*Beudanticeras*) *subparandieri* - BÜRGL, p. 136, pl. X, fig. 4a, 4b
- 1961b *Beudanticeras subparandieri* - CASEY, p. 150, text-fig. 47d (=SPATH, 1923, pl. 4, fig. 2c)
- ?1967 *Beudanticeras subparandieri* - DIMITROVA, p. 147, pl. LXXIV, fig. 1
- ?1967a *Beudanticeras subparandieri* - BACELLE & GARAVELLO, p. 94, pl. 1, fig. 4a, 4b
- 1979a *Beudanticeras subparandieri* - SCHOLZ, p. 69
- 1989 *Beudanticeras* (*Beudanticeras*) *subparandieri* - FÖLLMI, p. 139, pl. 10, fig. 1a, 1b
- 2007 *Beudanticeras subparandieri* - CLOUTER, fig. on page 17
- 2011 *Beudanticeras subparandieri* - GALE et al., p. 75

***Uhligella walleranti* (JACOB, 1908)**

- 1907 *Desmoceras* (*Uhligella*) *Walleranti* - JACOB, p. 290 (nomen nudum)
- \*1908 *Desmoceras* (*Uhligella*) *Walleranti* - JACOB, p. 31, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2, 3, 4, text-fig. 17, 18
- ?1910 *Uhligella Walleranti* - FALLOT, p. 20, pl. III, fig. 5, text-fig. 4
- 1913 *Uhligella Walleranti* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 70, text-fig. 13
- ?1917 *Desmoceras Beudanti* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 107, pl. XII, fig. 8a, 8b, ?text-fig. 26

- 1922 *Uhligella Walleranti* - FALLOT, p. 126  
 1927 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) Walleranti* - JAYET, p. 175  
 1928 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) Walleranti* var. *Jacobi* - COLLIGNON, p. 156(20), pl. II, fig. 2, 2a, text-fig. 7  
 1928 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) Walleranti* var. *Waterloti* - COLLIGNON, p. 157(21), pl. II, fig. 3, 3a  
 1930 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) Walleranti* var. *rotunda* - PASSENDORFER, p. 483, pl. III: 55a, 55b  
 1930 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) Walleranti* var. *lateumbilicata* - PASSENDORFER, p. 484, pl. III: 50a, 50b, text-fig. 16  
 1930 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) sp.* (gr. *Walleranti*) - PASSENDORFER, p. 485, pl. III, fig. 54a, 54b  
 ?1932 *Beudanticeras walleranti* - SEITZ, p. 409, 411, text-fig. 1a (=FALLOT, 1910, text-fig. 4)  
 1932 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) Walleranti* var. *Jacobi* - COLLIGNON, p. 10, pl. I, fig. 7, text-fig. 4  
 1936 *Beudanticeras (Uhligella) walleranti* - BREISTROFFER in BESAIRIE, p. 154, pl. XXIII, fig. 1  
 1947 *Beudanticeras walleranti* - BREISTROFFER, p. 79  
 1955 *Uhligella walleranti* - ERISTAVI, p. 82  
 ?1958 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) walleranti* - TÜRKÜNAL, p. 75, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5  
 1961b *Beudanticeras (Uhligella) walleranti* - CASEY, p. 161  
 1964 *Uhligella jacobi* - COLLIGNON, p. 18, pl. CCCXXI, fig. 1404  
 1968 *Beudanticeras («Uhligella») walleranti* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 129  
 1977 *Uhligella aff. walleranti* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 55, pl. XIX, fig. 3a, 3b  
 1977 *Uhligella (?) walleranti jacobi* - KANIE, p. 111, pl. 1, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c  
 1979a *Beudanticeras cf. walleranti* - SCHOLZ, text-fig. 21C  
 1979a *Beudanticeras walleranti* - SCHOLZ, text-fig. 21D  
 1982 *Beudanticeras ('Uhligella') walleranti* - RENZ, p. 35, pl. 4, fig. 12a, 12b, 13a, 13b, text-fig. 23a  
 1990 *Uhligella walleranti* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 60, pl. 6, fig. 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, text-fig. 26  
 1996 *Uhligella walleranti* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 13, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, pl. 4, fig. 5a, 5b  
 2002 *Uhligella walleranti* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 334  
 2010 *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) walleranti* - MATRION, p. 126, fig. 95F1, 95F2, 95G1, 95G2

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)* HITZEL, 1902**  
 (1902, p. 875)

**=?Rapidoplacenticer** ALABUSHEV, 1988, p. 110. TYPE SPECIES: *Proplacenticer* *sutherlandbrowni* MCLEARN, 1972, p. 56, pl. VIII, fig. 3A, 3B (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Beudanti* BRONGNIART, 1822, p. 394, pl. VII, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:



<i>albense</i> -	BREISTROFFER, 1947, p. 79 (HT by OD PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1860, pl. XXXIX, fig. 5a, 5b)
<i>ambanjabense</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 82, pl. CCLXXII, fig. 1174 (HT by OD)
<i>ampanihense</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 78, pl. CCLXX, fig. 1170 (HT by OD)
<i>arduennense</i> -	BREISTROFFER, 1947, p. 79 (HT by OD) DOUVILLÉ, 1911, pl. 218, fig. M)
<i>beudanti</i> -	BRONGNIART, 1822, p. 394, pl. VII, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C (LT designated by SPATH, 1923a, p. 50)
<i>beudanti exhornatum</i> -	BONARELLI, 1921, p. 22 (LT requested)
<i>beudanti ibiciforme</i> -	SPATH, 1923a, p. 51 (LT requested)
<i>beudanti petersi</i> -	CHOFFAT, 1903, p. 22, pl. VI, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d (HT by MT)
<i>cardielense</i> -	LEANZA, 1970, p. 228, fig. XXV, fig. 1. 2 (HT by OD)
<i>caseyi</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 72, pl. CCLXVII, fig. 1165 (HT by OD)
<i>cesticulatum</i> -	D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 275, pl. 81, fig. 4, 5 (HT by MT) <sup>48</sup>
<i>constrictum</i> -	LEANZA, 1970, p. 253 (=HT by OD PIATNITZKY, 1938, pl. VIII, fig. 38)
<i>dupinianum africanum</i> -	PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, p. 133, pl. V, fig. 17a, 17b (LT designated by LATIL, 2011, p. 343)
<i>dupinianum dupinianum</i> -	D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 276, pl. 81, fig. 6, 7 (LT designated by DOUVILLÉ, 1911, pl. 218, fig. H., H. <sup>a</sup> )
<i>dupinianum evolutum</i> -	CASEY, 1961b, p. 155, pl. XXVII, fig. 8a, 8b (HT by OD)
<i>dupinianum percostatum</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 71, pl. CCLVII, fig. 1163 (HT by OD)
<i>dupiniforme</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 78, pl. CCLXX, fig. 1171 (HT by OD)
<i>flindersi</i> -	MCCOY, 1865a, p. 51 (HT by MT) (WHITEHOUSE, 1928, pl. XXV, fig. 3)
<i>hatchetense</i> -	SCOTT, 1940, p. 1000, pl. 56, fig. 3, 4, 5, text-fig. 150 (HT by OD)
<i>haydenii</i> -	GABB, 1864, pl. 10, fig. 8, 8a, 8b (HT by MT)
<i>hirtzi</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1950a, p. 42 (HT by OD) <sup>49</sup>
<i>hourcqi</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1949b, p. 59, pl. XI, fig. 1, 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
? <i>ingente</i> -	WHITEHOUSE, 1928, p. 202, pl. XXV, fig. 1 (HT by OD)
<i>kiliani</i> -	PETKOVIĆ, 1913, p. 71 (LT requested)
? <i>komihevitraense</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1950a, p. 41, pl. VI(IV), fig. 3, 3a (HT by OD)
<i>laevigatum</i> -	J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1827a, p. 93, pl. DXLIX, fig. 1 (HT by MT) <sup>50</sup> (neotype designated by SPATH, 1923a, p. 56, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 13c)

<sup>48</sup> Nomen dubium, the holotype is probably lost.

<sup>49</sup> Probably depicted on pl. VIII(VI), fig. 1, 1a, 1b.

<i>ligatum</i> -	NEWTON & JUKES-BROWNE in JUKES-BROWNE, 1900, p. 443 (nomen dubium)
? <i>mexicanum</i> -	BURCKHARDT, 1925, p. 12, pl. III, fig. 1, 2, 3 (HT by MT)
<i>mitchelli</i> -	ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872, p. 345, pl. XXIII, fig. 1, 1bis (LT designated by WHITEHOUSE, 1928, p. 201)
<i>modestum</i> -	ANDERSON, 1938, p. 193, pl. 50, fig. 2 (HT by OD)
<i>newtoni</i> -	CASEY, 1961b, p. 147, text-fig. 47a, 47b (HT by OD)
<i>parandieri</i> -	D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 129 (LT designated by BUSNARDO & DELANOY in GAUTHIER et al., 2006, p. 37, pl. 32, fig. 9a, 9b) (nomen dubium) <sup>51</sup>
<i>perchoisense</i> -	DESTOMBES, 1979, p. 65, pl. 4-19, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>rectisulcatum</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1936, p. 192 (HT by OD) <sup>52</sup>
<i>revoili</i> -	PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, p. 131, pl. V, fig. 15a, 15b (LT designated by RICCARDI & MEDINA, 2002, p. 303)
<i>revoili elegans</i> -	MAHMOUD, 1956, p. 98 (LT requested)
? <i>robustum</i> -	WARREN, 1947, p. 122, pl. 30, fig. 7, 8 (HT by OD)
<i>sanctae crucis</i> -	BONARELLI, 1921, p. 23 (LT requested)
<i>sphaerotum</i> -	SEELEY, 1866, p. 175 (HT by MT SPATH, 1923a, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b)
<i>subrotundum</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 82, pl. CCLXXII, fig. 1175 (HT by OD)
? <i>sutherlandbrowni</i> -	MCLEARN, 1972, p. 56, pl. VIII, fig. 3A, 3B (HT by OD)
<i>sutherlandi</i> -	ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872, 345, pl. XXI, fig. 4 (HT by MT)
? <i>victoris</i> -	STOYANOW, 1949, p. 127, pl. 18, fig. 18 (HT by OD)

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) albense* BREISTROFFER, 1947**

1841	<i>Ammonites Parandieri</i> - D'ORBIGNY, p. 129, pl. 38, fig. 9
1847	<i>Ammonites Dupinianus</i> - PICTET, p. 291, pl. 2, fig. 4a, 4b
1860	<i>Ammonites Parandieri</i> - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XXXIX, fig. 3a, 3b, 4, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7
*1947	<i>Beudanticeras albense</i> - BREISTROFFER, p. 79
?1949b	<i>Beudanticeras albense</i> - COLLIGNON, p. 58, pl. XI, fig. 2, 2a
1961b	<i>Beudanticeras albense</i> - CASEY, p. 154
1962	<i>Desmoceras Parandieri</i> - BATALLER, p. 198
?1973	<i>Beudanticeras albense</i> - DESTOMBES et al., p. 62, text-fig. 4: 4a, 4b
1977	<i>Beudanticeras albense</i> - DESTOMBES, p. 41, pl. 1, fig. 4a, 4b

<sup>50</sup> The holotype is probably lost.

<sup>51</sup> According to BUSNARDO & DELANOY, 2006, the lectotype is insufficient for the definition of the species. The specimen they use as a reference specimen, is not mentioned in the original description of D'ORBIGNY.

<sup>52</sup> COLLIGNON, 1936, did not indicate if one of his two depicted specimens is the holotype.

- 1982 *Beudanticeras albense* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 14, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c  
 1997 *Beudanticeras albense* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 38, fig. 3 (=?PICTET, 1847, pl. 2, fig. 4a, 4b)  
 2002 *Beudanticeras albense* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 325  
 2010 *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) albense* - MATRION, p. 126, fig. 95A1, 95A2, 95B1, 95B2, 95C1, 95C2

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) ampanihense* COLLIGNON, 1963**

- \*1963 *Beudanticeras ampanihense* - COLLIGNON, p. 78, pl. CCLXX, fig. 1179  
 2002 "*Beudanticeras ampanihense*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 325

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) arduennense* CASEY, 1961**

- 1911 *Desmoceras Dupinianum* - DOUVILLÉ, pl. 218, fig. M  
 1923a *Beudanticeras ligatum* - SPATH, pl. III, fig. 3c, 3d  
 1947 *Beudanticeras ligatum* var. *arduennensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 79  
 1961a *Beudanticeras arduennense* - CASEY, p. 609 (nomen nudum)  
 \*1961b *Beudanticeras arduennense* - CASEY, p. 156, pl. XXVII, fig. 1, pl. XXVIII, fig. 9a, 9b, 10, 11a, 11b, text-fig. 48h (=DOUVILLÉ, 1911, pl. 218, fig. M)  
 1963 *Beudanticeras arduennense* - COLLIGNON, p. 74, pl. CCLXVIII, fig. 1166  
 1981 *Beudanticeras arduennense* - CHIRIAC, p. 79, pl. 8, fig. 3, pl. 9, fig. 1a, 1b  
 1982 *Beudanticeras arduennense* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 14, fig. 3  
 1989 *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) arduennense* - FÖLLMI, p. 138, pl. 9, fig. 12a, 12b  
 1990 *Beudanticeras* cf. *arduennense* - AVRAM et al., p. 101(15), pl. IV, fig. 7a, 7b, text-fig. 1: 14  
 1995b *Beudanticeras* aff. *arduennense* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 4C, 4D, 4E, 4F, 4G, 5A  
 1996 *Beudanticeras arduennense* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 12, pl. 2, fig. 3a, 3b, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b  
 2002 "*Beudanticeras arduennense*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 325

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) beudanti* (BROGNIART, 1822)**

- \*1822 *Ammonites Beudanti* - BRONGNIART, p. 95, 99, 394, pl. VII, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C  
 non1836 *Ammonites Beudanti* - FITTON, p. 258 (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) laevigatum*)  
 non1841 *Ammonites Beudanti* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 278, pl. 33, fig. 1, pl. 34, fig. 1, 2, 3 (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) newtoni*), pl. 33, fig. 2, 3 (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) laevigatum*)  
 non1847 *Ammonites Beudanti* - PICTET, p. 289, pl. 2, fig. 3a, 3c (= *Cleonicerias cleon*), ?3b, ?3d  
 1847 *Ammonites Beudanti* - QUENSTEDT, p. 222, pl. XVII, fig. 10a, 10b  
 1851 *Ammonites Beudanti* - CORNUEL, p. 445  
 1851 *Ammonites Beudanti* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 264, 496  
 1853 *Ammonites Beudanti* - COTTEAU, p. 14  
 non1859 *Ammonites Beudanti* - VILANOVA Y PIERA, pl. 2, fig. 10 (= *Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? Vilanovae*)  
 non1860 *Ammonites Beudanti* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 277, pl. XL, fig. 1a, 1b, 2 (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) laevigatum*), pl. XL, fig. 3, 4a, 4b (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) sanctaecrucis*)  
 ?1860 *Ammonites Beudanti* - OOSTER, p. 135

- non1862 *Ammonites Beudanti* - TRAUTSCHOLD, p. 442, pl. XII, fig. 2a, 2b  
(=?*Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) laevigatum*)
- non1865 *Ammonites Beudanti* - STOLICZKA, p. 142, pl. LXXI, fig. 1, 1a, 2, 2a, 3, 3a, 4, pl. LXXII, fig. 1, 2 (= *Puzosia (Bhimaites) stoliczkai*)
- non1866 *Ammonites Beudanti* - PERON, p. 690
- 1866 *Ammonites Beudanti* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 124
- non1869 *Ammonites Beudanti* - WILTSHIRE, p. 188 (*Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) sphaerotum*)
- ?1871 *Ammonites Beudanti* - EICHWALD, p. 32
- non1875a *Ammonites Beudanti* - PRICE, p. 140 (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) newtoni*)
- non1875 *Ammonites Beudantii* - TOPLEY, pp. 138, 421 (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) newtoni*)
- non1875 *Ammonites Beudantii* - TEALL, p. 21 (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) newtoni*)
- non1875 *Ammonites Beudanti* - BARROIS, p. 23 (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) newtoni*)
- 1878 *Ammonites Beudanti* - BARROIS, p. 270 (pars)
- 1877 *Haploceras Beudanti* - MILASCHEVITCH, p. 116, pl. I, fig. 4, 5
- non1884 *Haploceras Beudanti* - WHITEAVES, p. 205, pl. 26, fig. 1, 1a (= *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) dawsoni*)
- non1884 *Haploceras Beudanti* - WHITEAVES, p. 205 (pars) (= *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) subezoanum*)
- 1885 *Desmoceras Beudanti* - ZITTEL, p. 465
- 1886 *Ammonites Beudanti* - WHITAKER, p. 31
- ?1886 *Haploceras Beudanti* - TRAUTSCHOLD, p. 141
- non1888 *Haploceras Beudanti* - HERBICH, p. 222, pl. VII, fig. 1, 2, 3 (= *Barremites strettostoma*)
- non1888 *Ammonites (Desmoceras) Beudanti* - DE LAPPARENT & FRITEL, pl. XIV, fig. 13, 14 (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) laevigatum*)
- ?1888 *Desmoceras Beudanti* - GÜMBEL, pl. 437, fig. 2
- non1889 *Ammonites Beudantii* - BRISTOW, p. 53 (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) newtoni*)
- 1890 *Desmoceras Beudanti* - RENEVIER, p. 330, 339
- non1892 *Ammonites Beudanti* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 256 (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) laevigatum*)
- non1893 *Ammonites Beudanti* - WHITAKER, SKERTCHLY & JUKES-BROWNE, p. 12  
(= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) newtoni*)
- non1897 *Cleoniceras Beudanti* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 86(34), pl. XI(II), fig. 6  
(= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) laevigatum*)
- 1897 *Desmoceras Beudanti* - SARASIN, text-fig. on p. 788
- 1899 *Desmoceras cf. Beudanti* - SEMENOV, p. 107
- 1900 *Ammonites (Desmoceras) Beudanti* - NEWTON & JUKES-BROWNE in JUKES-BROWNE, p. 442 (pars), non text-fig. 14 (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) laevigatum*)
- ?1903 *Desmoceras Beudanti* var. *petersi* - CHOFFAT, p. 22, pl. VI, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d
- non1906a *Desmoceras beudanti* - BAUMBERGER, p. 78, pl. V, fig. 2
- 1908 *Desmoceras Beudanti* - JACOB, p. 27, text-fig. 14
- 1910 *Desmoceras Beudanti* - FALLOT, p. 509
- 1911 *Desmoceras beudanti* - KITCHIN in LAMPLUGH & KITCHIN, p. 101 (pars)
- 1911 *Hoplites Beudanti* - LEMOINE, p. 148 (pars)
- non1917 *Desmoceras Beudanti* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 107, pl. XII, fig. 8a, 8b, ?text-fig. 26  
(=?*Uhligella walleranti*)
- 1920 *Desmoceras Beudanti* - CHAPUT, p. 172

- 1921 *Desmoceras Beudanti* - PASSENDORFER, p. 239, pl. VIII, fig. 3  
non1921 *Beudanticeras Beudanti* - BONARELLI & NÁGERA, p. 22, pl. II, fig. 11, pl. IV, fig. 1 (= *Aioloceras rollerii*)  
non1921 *Beudanticeras Beudanti* var. *exhornata* - BONARELLI & NÁGERA, p. 22 (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) laevigatum*)  
1922 *Beudanticeras Beudanti* - FALLOT, p. 126  
1923a *Beudanticeras beudanti* - SPATH, p. 49, pl. II, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, text-fig. 12a, 12b (=BRONGNIART, 1822, pl. VII, fig. 2A, 2B), text-fig. 12c  
1923a *Beudanticeras beudanti* var. *ibiciformis* - SPATH, p. 51, pl. II, fig. 4e, 4f  
1923b *Beudanticeras beudanti* - SPATH, p. 75, 76  
?1925 *Desmoceras Beudanti* - RAVN, p. 44  
1925 *Desmoceras Beudanti* var. *Petersi* - DIENER, p. 94  
1927 *Desmoceras Beudanti* - JAYET, p. 178, 181, 184, 189  
?1928 *Desmoceras* cf. *Beudanti* - COLLIGNON, p. 19, pl. II, fig. 1, 1a  
1930 *Desmoceras Beudanti* - PASSENDORFER, p. 480, text-fig. 14  
1932 *Beudanticeras beudanti* - SEITZ, p. 409, 410, pl. 17, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d (=specimen QUENSTEDT, 1847, pl. XVII, fig. 10a, 10b)  
1937 *Beudanticeras* cf. *beudanti* - KELLUM, p. 76, pl. VII, fig. 10, 11, 12  
non1938 *Desmoceras Beudanti* - ROMAN, p. 401, fig. XLI, fig. 389, 389a (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 33, fig. 1, pl. 34, fig. 1) (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) newtoni*)  
non1939 *Desmoceras Beudanti* - PAINVIN, pl. 22 (= ? *Beudanticeras newtoni*)  
?1942 *Beudanticeras beudanti* - HAAS, p. 165, pl. XLII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 23a  
non1952b *Beudanticeras beudanti* - BASSE, p. 649, pl. XVIII, fig. 5, 5a (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 33, fig. 1, pl. 34, fig. 1) (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) newtoni*)  
non1957 *Beudanticeras beudanti* - ARKELL et al., p. L368, fig. 482: 2a, 2b, 2c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 33, fig. 1, pl. 34, fig. 1, 2) (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) newtoni*)  
1961b *Beudanticeras beudanti* - CASEY, text-fig. 46a, 46b, 46c (=SPATH, 1923a, pl. II, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 12c)  
1966a *Beudanticeras beudanti* - SCHINDEWOLF, fig. 384a, 384b, 384c, 384d, 384e  
?1967 *Beudanticeras beudanti* - COLLIGNON, p. 15, pl. 3, fig. 1, 1a  
1967 *Beudanticeras beudanti* - COX et al., pl. 63, fig. 4  
1968 *Beudanticeras* sp. aff. *B. beudanti* - AVDEIKO, p. 120, pl. VI, fig. 2a, 2b, 2B, pl. VIII, fig. 2a., 2b, text-fig. 27: 3  
?1968 *Beudanticeras beudanti* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 128, pl. XI, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c  
1975 *Beudanticeras beudanti* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 687, pl. IX, fig. 2  
?1979a *Beudanticeras beudanti* - SCHOLZ, p. 68, pl. 13, fig. 1a, 1b, 6a, 6b, text-fig. 21A, 21B, 21E, 21F, 21G, ?21H  
non1980 *Beudanticeras beudanti* - FISCHER, pl. 107, fig. 3, 4 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 33, fig. 1, pl. 34, fig. 1) (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) newtoni*)  
?1980 *Beudanticeras beudanti* - THOMEL, p. 124, fig. 247  
?1983 *Beudanticeras beudanti* - VAN DIGGELEN, text-fig. 26  
1988a *Beudanticeras beudanti* - OWEN, fig. 43F (=CASEY, 1961b, text-fig. 46c)  
1989 *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) beudanti* - FÖLLMI, p. 140, pl. 10, fig. 3  
1990 *Beudanticeras beudanti* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 59, pl. 7, fig. 1a, 1b  
1993 *Beudanticeras beudanti* - KENNEDY, p. 233, text-fig. 1 (=BRONGNIART, 1822, pl. VII, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C), text-fig. 2 (=specimen BRONGNIART, 1822, pl. VII, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C)  
1995 *Beudanticeras beudanti* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 388, fig. 30a, 30b  
1996 *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) beudanti* - WRIGHT et al., p. 81, fig. 62: 1a, 1b, 1c (=CASEY, 1961b, text-fig. 46a, 46b, 46c)

- 1996 *Beudanticeras beudanti* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 11, pl. 1, fig. 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, 6c, 7a, 7b, 7c, ?pl. 2, fig. 4a, 4b, pl. 6, fig. 5, 6a, 6b
- 1997 *Beudanticeras beudanti* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 14, fig. 8, pl. 18, fig. 3, pl. 38, fig. 4
- 1997 *Beudanticeras* cf. *beudanti* - GEYER et al., p. 224, fig. 2e, 3e
- 2007 *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) beudanti* - SZIVES, p. 54, 97, pl. III, fig. 9a, 9b, 10a, 10b, 11, 12, 13a, 13b, pl. XIV, fig. 8a, 8b, pl. XIX, fig. 1, pl. XXI, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. XXV, fig. 2, 6
- 2008 *Beudanticeras beudanti* - JOLY & DELAMETTE, fig. 8A
- 2010 *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) beudanti* - MATRION, p. 128, fig. 96B1, 96B2, 96C!, 96C2, 96D, 96E1, 96E2

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) caseyi* COLLIGNON, 1963**

- \*1963 *Beudanticeras caseyi* - COLLIGNON, p. 72, pl. CCLXVII, fig. 1165
- 2002 "*Beudanticeras caseyi*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 325

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) cesticulatum* (D'ORBIGNY, 1841)**

- \*1841 *Ammonites cesticulatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 275, pl. 81, fig. 4, 5
- 1842 *Ammonites cesticulatus* - LEYMERIE, p. 15, n° 109, pl. 17, fig. 19a, 19b (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 81, fig. 4, 5)
- ?1859 *Ammonites Cesticulatus* - VILANOVA, pl. 2a, fig. 3
- 1900b *Desmoceras cesticulatum* - SIMIONESCU, p. 521
- 1923a *Beudanticeras cesticulatum* - SPATH, p. 63
- 1887 *Ammonites cesticulatus* - MALLADA, p. 31
- ?1960 *Desmoceras cesticulatum* - WAITZMAN, p. 29bis, pl. II, fig. 4a, 4b, pl. IV, fig. 5
- 2006 *Beudanticeras cesticulatum* - GUERIN-FRANIATTE in GAUTHIER et al., p. 100

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) dupinianum africanum* (PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907)**

- \*1907 *Desmoceras Dupinianum* var. *Africana* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 133, pl. V, fig. 16a, 16b, 16c, 17a, 17b, text-fig. 49
- non1930 *Desmoceras (Uhligella)* aff. *Dupinianum* var. *africana* - PASSENDORFER, p. 478, pl. III, fig. 52a, 52b, text-fig. 12 (=Puzosia quenstedti petkovici)
- 1932 *Beudanticeras dupinianum* var. *africana* - SEITZ, p. 409, 411, text-fig. 1d (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, text-fig. 49)
- ?1957 *Beudanticeras dupinianum* var. *africana* - ALMELA & DE LA REVILLA, p. 25, pl. VI, fig. 2, 2a, 2b
- ?2000 *Beudanticeras africana* - KENNEDY et al., p. 667, fig. 40y
- 2011 *Beudanticeras dupinianum* var. *africana* - LATIL, p. 343, pl. III, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4 (=specimen PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, pl. V, fig. 17a, 17b), fig. 5, 6, 7 (=specimen PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, pl. V, fig. 16a, 16b), fig. 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, text-fig. 21 (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, text-fig. 49)

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) dupinianum dupinianum* (D'ORBIGNY, 1841)**

- \*1841 *Ammonites Dupinianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 276, pl. 81, fig. 6, 7, 8
- non1847 *Ammonites Dupinianus* - PICTET, p. 291, pl. 2, fig. 4a, 4b (=Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) albense)
- 1850a *Ammonites Dupinianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 123, n° 32
- 1850 *Ammonites Dupinianus* - EWALD, p. 448 (pars)

- ?1851 *Ammonites Dupinianus* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 496, 519
- ?1851 *Ammonites Dupinianus* - CORNUEL, p. 445
- ?1852 *Ammonites Dupinianus* - GRAS, p. 38
- ?1853 *Ammonites dupinianus* - STUDER, p. 289
- 1853 *Ammonites dupinianus* - COTTEAU, p. 14
- ?1854 *Ammonites Dupinianus* - RENEVIER, p. 37
- non1858 *Ammonites Dupinianus* - KARSTEN, p. 114, pl. V, fig. 5a, 5b
- 1866 *Ammonites Dupinianus* - PERON, p. 690
- 1878 *Ammonites Dupinianus* - BARROIS, p. 270
- ?1879 *Ammonites Dupinianus* - PRICE, p. 72
- non1886 *Ammonites Dupinianus* - KARSTEN, p. 26
- ?1897 *Puzosia? dupiniana* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 82(30)
- 1907 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) Dupiniana* - JACOB, p. 290
- non1910 *Desmoceras Dupinianum* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 30
- 1911 *Desmoceras Dupinianum* - DOUVILLÉ, pl. 218, fig. 6, 7, 8, H., H.<sup>a</sup>, pl. 218a, text-fig. 1, 2, non pl. 218, fig. M (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) arduennense*)
- 1913 *Desmoceras Dupinianum* - KILIAN, p. 333
- ?1920a *Beudanticeras* aff. *Dupinianum* - FALLOT, p. 35
- 1922 *Desmoceras (Beudanticeras)* cf. *Dupinianum* - FALLOT, p. 125
- 1923a *Beudanticeras dupinianum* - SPATH, p. 60, pl. IV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, text-fig. 14a, 14b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 81, fig. 6, 7), text-fig. 14c, 14d (=DOUVILLÉ, 1911, pl. 218a, fig. 1, 2)
- 1923b *Beudanticeras dupinianum* - SPATH, p. 74
- 1925 *Uhligella Dupiniana* - BURCKHARDT, p. 13
- 1926 *Beudanticeras dupinianum* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 218
- 1928 *Beudanticeras dupinianum* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 205
- 1932 *Beudanticeras dupinianum* - SEITZ, p. 409, 411
- 1936 *Beudanticeras dupinianum* - CASEY, p. 446
- 1939 *Beudanticeras dupinianum* - JACKSON, p. 76
- 1940 *Beudanticeras dupinianum* - SCOTT, p. 1000
- 1942 *Beudanticeras dupinianum* - SPATH, p. 674
- non1945 *Puzosia (Pseudohaploceras) ? dupiniana* - ROYO Y GOMEZ, p. 472, 474, 477
- 1947 *Beudanticeras Dupinianum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 42
- 1947 *Beudanticeras "dupinianum"* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 164
- 1948 *Beudanticeras dupinianum* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 85
- 1949b *Beudanticeras Dupini* - COLLIGNON, p. 108
- non1950a *Beudanticeras* sp. aff. *Dupini* - COLLIGNON, p. 39, pl. VI(IV), fig. 4 (= ? *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) dupinianum evolutum*)
- 1951 *Beudanticeras dupinianum* - CASEY, p. 97
- 1961a *Beudanticeras dupinianum* - CASEY, p. 609
- 1961b *Beudanticeras dupinianum* - CASEY, p. 152, pl. XXVI, fig. 11, pl. XXVII, fig. 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, pl. XXVIII, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 48a, 48b, 48c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 81, fig. 6, 7, 8), text-fig. 48d, 48e, 48f, 48g (=DOUVILLÉ, 1911, pl. 218, fig. H., H.<sup>a</sup>, pl. 218a, fig. 1, 2)
- ?1967a *Beudanticeras* cfr. *dupinianum* - BACCILLE & GARAVELLO, p. 93, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c
- ?1973 *Beudanticeras* aff. *dupinianum* - DESTOMBES et al., p. 62, pl. 3, fig. 8a, 8b, text-fig. 4: 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d
- 1982 *Beudanticeras dupinianum* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 14, fig. 4a, 4b
- 1989 *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) dupinianum* - FÖLLMI, p. 138, pl. 9, fig. 13a, 13b
- 1993 *Beudanticeras dupinianum* - AVRAM et al., p. 292, fig. 13d

- 1996 *Beudanticeras* aff. *dupinianum* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 13, pl. 4, fig. 2, 3, 4  
 1997 *Beudanticeras dupinianum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 465, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4  
 2002 *Beudanticeras dupinianum* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 325  
 2006 *Beudanticeras dupinianum* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 99, pl. 37, fig. 10a, 10b (=specimen DOUVILLÉ, 1911, pl. 218, fig. H., H.<sup>a</sup>)  
 2007 *Beudanticeras* (*Beudanticeras*) *dupinianum* - SZIVES et al., p. 97, pl. XXV, fig. 5  
 2007 *Beudanticeras dupinianum* - TAVARES et al., p. 141  
 2010 *Beudanticeras* (*Beudanticeras*) *dupinianum* - MATRION, p. 126, fig. 95D1, 95D2, 95E1, 95E2

***Beudanticeras* (*Beudanticeras*) *dupinianum evolutum* CASEY, 1961**

- ?1950a *Beudanticeras* sp. aff. *Dupini* - COLLIGNON, p. 39, pl. VI(IV), fig. 4  
 \*1961b *Beudanticeras* (*Beudanticeras*) *dupinianum evolutum* - CASEY, p. 155, pl. XXVII, fig. 8a, 8b

***Beudanticeras* (*Beudanticeras*) *dupinianum percostatum* COLLIGNON, 1963**

- \*1963 *Beudanticeras dupinianum percostata* - COLLIGNON, p. 71, pl. CCLVII, fig. 1163

***Beudanticeras* (*Beudanticeras*) *dupiniforme* COLLIGNON, 1963**

- \*1963 *Beudanticeras dupiniforme* - COLLIGNON, p.78, pl. CCLXX, fig. 1171  
 2002 “*Beudanticeras dupiniforme*” - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 326

***Beudanticeras* (*Beudanticeras*) *flindersi* (MCCOY, 1865)**

- \*1865a *Ammonites Flindersi* - MCCOY, p. 51  
 1865b *Ammonites Flindersi* - MCCOY, p. 334  
 1867 *Ammonites Flindersi* - MCCOY, p. 196  
 1878 *Ammonites Flindersi* - ETHERIDGE, p. 115  
 non1892 *Haploceras flindersi* - ETHERIDGE, p. 494, pl. 30, fig. 1, 2, 3 (=ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872, pl. XXIII, fig. 1, 1bis, 2) (= *Beudanticeras* (*Beudanticeras*) *mittelli*)  
 1901 *Haploceras Flindersi* - ETHERIDGE, p. 31  
 1903 *Haploceras flindersi* - ETHERIDGE, p. 80  
 1913 *Haploceras flindersi* - ETHERIDGE, p. 23  
 1926 *Beudanticeras flindersi* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 219, text-fig. 1  
 1928 *Beudanticeras flindersi* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 201, pl. XXV, fig. 3  
 1932 *Beudanticeras flindersi* - SEITZ, p. 409, 410  
 2002 “*Beudanticeras flindersi*” - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 326

***Beudanticeras* (*Beudanticeras*) *hatchetense* SCOTT, 1940**

- \*1940 *Beudanticeras hatchetense* - SCOTT, p. 1000, pl. 56, fig. 3, 4, 5, text-fig. 150  
 non1993 *Beudanticeras* cf. *hatchetense* - YOUNG, p. 167, fig. 2: 4, 5, 6, 14, 15, fig. 3: 5, 7  
 2002 “*Beudanticeras hatchetense*” - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 326

***Beudanticeras* (*Beudanticeras*) *haydenii* (GABB, 1864)**

- \*1864 *Ammonites Haydenii* - GABB, p. 62, pl. 10, fig. 8, 8a, 8b  
 1900 *Desmoceras* (*Puzosia*) *Haydenii* - WHITEAVES, p. 285  
 ?1902 *Desmoceras haydeni* - ANDERSON, p. 41



- 1938 *Beudanticeras haydeni* - ANDERSON, p. 190 (pars), non pl. 48, fig. 2, 3  
(=*Brewericeras hulense*)
- 1943 *Desmoceras haydeni* - HANNA & HERTLEIN, p. 168, fig. 61-8
- 1954a *Brewericeras haydeni* - CASEY, p. 112
- 1956 *Beudanticeras haydeni* - MURPHY, p. 2119, fig. 6
- 1958 *Beudanticeras haydenii* - ANDERSON, p. 212, pl. 8, fig. 1, 1a
- 1960 *Beudanticeras (Brewericeras) haydeni* - POPENOE et. al., p. 1509
- 1960 *Brewericeras haydeni* - IMLAY, p. 106
- ?1960 *Beudanticeras haydeni* - MURPHY & RODDA, p. 851, pl. 104, fig. 4, pl. 105, fig. 1, 2
- 1965 *Beudanticeras haydeni* - JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, p. F15
- 1996 *Beudanticeras haydeni* - MURPHY & RODDA, fig. 5A
- 2002 *Beudanticeras haydeni* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 326

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) hourcqi* COLLIGNON, 1949**

- \*1949b *Beudanticeras Hourcqi* - COLLIGNON, p. 59, pl. X, fig. 5, 5a, 5b, 6, 6a, pl. XI, fig. 1, 1a, 1b, text-fig. 11
- 1950a *Beudanticeras Hourcqi* - COLLIGNON, p. 39
- 1950a *Beudanticeras Hirtzi* - COLLIGNON, p. 42, pl. VIII(VI), fig. 1, 1a, 1b
- 1963 *Beudanticeras hourcqi* - COLLIGNON, p. 76, pl. CCLXIX, fig. 1169
- 1963 *Beudanticeras ambanjabense* - COLLIGNON, p. 82, pl. CCLXXII, fig. 1174
- 1963 *Beudanticeras subrotundum* - COLLIGNON, p. 82, pl. CCLXXII, fig. 1175
- 1975 *Beudanticeras hirtzi* - FÖRSTER, p. 213, pl. 10, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5, text-fig. 62A, 62B, 62C
- 2002 "*Beudanticeras ambanjabense*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 325
- 2002 "*Beudanticeras hirtzi*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 326
- 2002 *Beudanticeras hourcqi* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 326
- 2002 "*Beudanticeras subrotundum*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 330
- 2002 *Beudanticeras* cf. *ambanjabense* - RICHTER, p. 113, fig. 8

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)? ingente* WHITEHOUSE, 1928**

- \*1928 *Beudanticeras ingente* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 202, pl. XXV, fig. 1
- 2002 "*Beudanticeras ingente*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 326

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)? komihevitraense* COLLIGNON, 1950**

- \*1950a *Beudanticeras komihevitraense* - COLLIGNON, p. 41, pl. VI(IV), fig. 3, 3a
- 1963 *Beudanticeras komihevitraense* - COLLIGNON, p. 80, pl. CCLXXI, fig. 1172
- 2002 "*Beudanticeras komihevitraense*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 326
- 2005 "*Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) komihevitransse*" - PRINS, p. 36, pl. I
- 2011 '*Beudanticeras*' sp. cf. *komihevitraense* - LATIL, p. 344, pl. I, fig. 25, 26, 27

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) laevigatum* (J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1827)**

- \*1827a *Ammonites laevigatus* - J. DE C. SOWERBY, p. 93, pl. DXLIX, fig. 1
- non1827b *Ammonites laevigatus* - J. DE C. SOWERBY, p. 135, pl. DLXX, fig. 3
- 1827b *Ammonites Selliguius* - J. DE C. SOWERBY, corrections and observations
- 1836 *Ammonites Beudanti* - FITTON, p. 258
- 1841 *Ammonites Beudanti* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. 33, fig. 2, 3
- 1849 *Ammonites Selliguius* - BROWN, p. 13, pl. X, fig. 3

- 1860 *Ammonites Beudanti* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XL, fig. 1a, 1b, 2  
 ?1862 *Ammonites Beudanti* - TRAUTSCHOLD, p. 442, pl. XII, fig. 2a, 2b  
 1888 *Ammonites (Desmoceras) Beudanti* - DE LAPPARENT & FRITEL, pl. XIV, fig. 13, 14  
 1892 *Ammonites Beudanti* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 256  
 1897 *Hoplites splendens* J. Sowerby - NEWTON, p. 78  
 1897 *Cleoniceras Beudanti* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 86(34), pl. XI(II), fig. 6  
 1900 *Ammonites (Desmoceras) Beudanti* - NEWTON & JUKES-BROWNE in JUKES-BROWNE, p. 442 (pars), text-fig. 14  
 1911 *Hoplites Beudanti* - LEMOINE, p. 148 (pars)  
 1921 *Beudanticeras Beudanti* var. *exhornata* - BONARELLI & NÁGERA, p. 22  
 1923a *Beudanticeras laevigatum* - SPATH, p. 55, pl. III, figs. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 13a, 13b (=J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1827a, pl. DXLIX, fig. 1), text-fig. 13c, 13d  
 1930 *Beudanticeras (Desmoceras) laevigatum* - PASSENDORFER, p. 479  
 1932 *Beudanticeras laevigatum* - SEITZ, p. 409. 410, text-fig. 1f (=SPATH, 1923a, text-fig. 13d)  
 1938b *Beudanticeras loevigatum* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 123  
 1942 *Beudanticeras laevigatum* - SPATH, p. 674  
 1947 *Beudanticeras ligatum* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 166 (pars)  
 1947 *Beudanticeras laevigatum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 44  
 1949b *Beudanticeras laevigatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 108  
 1952b *Beudanticeras laevigatum* - BASSE, p. 651, text-fig. 53: 2 (=SPATH, 1923a, text-fig. 13d)  
 1954a *Beudanticeras laevigatum* - CASEY, p. 112  
 1961a *Beudanticeras laevigatum* - CASEY, p. 609  
 1961b *Beudanticeras laevigatum* - CASEY, p. 157, pl. XXVIII, fig. 6a, 6b, text-fig. 49a, 49b (=J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1827a, pl. DXLIX, fig. 1), text-fig. 49c, 49d (=SPATH, 1923a, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b), text-fig. 49e, 49f  
 1973 *Beudanticeras* gr. *laevigatum* - ZAHEDI, p. 122  
 1982 *Beudanticeras* aff. *laevigatum* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 14, fig. 5a, 5b  
 1989 *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) laevigatum* - FÖLLMI, p. 139, pl. 9, fig. 14a, 14b  
 1989 *Beudanticeras* sp. indet. - KELLER et al., p. 277, pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b  
 1990 *Beudanticeras* cf. *laevigatum* - AVRAM et al., p. 100(14), pl. IV, fig. 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b  
 1997 *Beudanticeras laevigatum* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 22, fig. 7  
 non1997 *Beudanticeras laevigatum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 465, pl. 10, fig. 7 (= *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) newtoni*)  
 2005 *Beudanticeras* cf. *laevigatum* - MYCZYŃSKI & ITTURALDE-VINENT, p. 793, fig. 4: 8b  
 2006 *Beudanticeras laevigatum* - GUÉRIN-FRANIATTE in GAUTHIER et al., p. 100, pl. 38, fig. 2a, 2b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 33, fig. 2, 3)  
 2010 *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) laevigatum* - MATRION, p. 126, fig. 95H1, 95H2, 95I1, 95I2, 95J1, 95J2, 96A1, 96A2

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)? mexicanum* (BURCKHARDT, 1925)**

- \*1925 *Uhligella mexicana* - BURCKHARDT, p. 12, pl. III, fig. 1, 2, 3  
 1949 *Beudanticeras? mexicanus* - HUMPHREY, p. 152

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) mitchelli*** (ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872)

- \*1872 *Ammonites Beudanti* var. *Mitchelli* - ETHERIDGE Sr., p. 345, pl. XXIII, fig. 1, 1bis, 2  
1892 *Haploceras flindersi* - ETHERIDGE, p. 494, pl. 30, fig. 1, 2, 3 (=ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872, pl. XXIII, fig. 1, 1bis, 2)  
non1921 *Beudanticeras* cfr. *Mitchelli* - BONARELLI & NÁGERA, p. 24, pl. IV, fig. 5 (=Aioloceras rollerii)  
1925 *Puzosia* (?) *Mitchellii* - DIENER, p. 122  
1928 *Beudanticeras mitchelli* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 201, pl. XXV, fig. 2 (=specimen ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872, pl. XXIII, fig. 1, 1bis)  
?1936 *Puzosia* cfr. *Mitchelli* - VENZO, p. 73(15), pl. XI(VII), fig. 4  
2002 *Beudanticeras mitchelli* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 328

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) modestum*** (ANDERSON, 1938)

- \*1938 *Cleonicerias modestum* - ANDERSON, p. 193, pl. 50, fig. 2, non fig. 3, 4 (=Leconteites lecontei)  
non1960 *Leconteites modestus* - IMLAY, p. 109, pl. 19, fig. 4, 5, 6 (=Leconteites deansi)

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) newtoni*** CASEY, 1961

- 1841 *Ammonites Beudanti* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 278, pl. 33, fig. 1, pl. 34, fig. 1, 2, 3  
1875a *Ammonites Beudanti* - PRICE, p. 140  
1875 *Ammonites Beudantii* - TOPLEY, pp. 138, 421  
1875 *Ammonites Beudanti* - BARROIS, p. 23  
1875 *Ammonites Beudantii* - TEALL, p. 21  
1878 *Ammonites Beudanti* - BARROIS, p. 270 (pars)  
1889 *Ammonites Beudantii* - BRISTOW, p. 53  
1893 *Ammonites Beudanti* - WHITAKER, SKERTCHLY & JUKES-BROWNE, p. 12  
1900 *Ammonites Beudanti* var. *ligatus* - NEWTON & JUKES-BROWNE in JUKES-BROWNE, p. 443  
1911 *Desmoceras* aff. *beudanti* - KITCHIN in LAMPLUGH & KITCHIN, p. 100  
1915 *Ammonites (Hoplitites) beudanti* var. *ligatus* - LAMPLUGH, p. 311  
1920 *Desmoceras* aff. *Beudanti* - KITCHIN & PRINGLE, p. 53  
1921 *Cleonicerias beudanti* - OSBORNE WHITE, p. 46  
?1922 "Ammonites Beudanti" - LAMPLUGH, p. 47  
1923a *Beudanticeras ligatum* - SPATH, p. 58, pl. III, fig. 3a, 3b, 3e, non fig. 3c, 3d (=Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) arduennense)  
1923b *Beudanticeras ligatum* - SPATH, p. 74  
1924 *Beudanticeras ligatum* - BROWN, p. 80  
1932 *Beudanticeras* m. f. *ligatum* - *dupinianum* - SEITZ, p. 407, pl. 17, fig. 4  
1932 *Beudanticeras ligatum* - SEITZ, p. 409, 410, text-fig. 1c (=SPATH, 1923a, pl. III, fig. 3e)  
1935 *Beudanticeras ligatum* - KIRKALDY, p. 524  
1936 *Beudanticeras ligatum* - CASEY, p. 446  
1938a *Beudanticeras ligatum* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 101  
1938 *Desmoceras Beudanti* - ROMAN, p. 401, fig. XLI, fig. 389, 389a (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 33, fig. 1, pl. 34, fig. 1)  
?1939 *Desmoceras Beudanti* - PAINVIN, pl. 22  
1939 *Beudanticeras ligatum* - CASEY, p. 369  
1940 *Beudanticeras ligatum* - SCOTT, p. 1001

- 1941 *Beudanticeras ligatum* - BROWN, p. 10
- 1942 *Beudanticeras ligatum* - SPATH, p. 674
- 1947 *Beudanticeras ligatum* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 164 (pars)
- 1947 *Beudanticeras ligatum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 79
- 1948 *Beudanticeras ligatum* - WRIGHT AND WRIGHT, p. 85
- 1949b *Beudanticeras ligatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 60
- 1949a *Beudanticeras ligatum* - CASEY, p. 225
- 1950 *Beudanticeras ligatum* - CASEY, p. 277
- 1951 *Beudanticeras ligatum* - CASEY, p. 97
- 1952b *Beudanticeras beudanti* - BASSE, p. 649, pl. XVIII, fig. 5, 5a (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 33, fig. 1, pl. 34, fig. 1)
- 1957 *Beudanticeras beudanti* - ARKELL et al., p. L368, fig. 482: 2a, 2b, 2c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 33, fig. 1, pl. 34, fig. 1, 2)
- non1958 *Beudanticeras ligatum* - LUPPOV et al., pl. L, fig. 10, text-fig. 85e
- 1958 *Beudanticeras ligatum* - HANCOCK, p. 36, 38
- 1960 *Beudanticeras* aff. *ligatum* - OWEN, p. 369
- 1961a *Beudanticeras newtoni* - CASEY, p. 591
- \*1961b *Beudanticeras newtoni* - CASEY, p. 147, pl. XXVI, fig. 12, pl. XXVII, fig. 2a, 2b, 3, 4a, 4b, 5, pl. XXVIII, fig. 7a, 7b, 8, pl. XXIX, fig. 2, text-fig. 47a, 47b, 47c, 47e, 47f
- 1965 *Beudanticeras newtoni* - THIEULOUY & GIROD, p. 158, pl. I, fig. 1
- 1968 *Beudanticeras ligatum* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 126
- 1973 *Beudanticeras* sp. *ligatum*/*B. newtoni* - ZAHEDI, p. 122, text-fig. 46
- 1977 *Beudanticeras newtoni* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 51, pl. XV, fig. 3, pl. XXI, fig. 1, pl. XXII, fig. 5, pl. XXIII, fig. 1, pl. XXIV, fig. 1
- 1977 *Beudanticeras* aff. *newtoni* - DESTOMBES, p. 26, pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b
- 1978 *Beudanticeras* cf. *newtoni* - WIEDMANN & NEUGEBAUER, p. 711, pl. 2, fig. 2
- non1979 *Beudanticeras newtoni* - *B. walleranti* group - KENNEDY & KOLLMANN, p. 7, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, 1f, 1g, 1h, 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e, 3, 4, 6, 7, 10
- ?1979 *Beudanticeras newtoni* - RENZ, p. 364, pl. 2, fig. 2a, 2b
- 1980 *Beudanticeras beudanti* - FISCHER, pl. 107, fig. 3, 4 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 33, fig. 1, pl. 34, fig. 1)
- 1987 *Beudanticeras* cf. *newtoni* - LESHCHUKH, pl. 16, fig. 14, pl. 17, fig. 1
- 1988a *Beudanticeras newtoni* - OWEN, p. 208
- 1989 *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) newtoni* - FÖLLMI, p. 139, pl. 10, fig. 2a, 2b
- 1992 *Beudanticeras newtoni* - SAVELIEV, pl. XXXVI, fig. 2a, 2b
- 1995 *Beudanticeras* sp. ex gr. *B. newtoni* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 388
- 1996 *Beudanticeras newtoni* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 12, pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c
- 1997 *Beudanticeras newtoni* - KENNEDY et al., p. 464, pl. 1, fig. 9, 10, pl. 4, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, pl. 5, fig. 10, 11, pl. 8, fig. 3, 4, 5, 8, 9
- 1997 *Beudanticeras laevigatum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 465, pl. 10, fig. 7
- 2002 *Beudanticeras newtoni* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 328
- 2005 *Beudanticeras newtoni* - KOTETISHVILI in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 323, pl. 61, fig. 1a, 1b (=KOTETISHVILI, 1977, pl. XXI, fig. 1, pl. XXII, fig. 5)
- 2006 *Beudanticeras newtoni* - GUÉRIN-FRANJATTE in GAUTHIER et al., p. 100, pl. 38, fig. 1a, 1b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 33, fig. 1, pl. 34, fig. 1, 2, 3)
- 2007 *Beudanticeras* cf. *newtoni* - OWEN, fig. 5T
- 2007 *Beudanticeras* aff. *newtoni* - TAVARES et al., p. 141
- 2007 *Beudanticeras newtoni* - CLOUTER, fig. on page 17

2010 *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) newtoni* - MATRION, p. 124, fig. 94G1, 94G2, 94H1, 94H2, 94I1, 94I2, 094J1, 94J2

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) parandieri* (D'ORBIGNY, 1841)**

- \*1841 *Ammonites Parandieri* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 129, pl. 38, fig. 7, 8, non fig. 9  
(=*Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) albense*)
- non1847 *Ammonites Parandieri* (=Charrierianus?) - QUENSTEDT, p. 219, pl. 17, fig. 7  
(=*Melchiorites charrierianus*)
- 1852 *Ammonites cassida* - BRONN, pl. XXXII, fig. 10b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 38, fig. 7)
- 1853 *Ammonites Parandieri* - COTTEAU, p. 14
- non1860 *Ammonites Parandieri* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XXXIX, fig. 3a, 3b, 4, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7 (=Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) albense)
- ?1860 *Ammonites Parandieri* - OOSTER, p. 134
- ?1866 *Ammonites Parandieri* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 124
- non1888 *Haploceras Parandieri* - HERBICH, p. 220, pl. II, fig. 1, 2 (=Montanesiceras waageni)
- 1890 *Desmoceras Parandieri* - RENEVIER, p. 330
- non1898 *Desmoceras Parandieri* - KOSSMAT, p. 186(121), pl. XX(XIV), fig. 7a, 7b
- ?1899 *Desmoceras* cf. *Parandieri* - SEMENOV, p. 107, pl. III, fig. 9a, 9b
- ?1910 *Desmoceras Parandieri* - FALLOT, p. 510
- 1922 *Beudanticeras Parandieri* - FALLOT, p. 126
- 1927 *Desmoceras Parandieri* - JAYET, p. 178, 181, 184
- 1932 *Beudanticeras parandieri* - SEITZ, p. 409, 411
- 1961b *Ammonites Parandieri* - CASEY, p. 155
- non1962 *Desmoceras Parandieri* - BATALLER, p. 198 (=Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) albense)
- non1996a *Nikolovites parandieri* - VERMEULEN p. 203 (=Melchiorites charrierianum)
- 2006 *Beudanticeras parandieri* - BUSNARDO & DELANOY in GAUTHIER et al., p. 37, pl. 32, fig. 9a, 9b, 10a, 10b, text-fig. 11

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) perchoisense* DESTOMBES, 1979**

- \*1979 *Beudanticeras perchoisense* - DESTOMBES, p. 65, pl. 4-19, fig. 1a, 1b
- 2002 "*Beudanticeras perchoisense*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 328

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) rectisulcatum* (COLLIGNON, 1936)**

- \*1936 *Desmoceras (Beudanticeras) rectisulcatum* - COLLIGNON in BESAIRIE, p. 192, pl. XXI, fig. 10, 11, text-fig. 10j
- 2002 "*Beudanticeras rectisulcatum*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 328

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) revoili* (PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907)**

- 1903 *Desmoceras* aff. *Desmoceras strettostoma* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 51
- \*1907 *Desmoceras Revoili* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 131, pl. V, fig. 13a, 13b, 14a, 14b, 15a, 15b, legend pl. V, fig. C, text-fig. 48
- ?1913 *Uhligella Kiliani* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 71, pl. IV, fig. 1, 1a, 2, 2a, text-fig. 14
- 1920a *Beudanticeras* cf. *Revoili* - FALLOT, p. 34, text-fig. 11
- 1930 *Desmoceras Revoili* - PASSENDORFER, p. 479, pl. IV, fig. 62a, 62b, text-fig. 13
- 1932 *Beudanticeras revoili* - SEITZ, p. 409, 410

- non1938 *Beudanticeras* cfr. *stoliczkai* - PIATNITZKY, p. 79, pl. VIII, fig. 38  
 ?1949 *Desmoceras Revoili* - TAVANI, p. 36, pl. VIII(XIX), fig. 4, text-fig. B on legend pl. VIII(XIX)  
 1950a *Beudanticeras Revoili* - COLLIGNON, p. 40, pl. VII(V), fig. 1, 1a, 1b  
 ?1956 *Beudanticeras Revoili* var. *elegans* - MAHMOUD, p. 98, pl. V, fig. 19a, 19b, 19c, 20a, 20b  
 1957 *Beudanticeras revoili* - ALMELA & DE LA REVILLA, p. 25, pl. VI, fig. 1, 1a, 1b  
 1963 *Beudanticeras Revoili* - COLLIGNON, p. 74, pl. CCLXVIII, fig. 1167  
 1963 *Beudanticeras* sp. aff. *Revoili* - COLLIGNON, p. 71, pl. CCLXVII, fig. 1164  
 1970 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) cardielense* - LEANZA, p. 228, fig. XXV, fig. 1, 2  
 non1970 *Anadesmoceras constrictum* - LEANZA, p. 253 (=PIATNITZKY, 1938, pl. VIII, fig. 38)  
 non1975 *Beudanticeras revoili* - LILLO BEVIA, p. 687, pl. IV, fig. 11, 12, ?pl. IX, fig. 1  
 ?1977 *Beudanticeras revoili* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 53, pl. XXII, fig. 2a, 26, 3a, 36, 4a, 46, pl. XXIV, fig. 2a, 26  
 non1977 *Beudanticeras revoili* - SANCHEZ, p. 93, pl. V, fig. 7a, 7b, text-fig. 30  
 ?1976 *Beudanticeras ("Uhligella") rebouli* - MARTÍNEZ, pl. VII, fig. 4, 5, 6  
 ?1979 *Beudanticeras ("Uhligella") rebouli* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 345, pl. I, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (=MARTÍNEZ, 1976, pl. VII, fig. 4, 5, 6), text-fig. 5  
 1981 *Beudanticeras revoili* - SAVELIEV, p. 44  
 ?1982 *Beudanticeras ("Uhligella") rebouli* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 79, pl. 6, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c (=MARTÍNEZ, 1976, pl. VII, 4, 5, 6), text-fig. 14 (=MARTÍNEZ, 1979, text-fig. 5)  
 1990 *Beudanticeras revoili* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 59, fig. 25e, 25f (=PASSENDORFER, 1930, pl. IV, fig. 62a, 62b)  
 non1991 *Beudanticeras revoili* - ABOUL ELA et al., p. 205, pl. 8, fig. 13  
 non2001 *Beudanticeras revoili* - ALY & ABDEL-GAWAD, p. 45, pl. 4, fig. 7  
 non2001 *Beudanticeras revoili* - ROBERT et al., p. 56, fig. 2  
 2002 "*Uhligella kiliani*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 332  
 2002 *Beudanticeras revoili* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 344  
 non2002 *Beudanticeras revoili* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 303, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, 2, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (=specimen LEANZA, 1970, fig. XXV, fig. 1, 2), pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, text-fig. 5a, 5b (=specimen LEANZA, 1970, fig. XXV, fig. 1, 2), text-fig. 5c, 5d, 5e, 5f, 5g  
 ?2005 *Beudanticeras revoili* - KOTETISHVILI in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 323, pl. 61, fig. 3a, 36 (=KOTETISHVILI, 1977, pl. XXII, fig. 4a, 46), pl. 62, fig. 1a, 16, 1b, 2a, 26, 2b  
 2005 *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) revoili* - PRINS, p. 37, pl. I  
 2011 *Beudanticeras revoili* - LATIL, p. 342, pl. II, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, fig. 11, 12, 13 (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, pl. V, fig. 13a, 13b), fig. 14, 15, 16 (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, pl. V, fig. 14a, 14b), fig. 17, 18, 19 (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, pl. V, fig. 15a, 15b), fig. 20, 21, 22, 23, text-fig. 20 (=specimen PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, text-fig. 48)

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)? robustum* WARREN, 1947**

- \*1947 *Beudanticeras? robustum* - WARREN, p. 122, pl. 30, fig. 7, 8  
 2002 "*Beudanticeras? robustum*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, 2002, p. 328

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) sanctaecrucis* BONARELLI, 1921**

- 1860 *Ammonites Beudanti* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XL, fig. 3, 4a, 4b  
 \*1921 *Beudanticeras Sanctae Crucis* - BONARELLI in BONARELLI & NÁGERA, p. 23

- 1932 *Beudanticeras sanctaecrucis* - SEITZ, p. 409, 410  
 1933b *Beudanticeras Sanctae-Crucis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 8, 16  
 1947 *Beudanticeras laevigatum* var. *sanctae-crucis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 44  
 1961b *Beudanticeras sanctaecrucis* - CASEY, p. 160  
 1971 *Beudanticeras sanctaecrucis* - OWEN, p. 152  
 ?1973 *Beudanticeras sanctaecrucis* - DESTOMBES et al., p. 61, pl. 3, fig. 7a, 7a, text-fig. 4: 1a, 1b, 1c  
 2002 "*Beudanticeras sanctaecrucis*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 330

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) sphaerotum* (SEELEY, 1866)**

- \*1866 *Ammonites sphaerotus* - SEELEY, p. 175  
 1869 *Ammonites Beudanti* - WILTSHIRE, p. 188  
 1891 *Ammonites sphaerotus* - WOODS, p. 124  
 1900 *Ammonites (Desmoceras) sphaerotus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 458  
 1923a *Beudanticeras sphaerotum* - SPATH, p. 53, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c  
 1932 *Beudanticeras sphaerotum* - SEITZ, p. 409, 410, text-fig. 1b (=SPATH, 1923a, pl. III, fig. 1c)  
 2002 "*Beudanticeras sphaerotum*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 330

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)? sutherlandbrowni* (MCLEARN, 1972)**

- 1959a *Proplacenticeras* sp. indet. - MATSUMOTO, p. 68, pl. 24, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. 25, fig. 1  
 1965 *Proplacenticeras* ? sp. - VERESHAGIN et al., 1965, p. 61, pl. 74, fig. 3a, 3b, 4  
 \*1972 *Proplacenticeras sutherlandbrowni* - MCLEARN, p. 56, pl. VIII, fig. 3A, 3B  
 1987 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella?)* sp. - POYARKOVA, pl. XXIII, fig. 7a, 7b  
 1988 *Rapidoplacenticeras sutherlandbrowni* - ALABUSHEV, p. 110, text-fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e, 2ж, 2з, 2u, 2к, 2л, 3a, 3b, 3c, 3z  
 1988 *Rapidoplacenticeras sutherlandbrowni* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, p. 28, pl. II, fig. 9a, 9b (=ALABUSHEV, 1988, text-fig. 1b, 1c)  
 1989 *Rapidoplacenticeras sutherlandbrowni* - ALABUSHEV, text-fig. 14a, 14b, 14c, 14z, 14d, 14e, 14ж, 14з, 14u, 14к, 14л (=ALABUSHEV, 1988, p. 110, text-fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e, 2ж, 2з, 2u, 2к, 2л), fig. 18B  
 1994 *Rapidoplacenticeras sutherlandbrowni* - ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, text-fig. 4H (=ALABUSHEV, 1988, text-fig. 1c)  
 1995b *Rapidoplacenticeras sutherlandbrowni* - ALABUSHEV, p. 134, fig. 11E, 11F (=ALABUSHEV, 1988, text-fig. 1b, 1c), fig. 11G, 11H, 11I  
 1996 *Beudanticeras sutherlandbrowni* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 5A, 5B (=ALABUSHEV, 1988, text-fig. 1b, 1c)  
 1997 *Rapidoplacenticeras sutherlandbrowni* - ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, p. 18, pl. 5, fig. 6a, 6b (=ALABUSHEV, 1988, text-fig. 1b, 1c), fig. 7a, 7b, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c (=ALABUSHEV, 1995b, fig. 11G, 11H, 11I), text-fig. 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 5E, 5F, 5G, 5H, 5I, 5J  
 2002 *Beudanticeras sutherlandbrowni* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 330

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) sutherlandi* (ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872)**

- \*1872 *Ammonites Sutherlandi* - ETHERIDGE Sr., p. 345, pl. XXI, fig. 4  
 1892 *Ammonites (Haploceras) Sutherlandi* - ETHERIDGE, p. 496, pl. 29, fig. 4 (=ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872, pl. XXI, fig. 4)  
 1925 *Desmoceras Sutherlandi* - DIENER, p. 94  
 1926 *Beudanticeras (?) sutherlandi* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 222

- 1928 *Beudanticeras sutherlandi* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 202, pl. XXV, fig. 4 (=specimen ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872, pl. XXI, fig. 4)  
 1932 *Beudanticeras? sutherlandi* - SEITZ, p. 413  
 non1938 *Beudanticeras* cf. *sutherlandi* - PIATNITZKY, pl. 7, fig. 35a, 35b (=?*Puzosia* sp.)  
 1968 *Beudanticeras sutherlandi* - HILL et al., p. K20, pl. K IX, fig. 2 (=specimen ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872, pl. XXI, fig. 4)  
 2002 *Beudanticeras* (?) *sutherlandi* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 330

***Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)? victoris* STOYANOW, 1949**

- \*1949 *Beudanticeras victoris* - STOYANOW, p. 127, pl. 18, fig. 18, 19, 20, 21  
 2002 "*Beudanticeras victoris*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 330

***Beudanticeras (Grantziceras)* IMLAY, 1961**

(1961, p. 56)

(IMLAY, 1960, p. 105 nomen nudum)

TYPE SPECIES: *Beudanticeras (Grantziceras) multiconstrictum* IMLAY, 1960, p. 105, pl. 14, fig. 1, 2 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- |                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <i>affine</i> -           | WHITEAVES, 1893a, p. 113, pl. XI, fig. 1, 1A (LT designated by ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, p. 7) |
| <i>giganteum</i> -        | AVDEIKO, 1968, p. 120, pl. VII, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 27: 2 (HT by OD)                            |
| <i>glabrum</i> -          | WHITEAVES, 1889, p. 172, pl. XXIV, fig. 1, 1a, 1b (HT by OD)                                       |
| <i>multiconstrictum</i> - | IMLAY, 1960, p. 105, pl. 14, fig. 1, 2 (HT by OD)  |
| <i>penjiense</i> -        | AVDEIKO, 1968, p. 118, pl. VI, fig. 1 (HT by OD)   |

***Beudanticeras (Grantziceras) affine* (WHITEAVES, 1893)**

- \*1893a *Desmoceras affine* - WHITEAVES, p. 113, pl. VIII, pl. XI, figs. 1, 1a  
 ?1893a *Desmoceras affine* var. *glabrum* - WHITEAVES, p. 115, pl. IX  
 1925 *Desmoceras affine* - DIENER, p. 93  
 1937 *Beudanticeras* cf. *B. affine* - WARREN, p. 69, figs. 1, 2, ?fig 3  
 1945 *Beudanticeras affine* - MCLEARN, p. 10, pl. IV, fig. 1, ?pl. V, fig. 6  
 1945 *Beudanticeras* cf. *glabrum* - MCLEARN, p. 10, pl. IV, figs. 2, 3  
 1947 *Beudanticeras glabrum* - WARREN, p. 121, pl. 30, fig. 3, 4  
 non1947 *Beudanticeras affine* - WARREN, p. 121, pl. 30, fig. 5 (=?*Beudanticeras (Grantziceras) glabrum*)  
 1960 *Beudanticeras (Grantziceras) multiconstrictum* - IMLAY, p. 105, pl. 14, fig. 1, 2  
 1960 *Beudanticeras glabrum* - IMLAY, p. 105, pl. 16, fig. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21  
 1960 *Beudanticeras* cf. *affine* - WARREN & STELCK, p. 24, pl. I, fig. 3  
 1961 *Beudanticeras (Grantziceras) multiconstrictum* - IMLAY, p. 56, pl. 14, fig. 1, pl. 15, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, fig. 7, 8, 10, 11, 12 (=IMLAY, 1960, pl. 14, fig. 1, 2)  
 1961 *Beudanticeras (Grantziceras) affine* - IMLAY, p. 57, pl. 14, fig. 2  
 1961 *Beudanticeras (Grantziceras)* cf. *B. affine* - IMLAY, p. 57, pl. 13, fig. 24



- 1964 *Beudanticeras* cf. *affine* - JELETZKY, p. 76, pl. XXIV, fig. 3A, 3B (=MCLEARN, 1945, pl. IV, fig. 2, 3)
- 1964 *Beudanticeras affine* - JELETZKY, p. 76, pl. XXIV, fig. 4A, 4B
- 1965 *Beudanticeras* sp. - VERESHAGIN et al., p. 34, pl. 19, fig. 1, pl. 20, fig. 1
- 1967 *Grantziceras affine* - JONES, p. 31, pl. 5, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, pl. 6, fig. 4, 5, 6, text-fig. 15A, 15B, 15C, 15D
- 1968 *Beudanticeras penjiensis* - AVDEIKO, p. 118, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5, pl. VI, fig. 1, pl. VII, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 27: 1
- 1968 *Beudanticeras* cf. *affine* - AVDEIKO, p. 119, pl. VII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b
- 1968 *Beudanticeras multiconstrictum* - AVDEIKO, p. 119, pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. X, fig. 1, pl. XI, fig. 3, 4, pl. XII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
- ?1970 *Grantziceras* cf. *affine* - NAGY, p. 33, pl. 1, fig. 2, text-fig. 7b
- 1970 *Beudanticeras affine* - JELETZKY in DOUGLAS, pl. XXV, fig. 13a, 13b (=JELETZKY, 1964, pl. XXIV, fig. 4A, 4B)
- 1988 *Grantziceras affine* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, p. 6, pl. I, fig. 2a, 2b
- 1994 *Grantziceras affine* - ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, fig. 4F (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. I, fig. 2a)
- 1995b *Grantziceras affine* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 5B, 5C, 5D, 6A, 6B
- 1996 *Grantziceras affine* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 4I (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. I, fig. 2a)
- 1996 *Beudanticeras (Grantziceras) multiconstrictum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 81, fig. 62: 2a, 2b (=IMLAY, 1960, pl. 14, fig. 1, 2), fig. 62: 2c (=IMLAY, 1961, pl. 15, fig. 8)
- 2002 *Beudanticeras (Grantziceras) affine* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 330

***Beudanticeras (Grantziceras) glabrum* (WHITEAVES, 1889)**

- \*1889 *Placenticeras glabrum* - WHITEAVES, p. 172, pl. XXIV, fig. 1, 1a, 1b
- ?1893a *Desmoceras affine* var. *glabrum* - WHITEAVES, p. 115, pl. IX (= ?*Beudanticeras (Grantziceras) affine*)
- non1945 *Beudanticeras* cf. *glabrum* - MCLEARN, p. 10, pl. IV, figs. 2, 3 (= *Beudanticeras (Grantziceras) affine*)
- 1947 *Beudanticeras glabrum* - WARREN, p. 121, pl. 30, fig. 1, 2, non fig. 3, 4 (= *Beudanticeras (Grantziceras) affine*)
- ?1947 *Beudanticeras affine* - WARREN, p. 121, pl. 30, fig. 5
- 1959 *Beudanticeras* cf. *B. glabrum* - WARREN & STELCK, pl. II, fig. 3
- non1960 *Beudanticeras glabrum* - IMLAY, p. 105, pl. 16, fig. 19, non fig. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21 (= *Beudanticeras (Grantziceras) affine*)
- 1964 *Beudanticeras glabrum* - JELETZKY, p. 76, pl. XXIV, fig. 5A, 5B (=specimen WHITEAVES, 1889, pl. XXIV, fig. 1, 1a, 1b), fig. 6A, 6B, 6C, 6D, 6E, 6F, 6G
- 1967 *Grantziceras glabrum* - JONES, p. 33, pl. 6, fig. 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, text-fig. 16A, text-fig. 16B (=specimen WHITEAVES, 1889, pl. XXIV, fig. 1, 1a, 1b), text-fig. 16C
- 1968 *Beudanticeras giganteus* - AVDEIKO, p. 120, pl. VII, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 27: 2
- ?1970 *Grantziceras* cf. *glabrum* - NAGY, p. 33, text-fig. 7a
- 1983 *Grantziceras* cf. *glabrum* - ERSHOVA, pl. XLVI, fig. 3
- non1988 *Grantziceras glabrum* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, p. 8, pl. I, fig. 3a, 3b (= *Anadesmoceras strangulatum*)
- 2002 *Beudanticeras (Grantziceras) glabrum* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 331

***Boliteceras* WHITEHOUSE, 1928**  
(1928, p. 203)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Daintreei* ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872, p. 346, pl. XXIV, left lower fig. (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- daintreei* - ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872, p. 346, pl. XXIV, left lower fig. (LT designated by WHITEHOUSE, 1928, p. 204) (=WHITEHOUSE, 1928, pl. XXVI, fig. 2)  
*perlatum* - WHITEHOUSE, 1928, p. 204, pl. XXVI, fig. 3 (HT by OD)

***Boliteceras daintreei* (ETHERIDGE, 1872)**

- \*1872 *Ammonites Daintreei* - ETHERIDGE Sr., p. 346, pl. XXIV, fig. 1 (pars)<sup>53</sup>, pl. XXIV, left lower fig., non pl. XXIV, fig. 2 (= *Boliteceras perlatum*)  
1892 *Haploceras Daintreei* - ETHERIDGE, p. 495, pl. 29, fig. 1, 2, non fig. 3 (=ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872, pl. XXIV, fig. 2) (= *Boliteceras perlatum*)  
?1901 *Haploceras Daintreei* - ETHERIDGE, p. 30, pl. I, fig. 3, pl. II, fig. 6  
?1902 *Haploceras Daintreei* - ETHERIDGE, p. 44, pl. VII, fig. 1  
1903 *Haploceras Daintreei* - ETHERIDGE, p. 49, pl. VII, fig. 2, 3, 4  
non1913 *Haploceras Daintreei* - ETHERIDGE, p. 23  
non1921 *Beudanticeras Daintreei* - BONARELLI & NÁGERA, p. 23, pl. III, fig. 5 (= *Aioloceras argentinum*)  
1925 *Puzosia Daintreei* - DIENER, p. 121  
1926 *Beudanticeras* (?) *daintreei* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 221, text-fig. 2  
1928 *Boliteceras daintreei* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 203, pl. 26, fig. 2 (=specimen ETHERIDGE Sr, 1872, pl. XXIV, left lower fig.)  
1932 *Beudanticeras?* *daintreei* - SEITZ, p. 412  
1968 *Boliteceras daintreei* - HILL et al., pl. K VIII, fig. 4 (=ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872, pl. XXIV, fig. 2)  
2002 *Beudanticeras daintreei* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 325

***Boliteceras perlatum* WHITEHOUSE, 1928**

- 1872 *Ammonites Daintreei* - ETHERIDGE Sr., p. 346, pl. XXIV, fig. 1 (pars), fig. 2  
1892 *Haploceras Daintreei* - ETHERIDGE, pl. 29, fig. 3 (=ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872, pl. XXIV, fig. 2)  
\*1928 *Boliteceras perlatum* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 204, pl. XXVI, fig. 3 (=specimen ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872, pl. XXIV, fig. 1 (pars))  
1996 *Boliteceras perlatum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 81, fig. 61: 4 (=WHITEHOUSE, 1928, pl. XXVI, fig. 3)  
2002 "*Boliteceras*" *perlatum* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 325

---

<sup>53</sup> Composite drawing of *Boliteceras daintreei* and *Boliteceras perlatum*.

***Cophinoceras* WHITEHOUSE, 1928**  
(1928, p. 204)

=***Beudantiella* BREISTROFFER, 1947, p. 99.**

TYPE SPECIES: *Cophinoceras ogilviei* WHITEHOUSE, 1928, p. 205, pl. XXVI, fig. 4a, 4b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

*ogilviei* - WHITEHOUSE, 1928, p. 205, pl. XXVI, fig. 4a, 4b  
(HT by OD)

***Cophinoceras ogilviei* WHITEHOUSE, 1928**

- \*1928 *Cophinoceras ogilviei* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 205, pl. XXVI, fig. 4a, 4b  
1968 *Cophinoceras ogilviei* - HILL et al., pl. KVIII, fig. 5 (=WHITEHOUSE, 1928, pl. XXVI, fig. 4a)  
1996 *Cophinoceras ogilviei* - WRIGHT et al., p. 82, fig. 61, fig. 1a, 1b (=WHITEHOUSE, 1928, pl. XXVI, fig. 4a, 4b)  
2002 *Cophinoceras ogilviei* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 334

***Pseudorbulites* CASEY, 1961, p. 145**  
(BREISTROFFER, 1953, p. 74 nomen nudum)

TYPE SPECIES: *Desmoceras (Uhligella) convergens* JACOB, 1908, p. 29, pl. II, fig. 25a, 25b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

*convergens* - JACOB, 1908, p. 29, pl. II, fig. 25a, 25b (LT designated by KENNEDY et al., 2000, p. 667)  
*?toucasi* - JACOB, 1905, p. 405 (LT requested)

***Pseudorbulites convergens* (JACOB, 1908)**

- 1907 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) convergens* - JACOB, p. 290 (nomen nudum)  
\*1908 *Uhligella convergens* - JACOB, p. 29, pl. II, fig. 24a, 24b, 25a, 25b, 26a, 26b, text-fig. 16  
1910a *Desmoceras (Uhligella) convergens* - KILIAN, fig. 3 legend pl. 10 (=JACOB, 1908, text-fig. 16)  
non1913 *Uhligella convergens* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 69, pl. III, fig. 7, 7a  
?1930 *Desmoceras (Uhligella) convergens* - PASSENDORFER, p. 477(127)  
1932 *Beudanticeras convergens* - SEITZ, p. 409, 410, 412  
1953 *Beudanticeras (Pseudorbulites) convergens* - BREISTROFFER & VILLOUTREYS, p. 70, 74  
1961b *Pseudorbulites convergens* - CASEY, p. 146, text-fig. 46d, 46e, 46f, text-fig. 46g (=JACOB, 1908, text-fig. 16)  
1961b *Uhligella convergens* - ERISTAVI, p. 46, pl. 1, fig. 8  
1968 *Beudanticeras convergens* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 126

- 1979 *Beudanticeras* sp. juv. - KENNEDY & KOLLMANN, p. 7, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, 1f, 1g, 1h, 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e, 3, 4, 6, 7, 10
- 1988 *Pseudorbulites convergens* - DELAMETTE, pl. 8, fig. 9
- 1989 *Beudanticeras (Pseudorbulites) convergens* - FÖLLMI, p. 138, pl. 9, fig. 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b
- 1996 *Beudanticeras (Grantziceras)? convergens* - WRIGHT et al., p. 81, fig. 62: 2d, 2e (=JACOB, 1908, pl. II, fig. 25a, 25b)
- non1996 *Beudanticeras (Pseudorbulites) convergens* - SZIVES, p. 32, pl. II, fig. 3 (=Beudanticeras sp.)
- 1997 *Beudanticeras (Pseudorbulites) convergens* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 12, fig. 5
- 2000 *Beudanticeras convergens* - KENNEDY et al., p. 665, fig. 37j, fig. 41j, 41k, 41l, 41m, 41n, 41o, 42w, 42x, 42y, 42z, 42a', 42b', 42c', 42d', 42e', 42f, 42g', 42h', 43a, 43b, fig. 43c, 43d, 43e (=JACOB, 1908, pl. II, fig. 25a, 25b), fig. 43f, 43g, 43h, fig. 47p, 47q, fig. 48a
- 2002 *Pseudorbulites convergens* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 334
- non2007 *Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) convergens* - SZIVES et al., p. 55, pl. III, fig. 7a, 7b, fig. 8 (=SZIVES, 1996, pl. II, fig. 3), pl. XIII, fig. 5 (=Beudanticeras sp.)
- 2008 *Beudanticeras convergens* - JOLY & DELAMETTE, fig. 7J
- 2011 *Pseudorbulites convergens* - LATIL, p. 345, pl. I, fig. 28, 29

***Pseudorbulites? toucasi* (JACOB, 1905)**

- \*1905 *Desmoceras Toucasi* - JACOB, p. 405, pl. XII, fig. 4a, 4b, 5, text-fig. 2
- 1908 *Uhligella Toucasi* - JACOB, p. 30
- ?1931 *Desmoceras Toucasi* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 40, pl. II, fig. 6a, 6b (=Desmoceras (*Pseudouhligella*) *ezoanum*)
- 1937a *Beudanticeras (Uhligella) Toucasi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 1692
- 1962b *Uhligella toucasi* - COLLIGNON, p. 36, pl. CCXXX, fig. 383
- 1986 *Uhligella toucasi* - REY et al., p. 398
- 1988 *Uhligella toucasi* - REY et al., p. 150
- 1989 *Beudanticeras (Pseudorbulites) toucasi* - FÖLLMI, p. 138

Subfamily DESMOCERATINAE ZITTEL, 1895

*Desmoceras (Desmoceras)* ZITTEL, 1885<sup>54</sup>  
(1885, p. 465)

=*Latidorsella* JACOB, 1907, p. 295 (objective synonym). TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites latidorsatus* MICHELIN, 1838, p. 10, pl. XII, fig. 9, 9A; SD BÖHM, 1895, p. 364.

=*Phyllodesmoceras* SPATH, 1925b, p. 100. TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites valdedorsatus* REYNÈS, 1876, p. 93 (SPATH, 1925b, pl. IV, fig. 3a, 3b) (OD).

=*Lunatodorsella* BREISTROFFER, 1947, p. 76(60). TYPE SPECIES: *Puzosia Chirichensis* PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, p. 152, pl. IV, fig. 19, 20a, 20b, 20c (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites latidorsatus* MICHELIN, 1838, p. 10, pl. XII, fig. 9, 9A; SD BÖHM, 1895, p. 364.

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>angusteumbilicatum</i> -	HAAS <sup>55</sup>
<i>?athabascense</i> -	WHITEAVES, 1893a, p. 116, pl. X, fig. 1, 1a (HT by OD) (nomen dubium) <sup>56</sup>
<i>?carolense</i> -	ETHERIDGE, 1902, p. 43 (LT requested)
<i>chirichense</i> -	PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, p. 152, pl. VI, fig. 19, 20a, 20b, 20c (HT by OD)
<i>collignoni</i> -	BREISTROFFER in BESAIRIE, 1936, p. 170, pl. XVI, fig. 2, text-fig. 10d (HT by OD)
<i>?diabloense</i> -	ANDERSON, 1902, p. 80, pl. III, fig. 105, 106 (HT by OD) <sup>57</sup>
<i>?evolutum</i> -	LORY in SIMIONESCU, 1900b, p. 522 (nomen nudum)
<i>floresi</i> -	LEANZA, p. 223, pl. XX, fig. 1, 2 (HT by OD)
<i>inane</i> -	STOLICZKA, 1865, p. 121(81), pl. LIX, fig. 13, 13a (LT designated by KOSSMAT, 1898, p. 108)
<i>inanoides</i> -	GLAZUNOVA, 1960, p. 176, pl. 39, fig. 5, text-fig. 31 (HT by OD)
<i>?lachepaense</i> -	ROUCHADZE, 1933, p. 181 (LT requested)
<i>latidorsatum</i> -	MICHELIN, 1838, p. 101, pl. XII, fig. 9, 9A (HT by MT) (neotype designated by JOLY in GAUTHIER et al., 2006, p. 97, pl. 33, fig. 1a, 1b)

<sup>54</sup> Including some nomina nuda and doubtful species attributed to *Desmoceras*.

<sup>55</sup> In COOPER & KENNEDY, 1979, p. 239, as a species of HAAS. We could not trace this name.

<sup>56</sup> JIM HAGGART (personal communication) was unable to find additional references to this taxon. He writes: WHITEAVES' original discussion of the form notes that it was found along the Athabasca River in association with *Acanthoceras Woolgari* (= *Acanthoceras athabascense* WARREN & STELCK 1955); WHITEAVES further noted that this locality is "at least 500 feet higher up in the Cretaceous than *D. affine*" (= *Beudanticeras (Grantziceras) affine* of late Albian). Thus, the association with *A. athabascense* WARREN & STELCK places *D. Athabascense* WHITEAVES within the Lower Cenomanian, somewhat above typical levels of *Beudanticeras*.

He requested the curator at the Type Specimen Collection in Ottawa, Jean Dougherty, about the type of *Desmoceras Athabascens*, but she could not locate this specimen.

<sup>57</sup> A very implicit designation. ANDERSON, 1958, p. 293, makes it more clear.

<i>latidorsatum complanatum</i> -	JACOB, 1908, p. 38, pl. XIV(IV), fig. 10a, 10b (LT designated by RENZ, 1982, p. 36)
<i>latidorsatum inflatum</i> -	BREISTROFFER, 1933b, p. 7 (HT by OD) <i>Desmoceras latidorsatum</i> var. a KOSSMAT, 1898, emend. JACOB, 1908, pl. XIV(IV), fig. 13a, 13b)
<i>latidorsatum longesulcatum</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1950b, p. 68 (LT requested)
<i>latidorsatum medium</i> -	JACOB, 1908, p. 37 (LT requested)
<i>latidorsatum obesum</i> -	REYNÈS, 1876, p. 93 (LT designated by SPATH, 1925b, p. 101, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c)
<i>latidorsatum perinflatum</i> -	COOPER & KENNEDY, 1979, p. 237, fig. 37C, 37D, 37E (HT by OD)
<i>latidorsatum petkovici</i> -	BREISTROFFER, 1936c, p. 64 (HT by OD) PETKOVIĆ, 1913, pl. V, fig. 2, 2a)
<i>lemoinei</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1928, p. 22 (LT requested)
<i>ponsianum</i> -	DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894, p. 167, pl. XXV, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
? <i>pseudinane</i> -	SHIMIZU, 1935, p. 169 (nomen nudum)
? <i>reynesianum</i> -	HAAS, 1952, p. 4 (new name for <i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum obesum</i> REYNÈS, 1876)
? <i>schlagintweitii</i> -	SOMMERMEIER, 1910, p. 371, pl. XV, fig. 1 (HT by MT)
<i>valdedorsatum</i> -	REYNÈS, 1876, p. 93 (LT designated by SPATH, 1925b, p. 99, pl. IV, fig. 3a, 3b)
? <i>vilanovae</i> -	COQUAND, 1866, p. 241 (HT by OD VILANOVA Y PIERA, 1859, pl. 2, fig. 1)
<i>voyi</i> -	ANDERSON, 1902, p. 100, pl. III, fig. 89, 90 (LT designated by ANDERSON, 1938, p. 285)
? <i>windhausenii</i> -	GERTH, 1921, p. 144 (nomen nudum)

***Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? athabascense* WHITEAVES, 1893**

\*1893a *Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? athabascense* - WHITEAVES, p. 116, pl. X, fig. 1, 1a

***Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? carolense* ETHERIDGE, 1902**

\*1902 *Desmoceras carolensis* - ETHERIDGE, p. 43, pl. VII, fig. 2, 3, 4, 5

***Desmoceras (Desmoceras) chirichense* (PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907)**

- \*1907 *Puzosia Chirichensis* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 152, pl. VI, fig. 17, 18a, 18b, 18c, 19, 20a, 20b, 20c, text-fig. 59
- 1910 *Puzosia Getulina* mut. *Chirichensis* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 33, pl. III, fig. 6, 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b
- 1925 *Puzosia chirichensis* - DIENER, p. 120
- 1947 *Lunatodorsella chirichensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 76
- 1961 *Lunatodorsella chirichensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 91
- 1996 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) chirichense* - WRIGHT et al., p. 82

*Desmoceras (Desmoceras) collignoni* BREISTROFFER, 1936

- \*1936 *Desmoceras collignoni* - BREISTROFFER in BESAIRIE, p. 170, pl. XVI, fig. 2, text-fig. 10d  
1950b *Desmoceras Collignoni* - COLLIGNON, p. 69

*Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? diabloense* (ANDERSON, 1902)

- ?1869 *Ammonites jugalis* - GABB, p. 133, pl. XXII, fig. 13, 13a  
\*1902 *Schlüteria diabloënsis* - ANDERSON, p. 80, pl. III, fig. 105, 106, pl. X, fig. 199  
1958 *Beudanticeras diabloense* - ANDERSON, p. 214, pl. 10, fig. 4, 4a (=ANDERSON, 1902, pl. III, fig. 105, 106)  
2002 "*Beudanticeras diabloense*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 325

*Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? evolutum* SIMIONESCU, 1900

- \*1900b *Desmoceras evolutum* P. Lory - SIMIONESCU, p. 522 (nomen nudum)

*Desmoceras (Desmoceras) floresi* LEANZA, 1970

- \*1970 *Desmoceras floresi* - LEANZA, p. 223, pl. XX, fig. 1, 2

*Desmoceras (Desmoceras) inane* (STOLICZKA, 1865)

- \*1865 *Ammonites inanis* - STOLICZKA, 121(81), pl. LIX, fig. 13, 13a, non fig. 14, 14a, 14b (= *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum*)  
1898 *Desmoceras inane* - KOSSMAT, p. 172(107), pl. XXV(XIX), fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 7a, 7b  
non1898 *Desmoceras* n. sp. aff. *inane* - KOSSMAT, p. 173(108) (= ? *Desmophyllites diphylloides*)  
1907a *Desmoceras inane* - CRICK, p. 212, pl. XIV, fig. 2, 2a, 3, 3a  
1923a *Desmoceras inane* - SPATH, p. 41, 42  
1925 *Latidorsella inanis* - DIENER, p. 93, 125  
?1936 *Desmoceras inane* - VENZO, p. 67(9), pl. V(I), fig. 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b  
non1940 *Desmoceras* aff. *inane* - FABRE, p. 219, pl. V, fig. 12 (= *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum*)  
1958 *Desmoceras (Latidorsella) inane* - ANDERSON, p. 215, pl. 10, fig. 3, 3a  
1961 *Desmoceras inane* - COLLIGNON, p. 91  
1971 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) cf. inane* - KENNEDY, p. 34, pl. 10, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b  
1997 *Desmoceras inane* - ATABEKIAN et al., p. 120, pl. 45, fig. 1a, 1b, 1b  
2000 *Desmoceras inane* - ARKADIEV et al., p. 107, pl. 9, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (= ATABEKIAN et al., 1997, pl. 45, fig. 1a, 1b, 1b)

*Desmoceras (Desmoceras) inanoides* GLAZUNOVA, 1960

- \*1960 *Desmoceras inanoides* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 176, pl. 39, fig. 5, text-fig. 31

*Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? lachepaense* ROUCHADZE, 1933

- \*1933 *Desmoceras lachepaense* - ROUCHADZE, p. 181, pl. II, fig. 1  
1955 *Desmoceras lackhephaense* - ERISTAVI, p. 77

*Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* (MICHELIN, 1838)

- \*1838 *Ammonites latidorsatus* - MICHELIN, p. 101, pl. XII, fig. 9, 9A  
1841 *Ammonites latidorsatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 270, pl. 80, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5  
1847 *Ammonites latidorsatus* - PICTET, p. 300, pl. 3, fig. 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 5c  
non1848 *Ammonites latidorsatus?* - CATULLO, p. 323, pl. VII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c  
1851 *Ammonites latidorsatus* - CORNUEL, p. 445  
1853 *Ammonites latidorsatus* - COTTEAU, p. 14  
1860 *Ammonites latidorsatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 287  
?1860 *Ammonites latidorsatus* - OOSTER, p. 127  
1862 *Ammonites latidorsatus* - VON HAUER, p. 657  
1865 *Ammonites latidorsatus* - SEELEY, p. 229  
1865 *Ammonites latidorsatus* - STOLICZKA, p. 148, pl. LXXIV, fig. 1, 1a, 2, 2a, 3, 3a, 4  
1865 *Ammonites inanis* - STOLICZKA, pl. LXXIV, fig. 14, 14a, 14b  
?1873 *Haploceras cf. latidorsatum* - VACEK, p. 738(80)  
1876 *Ammonites obesus* - REYNÈS, p. 93  
1878 *Ammonites latidorsatus* - BARROIS, p. 270  
1879 *Ammonites latidorsatus* - PRICE, p. 74  
non1884 *Ammonites latidorsatus?* - OMBONI, p. 18  
1884 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - ZITTEL, p. 465, text-fig. 648  
1890 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - RENEVIER, p. 330, 339  
1892 *Ammonites (Desmoceras) latidorsatus* - MALLADA, p. 152  
1892 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - NICKLÈS, p. 82  
?1893 *Ammonites cf. latidorsatus* - FRITSCH, p. 76  
1897 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 79, pl. X(I), fig. 8a, 8b  
1897 *Desmoceras f.* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 79, pl. X(I), fig. 9a, 9b, 9c  
1897 *Puzosia latidorsata* - SARASIN, p. 796, text-fig. 19  
1898 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - KOSSMAT, p. 172(107), pl. XXV(XIX), fig. 5  
1898 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* var. a - KOSSMAT, p. 172(107), pl. XXV(XIX), fig. 2a, 2b  
1898 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* var. b - KOSSMAT, p. 172(107), pl. XXV(XIX), fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b  
1900 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - HYATT, p. 569, text-fig. 1177 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 80, fig. 5)  
?1900 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - WHITEAVES, p. 282  
1902 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - HITZEL, p. 875, 879  
1903 *Puzosia latidorsata* - CHOFFAT, p. 21, pl. V, fig. ?M<sup>1</sup>, ?M<sup>2</sup>, fig. N<sup>1</sup>, N<sup>2</sup>, N<sup>3</sup>, O, P, Q<sup>1</sup>, Q<sup>2</sup>, pl. VI, fig. 1  
1906 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* var. - BOULE et al., p. 16, pl. II, fig. 4, 4a, 4b, text-fig. 8  
1907a *Tetragonites Timotheanus* - CRICK, p. 172, pl. XIII, fig. 5, 5a  
1907a *Desmoceras* sp. (cf. *latidorsatum*) - CRICK, pl. XIV, fig. 1, 1a  
1907 *Puzosia (Latidorsella) latidorsata* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 140  
1908 *Latidorsella latidorsata* - JACOB, p. 35, pl. XIV(IV), fig. 12a, 12b, 13a, 13b, text-fig. 12  
1908 *Latidorsella latidorsata* var. moyenne/media - JACOB, p. 37, pl. XIV(IV), fig. 11, 14a, 14b, text-fig. 21  
1908 *Latidorsella latidorsata* forme épaisse - JACOB, pl. XV(V), fig. 1a, 1b, 1c  
1908 *Latidorsella latidorsata* forme aplatie/ var. *complanata* - JACOB, p. 38, pl. XIV(IV), fig. 10a, 10b, pl. XV(V), fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 22  
1909 *Desmoceras (Latidorsella) aff. latidorsatum* - KILIAN & REBOUL, p. 17



- 1910 *Puzosia (Latidorsella) latidorsata* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 31, text-fig. 14
- 1910 *Latidorsella latidorsata* - FALLOT, p. 518
- 1913 *Latidorsella latidorsata* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 73
- 1913 *Latidorsella latidorsata* var. c - PETKOVIĆ, p. 74, pl. V, fig. 2, 2a, text-fig. 15
- 1914 *Puzosia latidorsata* - ZIMMERMANN, p. 549, text-fig. 15 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 80, fig. 5)
- 1917 *Puzosia (Latidorsella) latidorsata* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 105, pl. XII, fig. 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b
- 1919 *Puzosia latidorsata* - SALFELD, p. 16, text-fig. 6
- 1920a *Latidorsella latidorsata* - FALLOT, p. 50
- 1920a *Latidorsella latidorsata* var. *complanata* - FALLOT, p. 50
- 1920a *Latidorsella* cf. *latidorsata* - FALLOT, p. 50, text-fig. 22a, 22b
- 1921 *Latidorsella latidorsata* - PASSENDORFER, p. 240, pl. VIII, fig. 4
- 1922 *Latidorsella latidorsata* - FALLOT, p. 126
- 1922 *Latidorsella latidorsata* var. *complanata* - FALLOT, p. 126
- 1922a *Desmoceras* cf. *latidorsatum* - SPATH, p. 152
- 1923a *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - SPATH, p. 39, pl. II, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 9a, 9b (=JACOB, 1908, pl. XIV(IV), fig. 13a, 13b), text-fig. 9c, 9d (=JACOB, 1908, pl. XIV(IV), fig. 12a, 12b), text-fig. 9e (=JACOB, 1908, text-fig. 21), text-fig. 9f, 9g, 9h, 9i, 9j (=JACOB, 1908, text-fig. 12), text-fig. 9k (=SALFELD, 1919, text-fig. 6)
- 1924 *Puzosia latidorsata* - SALFELD, pl. XV
- 1925a *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - SPATH, p. 181
- 1925a *Desmoceras obesum* - SPATH, p. 181
- 1925 *Latidorsella latidorsata* - DIENER, p. 125
- 1927 *Desmoceras (Latidorsella) latidorsata* - BASSE, p. 398
- 1927 *Desmoceras (Latidorsella) latidorsatum* - JAYET, p. 178, 181, 184
- ?1928 *Desmoceras (Latidorsella) latidorsata* - COLLIGNON, p. 21, pl. II, fig. 4, 4a, 5, 5a
- 1930 *Latidorsella Paronae* - PASSENDORFER, p. 474, text-fig. 10
- 1930 *Latidorsella latidorsata* - PASSENDORFER, p. 475, pl. III, fig. 48a, 48b, 49a, 49b, text-fig. 11a, 11b
- 1930 *Desmoceras (Latidorsella) latidorsatum* - BESAIRIE, p. 211, pl. 16, fig. 3, 3a
- non 1931b *Desmoceras (Latidorsella) latidorsatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 33, pl. III, fig. 14
- 1932 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - SEITZ, p. 393
- 1933b *Latidorsella latidorsata* var. *inflata* - BREISTROFFER, p. 7
- 1933b *Latidorsella latidorsata* var. *obesa* - BREISTROFFER, p. 8
- 1935 *Desmoceras (Latidorsella) latidorsatum* - BASSE, p. 82, 83
- 1936 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - COLLIGNON in BESAIRIE, p. 191
- 1936c *Desmoceras latidorsatum* var. *Petkovici* - BREISTROFFER, p. 64
- 1938 *Desmoceras (Latidorsella) latidorsatum* - DELEAU, p. 175
- 1938 *Latidorsella latidorsata* - ROMAN, p. 404, pl. XLI, fig. 394, 394a, fig. 394 on legend pl. XLI (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 80, fig. 1, 2, 5)
- 1940 *Desmoceras* aff. *inane* - FABRE, p. 219, pl. V, fig. 12
- 1940 *Desmoceras* (= *Latidorsella*) *latidorsatum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 114
- 1940 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* var. *inflata* - BREISTROFFER, p. 114
- 1940 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* var. *obesa* - BREISTROFFER, p. 114
- 1940 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* var. *Petkovici* - BREISTROFFER, p. 114 (=PETKOVIĆ, 1913, pl. V, fig. 2, 2a)
- 1941 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* var. a - MATSUMOTO, fig. 4a
- 1941 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* var. b - MATSUMOTO, fig. 4b
- 1942a *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - MATSUMOTO, p. 26
- 1947 *Latidorsella latidorsata* - BREISTROFFER, p. 76

- 1947 *Latidorsella complanata* - BREISTROFFER, p. 76
- 1947 *Latidorsella obesa* - BREISTROFFER, p. 76
- 1947 *Latidorsella latidorsata* var. *inflata* - BREISTROFFER, p. 76
- 1949b *Latidorsella latidorsata* - COLLIGNON, p. 62
- 1950a *Latidorsella latidorsata* - COLLIGNON, p. 43
- 1950b *Latidorsella latidorsata* var. *longesulcata* - COLLIGNON, p. 68, pl. XI(II), fig. 3, 3a
- ?1951 *Desmoceras (Latidorsella) latidorsatum* - VENZO, p. 219, pl. IX, fig. 5, 5a, 6
- 1951 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 18
- 1952 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* var. *inflata* - HAAS, p. 2, fig. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
- 1952 *Desmoceras reynesianum* - HAAS, p. 4, fig. 2, 11, 12, 13
- 1952b *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - BASSE, p. 649, pl. XVIII, fig. 1, 1a (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 80, fig. 1, 2), textfig. 53: 1 (=SALFELD, 1919, text-fig. 6)
- 1954a *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - MATSUMOTO, p. 248, pl. XXII(VI), fig. 5a, 5b
- 1955 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - REYMENT, p. 17, pl. II, fig. 6, 7, text-fig. 5a
- 1955 *Latidorsella latidorsata* v. *media* - ERISTAVI, p. 83
- 1956 *Desmoceras (=Latidorsella) latidorsatum* - MAHMOUD, p. 93, pl. V, fig. 13a, 13b, 13c, 14a, 14b, text-fig. 46
- 1956 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 438, pl. 41, fig. 1, 2
- 1957 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - ALMELA & DE LA REVILLA, p. 26, pl. VI, fig. 4, 4a, 4b, 4c
- 1957 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - ARKELL et al., p. L370, fig. 482: 5a, 5b, 5c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 270, pl. 80, fig. 1, 2, 5)
- 1957 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - ZAKHARIEVA-KOVATCHEVA, p. 217(9)
- 1958 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - LUPPOV et al., text-fig. 85δ (=SALFELD, 1919, text-fig. 6)
- 1960 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - WAITZMAN, p. 26, pl. II, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, pl. IV, fig. 4a, 4b
- 1960 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* var. *complanata* - WAITZMAN, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b
- 1961 *Desmoceras (Latidorsella) latidorsatum* var. *inflata* - COLLIGNON, p. 59, pl. XXIV, fig. 1, 1a, 1b
- 1963 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 84, pl. CCLXXIII, fig. 1176, 1178, 1179
- 1963 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* var. *inflata* - COLLIGNON, p. 84, pl. CCLXXIII, fig. 1177
- 1963 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* var. *media* - COLLIGNON, p. 84, pl. CCLXXIII, fig. 1180
- 1964 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 84, pl. CCCXXI, fig. 1405
- 1966a *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - SCHINDEWOLF, fig. 370a, 370b, 370c, 370d, 370e, 370f, 370g, 370h, 370i, 370j, 370k
- 1967 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 15, pl. 3, fig. 2
- 1968 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - RENZ, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 12a, 12b
- 1968 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 131, pl. XII, fig. 2a, 2b, 10, 11a, 11b, text-fig. 81
- 1968 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* var. *complanata* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 132, pl. XII, fig. 7a, 7b
- 1968 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* var. *media* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 132, pl. XII, fig. 8a, 8b
- 1968 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* var. *inflata* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 133, pl. XII, fig. 6, 9a, 9b, 12a, 12b, 13a, 13b
- 1968 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - SASTRY et al., p. 12, pl. 1, fig. 13, 14

- 1968 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - WIEDMANN, fig. 12a, 12b, 12c, 12d, 12e, 12f, 12g, 12h
- 1971 *Tetragonites* sp. - KENNEDY, p. 5 (pars), pl. 1, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c
- non 1971 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - KENNEDY, p. 34, pl. 45, fig. 4a, 4b (= *Tetragonites rectangularis rectangularis*)
- 1971 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) cf. inane* - KENNEDY, p. 34, pl. 10, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b
- 1971 *Desmoceras* sp. - KENNEDY, p. 34, pl. 10, fig. 7a, 7b
- 1972 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - WIEDMANN, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, 3e, 3f, 3g, 3h (=WIEDMANN, 1968, fig. 12a, 12b, 12c, 12d, 12e, 12f, 12g, 12h)
- 1972 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum latidorsatum* - RENZ, p. 717, pl. 8, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, pl. 9, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. 10, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, text-fig. 9
- 1972 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum inflatum* - RENZ, p. 718, pl. 9, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 9
- 1975 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 687, pl. V, fig. 1, 2, pl. VIII, fig. 2
- 1975 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - FÖRSTER, p. 215, pl. 10, fig. 6a, 6b, text-fig. 63
- 1976 *Desmoceras falcistriatum* - FÜLÖP, p. 107
- 1976 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 71, pl. 7, fig. 1a, 1b
- 1977 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 55, pl. XXV, fig. 2a, 2b
- 1978a *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - COOPER, p. XVI.5
- 1978a *Desmoceras reynesianum* - COOPER, p. XVI.5
- 1979 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* var. *inflata* - COLLIGNON, p. 15, pl. 4, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c
- 1979a *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - SCHOLZ, p. 61, text-fig. 18
- 1979 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum perinflatum* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 237, fig. 36 (= ?specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 80, fig. 5), fig. 37A, 37B, 37C, 37D, 37E, 37F, 37G, 37H, 37I, 37J, 37K, 37L, 37M, 37N, 37O, 38, 39D, 39E, 39F
- 1979 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - DESTOMBES, p. 65
- 1979 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - IMMEL, p. 619, pl. 1, fig. 6, pl. 2, fig. 2
- 1980 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - THOMEL, p. 124, fig. 248
- 1982 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum complanatum* - RENZ, p. 36, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, text-fig. 24a
- 1982 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum latidorsatum* - RENZ, p. 37, pl. 5, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 7a, 7b, text-fig. 24b
- 1982 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum inflatum* - RENZ, p. 37, pl. 5, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 8a, 8b, 9a, 9b, text-fig. 24c
- 1982 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum latidorsatum* - RENZ, p. 42, pl. 6, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 28 (=RENZ, 1972, text-fig. 9)
- 1982 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 13, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c
- 1982 *Desmoceras latidorsatum complanata* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 13, fig. 3a, 3b
- 1984 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - WIEDMANN & BOESS, p. 496
- 1984 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 61, pl. 3, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 5a, 5b, 5c, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e, 7f, 8a, 8b, 13a, 13b, 13c, text-fig. 2B, 2I
- 1984 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - LEFELD, p. 115, pl. XLIII, fig. 2a, 2b (=PASSENDORFER, 1930, pl. III, fig. 49a, 49b)
- 1984 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - HORVÁTH, p. 151
- 1985 *Desmoceras* gr. *latidorsatum* - THIEULOY in SOUQUET et al., p. 227, pl. 6, fig. 3, 4
- 1986 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - CHIPLONKAR, GHARE & OKA, p. 44

- 1988 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - DELANOY & LATIL, p. 750, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b
- 1989 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - FÖLLMI, p. 135, pl. 8, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, ?fig. 4a, 4b
- 1990 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum latidorsatum* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 62, pl. 7, fig. 2a, 2b (=specimen PASSENDORFER, p. 1930, pl. III, fig. 48a, 48b)
- 1990 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum inflatum* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 62, pl. 7, fig. 3a, 3b
- 1990 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* (var. *complanata*) - AVRAM et al., p. 101(15), pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 1: 11
- 1990 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - HENDERSON, p. 111, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2F, 2G, 2H, 2I, 2J
- 1991 *Desmoceras (=Latidorsella) latidorsatum* - ABOUL ELA et al., p. 205, pl. 8, fig. 8
- 1993 *Desmoceras* cf. *latidorsatum* - YOUNG, p. 169, fig. 2: 10, 11, 16, 17, 18, fig. 3: 1
- 1994 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - KENNEDY, p. 219, pl. 2, fig. 13, 14, pl. 4, fig. 15, 16, 17, pl. 6, fig. 6, 7, 8
- 1995 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 389, text-fig. 28a, 28b, 29a, 29b
- 1995 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - RAKÚS et al., pl. I, fig. 11
- 1996 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 551, fig. 11h, 11i, 11j, 13d, 13o, 171
- 1996 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 15, pl. 5, fig. 12a, 12b, 12c, 13, 14a, 14b
- 1996 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - HOEDEMAEKER & VAN BEMMEL, fig. I-3 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 80, fig. 1, 2)
- 1996 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 82, fig. 63: 5a, 5b, 5c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 80, fig. 1, 2, 5)
- 1996 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras)* aff. *D. latidorsatum complanatum* - FUTAKAMI, pl. 5, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. 8, fig. 2a, 2b
- 1996 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - NISHIDA et al., pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d
- 1997 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 13, fig. 8, pl. 18, fig. 1
- 1997 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 465, pl. 1, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, pl. 4, fig. 8, 9, pl. 5, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
- 1997 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - ATABEKIAN et al., p. 120, pl. 45, fig. 2a, 26, 3a, 36, 3b, 4a, 46, 4b, 5a, 56, 5b, 6a, 66, 6b
- 1999 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - LOPEZ-HORGUE et al., p. 378
- 2000 *Desmoceras* cf. *latidorsatum* - LEHMANN, p. 55, pl. 1, fig. 13, 14
- 2000 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - KAWABE, p. 25, pl. 4, fig. 5, 6, 7
- 2000 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 570
- 2000 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum complanatum* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 570
- 2000 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - BUSNARDO in MONOD et al., p. 386, fig. 5f
- 2000 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - ARKADIEV et al., p. 107, pl. 9, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, 4e, 4f, 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e, 5f (=ATABEKIAN et al., 1997, pl. 45, fig. 2a, 26, 3a, 36, 3b, 4a, 46, 4b, 5a, 56, 5b, 6a, 66, 6b)
- 2001 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - SHIGETA, pl. 22, fig. 2, 3
- 2001 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum latidorsatum* - ALY & ABDEL-GAWAD, p. 46, pl. 4, fig. 9a, 9b, text-fig. 14
- 2001 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum inflatum* - ALY & ABDEL-GAWAD, p. 47, pl. 4, fig. 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b

- non2002 *Desmoceras medium* - RICHTER, p. 113, fig. 6 (= *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) intrapunctatum*)
- 2002 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - RICHTER, p. 115, fig. 1
- 2003 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - LEBRUN, fig. 5:40
- 2003 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - KAWABE & HAGGART, p. 315, fig. 3:1, 3:2 (=specimen KAWABE, 2000, pl. 4, fig. 5, 6, 7), fig. 3:3, 3:4, 3:5, 3:6, 3:7, 3: 8, 4:1, 4:2
- 2004 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 225
- 2005 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - PRINS, 38, pl. III
- 2006 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - JOLY in GAUTHIER et al., p. 97, pl. 33, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, text-fig. 53
- 2007 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - SZIVES et al., p. 56, p. 98, ?pl. III, fig. 25a, 25b, pl. XIV, fig. 10a, 10b, pl. X IX, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, pl. XXVI, fig. 1, 2, pl. XXVIII, fig. 6
- 2007 *Desmoceras latidorsatum perinflatum* - TAVARES et al., p. 147
- 2007 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - TAVARES et al., p. 148
- 2007 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - KENNEDY & LATIL, p. 458, pl. 2, fig. 1, pl. 6, fig. 2, 3, text-fig. 4
- 2008 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - ABU-ZIED, p. 606, fig. 2P, 6I, 6J, 6K, 6L
- 2009 *Desmoceras latidorsatum* - LOPEZ-HORGUE et al., p. 392, fig. 7H, 7H<sub>1</sub>, 8H, 8I
- 2010 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - MATRION, p. 124, fig. 94B1, 94B2, 94C1, 94C2, 94D, 94E1, 94E2
- 2011 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - GALE et al., p. 75, fig. 12G, 12H, 12I
- 2011 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) cf. latidorsatum* - SZIVES & BARRAGÁN in BARRAGÁN et al., p. 449, fig. 3B
- 2011 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum* - LATIL, p. 345, pl. III, fig. 20, 21, 22, 23, 24

***Desmoceras (Desmoceras) lemoinei* COLLIGNON, 1928**

- \*1928 *Desmoceras (Latidorsella) Lemoinei* - COLLIGNON, p. 22, pl. II, fig. 6, 6a, text-fig. 8
- 1961 *Desmoceras Lemoinei* - COLLIGNON, p. 91
- 1964 *Desmoceras Lemoinei* - COLLIGNON, p. 19, pl. CCCXXI, fig. 1406
- 1985 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum lemoinei* - HOWARTH, p. 82, fig. 8a, 8b, 9a, 9b, 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b, 12a, 12b, 13a, 13b

***Desmoceras (Desmoceras) ponsianum* DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894**

- \*1894 *Desmoceras ponsianum* - DE GROSSOUVRE, p. 167, pl. XXV, fig. 1a, 1b
- 1925 *Latidorsella Ponsiana* - DIENER, p. 94, 126
- 1961 *Desmoceras ponsianum* - COLLIGNON, p. 91

***Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? pseudinane* SHIMIZU, 1935**

- \*1935 *Desmoceras pseudinane* - SHIMIZU, p. 169

***Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? schlagintweiti* SOMMERMEIER, 1910**

- \*1910 *Desmoceras Schlagintweiti* - SOMMERMEIER, p. 371, pl. XV, fig. 1

***Desmoceras (Desmoceras) valdedorsatum* (REYNÈS, 1876)**

- \*1876 *Ammonites valdedorsatus* - REYNÈS, p. 93  
1925b *Phyllodesmoceras valdedorsatum* - SPATH, p. 99, pl. IV, fig. 3a, 3b  
1938 *Phyllodesmoceras valdedorsatum* - ROMAN, p. 416, pl. XLII, fig. 397, 397a  
(=SPATH, 1925b, pl. IV, fig. 3a, 3b)

***Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? vilanovae* (COQUAND, 1866)**

- 1859 *Ammonites Beudanti* - VILANOVA Y PIERA, pl. 2, fig. 10  
\*1866 *Ammonites Vilanovae* - COQUAND, p. 241  
1887 *Ammonites Vilanovae* - MALLADA, p. 10  
1892 *Ammonites Vilanovae* - MALLADA, p. 154  
1900b *Desmoceras Vilanovae* - SIMIONESCU, p. 523  
1950 *Desmoceras Vilanovae* - BATALLER, p. 364, text-fig. on p. 365 (=VILANOVA Y PIERA, 1859, pl. 2, fig. 10)

***Desmoceras (Desmoceras) voyi* ANDERSON, 1902**

- \*1902 *Desmoceras voyi* - ANDERSON, p. 100, pl. III, fig. 89, 90  
1925 *Desmoceras Voyi* - DIENER, p. 94, 127  
1938 *Desmoceras voyi* - ANDERSON, p. 180, pl. 40, fig. 4, 5 (=ANDERSON, 1902, pl. III, fig. 89, 90), fig. 6, 7  
1961 *Desmoceras Voyi* - COLLIGNON, p. 91

***Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? windhausenii* GERTH, 1921**

- \*1921 *Desmoceras Windhausenii* - GERTH, p. 144  
1925 *Desmoceras Windhausenii* - GERTH, p. 128  
1928 *Desmoceras windhausenii* - GERTH, p. 483  
2003 *Desmoceras windhausenii* - AGUIRRE-URRETA & RAWSON, p. 606

***Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)* MATSUMOTO, 1938  
(1938, p. 22)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Desmoceras dawsoni* var. *japonica* YABE, 1904, p. 35, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- |                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <i>alamoense</i> -      | ANDERSON, 1958, p. 213, pl. 5, fig. 2, 2a (HT by OD)                                  |
| <i>argonauticum</i> -   | ANDERSON, 1958, p. 213, pl. 9, fig. 1, 2 (HT by OD)                                   |
| <i>barryae</i> -        | ANDERSON, 1958, p. 214, pl. 12, fig. 2, 2a (HT by OD)                                 |
| <i>bearskinense</i> -   | MCLEARN, 1972, p. 48, pl. XXXII, fig. 1A, 1B (HT by OD)                               |
| <i>calabarensense</i> - | REYMENT, 1955, p. 18, pl. II, fig. 8, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b text-fig. 6a, 7 (HT by OD) |

<i>dawsoni</i> -	WHITEAVES, 1900, p. 286 (LT WHITEAVES, 1884, pl. 26, fig. 1, 1a designated by MATSUMOTO, 1959a, p. 60)
<i>?decemsulcatum</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1950b, p. 69 (LT requested)
<i>devae</i> -	LUPU, 1965, p. 19, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, 3 (HT by OD)
<i>elgini</i> -	YOUNG, 1958, p. 292, pl. 39, fig. 18, text-fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>ezoanum</i> -	MATSUMOTO, 1942a, p. 26 (LT MATSUMOTO, 1954a, pl. XIX(III), fig. 1a, 1b, 1c)
<i>intrapunctatum</i> -	KEUPP, 2008, p. 439, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B (HT by OD)
<i>japonicum compressor</i> -	MATSUMOTO, 1954a, p. 258, pl. XVIII(II), fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d (HT by OD)
<i>japonicum japonicum</i> -	YABE, 1904, p. 35, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
<i>japonicum mediocompressum</i> -	MATSUMOTO, 1954a, p. 257, pl. XVIII(II), fig. 2a, 2b (HT by OD)
<i>japonicum minor</i> -	MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, 2004, p. 228, fig. 2E, 2F (HT by OD)
<i>?jugale</i> -	GABB, 1869, p. 133, pl. 22, fig. 12, 12a, 12b (LT designated by STANTON, 1896b, p. 1031)
<i>kossmati</i> -	MATSUMOTO, 1942a, p. 26 (LT MATSUMOTO, 1954a, pl. XVII(I), fig. 1a, 1b)
<i>mahabobokense</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1961, p. 60, pl. XXIV, fig. 2, 2a (HT by OD)
<i>merriami</i> -	ANDERSON, 1902, p. 103, pl. VI, fig. 135 (LT designated by ANDERSON, 1938, p. 181)
<i>poronaicum</i> -	YABE, 1904, p. 39, pl. VI, fig. 1a, 1b, 2 (HT by OD)
<i>shikokuense</i> -	YABE & SHIMIZU, 1927, pl. III(I), fig. 10 (HT by MT)
<i>subezoanum</i> -	MCLEARN, 1972, p. 46, pl. XXV, fig. 1 (HT by OD)
<i>vetus</i> -	MURPHY & RODDA, 1959, p. 103, pl. 20, fig. 2 (HT by OD)

***Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) alamoense* (ANDERSON, 1958)**

- \*1958 *Beudanticeras alamoense* - ANDERSON, p. 213, pl. 5, fig. 2, 2a
- 1960 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) alamoense* - MURPHY & RODDA, p. 854
- 1986 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)* cf. *D. (P.) alamoense* - HAGGART, p. 11
- 2002 "*Beudanticeras alamoense*"- RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 325

***Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) argonauticum* (ANDERSON, 1958)**

- \*1958 *Beudanticeras argonauticum* - ANDERSON, p. 213, pl. 9, fig. 1, 2
- 1960 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)* sp. cf. *D. (P.) argonauticum* - MURPHY & RODDA, p. 854, pl. 106, fig. 15, 17
- 2002 "*Beudanticeras argonauticum*"- RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 325

***Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) barryae* ANDERSON, 1958**

- \*1958 *Desmoceras (Latidorsella) barryae* - ANDERSON, p. 214, pl. 12, fig. 2, 2a

1960 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)* sp. cf. *D. (P.) barryae* - MURPHY & RODDA, p. 853, pl. 106, fig. 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 16

***Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) bearskinense* MCLEARN, 1972**

\*1972 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) bearskinense* - MCLEARN, p. 48, pl. XXII, fig. 1A, 1B, pl. XXVII, fig. 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, pl. XXXII, fig. 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, pl. XXXIII, fig. 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, pl. XXXVII, fig. 3A, 3B, 4

***Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) calabarensis* REYMENT, 1955**

\*1955 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) calabarensis* - REYMENT, p. 18, pl. II, fig. 8, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 6a, 7

1961 *Pseudouhligella calabarensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 91

***Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) dawsoni* WHITEAVES, 1900**

1884 *Haploceras Beudanti* - WHITEAVES, p. 205, pl. 26, fig. 1, 1a

\*1900 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) Dawsoni* - WHITEAVES, p. 286, pl. XXXVII, fig. 3

1925 *Puzosia Dawsoni* - DIENER, p. 121

1958 *Beudanticeras dawsoni* - ANDERSON, p. 213

1959a *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) dawsoni* - MATSUMOTO, p. 59, pl. 14, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. 15, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2, pl. 16, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 8

1960 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) dawsoni* - POPENOE et. al., p. 1510

1961 *Pseudouhligella Dawsoni* - COLLIGNON, p. 91

1972 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) dawsoni* - MCLEARN, p. 45, pl. XIV, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C (=specimen WHITEAVES, 1884, pl. 26, fig. 1, 1a), pl. XV, fig. 1, 2, 3A, 3B

1986 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) dawsoni* - HAGGART, p. 11

non1996 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) dawsoni* - FUTAKAMI, pl. 2, fig. 2a, 2b  
(=*Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) poronaicum*)

non2000 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) dawsoni* - KAWABE, p. 25, pl. 3, fig. 3  
(=*Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) poronaicum*)

non2000 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) dawsoni* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 570  
(=*Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) poronaicum*)

***Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)? decemsulcatum* (COLLIGNON, 1950)**

\*1950b *Puzosia decemsulcata* - COLLIGNON, p. 69, pl. XI(II), fig. 4, 4a, text-fig. 2

***Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) devae* LUPU, 1965**

\*1965 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) devae* - LUPU, p. 19, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, 3, text-fig. on p. 20

***Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) elgini* YOUNG, 1958**

\*1958 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) elgini* - YOUNG, p. 292, pl. 39, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 24, 25, 30, 31, text-fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e

1961 *Pseudouhligella Elgini* - COLLIGNON, p. 92

1978 *Pseudouhligella elgini* - YOUNG & POWELL, pl. 3, fig. 3 (=YOUNG, 1958, pl. 39, fig. 18), fig. 4 (=YOUNG, 1958, pl. 39, fig. 6), fig. 5, 15 (=YOUNG, 1958, pl. 39,



fig. 24, 25), fig. 7 (=YOUNG, 1958, pl. 39, fig. 10), fig. 8 (=YOUNG, 1958, pl. 39, fig. 31)

***Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) ezoanum* MATSUMOTO, 1942**

- ?1931 *Desmoceras toucasi* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 40, pl. II, fig. 6a, 6b  
1941 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) ezoana* - MATSUMOTO, fig. 4d (nomen nudum)  
\*1942a *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) ezoana* - MATSUMOTO, p. 26, text-fig. 1b  
(=MATSUMOTO, 1941, fig. 4d)  
1954a *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) ezoanum* - MATSUMOTO, p. 260, pl. XIX(III), fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 6  
1959a *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) ezoanum* - MATSUMOTO, p. 60  
1959c *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) ezoanum* - MATSUMOTO, p. 69, pl. 9, fig. c  
1961 *Pseudouhligella ezoana* - COLLIGNON, p. 92  
1973 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) ezoanum* - HENDERSON, p. 102, fig. 14: 5a, 5b  
1977 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) ezoanum* - JELETZKY, pl. 3, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 8a, 8b  
1978 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) cf. ezoanum* - COOPER, p. 81, text-fig. 16  
(=DOUVILLÉ, 1931, pl. 2, fig. 6a, 6b)  
1990 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) ezoanum* - HIRANO et al., p. 385, fig. 3D  
1996 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) ezoanum* - KAWABE et al., pl. III, fig. 4  
1996 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) ezoanum* - NISHIDA et al., pl. 7, fig. 2, 4  
1999 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) ezoanum* - HAYAKAWA et al., p. 6, pl. 6, fig. j, k, text-fig. 3a  
2000 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) ezoanum* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 570  
2004 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) ezoanum* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 229, fig. 3A (=specimen MATSUMOTO, 1954a, p. 260, pl. XIX(III), fig. 1a, 1b, 1c)

***Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) intrapunctatum* KEUPP, 2008**

- 2002 *Desmoceras medium* - RICHTER, p. 113, fig. 6  
\*2008 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) intrapunctatum* - KEUPP, p. 439, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2F, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 3E, 3F

***Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum japonicum* YABE, 1904**

- \*1904 *Desmoceras Dawsoni* var. *japonica* - YABE, p. 35, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3b, 4  
1925 *Desmoceras Dawsoni* var. *japonica* - DIENER, p. 121  
1938 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonica* - MATSUMOTO, p. 23, text-fig. 27  
(=?specimen YABE, 1904, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3b), pl. II, fig. 1, 1<sup>2</sup>  
1941 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonica* - MATSUMOTO, fig. 4e  
1942a *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonica* - MATSUMOTO, p. 26, text-fig. 1c  
1954a *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - MATSUMOTO, p. 252, pl. XVII(I), fig. 7a, 7b (=specimen YABE, 1904, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3b), pl. XVIII(II), fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 48, 49, 50, 51, 52  
1954a *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum mediocompressa* - MATSUMOTO, p. 257, pl. XVIII(II), fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b  
1954a *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum compressor* - MATSUMOTO, p. 258, pl. XVIII(II), fig. 4a, 4b, 4c  
1957 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - ARKELL et al., p. L. 370, fig. 482: 3a, 3b (=YABE, 1904, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3b)

- 1959a *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - MATSUMOTO, p. 58, pl. 13, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c, pl. 14, fig. 1a, 1b
- 1959c *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - MATSUMOTO, p. 69, pl. 9, fig. b
- 1960 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - MURPHY & RODDA, p. 854, pl. 106, fig. 2, 3, 7, 11
- 1960 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - POPENOE et. al., p. 1510
- 1961 *Pseudouhligella japonica* - COLLIGNON, p. 92
- 1961 *Pseudouhligella japonica compressor* - COLLIGNON, p. 92
- 1961 *Pseudouhligella japonica mediocompressa* - COLLIGNON, p. 92
- 1967 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - JONES, p. 29, pl. 4, fig. 10, 11
- ?1969 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) sp. aff. japonica* - THOMEL, p. 71, fig.
- 1972 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - MCLEARN, p. 47, pl. XXXVII, fig. 5
- 1986 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - HAGGART, pl. 1, fig. 7
- 1987 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - POYARKOVA, p. 140, pl. XXIV, fig. 2
- 1987 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - MAEDA, fig. 3B, 4, 6
- 1988 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, p. 4, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b
- 1989 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - ALABUSHEV, text-fig. 7
- 1990 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - HIRANO et al., p. 385, fig. 3C, 10:1, 10:2, 10:3, 10:4, 10:5, 10:6, 10:7, 10:8, 10:9, 10:10, 10:11, 11:26, 13A, 13B, 13C, 13D, 13E, 13F, 13G, 13H, 13I, 13J, 13K, 13L, 13M, 13N, 13O, 13P, 13Q, 13R, 13S, 13T, 13U
- 1992 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - THOMEL, pl. 14, fig. 5, 6
- 1993 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) cf. japonicum* - ZONOVA et al., p. 158, pl. LXV, fig. 3a, 3b
- 1993a *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum compressor* - NISHIDA et al., p. 100, pl. I, fig. 1
- 1993 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - MAEDA, fig. 10: 5
- 1995b *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - ALABUSHEV, p. 119, fig. 4A, 4B (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b)
- 1996 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 5K, 5L (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b)
- 1996 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonica* - WRIGHT et al., p. 82, fig. 63: 3a, 3b, 3c (=YABE, 1904, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3b)
- 1996 *Desmoceras cf. japonicum* - NISHIDA et al., pl. 7, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 3a, 3b
- 1996 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - NISHIDA et al., pl. 8, fig. 1, pl. 9, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 3a, 3b, 3c, pl. 10, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2a, 2b, 2c
- 1997 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, p. 21, pl. 5, fig. 12a, 12b (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b)
- 1999 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - HAYAKAWA et al., p. 6, pl. 6, fig. 1, m, pl. 7, fig. c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, text-fig. 3c, ?3d
- 1999 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) aff. japonicum* - HAYAKAWA et al., pl. 6, fig. a, b, c, d, e, f
- 1999 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) compressor* - HAYAKAWA et al., p. 6, pl. 7, fig. a, b
- 2000 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - KAWABE, p. 27, pl. 5, fig. 3, 4
- 2000 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 570
- 2001 *Desmoceras japonicum* - SHIGETA, pl. 22, fig. 1
- 2003 *Desmoceras japonicum* - KAWABE, fig. 4B, 4C, 4G, 6
- 2003 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - KAWABE et al., pl. 2, fig. 2a, 2b

- 2004 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 226, fig. 2D (=YABE, 1904, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3d), fig. 3B (=specimen YABE, 1904, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3d)
- 2004 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum mediocompressa* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 229
- 2004 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum compressor* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 229
- 2006 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - KURIHARA & KANO, pl. 3, fig. 3
- 2006 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum* - KURIHARA et al., pl. 1, fig. 1, 2

***Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum minor* MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, 2004**

- \*2004 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum minor* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 228, fig. 2E, 2F

***Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)? jugale* (GABB, 1869)**

- \*1869 *Ammonites jugalis* - GABB, p. 133, pl. 22, fig. 12a, 12b, non 13a, 13b (= ?*Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? diabloense*)
- 1896b *Ammonites jugalis* - STANTON, p. 1031
- 1902 *Desmoceras jugalis* - ANDERSON, p. 99
- 1925 *Puzosia jugalis* - DIENER, p. 121
- 1958 *Desmoceras (Latidorsella) jugale* - ANDERSON, p. 214
- 1961 *Ammonites jugalis* - COLLIGNON, p. 95

***Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) kossmati* MATSUMOTO, 1942**

- 1941 *Desmoceras kossmati* - MATSUMOTO, fig. 4c (nomen nudum)
- \*1942a *Desmoceras kossmati* - MATSUMOTO, p. 26, fig. 1a (=MATSUMOTO, 1941, fig. 4c)
- 1954a *Desmoceras kossmati* - MATSUMOTO, p. 249, pl. XVII(I), fig. 1a, 1b, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, pl. VI, fig. 6, text-fig. 47
- 1954a *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) poronaicum* - MATSUMOTO, pl. XVIII(II), fig. 6a, 6b, 7, pl. XIX(III), fig. 7a, 7b
- 1959b *Desmoceras kossmati* - MATSUMOTO, p. 7, pl. 3, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 1
- 1959c *Desmoceras kossmati* - MATSUMOTO, p. 69, pl. 9, fig. a
- 1961 *Desmoceras Kossmati* - COLLIGNON, p. 61
- 1996 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) kossmati* - KAWABE et al., pl. II, fig. 3
- 1996 *Desmoceras* cf. *kossmati* - NISHIDA et al., pl. 7, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d
- 1996 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) kossmati* - NISHIDA et al., pl. 7, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d
- 1999 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) aff. kossmati* - HAYAKAWA et al., p. 7, pl. 6, fig. g, h, i
- 2000 *Desmoceras (Desmoceras) kossmati* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 570
- 2004 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) kossmati* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 226, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C

***Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) mahabobokense* COLLIGNON, 1961**

- \*1961 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) mahabobokensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 60, pl. XXIV, fig. 2, 2a, 3
- 1964 *Pseudouhligella mahabobokensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 56, pl. CCCXXXII, fig. 1497

*Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) merriami* (ANDERSON, 1902)

- 1869 *Ammonites Hoffmanni* Variety - GABB, p. 131, pl. 20, fig. 8, 8a  
\*1902 *Pachydiscus merriami* - ANDERSON, p. 103, pl. VI, fig. 135, 136, 137, 138  
1938 *Desmoceras (Latidorsella) merriami* - ANDERSON, p. 181, pl. 43, fig. 1, 2  
1947 *Latidorsella latidorsata* var. *Merriami* - BREISTROFFER, p. 77  
1960 *Desmoceras merriami* - POPENOE et. al., p. 1509  
1979 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) merriami* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 241  
?1988b *Desmoceras* cf. *merriami* - LIU, pl. 12, fig. 7

*Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) poronaicum* YABE, 1904

- \*1904 *Desmoceras poronaicum* - YABE, p. 39, pl. VI, fig. 1a, 1b, 2  
1925 *Puzosia poronaica* - DIENER, p. 94, 123  
1927 *Beudanticeras shikokuense* - YABE & SHIMIZU, pl. III(I), fig. 10  
1931 *Beudanticeras shikokuense* Yabe & Shimizu MS. nom. - SHIMIZU, p. 26, pl. IV, fig. 5 (=YABE, 1927, pl. III(I), fig. 10), fig. 6  
1934 *Beudanticeras shikokuense* - SHIMIZU, fig. 54  
1954a *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) poronaicum* - MATSUMOTO, p. 259, pl. XVIII(II), fig. 5a, 5b (=specimen YABE, 1904, pl. VI, fig. 1, 2), non pl. XVIII(II), fig. 6a, 6b, 7, pl. XIX(III), fig. 7a, 7b (=Desmoceras (*Pseudouhligella*) *kossmati*)  
1961 *Pseudouhligella poronaica* - COLLIGNON, p. 92  
1968 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) dawsoni shikokuense* - NAKAI & MATSUMOTO, p. 9, pl. I, fig. 5, 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d, pl. II, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, 5, 6a, 6b, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 2  
1973 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) poronaicum* - HENDERSON, p. 103, fig. 14: 3a, 3b  
1977 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) dawsoni shikokuense* - OBATA & MATSUMOTO, p. 176  
1993b *Desmoceras* sp. (looks like *D. dawsoni shikokuense*) - NISHIDA et al., pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, pl. 4, fig. 3  
1996 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) dawsoni* - FUTAKAMI, pl. 2, fig. 2a, 2b  
1996 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)* cf. *dawsoni shikokuense* - NISHIDA et al., pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b  
2000 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) dawsoni* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 570  
2000 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) dawsoni shikokuense* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 570  
2000 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) dawsoni* - KAWABE, p. 25, pl. 3, fig. 3  
2000 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) poronaicum* - KAWABE, p. 26, pl. 4, fig. 11, pl. 5, fig. 1, 2  
2000 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) poronaicum* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 570  
2002 *Beudanticeras shikokuense* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 330  
2003 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) poronaicum* - KAWABE et al., pl. 2, fig. 4  
2003 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) poronaicum* - KAWABA & HAGGART, p. 317, fig. 6:1 (specimen YABE, 1904, pl. VI, fig. 1a, 1b), 6:2, 6:3, 6:4, 6:5, 6:6, 6:7, 6:8, 6:9, 6:10, fig. 6:11 (=KAWABE, 2000, pl. 3, fig. 3), fig. 6:12, 6:13, 6:14, 7:1, 7:2, 7:3, 7:4, 8  
2004 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) dawsoni shikokuense* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 225  
2008 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) dawsoni shikokuense* - MISAKI, et al., p. 21, fig. 2.7

*Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) subzoanum* MCLEARN, 1972

- 1884 *Haploceras Beudanti* - WHITEAVES, p. 205 (pars)  
1900 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) dawsoni* var. - WHITEAVES, p. 286  
\*1972 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) subzoanum* - MCLEARN, p. 46, pl. XXV, fig. 1, 2A, 2B, 2C

*Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) vetus* MURPHY & RODDA, 1959

- \*1959 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) vetus* - MURPHY & RODDA, p. 103, pl. 20, fig. 2, text-fig. 1, 2  
1960 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) vetus* - POPENOE et. al., p. 1509  
2000 *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) cf. vetus* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 570

Family SILESITIDAE HYATT, 1900<sup>58</sup>

*Silesites* UHLIG, 1883  
(1883, p. 233)

(new name for *Beneckeia* UHLIG, 1882, p. 88 non MOJSISOVICS, 1882, p. 183)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Seranonis* D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 361, pl. 109, fig. 4, 5 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>abdelkaderi</i> -	COQUAND, 1852, p. 429, pl. XIII, fig. 8, 9 (HT by MT) (nomen dubium)
<i>antarcticus</i> -	THOMSON, 1974, p. 32, pl. V, fig. g (HT by OD)
<i>concretus</i> -	KARAKASCH, 1907, p. 101 (LT requested)
<i>douvillei</i> -	FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923, p. 35, pl. III, fig. 10a, 10b (LT designated herein) <sup>59</sup>
<i>ebusitanus</i> -	FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923, p. 37 (LT requested)
<i>imparecostatus</i> -	COQUAND, 1880, p. 371 (LT requested)
<i>lamberti</i> -	JACOB, 1907, p. 41, pl. II, 22a, 22b, text-fig. 25 (HT by MT)
<i>obstrictus</i> -	TRAUTSCHOLD, 1886, p. 138 (LT requested)
<i>petraeregis</i> -	HERBICH, 1888, p. 252 (LT requested)
<i>quinquesulcatus</i> -	TRAUTSCHOLD, 1886, p. 140 (KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. XXV, fig. 2a, 2b) (HT by MT)
<i>seranonis interpositus</i> -	COQUAND, 1880, p. 19 (LT requested)
<i>seranonis seranonis</i> -	D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 361, pl. 109, fig. 4, 5 (LT designated by DIMITROVA, 1967, p. 163)
<i>trajani</i> -	TIETZE, 1872, p. 140, pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (LT designated by AVRAM, 1978, p. 18) (neotype designated by AVRAM, 1978, p. 18, pl. IV, fig. 7a, 7b) <sup>60</sup>
<i>typus</i> -	MILASCHEVICH, 1877, p. 113, pl. I, fig. 8, 8a (HT by MT)
<i>vulpes</i> -	MATHERON, 1880, C20, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by MT)

*Silesites abdelkaderi* (COQUAND, 1852)

*1852	<i>Ammonites Abd-el-Kaderi</i> - COQUAND, p. 429, pl. XIII, fig. 8, 9
1860	<i>Ammonites Abdelkader</i> - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 360
1907	<i>Silesites Abd el Kader</i> - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 171
1913	<i>Lytoceras Abdel Kader</i> - KILIAN, p. 330

<sup>58</sup> VERMEULEN, 2007, proposed the superfamily Silesitoidea with the families Abrytusitidae, Holcodiscidae pro parte and the family Silesitidae.

<sup>59</sup> The described and depicted specimen; the other two, are according to FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923, fragments.

<sup>60</sup> UHLIG, 1883, regards pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c of TIETZE, 1872 as the 'typical' specimen; PETKOVIĆ, 1921 the specimen of TIETZE, 1872 on pl. IX, fig. 2a, 2b. VAŠIČEK, 1972, could not find the specimen of pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c in the collection of TIETZE in Vienna and regards (herein) pl. IX, fig. 2a, 2b as a *Silesites seranonis seranonis*. At last AVRAM, 1978 designated the specimen of pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c as lectotype of *Silesites trajani* and designated at the same time a neotype.

*Silesites antarcticus* THOMSON, 1974

- 1971 *Silesites* sp. nov - THOMSON, p. 160, fig. 3f  
\*1974 *Silesites antarcticus* - THOMSON, p. 32, pl. V, fig. g (=THOMSON, 1971, fig. 3f),  
fig. h, i  
1974 (?) *Silesites antarcticus* - THOMSON, p. 32, pl. V, fig. j  
1981 *Silesites antarcticus* - THOMSON, pl. I, fig. 10

*Silesites douvillei* FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923

- \*1923 *Silesites Douvillei* - FALLOT & TERMIER, p. 35, pl. III, fig. 10a, 10b, text-fig. 10  
1950 *Silesites Douvillei* - BATTALLER, p. 371, fig. on pl. 372 (=FALLOT & TERMIER,  
1923, pl. III, fig. 10a, 10b, text-fig. 10)  
1977 *Silesites douvillei* - SÁNCHEZ, p. 98, pl. VI, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 32

*Silesites ebusitanus* FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923

- \*1923 *Silesites ebusitanus* - FALLOT & TERMIER, p. 37, pl. III, fig. 7, text-fig. 11  
1923 *Silesites* cf. *ebusitanus* - FALLOT & TERMIER, p. 37, pl. III, fig. 8, 9, text-fig. 12  
1950 *Silesites ebusitanus* - BATTALER, p. 372, fig. on p. 372 (=FALLOT & TERMIER,  
1923, pl. III, fig. 7, text-fig. 11)  
1977 *Silesites ebusitanus* - SÁNCHEZ, p. 100, pl. VI, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 33 (=pars  
FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923, text-fig. 11)

*Silesites lamberti* JACOB, 1908

- 1907 *Silesites Lamberti* - JACOB, p. 296 (nomen nudum)  
\*1908 *Silesites Lamberti* - JACOB, p. 41, pl. II, fig. 22a, 22b, text-fig. 25  
1920b *Silesites lamberti* - FALLOT, p. 222  
1938 *Silesites Lamberti* - ROMAN, p. 417  
1975 *Silesites lamberti* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 689, pl. VI, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8

*Silesites petrae regis* (HERBICH, 1888)<sup>61 62</sup>

- \*1888 *Perispinctes petrae regis* - HERBICH, p. 252, pl. XIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4  
1891 *Silesites petrae regis* - UHLIG, p. 229  
2004 *Silesites petrae regis*- PATRULIUS & AVRAM, p. 333

*Silesites seranonis interpositus* (COQUAND, 1880)

- \*1880 *Ammonites interpositus* - COQUAND, p. 19  
1886 *Ammonites interpositus* - HEINZ, pl. I  
1890c *Silesites Seranonis* - SAYN, p. 48, pl. II, fig. 15a, 15b  
1900b *Puzosia interpositus* - SIMIONESCU, p. 198  
1907 *Silesites seranonis* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 170, pl. VI, fig. 24a, 24b, text-fig. 70  
1907 *Silesites concretus* - KARAKASCH, p. 101, pl. II, fig. 3, 7, 8, pl. XXIV, fig. 24  
1907 *Silesites vulpes* - KARAKASCH, pl. XXV, fig. 21a, 21b  
?1907 *Silesites* nov. sp. cfr. *interpositus* - KARAKASCH, p. 103, pl. XXV, fig. 3a, 3b  
1912 *Silesites seranonis* var. *interpositus*- BLAYAC, p. 209, 267  
1912 *Silesites seranonis* var. *interpositus* - JOLEAUD, p. 120

<sup>61</sup> According to UHLIG, 1891, a *Silesites vulpes*.

<sup>62</sup> According to PATRULIUS & AVRAM, 2004, probably a *Silesites seranonis*.

- 1920b *Silesites Seranonis* var. *interpositus* - FALLOT, p. 218, text-fig. 7, 8  
 1920b *Silesites concretus* - FALLOT, p. 218  
 1922 *Silesites Seranonis* var. *interpositus* - FALLOT, p. 125  
 1972 *Silesites concretus* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 82  
 1975 *Silesites seranonis* var. *interpositus* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 688, pl. V, fig. 14, 15, pl. VI, fig. 1, 2  
 1981 *Silesites seranonis interpositus* - MEMMI, p. 180  
 2004 *Silesites* cf. *concretus* - PATRULIUS & AVRAM, p. 333

*Silesites seranonis seranonis* (D'ORBIGNY, 1841)

- \*1841 *Ammonites Seranonis* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 361, pl. 109, fig. 4, 5  
 1872 *Ammonites Trajani* - TIETZE, p. 140(106), pl. IX, fig. 2a, 2b  
 1880 *Ammonites impare-costatus* - COQUAND, p. 371  
 1881 *Ammonites impare costatus* - HEINZ, pl. I  
 1883 *Silesites Trajani* - UHLIG, pl. XVIII, fig. 4, 7, 10, 11  
 1886 *Haploceras quinquesulcatum* - TRAUTSCHOLD, p. 140  
 1887 *Ammonites Seranonis* - MALLADA, p. 30  
 1889a *Silesites Seranonis* - KILIAN, p. 666, pl. XVIII, fig. 1a, 1b  
 1889b *Silesites Seranonis* - KILIAN, p. 230  
 non1890c *Silesites Seranonis* - SAYN, p. 48, pl. II, fig. 15a, 15b (= *Silesites seranonis interpositus*)  
 ?1890c *Silesites* sp. ind. (aff. *Silesites Seranonis*) - SAYN, p. 49, pl. II, fig. 16a, 16b  
 1892 *Ammonites (Silesites) seranonis* - MALLADA, p. 452  
 1898 *Silesites Seranonis* - SIMIONESCU, p. 132(76), pl. IV, fig. 5  
 1900b *Haploceras quinquesulcatum* - SIMIONESCU, p. 526  
 1900b *Puzosia imparecostatus* - SIMIONESCU, p. 198  
 1900b *Puzosia Seranosis* - SIMIONESCU, p. 200  
 1903 *Silesites Seranonis* - GENTIL, p. 135  
 non1907 *Silesites Seranonis* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 170, pl. VI, fig. 24a, 24b, text-fig. 70 (= *Silesites seranonis interpositus*)  
 1907 *Silesites quinquesulcatus* - KARAKASCH, p. 99, pl. II, fig. 6, pl. XXIV, fig. 11, pl. XXV, fig. 1a, 1b, fig. 2a, 2b (=specimen TRAUTSCHOLD, 1886, p. 140)  
 1912 *Silesites Seranonis* - JOLEAUD, p. 120  
 1912 *Silesites Seranonis* var. *imparecostatus* - JOLEAUD, p. 120  
 1912 *Silesites Seranonis* - BLAYAC, p. 209, 267  
 1913 *Silesites Seranonis* - KILIAN, pl. 6, fig. 3 (=KILIAN, 1889a, pl. XVIII, fig. 1a)  
 1919 *Silesites Seranonis* - RODIGHIERO, p. 81(45), pl. IX(II), fig. ?4, 6  
 1920b *Silesites Seranonis* - FALLOT, p. 215, text-fig. 2, 3, 6  
 ?1921 *Silesites Seranonis* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 60, pl. I, fig. 13, text-fig. 8 (= ?*Silesites trajani*)  
 1921 *Silesites Trajani* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 61, pl. I, fig. 14  
 1922 *Silesites Seranonis* - FALLOT, p. 125  
 1937 *Silesites Seranonis* - MAZENOT, p. 23 (=KILIAN, 1889a, pl. XVIII, fig. 1a, 1b)  
 1938 *Silesites imparecostatus* - DELEAU, p. 131  
 1938 *Silesites Seranonis* - DELEAU, p. 131  
 1938 *Silesites imparecostatus* - DELEAU, p. 132  
 1938 *Silesites interpositus* var. *imparecostatus* - DELEAU, p. 149  
 1938 *Silesites seranonis* - ROMAN, p. 416, pl. XLII, fig. 403 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1941, pl. 109, fig. 4, 5)  
 1942 *Silesites seranonis* - DACQUÉ, pl. IX, fig. 3 (=KILIAN, 1889a, pl. XVIII, fig. 1a)  
 1949 *Silesites seranonis* - VIALLI, p. 47, pl. I, fig. 5, 6



- 1949 *Silesites quinquesulcatus* - LUPPOV et al., p. 219, pl. LXI, fig. 4a, 4b  
(=KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. XXV, fig. 1a, 1b)
- 1951 *Silesites seranonis* - PETKOVIĆ & MARKOVIĆ, p. 30
- 1952b *Silesites seranonis* - BASSE, p. 650, pl. XIX, fig. 6, 6a (=D'ORBIGNY, 1941, pl. 109, fig. 4, 5), text-fig. 53: 8 (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, text=fig. 70)
- 1953 *Silesites traiani* - ROTH & MATĚJKA, p. 37, pl. I, fig. 3
- 1956 *Silesites seranonis* - ANDJELKOVIĆ, p. 64, pl. VI, fig. 6, 7, 8
- 1957 *Silesites imparecostatus* - BUSNARDO, p. 49, 50, 53
- 1957 *Silesites seranonis* - ARKELL et al., p. L374, fig. 489: 8a, 8b (=KILIAN, 1889a, pl. XVIII, fig. 1a, 1b)
- 1958 *Silesites seranonis* - LUPPOV et al., pl. LI, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 85e (=FALLOT, 1920b, text-fig. 2)
- 1960 *Silesites seranonis* - DRUSHCHITS, p. 303, pl. XLV, fig. 6, 7, fig. 8a, 8b  
(=LUPPOV et al., 1958, pl. LI, fig. 3a, 3b)
- 1966 *Silesites seranonis* - PASTERNAK et al., p. 117, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
- 1967 *Silesites seranonis* - DIMITROVA, p. 162, pl. LXXX, fig. 10
- 1972 *Silesites seranonis* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 80, pl. XIV, fig. 2, 3
- 1972 *Silesites quinquesulcatus* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 82
- 1973 *Silesites quinquesulcatus* - CHERNOVA, p. 137, pl. XXXIX, fig. 3, 6  
(=KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. XXV, fig. 2a, pl. II, fig. 6)
- 1975 *Silesites imparecostatus* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 689, pl. V, fig. 12, 13
- 1975 *Silesites aff. seranonis* - GRÄF, p. 113(109), pl. VIII, fig. 3
- 1976 *Silesites aff. seranonis* - OBATA & OGAWA, p. 105
- 1976 *Silesites seranonis* - AVRAM, p. 49, pl. V, fig. 1
- 1977 *Silesites imparecostatus* - SÁNCHEZ, p. 101, pl. VI, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 34
- 1980 *Silesites seranonis* - THOMEL, p. 125, fig. 251
- 1981 *Silesites seranonis* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 132
- 1982b *Silesites seranonis* - BRAGA et al., pl. 1, fig. 6, 7
- 1982 *Silesites seranonis* - LESHCHUKH, p. 118, pl. IX, fig. 1
- 1983 *Silesites seranonis* - MENČÍK et al., pl. XLII, fig. 3 (=VAŠÍČEK, 1972, pl. XIV, fig. 3)
- 1984 *Silesites seranonis* - CERIOTTI et al, p. 35, foto 8
- 1987 *Silesites seranonis* - IMMEL, p. 84, pl. 7, fig. 4, 7a, 7b
- 1987 *Silesites seranonis* - AUTRAN & DELANOY, p. 418, pl. 1, fig. 5
- 1988 *Silesites seranonis* - KHALILOV, p. 359, pl. XV, fig. 1, 2
- 1988 *Silesites quinquesulcatus* - KHALILOV, p. 360, pl. XV, fig. 3
- 1989 *Silesites seranonis* - CONTE, p. 34, fig. 5 on p. 35
- 1989 *Silesites seranonis* - MICHALÍK & VAŠÍČEK, pl. 1 fig. 5
- 1992 *Silesites seranonis* - DELANOY, p. 33, pl. 7, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4a, 4b
- 1994 *Silesites seranonis* - VAŠÍČEK et al., pl. 16, fig. 5 (=VAŠÍČEK, 1972, pl. XIV, fig. 3)
- 1994 *Silesites seranonis* - CECCA & LANDRA, p. 405, pl. 1, fig. 3, 4, 5
- 1995 *Silesites seranonis* - CECCA & PALLINI, p. 210, pl. 1, fig. 7, 8
- 1995a *Silesites seranonis seranonis* - AVRAM, pl. 17, fig. 3, 4
- 1995a *Silesites aff. seranonis* - AVRAM, pl. 17, fig. 7, 8, 9
- 1995 *Silesites seranonis* - DELANOY, pl. 5, fig. 2
- 1995 *Silesites seranonis* - CECCA et al., pl. 2, fig. 13 (=CECCA & PALLINI, 1995, pl. 1, fig. 7), fig. 14, 15, 16, 17 (=CECCA & PALLINI, 1995, pl. 1, fig. 8), fig. 18, 19
- 1996 *Seresites seranonis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 86, fig. 67: 4a, 4b (=KILIAN, 1889a, pl. XVIII, fig. 1a, 1b)

- 1997 *Silesites seranonis* - VAŠÍČEK, pl. II, fig. 6 (=MICHALÍK & VAŠÍČEK, 1989, pl. 1 fig. 5)
- 1997 *Silesites seranonis* - DELANOY, pl. 28, fig. 3, fig. 4 (=DELANOY, 1995, pl. 5, fig. 2)
- 1998 *Silesites seranonis* - AVRAM & MELINTE, p. 1122, pl. 1, fig. 3, 5
- 2000 *Silesites* aff. *S. seranonis* - LANDRA et al., p. 35, pl. 1, fig. 6, 7, 8a, 8b, 9, 10a, 10b
- ?2000 *Silesites* sp. - LANDRA et al., p. 35
- 2002 *Silesites seranonis* - FÖZY et al., p. 48, pl. I, fig. 5, 10
- 2002 *Silesites* cf. *seranonis* - FÖZY et al., pl. I, fig. 6
- 2002 *Silesites seranonis* - SKUPIEN & VAŠÍČEK, fig.7: 8 (=VAŠÍČEK, 1972, pl. XIV, fig. 3)
- 2002 *Silesites seranonis* - VAŠÍČEK, pl. III, fig. 5
- 2003 *Silesites seranonis* - LEBRUN, fig. 5: 45
- 2004 *Silesites seranonis* - PATRULIUS & AVRAM, p. 332
- 2005 *Silesites seranonis* - KVANTALIANI in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 339, pl. 68, fig. 8a, 8b, 8B
- 2005a *Silesites seranonis* - VERMEULEN, pl. 45, fig. 3
- 2006 *Silesites seranonis* - BUSNARDO in GAUTHIER et al., p. 131, pl. 23, fig. 3, fig. 4a, 4b (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 109, fig. 4, 5)
- 2007 *Silesites seranonis* - VERMEULEN, pl. 45, fig. 3 (=VERMEULEN, 2005a, pl. 45, fig. 3)

***Silesites trajani* (TIETZE, 1872)**

- \*1872 *Ammonites Trajani* - TIETZE, p. 140(106), pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, non fig. 2a, 2b (= *Silesites seranonis seranonis*)
- 1882a *Beneckeia Trajani* - UHLIG, p. 88
- 1883 *Silesites Trajani* - UHLIG, p. 234, pl. XVIII, fig. 15 (=TIETZE, 1872, pl. IX, fig. 1b), non fig. 4, 7, 10, 11 (= *Silesites seranonis seranonis*)
- 1900b *Puzosia Trajani* - SIMIONESCU, p. 200
- 1920b *Silesites Trajani* - FALLOT, p. 216
- ?1921 *Silesites Seranonis* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 60, pl. I, fig. 13, text-fig. 8
- non1921 *Silesites Trajani* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 61, pl. I, fig. 14 (= *Silesites seranonis seranonis*)
- 1949 *Silesites trajani* - VIALLI, p. 48
- non1953 *Silesites traiani* - ROTH & MATĚJKA, p. 37, pl. I, fig. 3 (= *Silesites seranonis seranonis*)
- ?1958 *Silesites* cf. *trajani* - HOWARTH, p. 4, pl. I, fig. 5
- 1978 *Silesites seranonis trajani* - AVRAM, p. 18(10), pl. IV, fig. 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b
- 1995a *Silesites seranonis trajani* - AVRAM, pl. 17, fig. 5, ?6
- 2004 *Silesites* aff. *seranonis trajani* - PATRULIUS & AVRAM, p. 335

***Silesites typus* (MILASCHEVICH, 1877)**

- 1867 *Ammonites strangulatus* - VON EICHWALD, p. 1136 (pars)
- \*1877 *Haploceras typus* - MILASCHEVICH, p. 113, pl. I, fig. 8, 8a, 9
- 1907 *Silesites typus* - KARAKASCH, p. 98, pl. II, fig. 11, pl. XXIV, fig. 10, pl. XXV, fig. 26 (=specimen MILASCHEVICH, 1877, pl. I, fig. 8, 8a)
- 1972 *Silesites typus* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 82
- 1973 *Silesites typus* - CHERNOVA, p. 137, pl. XXXIX, fig. 2 (=KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. II, fig. 11)
- 2004 *Silesites* cf. *typus* - PATRULIUS & AVRAM, p. 333

- \*1880 *Ammonites vulpes* Coquand - MATHERON, pl. C-20, fig. 1a, 1b  
1882a *Beneckeia vulpes* - UHLIG, p. 88  
1883 *Silesites vulpes* - UHLIG, p. 235, pl. XVIII, fig. 8, 9, 13, 14, pl. XIX, fig. 1  
non1883 *Silesites* aff. *vulpes* - UHLIG, p. p. 237, pl. XVIII, fig. 2 (= *Patrulusiceras uhligi*)  
1883 *Silesites* n. sp. aff. *vulpes* - UHLIG, p. 236, pl. II, fig. 6, pl. XVIII, fig. 12  
1886 *Lytoceras obstrictum* - TRAUTSCHOLD, p. 138  
1889 *Silesites vulpes* - HAUG, p. 202(10), pl. XIII, fig. 5, 6  
1888 *Lytoceras Honnoratianum* - HERBICH, p. 248, pl. XI, fig. 5  
1888 *Lytoceras strangulatum* - HERBICH, 250, pl. XI, fig. 6  
1888 *Lytoceras striatosulcatum* - HERBICH, p. 244, pl. XI, fig. 7  
1888 *Silesites vulpes* - UHLIG, p. 92(24), pl. III, fig. 1, pl. IV, fig. 4  
1890c *Silesites* cfr. *vulpes* - SAYN, p. 50  
1896 *Silesites vulpes* - PAPIER, p. 126  
1898 *Silesites Vulpes* - SIMIONESCU, p. 133(77)  
1900b *Puzosia vulpes* - SIMIONESCU, p. 200  
non1901 *Silesites vulpes* - SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, p. 36, pl. IV, fig. 1 (= *Abrytusites* sp.)  
1907 *Silesites vulpes* - KARAKASCH, p. 95, pl. II, fig. 4, pl. XXIV, fig. 8, 12, pl. XXV, fig. 4a, 4b, 25, pl. XXVI, fig. 12  
non1907 *Silesites vulpes* - KARAKASCH, pl. XXV, fig. 21a, 21b (= *Silesites seranonis interpositus*)  
1912 *Silesites vulpes* - BLAYAC, p. 209  
1912 *Silesites vulpes* - JOLEAUD, p. 120  
1919 *Silesites vulpes* - RODIGHIERO, p. 82(46), pl. IX(II), fig. 7, 8  
1920b *Silesites vulpes* - FALLOT, p. 220, text-fig. 1  
1922 *Silesites Vulpes* - FALLOT, p. 125  
1949 *Silesites vulpes* - LUPPOV et al., p. 218, pl. LXI, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 44 (=KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. XXIV, fig. 8)  
1951 *Silesites* cf. *vulpes* - PETKOVIĆ & MARKOVIĆ, p. 30  
1960 *Silesites vulpes* - DRUSHCHITS, p. 303, pl. XLV, fig. 4, 5  
1964 *Silesites vulpes* - FÜLÖP, pl. X, fig. 5  
1967 *Silesites vulpes* - DIMITROVA, text-fig. 74 (=UHLIG, 1883, pl. XVIII, fig. 14)  
1967b cfr. *Silesites vulpes* - BACCELLE & GARAVELLO, p. 147, pl. III, fig. 7  
1968 *Silesites vulpes* - NAGY, p. 49, pl. I, fig. 7  
1972 *Silesites vulpes* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 81, pl. XIV, fig. 1  
1973 *Silesites vulpes* - CHERNOVA, p. 137, pl. XLI, fig. 4 (=KARAKASCH, 1907, pl. II, fig. 4)  
1974 *Silesites* aff. *vulpes* - THOMSON, p. 32, pl. V, fig. f  
1976 *Silesites* cf. *vulpes* - AVRAM, p. 49, pl. V, fig. 2  
1981 *Silesites vulpes* - MEMMI, p. 180  
1981 *Silesites vulpes* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 132  
1982 *Silesites* cf. *vulpes* - LESHCHUKH, p. 120, pl. IX, fig. 2, 3  
1983 *Silesites vulpes* - MENČÍK et al., pl. XLII, fig. 1 (=VAŠÍČEK, 1972, pl. XIV, fig. 1)  
1984 *Silesites* sp. ex gr. *S. vulpes* - AVRAM & KUSKO, p. 19, pl. III, fig. 9, 10  
1990 *Silesites vulpes* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 103, pl. II, fig. 4  
1994 *Silesites vulpes* - VAŠÍČEK et al., pl. 16, pl. 2 (=VAŠÍČEK, 1972, pl. XIV, fig. 1)  
1995 *Silesites vulpes* - CECCA et al., pl. 2, fig. 20  
1995a *Silesites vulpes* - AVRAM, pl. 17, fig. 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b  
1995a *Silesites* aff. *vulpes* - AVRAM, pl. 17, fig. 12a, 12b, 13

- 2002 *Silesites vulpes* - SKUPIEN & VAŠÍČEK, fig. 7: 1 (=VAŠÍČEK, 1972, pl. XIV, fig. 1)  
 2004 *Silesites vulpes* - PATRULIUS & AVRAM, p. 332  
 2006 *Silesites vulpes* - LUKENEDER & ASPMAIR, pl. 4, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

***Neosilesites* BREISTROFFER, 1951**  
 (1951, p. 267)

=***Neoposiella*** MAHMOUD, 1953, p. 286 (BREISTROFFER, 1952, p. 2635 (nomen nudum)).

TYPE SPECIES: *Silesites nepos* DOUVILLÉ, 1917, p. 109, pl. XV, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites seranonis* var. *balearensis* FALLOT, 1920a, p. 55, pl. III, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>ambatolafiensis</i> -     | COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 108, pl. CCLXXXIII, fig. 1237 (HT by OD)                            |
| <i>ampakabensis</i> -        | COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 108, pl. CCLXXXIII, fig. 1236 (HT by OD)                            |
| <i>balearensis</i> -         | FALLOT, 1920a, p. 55, pl. III, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c (LT designated by MARTÍNEZ, 1982, p. 62) |
| <i>hagiwarai</i> -           | OBATA & MATSUKAWA, 2007, p. 376, fig. 8M, 8N, 8O, 8P (HT by OD)                         |
| <i>madagascariensis</i> -    | COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 107, pl. CCLXXXIII, fig. 1234 (HT by OD)                            |
| <i>maximus</i> -             | COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 107, pl. CCLXXXIII, fig. 1235 (HT by OD)                            |
| <i>nepos marisensis</i> -    | AVRAM et al., 1990, p. 103, pl. II, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 2a, 2b (HT by OD)        |
| <i>nepos multifurcatus</i> - | DIMITROVA, 1967, p. 163, pl. LXXX, fig. 11 (HT by OD) <sup>63</sup>                     |
| <i>nepos nepos</i> -         | DOUVILLÉ, 1917, p. 109, pl. XV, 8a, 8b, 8c (HT by OD)                                   |
| <i>spathi</i> -              | MAHMOUD, 1956, p. 101 (LT requested)  |

***Neosilesites ambatolafiensis* COLLIGNON, 1963**

- \*1963 *Neosilesites ambatolafiensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 108, pl. CCLXXXIII, fig. 1237  
 2002 *Neosilesites ambatolafiensis* - RICHTER, p. 115, text-fig. 3  
 2005 *Neosilesites ambatolafiensis* - PRINS, p. 40

***Neosilesites ampakabensis* COLLIGNON, 1963**

- \*1963 *Neosilesites ampakabensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 108, pl. CCLXXXIII, fig. 1236

***Neosilesites balearensis* (FALLOT, 1920)**

- \*1920a *Silesites Seranonis* var. *balearensis* - FALLOT, p. 55, pl. III, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, text-fig. 24, 25

<sup>63</sup> *Neosilesites nepos multicostatus* on the legend of plate LXXX.

- 1920b *Silesites Seranonis* var. *balearensis* - FALLOT, p. 219  
 1922 *Silesites Seranonis* var. *balearensis* - FALLOT, p. 125  
 1950 *Silesites seranonis* var. *balearensis* - BATALLER, 372, fig. on p. 373 (=FALLOT, 1920a, pl. III, fig. 5c, text-fig. 24)  
 1966b *Neosilesites balearensis* - WIEDMANN, p. 16, text-fig. 16a, 16b, 16c, 16d, 16e, 16f, 16g, 16h, 16i, 16j, 16k, 16l, 16m  
 1975 *Neosilesites seranonis* var. *balearensis* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 690, pl. VI, fig. 9, 10  
 1976 *Neosilesites seranonis* var. *balearensis* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 52, pl. X, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, fig. 6 (=FALLOT, 1920a, text-fig. 24)  
 1979 *Neosilesites seranonis balearensis* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 348, pl. I, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, text-fig. 9 (=specimen MARTÍNEZ, 1976, pl. X, fig. 1, 2, 3)  
 1982 *Neosilesites seranonis* var. *balearensis* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 62, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 10 (=specimen MARTÍNEZ, 1976, pl. X, fig. 1, 2, 3)  
 1996 *Neosilesites balearensis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 87, fig. 67: 1a, 1b, 1c (=FALLOT, 1920, pl. III, fig. 5a, 5b), fig. 1c (=WIEDMANN, 1966, text-fig. 16m)  
 ?1999 *Neosilesites* aff. *balearensis* - SZIVES, p. 404  
 2008 *Neosilesites balearensis* - JOLY & DELAMETTE, fig. 7E

*Neosilesites hagiwarai* OBATA & MATSUKAWA, 2007

- 1975 Silesitid gen. et sp. indet. - OBATA et al., p. 28, pl. 4, fig. 3  
 \*2007 *Neosilesites hagiwarai* - OBATA & MATSUKAWA, p. 376, fig. 8M, 8N, 8O, 8P (=specimen OBATA et al., 1975, pl. 4, fig. 3)

*Neosilesites madagascariensis* COLLIGNON, 1963

- \*1963 *Neosilesites madagascariensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 107, pl. CCLXXXIII, fig. 1234

*Neosilesites maximus* COLLIGNON, 1963

- \*1963 *Neosilesites maximus* - COLLIGNON, p. 107, pl. CCLXXXIII, fig. 1235  
 1987 *Neosilesites maximus* - IMMEL, p. 85, pl. 7, fig. 5  
 2002 *Neosilesites maximus* - RICHTER, p. 115  
 2006 *Neosilesites maximus* - PRINS, p. 46, fig. on p. 46

*Neosilesites nepos marisensis* AVRAM, 1990

- \*1990 *Neosilesites nepos marisensis* - AVRAM et al., p. 103, pl. III, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 2a, 2b

*Neosilesites nepos multifurcatus* DIMITROVA, 1967

- \*1967 *Neosilesites nepos multifurcatus* - DIMITROVA, p. 163, pl. LXXX, fig. 11, 12  
 1982 *Neosilesites* cf. *nepos multifurcatus* - LESHCHUKH, p. 122, pl. IX, fig. 4, 5

*Neosilesites nepos nepos* (DOUVILLÉ, 1917)

- \*1917 *Silesites nepos* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 109, pl. XV, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, 9, text-fig. 27  
 1920b *Silesites nepos* - FALLOT, p. 220  
 1950a *Silesites nepos* - COLLIGNON, p. 45, pl. VI(IV), fig. 2  
 1956 *Neposiella nepos* - MAHMOUD, p. 100, pl. V, fig. 22a, 22b  
 1957 *Neosilesites nepos* - ARKELL et al., p. L374, fig. 489: 6 (=DOUVILLÉ, 1917, pl. XV, fig. 8c)

- 1963 *Neosilesites (Neposiella) nepos* - COLLIGNON, p. 107, pl. CCLXXXIII, fig. 1232, 1233
- 1991 *Neosilesites nepos* - ABOUL ELA et al., p. 205, pl. 8, fig. 2
- 1996 *Neosilesites nepos* - WRIGHT et al., p. 87, fig. 67: 1d (=DOUVILLÉ, 1917, pl. XV, fig. 8c)
- 1997 *Neosilesites* aff. *nepos* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 12, fig. 9
- 2001 *Neosilesites nepos* - ALY & ABDEL-GAWAD, p. 42, pl. 3, fig. 9
- 2002 *Neosilesites nepos* - RICHTER, p. 116
- 2005 *Neosilesites nepos* - PRINS, p. 39, pl. IV
- 2007 *Neosilesites nepos* - SZIVES, p. 57, pl. XIII, fig. 2, 10, 12, 13

*Neosilesites spathi* (MAHMOUD, 1956)

- \*1956 *Neposiella Spathi* - MAHMOUD, p. 101, pl. V, fig. 23, 24a, 24b, 24c, text-fig. 47, 48

*Neoastieria* EGOIAN, 1969  
(1969, p. 149)

TYPE SPECIES: *Neoastieria reliqua* EGOIAN, 1969, p. 150, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1'a, 1'6, 1'b, pl. XXII, fig. 23 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- |                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <i>antarcticaensis</i> - | MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006, p. 311, fig. 4x, 4y, 7a (HT by OD)                              |
| <i>patagonica</i> -      | MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005, p. 266, pl. III, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 7a (HT by OD)             |
| <i>reliqua</i> -         | EGOIAN, 1969, p. 150, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1'a, 1'6, 1'b, pl. XXII, fig. 23 (HT by OD) |

*Neoastieria antarcticaensis* MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006

- 1992 cf. *Eogunnarites* sp. - MEDINA & BUATOIS, p. 38
- 1993 cf. *Eogunnarites* sp. - OLIVERO & MEDINA, p. 184
- \*2006 *Neoastieria antarcticaensis* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 311, fig. 4x, 4y, 7a

*Neoastieria patagonica* MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005

- 1987 "*Silesites*" *desmoceratoides* - RICCARDI et al., p. 115
- \*2005 *Neoastieria patagonica* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 266, pl. III, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, text-fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, 8

*Neoastieria reliqua* EGOIAN, 1969

- \*1969 *Neoastieria reliqua* - EGOIAN, p. 150, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1'a, 1'6, 1'b, pl. XXII, fig. 23
- 1996 *Neoastieria reliqua* - WRIGHT et al., p. 87, fig. 67: 3a, 3b (=EGOIAN, 1969, pl. VIII, fig. 1'a, 1'b)

- 1999 *Neoastieria reliqua* - KVANTALIANI et al., p. 100, pl. XXIX, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 2г, 2д, pl. XXX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1г, 1д, text-fig. 87a, 87b, 88a, 88b, 88c, 88d, 88e, 88f, 88g, 88h, 88i, 88j, 88k, 88l, 88m, 88n, 88o, 88p, 88q, 88r, 88s, 88t, 88u, 88v, 88w, 88x, 88y, 88z, 89
- 2005 *Neoastieria reliqua* - KVANTALIANI in KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 340, pl. 68, fig. 11a, 11b

***Miyakoceras* OBATA, 1967**  
(1967, p. 130)

TYPE SPECIES: *Miyakoceras tanohatense* OBATA, 1967, p. 131, pl. 11, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, text-fig. 1 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- hayamii* - OBATA, 1967, p. 134, pl. 11, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 3 (HT by OD)
- tanohatense* - OBATA, 1967, p. 131, pl. 11, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, text-fig. 1 (HT by OD)

***Miyakoceras hayamii* OBATA, 1967**

- \*1967 *Miyakoceras hayamii* - OBATA, p. 134, pl. 11, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 3
- 2000 *Miyakoceras hayamii* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 570

***Miyakoceras tanohatense* OBATA, 1967**

- \*1967 *Miyakoceras tanohatense* - OBATA, p. 131, pl. 11, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, text-fig. 1
- 1967 *Miyakoceras* sp. nov. (?) aff. *tanohatense* - OBATA, p. 133, pl. 11, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, text-fig. 2
- 1996 *Miyakoceras tanohatense* - WRIGHT et al., p. 87, fig. 67: 2a, 2b, 2c (=OBATA, 1967, pl. 11, 4c, 4d, text-fig. 1)
- 2000 *Miyakoceras tanohatense* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 570
- ?2004 *Miyakoceras* sp. (ex gr. *tanohatense*) - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 246, pl. 31, fig. 3a, 3b

***Silesitoides* SPATH, 1925**  
(1925b, p. 103)

=***Puzosia (Jacobella)* PASSENDORFER, 1930, p. 637 non JEANNET, 1908, p. 205.** TYPE SPECIES: *Silesitoides escragnollensis* JACOB, 1908, p. 43 (objective synonym).

TYPE SPECIES: *Silesites escragnollensis* JACOB, 1908, p. 43 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- alicantensis* - WIEDMANN, 1966, p. 72, pl. 2, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 46 (HT by OD)
- escragnollensis* - JACOB, 1908, p. 43 (LT requested)

<i>palmensis</i> -	FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923, p. 33 (LT requested)
<i>sulcobifurcatus</i> -	REYNÈS, 1876, p. 94 (HT SPATH, 1925b, pl. IV, fig. 5a, 5b)
<i>superstes</i> -	JACOB, 1908, p. 42, pl. II, fig. 23a, 23b (HT by MT)
<i>tatricus</i> -	PASSENDORFER, 1930, p. 123, pl. III, fig. 51a, 51b, 51c, text-fig. 9 (HT by MT) <sup>64</sup>
<i>thos</i> -	PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, p. 164, pl. VI, fig. 37a, 37b, text-fig. 67 (HT by MT)

***Silesitoides alicantensis* WIEDMANN, 1966**

\*1966 *Silesitoides alicantensis* - WIEDMANN, p. 72, pl. 2, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 46

***Silesitoides escragnollensis* (JACOB, 1908)**

- 1907 *Silesites escragnollesis* - JACOB, p. 296 (nomen nudum)  
 \*1908 *Silesites escragnollensis* - JACOB, p. 43, pl. II, fig. 20a, 20b, 21a, 21b, text-fig. 27  
 1957 *Silesites escragnollensis* - ARKELL et al., p. L366, fig. 476: 7 (=JACOB, 1908, pl. II, fig. 21a)  
 1976 *Puzosiella* sp. - FÜLÖP, pl. 50, fig. 9  
 1988 *Silesitoides escragnollensis* - DELAMETTE, pl. 13, fig. 8  
 1996 *Silesitoides escragnollensis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 78, fig. 60: 2 (=JACOB, 1908, pl. II, fig. 21a)  
 1996 *Puzosiinae* sp. - SZIVES, pl. II, fig. 1  
 1999 *Silesitoides* aff. *escragnollensis* - SZIVES, pl. II, fig. 1  
 2000 *Silesitoides escragnollensis* - KENNEDY et al., p. 665, fig. 43o, 43p  
 ?2000 *Silesitoides escragnollensis* - KENNEDY et al., p. 665, fig. 47a  
 2007 *Silesitoides escragnollensis* - SZIVES et al., p. 53, pl. II, fig. 6, 7, 8, 9, fig. 11a, 11b (=SZIVES, 1996, pl. II, fig. 1), fig. 12, 13

***Silesitoides palmensis* (FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923)**

\*1923 *Puzosia palmensis* - FALLOT & TERMIER, p. 33, pl. IV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 9

***Silesitoides sulcobifurcatus* (REYNÈS, 1876)**

- \*1876 *Ammonites sulcobifurcatus* - REYNÈS, p. 94  
 1925b *Silesitoides sulcobifurcatus* - SPATH, p. 102, pl. IV, fig. 5a, 5b  
 ?2000 *Silesitoides sulcobifurcatus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 665, fig. 41

***Silesitoides superstes* (JACOB, 1908)**

- 1907 *Silesites superstes* - JACOB, p. 296 (nomen nudum)  
 \*1908 *Silesites superstes* - JACOB, p. 42, pl. II, fig. 23a, 23b, text-fig. 26  
 non1975 *Silesites* cf. *superstes* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 689, pl. VI, fig. 3, 4  
 (= ?*Haplobrancoceras subquadratum*)  
 2000 *Silesitoides superstes* - KENNEDY et al., p. 665, fig. 43i, 43j, 43m (=specimen JACOB, 1908, pl. II, fig. 23a, 23b)  
 ?2000 *Silesitoides superstes* - KENNEDY et al., p. 665, fig. 47f  
 2007 *Silesitoides superstes* - SZIVES, p. 53, pl. II, fig. 4, 10a, 10b, pl. IV, fig. 2

<sup>64</sup> The holotype is lost, according to MAREK et al., 1989, p. 88.



***Silesitoides tatricus* (PASSENDORFER, 1930)**

- \*1930 *Puzosia (Jacobella) escragnollensis* var. *tatica* - PASSENDORFER, p. 123, pl. III, fig. 51a, 51b, 51c, text-fig. 9  
1984 *Puzosia (Jacobella) escragnollensis tatica* - LEFELD, p. 115, pl. XLIII, fig. 2a, 2b (=PASSENDORFER, 1930, pl. II, fig. 51a, 51b)  
1989 *Puzosia (Jacobella) escragnollensis tatica* - MAREK et al., p. 88, pl. XLIV, fig. 1a, 1b (=PASSENDORFER, 1930, pl. II, fig. 51a, 51b)  
1990 *Silesitoides tatricus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 58, pl. 7, fig. 9a, 9b (=specimen PASSENDORFER, 1930, pl. III, fig. 51a, 51b)

***Silesitoides thos* (PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907)**

- \*1907 *Puzosia thos* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 164, pl. VI, fig. 37a, 37b, text-fig. 67  
1914 *Puzosia thos* - ZIMMERMANN, p. 546, text-fig. 10 (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, text-fig. 67)  
2011 ? *Silesitoides thos* - LATIL, p. 346, pl. III, fig. 25, 26, 27 (=specimen PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, pl. VI, fig. 37a, 37b), fig. 28, 29, 30, 31, text-fig. 22 (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, text-fig. 67)

***Piatnitzkyceras* MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005  
(2005, p. 267)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Piatnitzkyceras bonarellii* MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005, p. 268, pl. III, fig. 11, 12 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- bonarellii* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005, p. 268, pl. III, fig. 11, 12 (HT by OD)  
*thomsoni* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006, p. 317, fig. 6e, 6f (HT by OD)

***Piatnitzkyceras bonarellii* MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005**

- 1921 *Gaudryceras desmoceratoides* - BONARELLI & NÁGERA, p. 22, pl. 2, fig. 10  
1971 "*Silesites*" *desmoceratoides* - RICCARDI, p. 275  
?1981 *Feruglioceras piatnitzkyii* - NULLO et al, pl. II, fig. 2a, 2b  
?1993 *Parasilesites* ? sp. - CAMACHO et al., p. 14, pl. I, fig. F  
\*2005 *Piatnitzkyceras bonarellii* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 268, pl. III, fig. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, ?pl. IV, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 9a, 9b  
2006 *Piatnitzkyceras* cf. *bonarellii* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 316, fig. 6a, 6b

***Piatnitzkyceras thomsoni* MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006**

- \*2006 *Piatnitzkyceras thomsoni* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 317, fig. 6c, 6d, 6e, 6f, 7b

***Bonarelliceras* MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005**  
(2005, p. 269)

TYPE SPECIES: *Kossmaticeras meseticum* BONARELLI, 1921, p. 27, pl. V, fig. 7 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

*meseticum* - BONARELLI, 1921, p. 27, pl. V, fig. 7 (LT  
designated by MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005, p. 270)

***Bonarelliceras meseticum* (BONARELLI, 1921)**

- \*1921 *Kossmaticeras meseticum* - BONARELLI in BONARELLI & NÁGERA, p. 27, pl. V, fig. 7  
non1938 *Kossmaticeras meseticum* - PIATNITZKY, p. 81, pl. IV, fig. 21, 22  
(=*Umsinenoceras cardielense*)  
non1992 "*Kossmaticeras*" *meseticum* - MEDINA & BUATOIS, p. 38, pl. 1, fig. k  
(=*Umsinenoceras cardielense*)  
non1993 "*Kossmaticeras*" *meseticum* - OLIVERO & MEDINA, p. 184 (= *Umsinenoceras cardielense*)  
non2003 "*Kossmaticeras*" *meseticum* - MEDINA, RICCARDI & GHIGLIONE, p. 88  
(=*Umsinenoceras cardielense*)  
2005 *Bonarelliceras meseticum* - MEDINA & BONARELLI, p. 270, pl. IV, fig. 5, 6  
(=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. V, fig. 7), fig. 7, 8, text-fig. 10

***Sobraliceras* MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006**  
(2006, p. 318)

TYPE SPECIES: *Sobraliceras robustum* MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006, p. 319, fig. 6g, 6h, 6i, 7c (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

*infirum* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005, p. 269, pl. IV, fig. 3, 4 (HT by OD)  
*robustum* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006, p. 319, fig. 6g, 6h, 6i, 7c (HT by OD)  
*stoneleyi* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006, p. 320, fig. 6l, 6m, 7d (HT by OD)

***Sobraliceras infirum* (MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005)**

- \*2005 *Piatnitzkyceras? infirum* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 269, pl. IV, fig. 3, 4  
2006 *Sobraliceras infirum* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 319

***Sobraliceras robustum* MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006**

- \*2006 *Sobraliceras robustum* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 319, fig. 6g, 6h, 6i, 6j, 6k, 7c

- 1983 *Silesites desmoceratoides* - MEDINA et al., p. 268, pl. 1, fig. 5  
1992 cf. *Wellmanites zelandicus* - MEDINA & BUATOIS, p. 38  
1993 cf. *Wellmanites zelandicus* - OLIVERO & MEDINA, p. 183  
\*2006 *Sobraliceras stoneleyi* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 320, fig. 6l, 6m, 7d

***Haplobrancoceras*** AVRAM, 1990  
(1990a, p. 28(2))

TYPE SPECIES: *Haplobrancoceras subquadratum* AVRAM, 1990a, p. 29(3), pl., fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e, text-fig. 1b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- cirtense* - SAYN, 1890c, p. 46, pl. II, fig. 14a, 14b, 14c (HT by MT)  
*subquadratum* - AVRAM, 1990a, p. 29(3), pl., fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e, text-fig. 1b (HT by OD)

***Haplobrancoceras cirtense*** (SAYN, 1890)

- \*1890c *Desmoceras? cirtense* - SAYN, p. 46, pl. II, fig. 14a, 14b, 14c  
1896 *Desmoceras cirtense* - PAPIER, p. 126  
1900 *Desmoceras cirtense* - PAQUIER, p. 147  
1900b *Desmoceras cirtense* - SIMIONESCU, p. 521  
1912 *Desmoceras cirtense* - BLAYAC, p. 184  
1937 *Desmoceras cirtense* - MAZENOT, p. 25 (=SAYN, 1890c, pl. II, fig. 14a, 14b, 14c)  
1957 *Desmoceras? cirtense* - BUSNARDO, p. 18, 19, 24, 28, 42, 43, 44, 48, 49, 50  
\*1990a *Haplobrancoceras cyrtense* - AVRAM, p. 29(3), pl., fig. 7a, 7b (=SAYN, 1890c, pl. II, fig. 14a, 14b), text-fig. 2a (=SAYN, 1890c, pl. II, fig. 14c)

***Haplobrancoceras subquadratum*** AVRAM, 1990

- ?1975 *Silesites* cf. *superstes* - LILLO BEVIÁ, p. 689, pl. VI, fig. 3, 4  
\*1990a *Haplobrancoceras subquadratum* - AVRAM, p. 29(3), pl., fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e, 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 1a, 1b  
1995a *Haplobrancoceras subquadratum* - AVRAM, pl. 19, fig. 8a, 8b (=specimen AVRAM, 1990a, pl., fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e)  
1995 *Haplobrancoceras subquadratum* - COMPANY et al., in text-fig. 2  
2008 *Haplobrancoceras subquadratum* - VAŠÍČEK, p. 412, pl. 1, fig. 6, 7, 8, text-fig. 3

Subfamily MARSHALLITINAE MATSUMOTO, 1955

*Hulenites* MATSUMOTO, 1955  
(1955, p. 122)

TYPE SPECIES: *Puzosia reesidei* ANDERSON, 1938, p. 187, pl. 38, fig. 2 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- alaskanus* - IMLAY, 1960, p. 104, pl. 16, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4 (HT by OD)  
*diademus* - ANDERSON, 1938, p. 188, pl. 42, fig. 9 (HT by OD)  
*jimboi* - ANDERSON, 1938, p. 188, pl. 42, fig. 5 (HT by OD)  
*ononus* - ANDERSON, 1938, p. 188, pl. 42, fig. 8 (HT by OD)  
*reesidei* - ANDERSON, 1938, p. 187, pl. 38, fig. 2 (HT by OD)

*Hulenites alaskanus* (IMLAY, 1960)

- \*1960 *Puzosia alaskana* - IMLAY, p. 104, pl. 16, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13  
1967 *Puzosia alaskana* - JONES, p. 40, pl. 4, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9  
1988a *Puzosia alaskana* - OWEN, text-fig. 43A (=IMLAY, 1960, pl. 16, fig. 6)

*Hulenites diademus* (ANDERSON, 1938)

- \*1938 *Puzosia diadema* - ANDERSON, p. 188, pl. 42, fig. 9, 10, 11, 12  
1955 *Hulenites diadema* - MATSUMOTO, p. 122

*Hulenites jimboi* (ANDERSON, 1938)

- 1914 *Desmoceras ishikawai* - SMITH, fig. 6  
\*1938 *Puzosia jimboi* - ANDERSON, p. 188, pl. 42, fig. 5, 6, 7  
1955 *Hulenites jimboi* - MATSUMOTO, p. 122  
1968 *Hulenites jimboi* - AVDEIKO, p. 117, pl. XVI, fig. 4a, 4b

*Hulenites ononus* (ANDERSON, 1938)

- \*1938 *Puzosia onona* - ANDERSON, p. 188, pl. 42, fig. 8  
1955 *Hulenites ononus* - MATSUMOTO, p. 122  
1991 *Hulenites ononus* - MATSUMOTO et al., p. 28

*Hulenites reesidei* (ANDERSON, 1938)

- \*1938 *Puzosia reesidei* - ANDERSON, p. 187, pl. 38, fig. 2, 3

- 1955 *Hulenites reesidei* - MATSUMOTO, p. 122  
 1957 *Hulenites reesidei* - ARKELL et al., p. L374, fig. 489: 4 (=ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 38, fig. 2)  
 1960 *Hulenites reesidei* - POPNOE et. al., p. 1508  
 1960 *Hulenites* cf. *H. reesidei* - IMLAY, p. 107, pl. 18, fig. 18, 19, 20, 21  
 ?1967 *Hulenites* sp. - JONES, p. 44, pl. 4, fig. 19, 20, 22, 23, text-fig. 23  
 1991 *Hulenites reesidei* - MATSUMOTO et al., p. 28  
 1996 *Hulenites reesidei* - WRIGHT, p. 87, fig. 68: 4 (=ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 38, fig. 2)

***Marshallites* MATSUMOTO, 1955**

(1955, p. 119)

(MATSUMOTO, 1954a, p. 15 nomen nudum)

TYPE SPECIES: *Marshallites compressus* MATSUMOTO, 1955, p. 123, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 2 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- columbianus* - MCLERN, 1972, p. 54, pl. 3, fig. 3A, 3B (HT by OD)  
*compressus* - MATSUMOTO, 1955, p. 123, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 2 (HT by OD)  
*compressus puzosioides* - MATSUMOTO, 1955, p. 125, pl. VIII, fig. 3 (HT by OD)  
*cumshewaensis* - WHITEAVES, 1884, p. 208, pl. XXIV, fig. 1 (HT by OD)  
*hayashii* - MATSUMOTO et al., 2004, fig. 22 (HT by OD)  
*hendersoni* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991, p. 30, pl. 3, fig. 4 (HT by OD)  
*involutus* - MATSUMOTO & SAITO, 1991, p. 38, pl. 6, fig. 1 (HT by OD)  
*kamschaticus* - VERESHAGIN, 1965, p. 60 (LT requested)  
*kossmati* - MATSUMOTO & INOMA, 1991, p. 108, pl. 25, fig. 1 (HT by OD)  
*mametensis* - AVDEIKO, 1968, p. 111, pl. XII, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 25: 1 (HT by OD)  
*miyakoensis* - OBATA & FUTAKAMI, 1991, p. 124, pl. 31, fig. 5 (HT by OD)  
*olcostephanoides* - MATSUMOTO, 1955, p. 129, pl. VIII, fig. 5a, 5b (HT by OD)  
*papillatus* - STOLICZKA, 1865, p. 159 (LT requested)  
*rotundatus* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991, p. 43, pl. 7, fig. 1, 2 (HT by OD)  
*tumefactus* - TERESHOVA, 1980, p. 99, pl. XVI, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c (HT by OD)  
*virgatoides* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991, p. 36, pl. 5, fig. 5 (HT by OD)  
*voyanus* - ANDERSON, 1958, p. 241, pl. 37, fig. 5, 5a, 5b (HT by OD)

*Marshallites columbianus* MCLEARN, 1972

- ?1965 *Kossmaticeras kamschaticus* - VERESHAGIN et al., p. 60, pl. 74, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 2c, 5  
\*1972 *Marshallites columbianus* - MCLEARN, p. 54, pl. III, fig. 3A, 3B  
1980 *Marshallites columbianus* - TERESHOVA, p. 98, pl. XVI, fig. 6  
1986 *Marshallites columbianus* - HAGGART, p. 11  
1988 *Marshallites columbianus* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, p. 17, pl. I, fig. 11a, 11b, 12  
1995b *Marshallites columbianus* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 7L, 7M (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. I, fig. 11a, 11b)  
1996 *Marshallites columbianus* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 5E, 5F (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. I, fig. 11a, 11b)

*Marshallites compressus* MATSUMOTO, 1955

- \*1955 *Marshallites compressus* - MATSUMOTO, p. 123, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, text-fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2  
1955 *Marshallites compressus puzosioides* - MATSUMOTO, p. 125, pl. 8, fig. 3, 4a, 4b  
non1955 *Marshallites* sp. aff. *M. compressus* - MATSUMOTO, p. 127, text-fig. 3 (= *Marshallites hendersoni*)  
1957 *Marshallites compressus* - ARKELL et al., p. L374  
non1989 *Marshallites compressus* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, 9d (=MATSUMOTO, 1955, text-fig. 1c)  
1991 *Marshallites compressus* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 24, pl. 1, fig. 1 (=specimen MATSUMOTO, 1955, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b), fig. 2, 3, 4, pl. 2, fig. 1, fig. 2 (=specimen MATSUMOTO, 1955, pl. VIII, fig. 2), fig. 3, fig. 4 (=specimen MATSUMOTO, 1955, pl. VIII, fig. 3), fig. 5 (=specimen MATSUMOTO, 1955, pl. VIII, fig. 4a, 4b), fig. 6, 7, pl. 3, fig. 1, 2, 3, text-fig. 5A, 5B1, B2, C, 6  
1996 *Marshallites compressus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 87, fig. 68: 2a, 2b, 2c (=MATSUMOTO, 1955, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 2)  
1999 *Marshallites compressum* - HAYAKAWA et al., p. 7, pl. 9, fig. a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m

*Marshallites cumshewaensis* (WHITEAVES, 1884)

- \*1884 *Haploceras Cumshewaense* - WHITEAVES, p. 208, pl. XXIV, fig. 1  
1900 *Holcodiscus Cumshewaense* - WHITEAVES, p. 278  
1925 *Kossmaticeras Cumshewaense* - DIENER, p. 26, 98  
1954 *Holcodiscoides cumshewaensis* - IMLAY & REESIDE, p. 230  
1959a *Marshallites cumshewaensis* - MATSUMOTO, p. 63, pl. 17, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4, pl. 19, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, pl. 20, fig. 2, text-fig. 10  
1968 *Scaphites mametensis* - AVDEIKO, p. 111, pl. XII, fig. 2, 3a, 3b, 4, 5a, 5b, 6, text-fig. 25: 1, 2  
1972 *Marshallites cumshewaensis* - MCLEARN, p. 53, pl. III, fig. 1A, 1B (=specimen WHITEAVES, 1884, pl. XXIV, fig. 1), fig. 2A, 2B  
1981 *Marshallites* (?) aff. *cumshewaensis* - OBATA et al., p. 20, pl. 2, fig. 3a, 3b  
1986 *Marshallites cumshewaensis* - HAGGART, p. 11  
1988 *Marshallites cumshewaensis* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, p. 15, pl. I, fig. 10a, 10b  
1989 *Marshallites cumshewaensis* - ALABUSHEV, text-fig. 8

- 1980 *Marshallites olcostephanoides* - TERECHOVA, p. 99, pl. XVI, fig. 5  
 1991 *Marshallites olcostephanoides* - MATSUMOTO, TAKAHASHI & SANADA, p. 33, pl. 4, fig. 1, 2 (=specimen MATSUMOTO, 1955, pl. VIII, fig. 5a, 5b), fig. 3, fig. 4 (=specimen MATSUMOTO, 1955, pl. VIII, fig. 6), fig. 5 (=specimen MATSUMOTO, 1955, pl. VIII, fig. 7a, 7b), fig. 6, 7, pl. 5, fig. 1, 2, 3  
 1991 *Marshallites* cf. *olcostephanoides* - MATSUMOTO, TAKAHASHI & SANADA, pl. 7, fig. 8  
 1993a *Marshallites* cf. *olcostephanoides* - NISHIDA, et al., p. 100, pl. 3, fig. 6  
 1996 *Marshallites olcostephanoides* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 5O, 5P  
 1996 *Marshallites* aff. *olcostephanoides* - NISHIDA et al., pl. 7, fig. 3  
 2004 *Marshallites olcostephanoides* - YAZYKOVA et al, fig. 7: 8a, 8b

***Marshallites papillatus* (STOLICZKA, 1865)**

- \*1865 *Ammonites papillatus* - STOLICZKA, p. 159, pl. LXXVII, fig. 7, 8a, 8b  
 1897 *Holcodiscus papillatus* - KOSSMAT, p. 35(142)  
 1925 *Pachydiscus (Holcodiscoides) papillatus* - DIENER, p. 32, 111  
 1954 *Holcodiscoides* aff. *H. papillatus* - IMLAY & REESIDE, p. 230  
 1965 *Holcodiscoides papillatus* - VERESHCHAGIN et al., p. 34, pl. 18, fig. 1

***Marshallites rotundatus* MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991**

- \*1991 *Marshallites rotundatus* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 43, pl. 7, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5  
 1991 *Marshallites rotundatus* - MATSUMOTO & INOMA, p. 110, pl. 7, fig. 6, 7

***Marshallites tumefactus* TERESHOVA, 1980**

- \*1980 *Marshallites tumefactus* - TERESHOVA, p. 99, pl. XVI, fig. 7a, 7b, 8

***Marshallites virgatoides* MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991**

- \*1991 *Marshallites virgatoides* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 36, pl. 5, fig. 4, 5

***Marshallites voyanus* (ANDERSON, 1958)**

- 1902 *Holcodiscus*, cf. *H. theobaldianus* - ANDERSON, p. 101, pl. V, fig. 126, 127, pl. X, fig. 197  
 \*1958 *Kossmaticeras (Madrasites) voyanum* - ANDERSON, p. 241, pl. 37, fig. 5, 5a, 5b (=specimen ANDERSON, 1902, pl. V, fig. 126, 127, pl. X, fig. 197)  
 1991 *Marshallites voyanum* - MATSUMOTO et al., p. 38

***Eomarshallites* MEDINA & RINALDI, 1986  
(1986, p. 17)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Eomarshallites espinosum* MEDINA & RINALDI, 1986, p. 19, pl. III, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- espinosum* - MEDINA & RINALDI, 1986, p. 19, pl. III, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c (HT by OD)
- hibridum* - MEDINA & RINALDI, 1986, p. 21, pl. II, fig. 1, pl. IV, fig. 1 (HT by OD)

***Eomارشallites espinosum* MEDINA & RINALDI, 1986**

- 1981 *Parasilesites desmocerotoides* - NULLO et al., pl. II, fig. 5, 6a, 6b
- \*1986 *Eomارشallites espinosum* - MEDINA & RINALDI, p. 19 (pars), pl. II, fig. 2, 12, 14, 15, pl. III, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, ?pl. IV, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, 5a, 5b
- 1996 *Eomارشallites espinosum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 88, fig. 68: 3a, 3b (=MEDINA & RINALDI, 1986, pl. III, fig. 7a, 7b)
- 2005 *Eomارشallites espinosum* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 271, pl. IV, fig. 9, 10, 11, 12 (=specimen MEDINA & RINALDI, 1986, pl. III, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c), fig. 13, 14, fig. 15, 16 (=specimen NULLO et al., 1981, pl. II, fig. 6a, 6b), fig. 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, fig. 22, 23 (=specimen NULLO et al., 1981, pl. II, fig. 5), fig. 24, 25, text-fig. 11, 12a, 12b, 12c

***Eomارشallites hibridum* MEDINA & RINALDI, 1986**

- 1970 *Parasilesites desmocerotoides* - LEANZA, p. 224, fig. XXI: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
- 1981 *Unsenioceras* ? sp. - NULLO et al., pl. II, fig. 4
- 1986 *Eomارشallites espinosum* - MEDINA & RINALDI, p. 19 (pars)
- \*1986 *Eomارشallites hibridum* - MEDINA & RINALDI, p. 21, pl. II, fig. 1, pl. III, fig. 8a, 8b, pl. IV, fig. 1, 2, 3
- 2005 *Eomارشallites hibridum* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 273, pl. V, fig. 1, 2 (=specimen MEDINA & RINALDI, 1986, pl. IV, fig. 1), fig. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, fig. 14, 15 (=LEANZA, 1970, fig. XXI: 6), fig. 16, 17, 18 (=LEANZA, 1970, fig. XXI: 1, 2), fig. 19, 20, 21, 22, fig. 23, 24 (=LEANZA, 1970, fig. XXI: 4, 5), fig. 25, 26, text-fig. 13, 14a, 14b, 14c, 14d, 15a, 15b, text-fig. 15c (=specimen MEDINA & RINALDI, 1986, pl. IV, fig. 1), text-fig. 15d

***Yeharaites* MATSUMOTO, 1991  
(1991, p. 8)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Yeharaites kobayashii* MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991, p. 46, pl. 8, fig. 1, text-fig. 7 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- canadensis* - MCLEARN, 1972, p. 55, pl. XXVI, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C (HT by OD)
- dawsoni* - MATSUMOTO, 1991, p. 52 (HT WHITEAVES, 1884, pl. XXVIII, fig. 1)
- kawashitai* - MATSUMOTO, 1991, p. 49, pl. 9, fig. 1 (HT by OD)
- kobayashii* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991, p. 46, pl. 8, fig. 1, text-fig. 7 (HT by OD)



***Yeharaites canadensis*** (MCLEARN, 1972)

- \*1972 *Kossmaticeras canadense* - MCLEARN, p. 55, pl. XXVI, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C  
1991 *Yeharaites canadensis* - MATSUMOTO, p. 49  
2000 *Yeharaites canadensis* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 572

***Yeharaites dawsoni*** MATSUMOTO, 1991

- 1884 *Haploceras planulatum* - WHITEAVES, p. 207, pl. XXVIII, fig. 1  
1972 *Mesopuzosia* ? sp. - MCLEARN, p. 39, pl. XLI, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C (=specimen  
WHITEAVES, 1884, pl. XXVIII, fig. 1)  
\*1991 *Yeharaites dawsoni* - MATSUMOTO, p. 52

***Yeharaites kawashitai*** MATSUMOTO, 1991

- \*1991 *Yeharaites kawashitai* - MATSUMOTO, p. 49, pl. 9, fig. 1  
2000 *Yeharaites kawashitai* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 572

***Yeharaites kobayashii*** MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991

- \*1991 *Yeharaites kobayashii* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI in MATSUMOTO, p. 46, pl. 8,  
fig. 1, text-fig. 7  
1996 *Yeharaites kobayashii* - WRIGHT et al., p. 88, fig. 69: 7a, 7b (=MATSUMOTO, 1991,  
pl. 8, fig. 1)  
2000 *Yeharaites kobayashii* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 572

***Protokossmaticeras*** COLLIGNON, 1964<sup>65</sup>  
(1964, p. 19)

TYPE SPECIES: *Protokossmaticeras madagascariense* COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 19, pl.  
CCCXXI, fig. 1407 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- madagascariense* - COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 19, pl. CCCXXI, fig. 1407  
(HT by OD)  
*moraviatoorensis* - STOLICZKA, 1865, p. 158, pl. LXXVII, fig. 4, 4a,  
4b (LT designated by MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI,  
1991, p. 64)  
*yezoense* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991, p. 64, pl. 13,  
fig. 1 (HT by OD)

***Protokossmaticeras madagascariense*** COLLIGNON, 1964

- \*1964 *Protokossmaticeras madagascariense* - COLLIGNON, p. 19, pl. CCCXXI, fig.  
1407, 1408  
1991 *Protokossmaticeras madagascariense* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 62, pl.  
13, fig. 2, 3

<sup>65</sup> A nomen dubium, according to MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005, p. 271.

- 1996 *Protokossmaticeras madagascariense* - WRIGHT et al., p. 88, fig. 69: 4a, 4b  
 (=COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXI, fig. 1407)
- 2005 *Protokossmaticeras madagascariense* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 271

***Protokossmaticeras moraviatoorensis* (STOLICZKA, 1865)**

- \*1865 *Ammonites Moraviatoorensis* - STOLICZKA, p. 158, pl. LXXVII, fig. 4, 4a, 4b
- 1897 *Holcodiscus Moraviatoorensis* - KOSSMAT, p. 35(142), pl. VI(XVII), fig. 4  
 (=STOLICZKA, 1865, pl. LXXVII, fig. 4, 4a, 4b)
- 1925 *Pachydiscus (Holcodiscoides) moraviatoorensis* - DIENER, p. 30, 111
- 1991 *Protokossmaticeras moraviatoorensis* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 64
- 2005 *Protokossmaticeras? moraviatoorensis* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 271

***Protokossmaticeras yezoense* MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991**

- \*1991 *Protokossmaticeras yezoense* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 64, pl. 13, fig. 1
- 2005 *Protokossmaticeras yezoense* - MEDINA & RICCARDI, p. 271

***Moffitites* IMLAY, 1959**  
 (1959, p. 181)

TYPE SPECIES: *Moffitites robustus* IMLAY, 1959, p. 181, pl. 29, fig. 13, 14 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- |                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>crassus</i> -    | IMLAY, 1960, p. 102, pl. 14, fig. 5, 6, 7 (HT by OD)           |
| <i>matsumotoi</i> - | MURPHY & RODDA, 1960, p. 855, pl. 104, fig. 1, 2, 3 (HT by OD) |
| <i>robustus</i> -   | IMLAY, 1959, p. 181, pl. 29, fig. 13, 14 (HT by OD)            |

***Moffitites crassus* IMLAY, 1960**

- \*1960 *Moffitites crassus* - IMLAY, p. 102, pl. 14, fig. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

***Moffitites matsumotoi* (MURPHY & RODDA, 1960)**

- \*1960 *Eogunnarites matsumotoi* - MURPHY & RODDA, p. 855, pl. 104, fig. 1, 2, 3

***Moffitites robustus* IMLAY, 1959**

- \*1959 *Moffitites robustus* - IMLAY, p. 181, pl. 29, fig. 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14
- 1960 *Moffitites robustus* - IMLAY, p. 102, pl. 13, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, fig. 6, 7, 8 (=IMLAY, 1959, pl. 29, fig. 10, 11, 12), fig. 9, fig. 10 (=IMLAY, 1959, pl. 29, fig. 13), fig. 11, 12, fig. 13 (=IMLAY, 1959, pl. 29, fig. 14)
- 1967 *Moffitites robustus* - JONES, p. 41, pl. 4, fig. 24, 25, 26, text-fig. 20
- 1991 *Moffitites robustus* - MATSUMOTO et al., p. 13, 112
- 1996 *Moffitites robustus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 88, fig. 69: 3a, 3b, 3c (=IMLAY, 1959, pl. 29, fig. 11, 12, 9)

***Eogunnarites* WRIGHT & MATSUMOTO, 1954**  
(1954, p. 125)  
(MATSUMOTO, 1942b, p. 149 nomen nudum)

=***Sounnaites* MATSUMOTO & INOMA** in MATSUMOTO et al. 1991, p. 110. TYPE SPECIES:  
*Eogunnarites alaskaensis* MATSUMOTO, 1959a, p. 66, pl. 19, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. 20, fig. 1a, 1b  
(OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Olcostephanus unicus* YABE, 1904, p. 28, pl. VI, fig. 5a, 5b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>alaskaensis</i> -	MATSUMOTO, 1959a, p. 66, pl. 19, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. 20, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>hashimotoi</i> -	MATSUMOTO & INOMA, 1991, p. 120, pl. 30, fig. 1, 2 (HT by OD)
<i>hokkaidoensis</i> -	MATSUMOTO & INOMA, 1991, p. 118, pl. 30, fig. 3, 4, text-fig. 14 (HT by OD)
<i>pentagonus</i> -	MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991, p. 74, pl. 16, fig. 1 (HT by OD)
<i>sanadai</i> -	MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991, p. 78, pl. 18, fig. 2 (HT by OD)
<i>unicus</i> -	YABE, 1904, p. 28, pl. VI, fig. 5a, 5b (HT by OD)
<i>vereshagini</i> -	TERESHOVA, 1980, p. 100, pl. XVI, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c (HT by OD)

***Eogunnarites alaskaensis* MATSUMOTO, 1959**

1954	<i>Eogunnarites unicus</i> - WRIGHT & MATSUMOTO, pl. 8, fig. 5a, 5b
*1959a	<i>Eogunnarites alaskaensis</i> - MATSUMOTO, p. 66, pl. 18, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, pl. 19, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. 20, fig. 1a, 1b
1967	<i>Eogunnarites alaskaensis</i> - JONES, p. 43, pl. 3, fig. 3
1972	<i>Eogunnarites alaskaensis</i> - MCLEARN, p. 53, pl. XXIII, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C
1988	<i>Eogunnarites alaskensis</i> - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, p. 18, pl. I, fig. 13a, 13b
1991	<i>Sounnaites alaskaensis</i> - MATSUMOTO & INOMA, p. 114, pl. 27, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, pl. 28, fig. 1, pl. 29, fig. 1
1991	<i>Sounnaites</i> cf. <i>alaskaensis</i> - MATSUMOTO & INOMA, p. 114, pl. 28, fig. 4, pl. 30, fig. 6, 7
1991	<i>Sounnaites</i> (?) aff. <i>alaskaensis</i> - MATSUMOTO & INOMA, p. 118, pl. 29, fig. 2, 3
1995b	<i>Eogunnarites unicus</i> - ALABUSHEV, fig. 7O, 7P (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. I, fig. 13a, 13b)
1996	<i>Eogunnarites alaskensis</i> - ALABUSHEV, fig. 5I, 5J (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. I, fig. 13a, 13b)
1996	<i>Eogunnarites alaskensis</i> - WRIGHT et al., p. 89, fig. 69: 2c, 2d (=MATSUMOTO, 1959a, pl. 20, fig. 1a, 1b)
1996	<i>Sounnaites alaskaensis</i> - NISHIDA et al., pl. 15, fig. 1, pl. 16, fig. 1

***Eogunnarites hashimotoi* (MATSUMOTO & INOMA, 1991)**

*1991	<i>Sounnaites hashimotoi</i> - MATSUMOTO & INOMA, p. 120, pl. 30, fig. 1, 2
-------	---

***Eogunnarites hokkaidoensis* (MATSUMOTO & INOMA, 1991)**

- \*1991 *Sounnaites hokkaidoensis* - MATSUMOTO & INOMA, p. 118, pl. 30, fig. 3, 4, text-fig. 14  
1991 *Sounnaites* aff. *hokkaidoensis* - MATSUMOTO & INOMA, p. 119, pl. 30, fig. 5

***Eogunnarites pentagonus* MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991**

- \*1991 *Eogunnarites pentagonus* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 74, pl. 16, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, pl. 17, fig. 2, 3, 4  
1999 *Eogunnarites pentagonis* - HAYAKAWA et al., p. 7, pl. 8, fig. e, f

***Eogunnarites sanadai* MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991**

- \*1991 *Eogunnarites sanadai* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 78, pl. 18, fig. 1, 2, 3

***Eogunnarites unicus* (YABE, 1904)**

- \*1904 *Olcostephanus unicus* - YABE, p. 28, pl. VI, fig. 5a, 5b  
1925 *Olcostephanus unicus* - DIENER, p. 39  
1954 *Eogunnarites unicus* - WRIGHT & MATSUMOTO, p. 126, pl. 8, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, fig. 3a, 3b (=specimen YABE, 1904, pl. VI, fig. 5a, 5b), fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, text-fig. 14A, 14B, 14C, 15A, 15B, 16A, 16B, 17, 18A, 18B, 19A, 19B, 19C, 19D, 20A, 20B, 20C  
non1954 *Eogunnarites unicus* - WRIGHT & MATSUMOTO, pl. 8, fig. 5a, 5b (= *Eogunnarites alaskaensis*)  
1957 *Eogunnarites unicus* - ARKELL et al., p. L374, fig. 489: 2a, 2b (=WRIGHT & MATSUMOTO, 1954, pl. 8, fig. 4a, 4b)  
1991 *Eogunnarites unicus* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 71, pl. 15, fig. 1, 2, fig. 3 (=specimen YABE, 1904, pl. VI, fig. 5a, 5b), pl. 17, fig. 1, text-fig. 9A, 9B, 9C, 9D, 9E, 9F, 9G, 9H (=WRIGHT & MATSUMOTO, 1954, text-fig. 14A, 14B, 14C, 15A, 15B, 16A, 16B, 17, 18A, 18B, 19A, 19B, 19C, 19D, 20A, 20B, 20C)  
non1995b *Eogunnarites unicus* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 7O, 7P (= *Eogunnarites alaskaensis*)  
1996 *Eogunnarites unicus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 89, fig. 69: 2a, 2b (=WRIGHT & MATSUMOTO, 1954, pl. 8, fig. 4a, 4b)  
1999 *Eogunnarites unicus* - HAYAKAWA et al., p. 7, pl. 8, fig. c, d

***Eogunnarites vereshagini* TERECHOVA, 1980**

- 1965 *Brahmaites brahma* - VERESHAGIN, p. 61, pl. 73, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c  
\*1980 *Eogunnarites vereshagini* - TERECHOVA, p. 98, pl. XVI, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c

***Freboldiceras*** IMLAY, 1959  
(1959, p. 182)

TYPE SPECIES: *Freboldiceras singulare* IMLAY, 1959, p. 182, pl. 30, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 7 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>imlayi</i> -	WARREN & STELCK, 1960, p. 21, pl. I, fig. 11 (HT by OD)
<i>irenense</i> -	MCLEARN, 1948, p. 2 (HT by MT MCLEARN, 1945, pl. V, fig. 5)
<i>mcconnelli</i> -	WHITEAVES, 1893a, p. 117, pl. XI, fig. 2, 2a, 2b (HT designated by JELETZKY, 1964, p. 80)
<i>praesingulare</i> -	BIRKELUND & HÅKANSSON, 1983, p. 17, pl. 1, fig. 11a, 11b (HT by OD)
<i>remotum</i> -	NAGY, 1970, p. 49, pl. 7, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
<i>singulare</i> -	IMLAY, 1959, p. 182, pl. 30, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 7 (HT by OD)

***Freboldiceras imlayi*** WARREN & STELCK, 1960

\*1960 *Freboldiceras imlayi* - WARREN & STELCK, p. 21, pl. I, fig. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

***Freboldiceras irenense*** (MCLEARN, 1948)

- 1945 *Lemuroceras irenense* - MCLEARN, p. 10, pl. V, fig. 5  
 \*1948 *Lemuroceras irenense* - MCLEARN, p. 2  
 1960 *Subarchtoplites irenense* - WARREN & STELCK, p. 25, pl. I, fig. 4, 5,  
 1964 *Archtoplites (Freboldiceras) irenense* - JELETZKY, p. 76, pl. XXIV, fig. 2A, 2B, pl. XXVI, fig. 13A, 13B (=specimen MCLEARN, 1945, pl. V, fig. 5)

***Freboldiceras mcconnelli*** (WHITEAVES, 1893)

- \*1893a *Hoplites McConnelli* - WHITEAVES, p. 117, pl. XI, fig. 2, 2a, 2b  
 1954a *Subarchtoplites macconnelli* - CASEY, p. 111  
 1959 *Subarchtoplites cf. S. mcconnelli* - WARREN & STELCK, pl. II, fig. 2  
 1961 *Lemuroceras? mcconnelli* - IMLAY, p. 9, pl. 22, 24  
 1964 *Archtoplites (Freboldiceras) mcconnelli* - JELETZKY, p. 80, pl. XXVI, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E (=specimen WHITEAVES, 1893a, pl. XI, fig. 2, 2a, 2b)  
 1995b *Archtoplites (Subarchtoplites) mcconnelli* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 10C, 10D, 10E

***Freboldiceras praesingulare*** BIRKELUND & HÅKANSSON, 1983

- 1968 *Freboldiceras singulare* - AVDEIKO, p. 116, pl. XVI, fig. 2, 3a, 3b, 5, 6, 7, text-fig. 26: 2  
 1970 *Freboldiceras singulare* - NAGY, p. 48, pl. 6, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 11c  
 \*1983 *Freboldiceras praesingulare* - BIRKELUND & HÅKANSSON, p. 17, pl. 1, fig. 6, 7a, 7b, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 12, 13, 14, 15  
 1988 *Freboldiceras singulare* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, p. 10, pl. I, fig. 4, 5

1995b *Freboldiceras praesingulare* - ALABUSHEV, p. 122, fig. 6E, fig. 6F, 6G  
(=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. I, fig. 4, 5)

***Freboldiceras remotum* NAGY, 1970**

\*1970 *Freboldiceras remotum* - NAGY, p. 49, pl. 6, fig. 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, pl. 7, fig. 1a, 1b,  
2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, text-fig. 11a, 11b, 11d, 11e, 11f  
1983 *Freboldiceras remotum* - ERSHOVA, pl. XLIII, fig. 3

***Freboldiceras singulare* IMLAY, 1959**

\*1959 *Freboldiceras singulare* - IMLAY, p. 182, pl. 30, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7  
1960 *Freboldiceras singulare* - IMLAY, p. 102, pl. 14, fig. 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, fig. 11,  
12, 15, 16, 17 (=IMLAY, 1959, pl. 30, fig. 7, 4, 1, 2, 3)  
1967 *Freboldiceras singulare* - JONES, p. 37, pl. 7, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11,  
12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, text-fig. 18  
non1968 *Freboldiceras singulare* - AVDEIKO, p. 116, pl. XVI, fig. 2, 3a, 3b, 5, 6, 7, text-  
fig. 26: 2 (=Freboldiceras praesingulare)  
non1970 *Freboldiceras singulare* - NAGY, p. 48, pl. 6, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 11c  
(=Freboldiceras praesingulare)  
1983 *Freboldiceras cf. singulare* - ERSHOVA, pl. XLIII, fig. 2a, 2b  
non1988 *Freboldiceras singulare* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, p. 10, pl. I, fig. 4, 5  
(=Freboldiceras praesingulare)  
1996 *Freboldiceras singulare* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 4B, 4C (=ALABUSHEV &  
ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. I, fig. 4, 5)  
1996 *Freboldiceras singulare* - WRIGHT et al., p. 96, fig. 73: 1a, 1b, 1c (=IMLAY, 1959,  
pl. 30, fig. 3, 4, 7)

***Arcthoplites* SPATH, 1925  
(1925c, p. 76)**

=***Subarcthoplites*** CASEY, 1954a, p. 111. TYPE SPECIES: *Lemuroceras belli* MCLEARN,  
1948, p. 2 (=MCLEARN, 1945, pl. III, fig. 17, 18) (OD).

=***Bellidiscus*** SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 115. TYPE SPECIES: *Bellidiscus probus* SAVELIEV, 1973,  
p. 122, pl. IX, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites jachromensis* NIKITIN, 1888, p. 57, pl. IV, fig. 1, 2 (OD).

**INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:**

<i>angustus</i> -	SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 126, pl. X, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 23B (HT by OD)
<i>belli</i> -	MCLEARN, 1948, p. 2 (=HT by MT MCLEARN, 1945, pl. III, fig. 17, 18)
<i>bickeli</i> -	IMLAY, 1961, p. 60, pl. 16, fig. 19 (HT by OD)
<i>birkenmajeri</i> -	NAGY, 1970, p. 51, pl. 8, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
<i>bogoslowskyi</i> -	SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 109 (HT by OD) BOGOSLOWSKII, 1902, pl. VI, fig. 4)
<i>colvillensis</i> -	IMLAY, 1961, p. 61, pl. 16, fig. 27, 29 (HT by OD)

<i>crassus</i> -	SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 128, pl. X, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, text-fig. 246 (HT by OD)
<i>efremovae</i> -	BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, 2005, p. 85, pl. I, fig. 2 (HT by OD)
<i>gerassimovi</i> -	BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, 1988, p. 86, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
<i>jachromensis</i> -	NIKITIN, 1888, p. 57, pl. IV, fig. 1, 2 (LT designated by SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 95)
<i>linaensis</i> -	MCLEARN, 1972, p. 69, pl. XXXVI, fig. 3A, 3B (HT by OD)
<i>marechali</i> -	CASEY, 1999, p. 615, fig. 4: 2a, 2b, 2c, fig. 6: 10 (HT by OD)
<i>meridianalis</i> -	SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 106 (LT requested)
<i>multicostatus</i> -	SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 125, pl. IX, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d (HT by OD)
<i>nikitini</i> -	SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 104, pl. VI, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, text-fig. 15, 16 (HT by OD)
<i>nikolskensis</i> -	SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 98 (HT by OD NIKITIN, 1888, pl. IV, fig. 8, 9, 10)
<i>probus</i> -	SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 122, pl. IX, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (HT by OD)
<i>subjachromensis</i> -	SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 100, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, text-fig. 136 (HT by OD)
<i>subplanus</i> -	SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 130, pl. XI, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. XII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, pl. XIII, fig. 1, text-fig. 25, 26 (HT by OD)
<i>talkeetnanus</i> -	IMLAY, 1960, p. 109, pl. 18, fig. 34, 37, 38, 39 (HT by OD)

***Arcthoplites angustus* (SAVELIEV, 1973)**

- \*1973 *Bellidiscus angustus* - SAVELIEV, p. 126, pl. X, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 23A, 23B
- 1992 *Bellidiscus angustus* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 25

***Arcthoplites belli* (MCLEARN, 1948)**

- 1945 *Lemuroceras belli* - MCLEARN, p. 10, pl. III, fig. 17, 18
- \*1948 *Lemuroceras belli* - MCLEARN, p. 2
- 1954a *Subarcthoplites belli* - CASEY, p. 111
- 1957 *Subarcthoplites belli* - ARKELL et al., p. L400
- 1959 *Subarcthoplites belli* - WARREN & STELCK, pl. II, fig. 4, 9, 10, 11, 12
- 1960 *Lemuroceras (Subarcthoplites)* aff. *L. belli* - IMLAY, p. 111, pl. 18, fig. 23, 30, 31, 32, 33
- 1960 *Subarcthoplites belli* - WARREN & STELCK, p. 24, pl. I, fig. 4, 5
- 1961 *Subarcthoplites belli* - IMLAY, p. 60, pl. 16, fig. 13, 14, 15, 16 (=specimen MCLEARN, 1945, pl. III, fig. 17, 18), fig. 17, 18, 30
- ?1964 *Arcthoplites* aff. *belli* - JELETZKY, p. 74, pl. XXIII, fig. 2A, 2B, pl. XXVI, fig. 9A, 9B
- 1964 *Arcthoplites belli* - JELETZKY, p. 74, pl. XXV, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, pl. XXVI, fig. 2, fig. 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 3E (=specimen MCLEARN, 1945, pl. III, fig. 17, 18), fig. 4A, 4B, 4C, 5, 7A, 7B, 8A, 8B, 8C, 8D, 11A, 11B, 11C, 12A, 12B

- 1970 *Arcthoplites belli* - JELETZKY IN DOUGLAS, pl. XXV, fig. 9a, 9b  
 1995b *Arcthoplites Subarcthoplites belli* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 10B  
 1996 *Arcthoplites belli* - WRIGHT et al., p. 96, fig. 73: 2d, 2e (=IMLAY, 1961, pl. 16, fig. 14, 15)

***Arcthoplites bickeli* (IMLAY, 1961)**

- \*1961 *Subarcthoplites bickeli* - IMLAY, p. 60, pl. 16, fig. 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25

***Arcthoplites birkenmajeri* NAGY, 1970**

- \*1970 *Arcthoplites birkenmajeri* - NAGY, p. 51, pl. 8, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, pl. 9, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 12a, 12b, 12c, 12d, 12e

***Arcthoplites bogoslowskyi* SAVELIEV, 1973**

- 1902 *Hoplites cf. jachromensis* - BOGOSLOWSKII, p. 31, 128, pl. VI, fig. 4, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b  
 1953 *Arcthoplites* sp. cf. *jachromensis* - DONOVAN, p. 117, pl. 25, fig. 3, 4, text-fig. 12  
 \*1973 *Arcthoplites bogoslowskyi* - SAVELIEV, p. 109, pl. VII, fig. 1a, 1b  
 (=BOGOSLOWSKII, 1902, pl. VI, fig. 4), fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, pl. IX, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, non pl. VII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d (=Arcthoplites gerassimovi)  
 1988 *Arcthoplites bogoslowskyi* - BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, p. 85, pl. II, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 1b, 1c  
 1992 *Arcthoplites bogoslowskyi* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 21  
 1999 *Arcthoplites (Arcthoplites) bogoslowskyi* - CASEY, fig. 6: 5 (=SAVELIEV, 1973, pl. VII, fig. 3b)

***Arcthoplites colvillensis* (IMLAY, 1961)**

- \*1961 *Subarcthoplites colvillensis* - IMLAY, p. 61, pl. 16, fig. 26, 27, 28, 29  
 1961 *Subarcthoplites?* cf. *colvillensis* - IMLAY, p. 61, pl. 16, fig. 1, 2

***Arcthoplites crassus* (SAVELIEV, 1973)**

- \*1973 *Bellidiscus crassus* - SAVELIEV, p. 128, pl. X, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, pl. 15, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, text-fig. 24a, 24b  
 1992 *Bellidiscus crassus* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 25

***Arcthoplites efremovae* BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, 2005**

- 1888 *Hoplites jachromensis* - NIKITIN, pl. IV, fig. 3, 4, 5  
 1931 *Sonneratia (?) cf. jachromensis* - SOKOLOV & BODYLEVSKY, p. 104, pl. XII, fig. 2  
 1949 *Arcthoplites jachromensis* - LUPPOV, p. 247, text-fig. 77 (=NIKITIN, 1888, pl. IV, fig. 5), pl. LXXV, fig. 1a, 1b (=specimen NIKITIN, 1888, pl. IV, fig. 3), text-fig. 77 (=NIKITIN, 1888, pl. IV, fig. 5)  
 1957 *Arcthoplites jachromensis* - ARKELL et al., fig. 554: 7 (=NIKITIN, 1888, pl. IV, fig. 5)  
 1958 *Hoplites jachromensis* - LUPPOV, p. 115, pl. LV, fig. 2a, 2b (=specimen NIKITIN, 1888, pl. IV, fig. 3)  
 non 1964 *Arcthoplites aff. jachromensis* - JELETZKY, p. 74, pl. XXIII, fig. 9A, 9B, 9C, 9D (=Arcthoplites talkeetanus)



- 1965 *Arcthoplites jachromensis* - CASEY, text-fig. 177f (=NIKITIN, 1888, pl. IV, fig. 5)  
 1973 *Arcthoplites nikitini* - SAVELIEV, pl. VI, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b  
 1983 *Arcthoplites jachromensis* - ERSHOVA, pl. XLV, fig. 2a, 2b, 4a, 4b  
 1996 *Arcthoplites jachromensis* - WRIGHT et al., fig. 73: 2c (=NIKITIN, 1888, pl. IV, fig. 5)  
 \*2005 *Arcthoplites efremovae* - BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, p. 85, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6

***Arcthoplites gerassimovi* BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, 1988**

- 1902 *Hoplites* cf. *jachromensis* - BOGOSLOWSKII, pl. VII, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c  
 1973 *Arcthoplites bogoslovskyi* - SAVELIEV, pl. VII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d  
 1987 *Arcthoplites gerassimovi* - BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, table 2 (nomen nudum)  
 \*1988 *Arcthoplites gerassimovi* - BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, p. 86, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b, 4, text-fig. 2a  
 1992 *Arcthoplites* cf. *gerassimovi* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 21

***Arcthoplites jachromensis* (NIKITIN, 1888)**

- \*1888 *Hoplites jachromensis* - NIKITIN, p. 57, pl. IV, fig. 1, 2, non fig. 3, 4, 5 (= *Arcthoplites efremovae*), non fig. 6 (= *Arcthoplites* sp.), non fig. 7 (= *Arcthoplites meridionalis*)  
 non1902 *Hoplites* cf. *jachromensis* - BOGOSLOWSKII, p. 31, 128, pl. VI, fig. 4, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b (= *Arcthoplites bogoslovskyi*), pl. VII, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (= *Arcthoplites gerassimovi*)  
 non1907 *Sonneratia jachromensis* - SINZOW, p. 473, pl. III, fig. 9, 10 (= *Tetrahoplites orientalis*), fig. 11, 12, 13  
 non1910 *Sonneratia jachromensis* - SINZOW, p. 31  
 1921c *Sonneratia jachromensis* - SPATH, p. 356  
 1925c *Arcthoplites jachromensis* - SPATH, p. 76  
 ?1930 *Hoplites* (*Sonneratia*?) cf. *jachromensis* - FREBOLD, p. 48, 49, pl. XIX, fig. 2, 3, 4, non fig. 1, 5 (= ? *Arcthoplites meridionalis*)  
 non1931 *Sonneratia* (?) cf. *jachromensis* - SOKOLOV & BODYLEVSKII, p. 104, pl. XII, fig. 2 (= *Arcthoplites efremovae*)  
 non1949b *Arcthoplites* sp. aff. *jachromensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 83, pl. XVII, fig. 8, 8a, 9, 9a (= *Moretella* sp.)  
 non1949 *Arcthoplites jachromensis* - LUPPOV, p. 247, text-fig. 77 (= NIKITIN, 1888, pl. IV, fig. 5), pl. LXXV, fig. 1a, 1b (=specimen NIKITIN, 1888, pl. IV, fig. 3) (= *Arcthoplites efremovae*)  
 1953 *Arcthoplites* sp. cf. *jachromensis* - DONOVAN, p. 117, pl. 25, fig. 3, 4, text-fig. 12 (= *Arcthoplites bogoslovskyi*)  
 1957 *Arcthoplites jachromensis* - ARKELL et al., p. L400, fig. 518: 1a, 1b (=NIKITIN, 1888, pl. IV, fig. 1), non fig. 554: 7 (=NIKITIN, 1888, pl. IV, fig. 5) (= *Arcthoplites efremovae*)  
 non1958 *Hoplites jachromensis* - LUPPOV, p. 115, pl. LV, fig. 2a, 2b (=specimen NIKITIN, 1888, pl. IV, fig. 3) (= *Arcthoplites efremovae*)  
 ?1964 *Arcthoplites* aff. *jachromensis* - JELETZKY, p. 78, pl. XXV, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D  
 1965 *Arcthoplites jachromensis* - CASEY, p. 471, text-fig. 177a, 177b (=specimen NIKITIN, 1888, pl. IV, fig. 1), fig. 177c, 177d, 177e (=NIKITIN, 1888, pl. IV, fig. 1, 2), non text-fig. 177f (=NIKITIN, 1888, pl. IV, fig. 5) (= *Arcthoplites efremovae*)  
 1970 *Arcthoplites jachromensis* - NAGY, p. 51, pl. 8, fig. 1a, 1b

- 1973 *Arcthoplites* aff. *jachromensis* - SAVELIEV, p. 102, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 14
- 1983 *Arcthoplites jachromensis* - ERSHOVA, pl. XLIV, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. XLV, fig. 1a, 1b, 3, non fig. 2a, 2b, 4a, 4b (= *Arcthoplites efremae*)
- 1983 *Arcthoplites jachromensis* - BIRKELUND & HÅKANSSON, p. 18, pl. 2, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, 8a, 8b, 9a, 9b, 10a, 10b, pl. 3, fig. 1
- 1988 *Arcthoplites jachromensis* - BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, p. 84, pl. II, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 1b
- 1992 *Arcthoplites jachromensis* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 24
- 1996 *Arcthoplites* cf. *jachromensis* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 18, pl. 7, fig. 4a, 4b
- 1996 *Arcthoplites jachromensis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 96, fig. 73: 2a, 2b, 2c (= NIKITIN, 1888, pl. IV, fig. 1), non fig. 73: 2c (= NIKITIN, 1888, pl. IV, fig. 5) (= *Arcthoplites efremae*)
- 1999 *Arcthoplites (Arcthoplites) jachromensis* - CASEY, fig. 6: 6
- 1999 *Arcthoplites (Arcthoplites) aff. jachromensis* - CASEY, fig. 6: 9 (= SAVELIEV, 1973, text-fig. 14)

***Arcthoplites linaensis* MCLEARN, 1972**

- \*1972 *Arcthoplites (Lemuroceras) linaensis* - MCLEARN, p. 69, pl. XXXVI, fig. 3A, 3B

***Arcthoplites marechali* CASEY, 1999**

- \*1999 *Arcthoplites marechali* - CASEY, p. 615, fig. 4: 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, fig. 6: 10, 11, 12, 13

***Arcthoplites meridionalis* SAVELIEV, 1973**

- 1888 *Hoplites jachromensis* - NIKITIN, pl. IV, fig. 7
- ?1930 *Hoplites (Sonneratia?) cf. jachromensis* - FREBOLD, pl. XIX, fig. 1, 5
- \*1973 *Arcthoplites meridionalis* - SAVELIEV, p. 106, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. IV, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, pl. VI, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 17, 18

***Arcthoplites multicostatus* (SAVELIEV, 1973)**

- \*1973 *Bellidiscus multicostatus* - SAVELIEV, p. 125, pl. IX, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d

***Arcthoplites nikitini* SAVELIEV, 1973**

- \*1973 *Arcthoplites nikitini* - SAVELIEV, p. 104, pl. VI, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, text-fig. 15, 16, non pl. VI, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b (= *Arcthoplites efremae*)
- 1981 *Arcthoplites nikitini* - SAVELIEV, p. 41
- 1999 *Arcthoplites (Arcthoplites) nikitini* - CASEY, fig. 7 (= SAVELIEV, 1973, pl. VI, fig. 3e)

***Arcthoplites nikolskensis* SAVELIEV, 1973**

- 1888 *Hoplites Dutemplei* - NIKITIN, p. 58, pl. IV, fig. 8, 9, 10
- \*1973 *Arcthoplites nikolskensis* - SAVELIEV, p. 98, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (= NIKITIN, 1888, pl. IV, fig. 8, 9, 10)
- 1992 *Arcthoplites nikolskensis* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 24

*Arcthoplites probus* (SAVELIEV, 1973)

- \*1973 *Bellidiscus probus* - SAVELIEV, p. 122, pl. IX, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 21A, 21B, 21B, 22  
1992 *Bellidiscus probus* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 25  
1996 *Arcthoplites probus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 96, fig. 73: 2f, 2g, 2h (=SAVELIEV, 1973, pl. IX, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c)

*Arcthoplites subjachromensis* SAVELIEV, 1973

- \*1973 *Arcthoplites subjachromensis* - SAVELIEV, p. 100, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, pl. IV, fig. 4a, 4b, text-fig. 13a, 13b, 13c  
1981 *Arcthoplites subjachromensis* - SAVELIEV, p. 41  
1992 *Arcthoplites subjachromensis* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 24  
1999 *Arcthoplites (Arcthoplites) subjachromensis* - CASEY, fig. 6: 8 (=SAVELIEV, 1973, pl. IV, fig. 4b)

*Arcthoplites subplanus* (SAVELIEV, 1973)

- \*1973 *Bellidiscus subplanus* - SAVELIEV, p. 130, pl. XI, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. XII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, pl. XIII, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 25, 26  
1992 *Bellidiscus subplanus* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 25

*Arcthoplites talkeetnanus* (IMLAY, 1960)

- ?1945 *Lemuroceras* cf. *L. indicum* - MCLEARN, p. 10, pl. V, fig. 4  
\*1960 *Lemuroceras talkeetnanum* - IMLAY, p. 109, pl. 18, fig. 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41  
1961 *Subarcthoplites talkeetnanum* - CASEY, p. 167  
1964 *Arcthoplites* aff. *jachromensis* - JELETZKY, p. 74, pl. XXIII, fig. 9A, 9B, 9C, 9D  
1967 *Arcthoplites talkeetnanus* - JONES, p. 39, pl. 7, fig. 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, pl. 8, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, pl. 9, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 19  
1974 *Cymahoplites caseyi* - MIKHAILOVA, text-fig. 2  
1988 *Subarcthoplites talkeetnanus* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, p. 24, pl. II, fig. 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 6c  
1994 *Subarcthoplites talkeetnanus* - ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, text-fig. 4D (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. II, fig. 5a)  
1995b *Arcthoplites (Subarcthoplites) talkeetnanus* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 10F, 10G, 10H, 10I, 10K (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. II, fig. 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 6c)  
1996 *Subarcthoplites talkeetnanus* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 4D, 4E (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. II, fig. 5a, 5b)  
1999 *Arcthoplites (Arcthoplites) talkeetnanus* - CASEY, fig. 6: 14 (=JONES, 1967, text-fig. 19)

*Vnigrigeras (Vnigrigeras)* SAVELIEV, 1973  
(1973, p. 143)

TYPE SPECIES: *Vnigrigeras (Vnigrigeras) emendatus* SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 149, pl. XVI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>astrictum</i> -	SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 163, pl. XXI, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3z, text-fig. 34 (HT by OD)
<i>discoides</i> -	SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 161, pl. XX, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3z (HT by OD)
<i>emendatum emendatum</i> -	SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 149, pl. XVI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1z, 1d, 1e (HT by OD)
<i>emendatum tumidum</i> -	SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 153, pl. XVII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1z, 2a, 2b, text-fig. 31 (HT by OD)
<i>kelendense</i> -	SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 158, pl. XVIII, 3a, 3b, 3c, 3z, text-fig. 33B (HT by OD)
<i>sinzowi</i> -	SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 154, pl. XIX, fig. 4a, 4b (HT by OD)

***Vnigriceas (Vnigriceas) astrictum* SAVELIEV, 1973**

- \*1973 *Vnigriceas (Vnigriceas) astricus* - SAVELIEV, p. 163, pl. pl. XX, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. XXI, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c, 3z, text-fig. 34, 35  
 2007 *Vnigriceas (Vnigriceas) cf. astricus* - OWEN, fig. 5H

***Vnigriceas (Vnigriceas) discoides* SAVELIEV, 1973**

- ?1910 *Desmoceras bicurvatooides* - SINZOW, pl. II, fig. 16  
 ?1921c *Cleoniceas ? cf. bicurvatooides* - SPATH, p. 356  
 \*1973 *Vnigriceas (Vnigriceas) discoides* - SAVELIEV, p. 161, pl. XIX, fig. 1, pl. XX, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3z, pl. XXI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c

***Vnigriceas (Vnigriceas) emendatum emendatum* SAVELIEV, 1973**

- \*1973 *Vnigriceas (Vnigriceas) emendatus* - SAVELIEV, p. 149, pl. XVI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1z, 1d  
 1973 *Vnigriceas (Vnigriceas) emendatus* infraspecies *typica* - SAVELIEV, p. 152  
 1973 *Vnigriceas (Vnigriceas) aff. emendatus* - SAVELIEV, p. 154, pl. XIX, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c  
 1981 *Vnigriceas (Vnigriceas) emendatum* - SAVELIEV, p. 41  
 1996 *Vnigriceas emendatum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 96, fig. 74: 3b, 3c, 3d, 3e (=SAVELIEV, 1973, pl. XVI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1z, 1d)

***Vnigriceas (Vnigriceas) emendatum tumidum* SAVELIEV, 1973**

- \*1973 *Vnigriceas (Vnigriceas) emendatus* infraspecies *tumidus* - SAVELIEV, p. 153, pl. XVII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1z, 2a, 2b, text-fig. 31, 32

***Vnigriceas (Vnigriceas) kelendense* SAVELIEV, 1973**

- ?1910 *Desmoceras bicurvatooides* - SINZOW, pl. II, fig. 8  
 ?1966 *Cymahoplites bicurvatooides* - CASEY, p. 551, text-fig. 209g (=SINZOW, 1910, pl. II, fig. 8)  
 \*1973 *Vnigriceas (Vnigriceas) kelendensis* - SAVELIEV, p. 158, pl. XVIII, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 3c, 3z, 4a, 4b, 4c, text-fig. 33A, 33B, 33B  
 1981 *Vnigriceas (Vnigriceas) kelendense* - SAVELIEV, p. 41

***Vnigrigeras (Vnigrigeras) sinzowi* SAVELIEV, 1973**

- 1910 *Desmoceras bicurvatooides* - SINZOW, pl. II, fig. 9, 17, ?18  
1960 *Cleoniceras* cf. *bicurvatooides* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 195, pl. XLVIII, fig. 5, text-fig. 13  
\*1973 *Vnigrigeras (Vnigrigeras) sinzowi* - SAVELIEV, p. 154, pl. XIX, fig. 4a, 4b (=SINZOW, 1910, pl. II, fig. 9, 17), ?fig. 5 (=SINZOW, 1910, pl. II, fig. 18)  
1981 *Vnigrigeras (Vnigrigeras) sinzowi* - SAVELIEV, p. 41  
1992 *Cymahoplites (Vnigrigeras) sinzowi* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 21

***Vnigrigeras (Astrodiscus)* SAVELIEV, 1973  
(1973, p. 145)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Vnigrigeras (Astrodiscus) insegmentus* SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 165, pl. XXII, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, 3e (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- ?*bicurvatooides* - SINZOW, 1910, p. 29, pl. II, fig. 13, 14 (LT designated by SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 170)  
*insegmentum* - SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 165, pl. XXII, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, 3e (HT by OD)  
*subglaber* - SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 175, pl. XXIV, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, text-fig. 38 (HT by OD)  
*tupris* - SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 168, pl. XXIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, text-fig. 37 (HT by OD)  
*vicinum* - SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 178, pl. XXIV, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, text-fig. 39B (HT by OD)

***Vnigrigeras (Astrodiscus)? bicurvatooides* (SINZOW, 1910)**

- \*1910 *Desmoceras bicurvatooides* - SINZOW, p. 29, pl. II, fig. ?12, 13, 14, ?15  
non1910 *Desmoceras bicurvatooides* - SINZOW, pl. II, fig. 16 (=Vnigrigeras (*Vnigrigeras*) *discoides*)  
non1910 *Desmoceras bicurvatooides* - SINZOW, pl. II, fig. 7, 10, 11 (=Vnigrigeras (*Astrodiscus*) *subglaber*)  
non1910 *Desmoceras bicurvatooides* - SINZOW, pl. II, fig. 8 (=Vnigrigeras (*Vnigrigeras*) *kelendense*)  
non1910 *Desmoceras bicurvatooides* - SINZOW, pl. II, fig. 9, 17, ?18 (=Vnigrigeras (*Vnigrigeras*) *sinzowi*)  
non1921c *Cleoniceras* ? cf. *bicurvatooides* - SPATH, p. 356 (=Vnigrigeras (*Vnigrigeras*) *discoides*)  
non1949 *Cleoniceras bicurvatooides* - LUPPOV et al., pl. LXXIV, fig. 5 (=SINZOW, 1910, pl. II, fig. 7) (=Vnigrigeras (*Astrodiscus*) *subglaber*)  
1949 *Cleoniceras bicurvatooides* - LUPPOV et al., pl. LXXIV, fig. 6a, 6b (=SINZOW, 1910, pl. II, fig. 13, 14)  
non1960 *Cleoniceras* cf. *bicurvatooides* - GLAZUNOVA, p. 195, pl. XLVIII, fig. 5, text-fig. 13 (=Vnigrigeras (*Vnigrigeras*) *sinzowi*)  
non1966 *Cymahoplites bicurvatooides* - CASEY, p. 551, text-fig. 209g (=SINZOW, 1910, pl. II, fig. 8) (=Vnigrigeras (*Vnigrigeras*) *kelendense*)

- 1973 *Vnigrigeras (Astrodiscus)? bicurvatoides* - SAVELIEV, p. 170, pl. XXIII, fig. 2a, 2b (=SINZOW, 1910, pl. II, fig. 13, 14), fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d  
 1981 *Vnigrigeras (Astrodiscus?) bicurvatoides* - SAVELIEV, p. 41

***Vnigrigeras (Astrodiscus) insegmentum* SAVELIEV, 1973**

- \*1973 *Vnigrigeras (Astrodiscus) insegmentum* - SAVELIEV, p. 165, pl. XXII, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, 3e, pl. XXIII, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, text-fig. 36  
 1981 *Vnigrigeras (Astrodiscus) insegmentum* - SAVELIEV, p. 41  
 1996 *Vnigrigeras (Astrodiscus) insegmentum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 96

***Vnigrigeras (Astrodiscus) subglaber* SAVELIEV, 1973**

- ?1910 *Desmoceras bicurvatoides* - SINZOW, pl. II, fig. 7, 10, 11  
 ?1949 *Cleoniceris bicurvatoides* - LUPPOV et al., pl. LXXIV, fig. 5 (=SINZOW, 1910, pl. II, fig. 7)  
 \*1973 *Vnigrigeras (Astrodiscus) subglaber* - SAVELIEV, p. 175, pl. XXIV, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, text-fig. 38

***Vnigrigeras (Astrodiscus) tupris* SAVELIEV, 1973**

- \*1973 *Vnigrigeras (Astrodiscus) tupris* - SAVELIEV, p. 168, pl. XXII, fig. 4a, 4b, pl. XXIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, text-fig. 37

***Vnigrigeras (Astrodiscus) vicinum* SAVELIEV, 1973**

- \*1973 *Vnigrigeras (Astrodiscus) vicinum* - SAVELIEV, p. 178, pl. XXIV, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 6, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, text-fig. 39A, 39B

***Leconteites* CASEY, 1954**

(1954a, p. 110)

(BREISTROFFER, 1951, p. 266 nomen nudum).

=***Puzosigella*** CASEY, 1954a, p. 110. TYPE SPECIES: *Pachydiscus sacramenticus* ANDERSON, 1902, p. 105, pl. VI, fig. 133, 134 (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Desmoceras lecontei* ANDERSON, 1902, p. 95, pl. III, fig. 94, 95 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>deansii</i> -	WHITEAVES, 1893b, p. 442, pl. VII, fig. 1, 1a (HT by MT)
<i>lecontei</i> -	ANDERSON, 1902, p. 95, pl. III, fig. 94, 95 (HT by OD)
<i>lecontei whiteavesi</i> -	JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, 1965, p. F13, pl. 7, fig. 1, 2, 3 (HT by OD)
<i>modestus</i> -	ANDERSON, 1938, p. 193, pl. 50, fig. 2 (HT by OD)
<i>mulleri</i> -	ANDERSON, 1938, p. 195 (HT by OD) <sup>66</sup>

<sup>66</sup> Not depicted.

<i>perrinsmithi</i> -	ANDERSON, 1938, p. 194, pl. 51, fig. 5 (HT by OD)
<i>rogersi</i> -	HALL & AMBROSE, 1916, p. 69 (HT by OD) (depicted WIEDEY, 1929, pl. 2, fig. 2)
<i>sacramenticus</i> -	ANDERSON, 1902, p. 105, pl. VI, fig. 133, 134 (HT by OD)
<i>taffi</i> -	ANDERSON, 1938, p. 194, pl. 49, fig. 4 (HT by OD)
<i>uttaturensis</i> -	CHIFLONKAR, GHARE & OKA, 1986, p. 29 (HT by OD) <sup>67</sup>

***Leconteites deansii* (WHITEAVES, 1893)**

- \*1893b *Olcostephanus (Astieria) Deansii* - WHITEAVES, p. 442, pl. VII, fig. 1, 1a  
1900 *Olcostephanus (Astieria) Deansii* - WHITEAVES, p. 276  
1960 *Leconteites deansi* - IMLAY, p. 109, pl. 19, fig. 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14  
1960 *Leconteites* cf. *L. deansi* - IMLAY, p. 109, pl. 19, fig. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27  
1960 *Leconteites modestus* - IMLAY, p. 109, pl. 19, fig. 4, 5, 6  
1960 *Puzosigella* cf. *P. rogersi* - IMLAY, p. 108, pl. 19, fig. 33, 34, 35  
1965 *Leconteites deansi* - JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, p. F14, pl. 6, fig. 10, 15 (=WHITEAVES, 1893b, pl. VII, fig. 1, 1a), fig. 11, 16 (=IMLAY, 1960, pl. 19, fig. 13, 14)  
1981 *Homolsomites? deansii* - COOPER, p. 256, fig. 106 (=WHITEAVES, 1893b, pl. VII, fig. 1)  
1988 *Leconteites deansi* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, p. 19, pl. II, fig. 1  
1994 *Leconteites deansi* - ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, fig. 4A (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. II, fig. 1)  
1996 *Leconteites deansi* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 4A (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. II, fig. 1)  
2002 *Brewericeras deansi* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 344

***Leconteites lecontei* (ANDERSON, 1902)<sup>68</sup>**

- \*1902 *Desmoceras lecontei* - ANDERSON, p. 95, pl. III, fig. 94, 95, pl. 10, fig. 190  
1925 *Puzosia Lecontei* - DIENER, p. 94, 121  
1938 *Cleoniceras lecontei* - ANDERSON, p. 192, pl. 38, fig. 4 (=ANDERSON, 1902, pl. III, fig. 95), pl. 47, fig. 3 (=ANDERSON, 1902, pl. III, fig. 95), pl. 47, fig. 4, 5  
1938 *Cleoniceras modestum* - ANDERSON, p. 193, pl. 50, fig. 3, 4  
1954a *Leconteites lecontei* - CASEY, p. 110  
1957 *Leconteites lecontei* - ARKELL et al., p. L. 394  
1960 *Leconteites lecontei* - POPENOE et. al., p. 1509  
1960 *Leconteites lecontei* - IMLAY, p. 109, pl. 19, fig. 1, 2, 3  
1965 *Leconteites lecontei* - JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, p. F9, pl. 1, fig. 13, 16, 21 (=ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 47, fig. 4), pl. 2, fig. 1, 2, 3, (=specimen ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 50, fig. 4), fig. 7, 8, 13 (=specimen ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 50, fig. 3), pl. 2, fig. 4, 5, 6 (=ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 37, fig. 5), fig. 12, 14, 21 (=specimen

<sup>67</sup> Probably plate 1, fig. 5, 6.

<sup>68</sup> According to JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, 1965, *Leconteites lecontei* includes the species *L. mulleri*, *L. perrinsmithi*, *L. rogersi* & *L. taffi*,

- ANDERSON, 1902, pl. III, fig. 94, 95), pl. 3, fig. 1-45, pl. 4, fig. 1-36, pl. 5, fig. 1-31, pl. 11, fig. 4, 5, 6, text-fig. 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
- non1965 *Leconteites lecontei* - JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3 (=specimen ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 20, fig. 6), fig. 17, 18, 19 (=specimen ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 20, fig. 7) (= *Leconteites rogersi*)
- non1965 *Leconteites lecontei* - JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, pl. 1, fig. 6, 7, 8 (=ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 51, fig. 7), fig. 22 (=ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 51, fig. 5) (= *Leconteites perrinsmithi*)
- non1965 *Leconteites lecontei* - JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, pl. 1, fig. 9, 10, 11 (=specimen ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 49, fig. 5), fig. 14, 15, 20 (=specimen ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 49, fig. 4) (= *Leconteites taffi*)
- non1965 *Leconteites lecontei* - JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, pl. 2, fig. 10, 11, 17 (=ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 51, fig. 4) (= *Leconteites mulleri*)
- 1965 *Leconteites lecontei whiteavesi* - JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, p. F13, pl. 6, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, pl. 7, fig. 1, 2, 3
- ?1987 *Cleoniceras cf. lecontei* - LIU & WANG, p. 159, pl. 3, fig. 9a, 9b
- ?1988a *Cleoniceras cf. lecontei* - LIU, pl. 13, fig. 11a, 11b (=LIU & WANG, 1987, pl. 3, fig. 9a, 9b), fig. 12a, 12b
- 1996 *Leconteites lecontei* - WRIGHT et al., p. 96, fig. 74: 1a, 1b, 1c (=JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, 1965, pl. 2, fig. 12, 14, text-fig. 13)
- 1996 *Leconteites lecontei* - FUTAKAMI, p. 18, pl. 4, fig. 5a, 5b
- 2000 *Leconteites lecontei* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 572

*Leconteites modestus* (ANDERSON, 1938)

- \*1938 *Cleoniceras modestum* - ANDERSON, p. 193, pl. 50, fig. 2, non fig. 3, 4 (= *Leconteites lecontei*)

*Leconteites mulleri* (ANDERSON, 1938)

- \*1938 *Sonneratia mulleri* - ANDERSON, p. 195, pl. 51, fig. 4, pl. 54, fig. 3, 4
- 1954a *Puzosigella mulleri* - CASEY, p. 110
- 1965 *Leconteites lecontei* - JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, pl. 2, fig. 10, 11, 17 (=ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 51, fig. 4)

*Leconteites perrinsmithi* (ANDERSON, 1938)

- \*1938 *Sonneratia perrinsmithi* - ANDERSON, p. 194, pl. 51, fig. 5, 7, non fig. 6
- 1965 *Leconteites lecontei* - JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, pl. 1, fig. 6, 7, 8 (=ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 51, fig. 7), fig. 22 (=ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 51, fig. 5)
- non1965 "*Sonneratia perrinsmithi*" - JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, pl. 1, fig. 4, 5, 12 (=ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 51, fig. 6)

*Leconteites rogersi* (HALL & AMBROSE, 1916)

- \*1916 *Sonneratia rogersi* - HALL & AMBROSE, p. 69
- 1929 *Sonneratia rogersi* - WIEDEY, p. 25, pl. 2, fig. 2 (=specimen HALL & AMBROSE, 1916)
- 1938 *Sonneratia rogersi* - ANDERSON, p. 197, pl. 20, fig. 6, 7
- 1954a *Puzosigella rogersi* - CASEY, p. 110
- non1960 *Puzosigella cf. P. rogersi* - IMLAY, p. 108, pl. 19, fig. 33, 34, 35 (= *Leconteites deansi*)



- 1965 *Leconteites lecontei* - JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3 (=specimen ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 20, fig. 6), fig. 17, 18, 19 (=specimen ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 20, fig. 7)

***Leconteites sacramenticus* (ANDERSON, 1902)**

- \*1902 *Pachydiscus sacramenticus* - ANDERSON, p. 105, pl. VI, fig. 133, 134, pl. X, fig. 195  
1925 *Pachydiscus sacramenticus* - DIENER, p. 108  
1938 *Sonneratia sacramentica* - ANDERSON, p. 195, pl. 49, fig. 1, 2 (=specimen ANDERSON, 1902, pl. VI, fig. 133, 134), fig. 3  
1954a *Puzosigella sacramentica* - CASEY, p. 110  
1957 *Puzosigella sacramentica* - ARKELL et al., p. L394, fig. 513: 5 (=ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 49, fig. 1)  
1965 *Leconteites sacramenticus* - JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, p. F14, pl. 2, fig. 9, 15, 16 (=specimen ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 49, fig. 3), fig. 18, 19, 20 (=specimen ANDERSON, 1902, pl. VI, fig. 133, 134)  
1996 *Leconteites sacramenticus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 96, fig. 74: 1d, 1e (=ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 49, fig. 1)

***Leconteites taffi* (ANDERSON, 1938)**

- \*1938 *Sonneratia taffi* - ANDERSON, p. 194, pl. 49, fig. 4, 5  
1954a *Puzosigella taffi* - CASEY, p. 110  
1965 *Leconteites lecontei* - JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, pl. 1, fig. 9, 10, 11 (=specimen ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 49, fig. 5), fig. 14, 15, 20 (=specimen ANDERSON, 1938, pl. 49, fig. 4)

***Leconteites uttaturensis* CHIPLONKAR, GHARE & OKA, 1986**

- \*1986 *Puzosia uttaturensis* - CHIPLONKAR, GHARE & OKA, p. 29, pl. 1, fig. 5, 6, text-fig. 2

***Brewericeras* CASEY, 1954  
(1954a, p. 112)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Brewerii* GABB, 1864, p. 62, pl. 10, fig. 7 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>brewerii</i> -	GABB, 1864, p. 62, pl. 10, fig. 7 (HT by MT)
<i>?enorme</i> -	MATSUMOTO, 1980, p. 331, pl. 37, fig. 2 (HT by OD)
<i>hulenense</i> -	ANDERSON, 1938, p. 190, pl. 44, fig. 3, 4 (HT by OD)

***Brewericeras brewerii* (GABB, 1864)**

- \*1864 *Ammonites Brewerii* - GABB, p. 62, pl. 10, fig. 7  
non1869 *Ammonites Brewerii* - GABB, p. 130, pl. 19, fig. 5b, 6, 6a, pl. 20, fig. 5 (=Brewericeras hulenense)

- non1876 *Ammonites Brewerii* - WHITEAVES, p. 21, pl. I, fig. 2, 2a, 3, 3a (= *Brewericeras hulenense*)
- 1896a *Desmoceras breweri* - STANTON, p. 76
- ?1900 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) breweri* - WHITEAVES, p. 284 (= ? *Brewericeras hulenense*)
- 1902 *Desmoceras breweri* - ANDERSON, p. 63
- non1927 *Beudanticeras brewerii* - CRICKMAY, p. 509, fig. 1, 2, 3 (= *Brewericeras hulenense*)
- non1938 *Beudanticeras breweri* - ANDERSON, p. 189, pl. 43, fig. 3, pl. 44, fig. 1, 2 (=specimen GABB, 1869, pl. 20, fig. 5) (= *Brewericeras hulenense*)
- non1947 *Brewericeras breweri* - SHIMER et al., pl. 245, fig. 1, 2 (=GABB, 1869, pl. 20, fig. 5) (= *Brewericeras hulenense*)
- 1954a *Brewericeras breweri* - CASEY, p. 112
- 1957 *Brewericeras breweri* - ARKELL et al., p. L369
- non1960 *Brewericeras breweri* - IMLAY, p. 105, pl. 17, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13 (= *Brewericeras hulenense*)
- 1965 *Brewericeras breweri* - JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, F15, pl. 8, fig. 3, 5
- 1996 *Brewericeras breweri* - WRIGHT et al., p. 96, fig. 74: 2a (=JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, 1965, pl. 8, fig. 3)

***Brewericeras? enorme* MATSUMOTO, 1980**

- \*1980 *Brewericeras enorme* - MATSUMOTO in MATSUMOTO et al., p. 331, pl. 37, fig. 2
- 2002 *Brewericeras enorme* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 572

***Brewericeras hulenense* ANDERSON, 1938**

- 1869 *Ammonites Brewerii* - GABB, p. 130, pl. 19, fig. 5b, 6, 6a, pl. 20, fig. 5
- 1876 *Ammonites Brewerii* - WHITEAVES, p. 21, pl. I, fig. 2, 2a, 3, 3a
- ?1900 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) breweri* - WHITEAVES, p. 284
- 1927 *Beudanticeras brewerii* - CRICKMAY, p. 509, fig. 1, 2, 3
- 1938 *Beudanticeras breweri* - ANDERSON, p. 189, pl. 43, fig. 3, pl. 44, fig. 1, 2 (=specimen GABB, 1869, pl. 20, fig. 5)
- \*1938 *Brewericeras hulenense* - ANDERSON, p. 190, pl. 44, fig. 3, 4
- 1938 *Beudanticeras haydeni* - ANDERSON, pl. 48, fig. 2, 3
- 1947 *Brewericeras breweri* - SHIMET et al., pl. 245, fig. 1, 2 (=GABB, 1869, pl. 20, fig. 5)
- 1954a *Brewericeras hulenense* - CASEY, p. 112
- 1960 *Beudanticeras (Brewericeras) hulenense* - POPENOE et al., p. 1509
- 1960 *Brewericeras cf. B. hulenense* - IMLAY, p. 106, pl. 17, fig. 11, 14, 15, 16
- 1960 *Brewericeras breweri* - IMLAY, p. 105, pl. 17, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13
- 1960 *Brewericeras hulenense* - MURPHY & RODDA, pl. 105, fig. 3
- 1965 *Brewericeras hulenense* - JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, p. F16, pl. 8, fig. 1, 2, 4 (=specimen GABB, 1869, pl. 20, fig. 5), pl. 9, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, pl. 10, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, pl. 11, fig. 1, 2, 3, 13, 14
- 1965 Forms intermediate between *Brewericeras hulenense* and *Leconteites lecontei* - JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, pl. 11, fig. 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15, 16, 17
- 1967 *Brewericeras hulenense* - JONES, p. 29, pl. 6, fig. 10, 11, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, text-fig. 11
- 1968 *Brewericeras aff. hulenense* - AVDEIKO, p. 117, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 16
- ?1970 *Brewericeras cf. hulenense* - NAGY, p. 34, pl. 1, fig. 3, text-fig. 7c
- 1970 *Brewericeras hulenense* - JELETZKY in DOUGLAS, pl. XXV, fig. 7a, 7b

- 1972 *Brewericeras hulenense* - MCLEARN, p. 42, pl. XVIII, fig. 2A, 2B, 3, 4, pl. XX, fig. 1A, 1B, fig. 2A, 2B (=JELETZKY in DOUGLAS, 1970, pl. XXV, fig. 7a, 7b), fig. 3A, 3B, pl. XXI, fig. 2, pl. XXIX, fig. 2, pl. XL, fig. 1, pl. XLIV, fig. 1A, 1B
- 1986 *Brewericeras ex gr. hulenense* - ZONOVA et al., p. 141, pl. I, fig. 1, pl. II, fig. 3
- 1986 *Brewericeras hulenense* - HAGGART, pl. 1, fig. 1A, 1B
- 1993 *Brewericeras ex gr. hulenense* - ZONOVA et al., pl. LXI, fig. 2a, 2b (=ZONOVA et al., 1986, pl. I, fig. 1, pl. II, fig. 3), fig. 2 b
- 1996 *Brewericeras hulenense* - WRIGHT et al., p. 96, fig. 74: 2b (=JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, 1965, text-fig. 15)
- 2002 *Brewericeras hulenense* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 344

***Anadesmoceras* CASEY, 1954**  
(1954a, p. 107)

=***Carloscaceresiceras*** ETAYO-SERNA, 1979, p. 25. TYPE SPECIES: *Carloscaceresiceras caceresi* ETAYO-SERNA, 1979, p. 26, pl. 10, fig. 1 (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Anadesmoceras strangulatum* CASEY, 1954a, p. 107, fig. 2a, 2b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- |                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>acutum</i> -       | SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 135, pl. XIV, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (HT by OD)                                     |
| <i>baylei</i> -       | JACOB, 1908, p. 59, pl. VII, fig. 25a, 25b, text-fig. 42 (LT designated by SPATH, 1925c, p. 93) |
| <i>caceresi</i> -     | ETAYO-SERNA, 1979, p. 26, pl. 10, fig. 1 (HT by OD)   |
| <i>?chimuense</i> -   | BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956, p. 438, pl. 41, fig. 7, 8, text-fig. 23A, 23B (HT by OD)               |
| <i>costatum</i> -     | CASEY, 1966, p. 578, pl. XCVI, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 218a (HT by OD)                           |
| <i>gravis</i> -       | SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 137, pl. XIX, fig. 2, pl. XX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 27, 28 (HT by OD)   |
| <i>matutinum</i> -    | SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 141, pl. XIV, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 29 (HT by OD)                       |
| <i>monteroi</i> -     | ETAYO-SERNA, 1979, p. 26, pl. 10, fig. 5, text-fig. 4E (HT by OD)                               |
| <i>nudum</i> -        | CASEY, 1966, p. 581, pl. XCVII, fig. 7a, 7b (HT by OD)  |
| <i>strangulatum</i> - | CASEY, 1954a, p. 107, fig. 2a, 2b (HT by OD)  |
| <i>subbaylei</i> -    | SPATH, 1942, p. 700, text-fig. 246a, 246b, 246c (HT by OD)                                      |
| <i>tenue</i> -        | CASEY, 1966, p. 579, pl. XCVI, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 218d (HT by OD)                           |

***Anadesmoceras acutum* SAVELIEV, 1973**

- \*1973 *Anadesmoceras acutum* - SAVELIEV, p. 135, pl. XIV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c
- 1981 *Anadesmoceras acutum* - SAVELIEV, p. 41
- 2002 *Anadesmoceras acutum* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 342

*Anadesmoceras baylei* (JACOB, 1908)

- \*1908 *Sonneratia Baylei* - JACOB, p. 59, pl. VII, fig. 25a, 25b, text-fig. 42  
1925c *Cleoniceras baylei* - SPATH, p. 93, pl. IV, fig. 6a, 6b, text-fig. 20a, 20b, 20c  
(=JACOB, 1908, pl. VII, fig. 25a, 25b, text-fig. 42)  
non1925 *Sonneratia Baylei* - RAVN, p. 48 (pars), pl. III, fig. 6a, 6b (=Anadesmoceras  
*costatum*)  
non1936 *Cleoniceras* sp. aff. *baylei* - BREISTROFFER, fig. 10g (=Aioloceras sp.)  
1942 *Cleoniceras baylei* - SPATH, p. 674  
1947 *Cleoniceras* aff. *baylei* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 166  
1947 *Cleoniceras* cf. *Baylei* - BREISTROFFER, p. 41  
1950 *Cleoniceras* aff. *baylei* - CASEY, p. 277  
non1951 *Cleoniceras baylei* - CASEY, p. 97  
1954a *Cleoniceras baylei* - CASEY, p. 107  
1961 *Anadesmoceras baylei* - CASEY, p. 512, 544, 567, 610  
1966 *Anadesmoceras baylei* - CASEY, p. 582, pl. XCV, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 218e, text-  
fig. 218g, 219 (=specimen JACOB, 1908, pl. VII, fig. 25a, 25b, text-fig. 42)  
?1975 *Anadesmoceras baylei* - KEMPER, p. 100, pl. 3, fig. 9

*Anadesmoceras caceresi* (ETAYO-SERNA, 1979)

- \*1979 *Carloscaceresiceras caceresi* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 26, pl. 10, fig. 1, text-fig. 4A,  
4B, 10  
2002 *Anadesmoceras caceresi* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 342  
2004 *Carloscaceresiceras caceresi* - BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAKER, p. 241, pl. 46, fig.  
5, pl. 47, fig. 3, pl. 48

*Anadesmoceras? chimuense* (BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956)

- \*1956 *Desmoceras chimuense* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 438, pl. 41, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, text-  
fig. 23A, 23B  
?1979 *Carloscaceresiceras* (?) *chimuense* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 27, pl. 11, fig. 9, text-fig.  
4J, text-fig. 4K  
1982 *Desmoceras* cf. *chimuense* - RENZ, p. 67, pl. 21, fig. 3a, 3b  
2002 “*Carloscaceresiceras*” *chimuense* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 342

*Anadesmoceras costatum* CASEY, 1966

- 1925 *Sonneratia Baylei* - RAVN, p. 28 (pars), pl. III, fig. 6a, 6b  
1961 *Anadesmoceras* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 553, 610  
\*1966 *Anadesmoceras costatum* - CASEY, p. 578, pl. XCVI, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, text-fig. 218a  
1981 *Anadesmoceras costatum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 236, pl. 7, fig. 3, pl. 8, fig. 1a, 1b,  
1c  
2002 “*Anadesmoceras costatum*” - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 342

*Anadesmoceras gravis* SAVELIEV, 1973

- \*1973 *Anadesmoceras gravis* - SAVELIEV, p. 137, pl. XIX, fig. 2, pl. XX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c,  
text-fig. 27, 28  
2002 *Anadesmoceras gravis* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 342

*Anadesmoceras matutinum* SAVELIEV, 1973

- \*1973 *Anadesmoceras matutinus* - SAVELIEV, p. 141, pl. XIV, fig. 3a, 3б, 3в, pl. XV, fig. 2, 3a, 3б, 3в, text-fig. 29  
1981 *Anadesmoceras matutinum* - SAVELIEV, p. 41  
1992 *Anadesmoceras matutinus* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 25  
2002 *Anadesmoceras matutinum* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 342

*Anadesmoceras monteroi* (ETAYO-SERNA, 1979)

- \*1979 *Carloscaceresiceras monteroi* - ETAYO-SERNA, p. 26, pl. 10, fig. 5, text-fig. 4E, 10  
2002 "*Carloscaceresiceras*" *monteroi* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 342

*Anadesmoceras nudum* CASEY, 1966

- \*1966 *Anadesmoceras nudum* - CASEY, p. 581, pl. XCVII, fig. 7a, 7b  
2002 "*Anadesmoceras nudum*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 342

*Anadesmoceras strangulatum* CASEY, 1954

- 1951 *Cleonicer*? (gen. nov. ?) sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 97  
\*1954a *Anadesmoceras strangulatum* - CASEY, p. 107, fig. 2a, 2b  
1957 *Anadesmoceras strangulatum* - ARKELL et al., p. L394, fig. 513: 4 (=CASEY, 1954a, fig. 2a)  
1961 *Anadesmoceras strangulatum* - CASEY, p. 553, 610  
1966 *Anadesmoceras strangulatum* - CASEY, p. 576, pl. XCVI, fig. 3a, 3b (=CASEY, 1954a, fig. 2a, 2b), fig. 4a, 4b, pl. XCVII, fig. 2, 4, 5, text-fig. 218b (=specimen CASEY, 1954a, fig. 2a, 2b), text-fig. 218f  
?1981 *Anadesmoceras* cf. *strangulatum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 237, pl. 7, fig. 4a, 4b  
1988 *Grycia dubia* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, p. 21, pl. II, fig. 2  
1988 *Grantzicer* *glabrum* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, p. 8, pl. I, fig. 3a, 3b  
1992 *Anadesmoceras strangulatum* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 26, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1б  
1995b *Anadesmoceras strangulatum* - ALABUSHEV, p. 127, fig. 9D, 9F, 9G (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. II, fig. 2, pl. I, fig. 3a, 3b), fig. 9E  
1996 *Anadesmoceras strangulatum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 96, fig. 74: 3a (=CASEY, 1954a, fig. 2a)  
2002 *Anadesmoceras strangulatum* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 342

*Anadesmoceras subbaylei* (SPATH, 1942)

- \*1942 *Cleonicer* *subbaylei* - SPATH, p. 700, text-fig. 246a, 246b, 246c  
1947 *Cleonicer* *subbaylei* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 166  
1947 *Cleonicer* *sub-Baylei* - BREISTROFFER, p. 39  
1951 *Cleonicer* *subbaylei* - CASEY, p. 97  
1954a *Cleonicer* *subbaylei* - CASEY, p. 107  
1961 *Anadesmoceras subbaylei* - CASEY, p. 553, 567, 610  
?1964 *Cleonicer* (*Anadesmoceras*?) aff. *subbaylei* - JELETZKY, pl. XXIII, fig. 3A. 3B, 4, 6A, 6B, 6C<sup>69</sup>

<sup>69</sup> Non *Cleonicer discors* SAVELIEV, in OWEN, 1988b, p. 484.

- 1966 *Anadesmoceras subbaylei* - CASEY, p. 577, pl. XCVII, fig. 6a, 6b, text-fig. 218c (=specimen SPATH, 1942, text-fig. 246a, 246b, 246c)
- ?1981 *Anadesmoceras* group of *subbaylei* - KENNEDY et al., p. 237, pl. 8, fig. 2a, 2b
- 1995b *Anadesmoceras subbaylei* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 9B, 9C, 10A
- 1996 *Grycia perezianum* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 4G (=ALABUSHEV, 1995b, fig. 9B)
- 2002 *Anadesmoceras subbaylei* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 342

*Anadesmoceras tenue* CASEY, 1966

- \*1966 *Anadesmoceras tenue* - CASEY, p. 579, pl. XCVI, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 218d
- 1992 *Anadesmoceras tenue* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 26, pl. I, fig. 2a, 2b
- 2002 *Anadesmoceras tenue* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 342

*Cleoniceras* PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897  
(1897, p. 83)

=*Cleoniceras* (*Anacleoniceras*) MIRZOYEV, 1969, p. 38. TYPE SPECIES:

*Anacleoniceras caseyi* MIRZOYEV, 1969, p. 39, pl. IV, fig. 1a, 1b (OD).

=*Cleonella* DESTOMBES, 1970, p. 2063. TYPE SPECIES: *Cleoniceras dimorphum* CASEY, 1966, p. 568, pl. 92, fig. 11a, 11b (OD). (nomen nudum)

=*Cleoniceras* (*Eocleoniceras*) SAVELIEV, 1992, p. 84. TYPE SPECIES: *Cleoniceras* (*Eocleoniceras*) *remotum* SAVELIEV, 1992, p. 84, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 14 (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites Cleon* D'ORBIGNY, 1850a, p. 124 (CASEY, 1966, p. 555, text-fig. 211d, 211e) (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>antiquum</i> -	CASEY, 1966, p. 563, pl. XCIV, fig. 2a, 2b (HT by OD)
<i>bicostatum</i> -	MIRZOYEV, 1970, p. 113, fig. a, b (HT by OD)
<i>canadense</i> -	JELETZKY, 1980, p. 2, pl. 1, fig. 5, pl. 2, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, 2E (HT by OD)
<i>caseyi</i> -	MIRZOYEV, 1969, p. 39, pl. IV, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>cleon</i> -	D'ORBIGNY, 1850a, p. 124 (D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 84, fig. 1, 2) <sup>70</sup> (LT designated by CASEY, 1966, p. 555, text-fig. 211d, 211e)
? <i>cleon platidorsatum</i> -	SINZOW, 1910, p. 33, pl. II, fig. 6 (HT by MT)
? <i>devisense</i> -	SPATH, 1925c, p. 94, pl. IV, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c (HT by OD)
<i>dimorphum</i> -	CASEY, 1966, p. 568, pl. XCII, fig. 11a, 11b (HT by OD)
<i>discors</i> -	SAVELIEV, 1973, p. 113, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, text-fig. 19, 20 (HT by OD)
<i>floridum</i> -	CASEY, 1961, pl. 84, fig. 6 (HT by OD)

<sup>70</sup> Probably the drawing is a combination of the lectotype and some bigger specimens. See KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., 2006, p. 103.

<i>imitator</i> -	CASEY, 1966, p. 570, pl. XCII, fig. 6a, 6b (HT by OD)
<i>janneli</i> -	PARENT, 1893, p. 266, pl. VI, fig. 2a, 2b (LT designated by BREISTROFFER, 1947, p. 85)
<i>kugitangense</i> -	LUPPOV, 1961, p. 193, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (HT by OD)
<i>lanceolatum</i> -	DESTOMBES, 1979, p. 94, pl. 4-16, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>leightonense</i> -	SPATH, 1942, p. 701, text-fig. 247a, 247b (HT by OD)
<i>magdagascariense</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1949b, p. 85 (LT requested)
<i>mocqueryi</i> -	DESTOMBES, 1979, p. 96, pl. 4-18, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>morgani</i> -	SPATH, 1927, pl. XVII, fig. 7, pl. XVIII, fig. 5 (HT by OD)
<i>obtusum</i> -	SAVELIEV, 1981, p. 41 (nomen nudum?)
<i>ornatum</i> -	DESTOMBES, 1979, p. 94, pl. 4-16, fig. 4a, 4b (HT by OD)
<i>overbecki</i> -	IMLAY, 1960, p. 108, pl. 19, fig. 36, 37, 38, 39 (HT by OD)
<i>quercifolium</i> -	D'ORBIGNY, 1841, p. 284, pl. 83, fig. 4, 5, 6 (HT by MT) (specimen lost)
<i>ramachandrii</i> -	RAO, 1953, p. 109 (LT requested)
<i>remotum</i> -	SAVELIEV, 1992, p. 84, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 14 (HT by OD)
<i>renatae</i> -	MIRZOYEV, 1967, p. 39, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 1b, text-fig. 2a: 10, 10a (HT by OD)
<i>rudiki</i> -	ILYIN, 1961, p. 53, pl. VII, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 7a, 7b, 7c (HT by OD)
? <i>santacruzense</i> -	LEANZA, 1970, p. 226, fig. XXIV: 1, 2 (HT by OD)
? <i>schlaudti</i> -	STOYANOW, 1949, p. 130, pl. 24, fig. 4, 5 (HT by OD)
<i>seunesi</i> -	BONARELLI, 1921, p. 24 (HT by OD SEUNES, 1887, pl. XII, fig. 1a, 1b)
<i>strigosum</i> -	CASEY, 1966, p. 566, pl. XCIII, fig. 6a, 6b (HT by OD)
<i>sublaeve</i> -	CASEY, 1966, p. 559, pl. XCI, fig. 9a, 9b (HT by OD)
<i>tailleuri</i> -	IMLAY, 1961, p. 63, pl. 20, fig. 4, 5 (HT by OD)
<i>tenuis</i> -	MIRZOYEV, 1967, p. 44, pl. IV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, 1f, text-fig. 3b (HT by OD)
? <i>xizangense</i> -	CHAO, 1976, p. 538, pl. 17, fig. 15, 16, 17 (HT by OD)

***Cleoniceras antiquum* CASEY, 1966**

- 1951 *Cleoniceras* cf. *leightonense* - CASEY, p. 97
- 1961 *Cleoniceras* (*Cleoniceras*) sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 553, 610
- \*1966 *Cleoniceras* (*Cleoniceras*) *antiquum* - CASEY, p. 563, pl. XCI, fig. 6, pl. XCIV, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, text-fig. 215f
- 2002 *Cleoniceras antiquum* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 336

*Cleoniceras bicostatum* (MIRZOYEV, 1970)

- \*1971 *Anacleoniceras bicostatum* - MIRZOYEV, p. 113, fig. a, b, c, d  
1992 *Anacleoniceras bicostatum* - SAVELIEV, pl. VII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, pl. VIII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c  
2002 “*Anacleoniceras bicostatum*” - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 336

*Cleoniceras canadense* JELETZKY, 1980

- \*1980 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) canadense* - JELETZKY, p. 2, pl. 1, fig. 5, 6, pl. 2, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D  
2002 *Cleoniceras canadense* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 336

*Cleoniceras caseyi* (MIRZOYEV, 1969)

- \*1969 *Anacleoniceras caseyi* - MIRZOYEV, p. 32, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, text-fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e  
1996 *Cleoniceras (Anacleoniceras) caseyi* - WRIGHT et al., p. 96, fig. 75: 3a, 3b (=MIRZOYEV, 1969, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b)  
2002 *Cleoniceras caseyi* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 336

*Cleoniceras cleon* (D'ORBIGNY, 1850)

- 1841 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 286, pl. 84, fig. 1, 2, 4, non fig. 3 (=Pseudosaynella bicurvata)  
1847 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - PICTET, p. 288, pl. 2, fig. 2a, fig. 2b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 84, fig. 4)  
1847 *Ammonites Beudanti* - PICTET, p. 289, pl. 2, fig. 3a, 3c  
\*1850a *Ammonites Cleon* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 124  
1851 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - RAULIN, p. 37, 39  
1851 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 264  
1853 *Ammonites Cleon* - COTTEAU, p. 14  
1859 *Ammonites Cleon* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 169  
?1860 *Ammonites Cleon* - OOSTER, p. 137  
1878 *Ammonites cleon* - BARROIS, p. 270  
1879 *Ammonites bicurvatus* (= *A. Cleon* d'Orb.) - PRICE, p. 72  
1882 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - MALLADA, pl. 12, fig. 3, 4 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 84, fig. 1, 2)  
1887 *Ammonites bicurvatus* - MALLADA, p. 10 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 84, fig. 1, 2)  
non1887 *Sonneratia Cleon* - SEUNES, p. 558, pl. XI (=Cleoniceras seunesi), pl. XII, fig. 1a, 1b (=Cleoniceras seunesi)  
1890 *Sonneratia Cleon* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 290, text-fig. 12  
1892 *Ammonites (Sonneratia) Cleon* - MALLADA, p. 147  
1894 *Sonneratia Cleon* - DE GROSSOUVRE, p. 143, fig. 62 (=DOUVILLÉ, 1890, text-fig. 12)  
1897 *Desmoceras Cleon* - SARASIN, p. 789  
non1897 *Cleoniceras Cleon* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 85(33), pl. XI(II), fig. 5 (=Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) sp.)  
1907 *Sonneratia Cleon* - JACOB, p. 298 (pars)  
non1908 *Sonneratia Cleon* - JACOB, p. 60, pl. IX, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c (=Cleoniceras sublaeve), ?text-fig. 44



- non1910 *Desmoceras Cleon* - SINZOW, p. 32, pl. II, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 (= *Neosaynella mangyschlakense*)
- ?1910 *Desmoceras Cleon* var. *platidorsata* - SINZOW, p. 33, pl. II, fig. 6
- ?1921 *Cleonicerases Cleon* - BONARELLI & NÁGERA, p. 24, pl. IV, fig. 4
- non1923b *Cleonicerases cleon* - SPATH, p. 74
- non1925c *Cleonicerases* aff. *cleon* - SPATH, p. 91, pl. V, fig. 8 (= *Cleonicerases dimorphum*)
- 1925c *Cleonicerases cleon* - SPATH, text-fig. 19a, 19b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 84, fig. 1, 2), text-fig. 19c (=JACOB, 1908, text-fig. 44)
- non1936 *Cleonicerases* aff. *cleon* - CASEY, p. 446 (= *Cleonicerases dimorphum*)
- non1941 *Cleonicerases* aff. *cleon* - BROWN, p. 10 (= *Cleonicerases floridum*)
- non1942 *Cleonicerases cleon* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 286 (= ? *Cleonicerases sublaeve*)
- non1942 *Cleonicerases* aff. *cleon* - SPATH, p. 674
- 1947 *Cleonicerases Cleon* - BREISTROFFER, p. 40
- non1951 *Cleonicerases* sp. nov. aff. *cleon* - CASEY, p. 97 (= *Cleonicerases sublaeve*)
- 1955 *Cleonicerases Cleon* - ERISTAVI, p. 136
- 1957 *Cleonicerases (Cleonicerases) cleon* - ARKELL et al., p. L393, fig. 513: 2a, 2b, 2c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 84, fig. 1, 2, 4)
- ?1958 *Cleonicerases cleon* - LUPPOV et al., text-fig. 90a (=JACOB, 1908, text-fig. 44)
- 1961 *Cleonicerases cleon* - IMLAY, p. 63, pl. 20, fig. 10, 11, 12
- 1961 *Cleonicerases cleon* - ILYIN, p. 53, text-fig. 6 (=JACOB, 1908, text-fig. 44)
- 1961a *Cleonicerases (Cleonicerases) cleon* - CASEY, p. 544, 610
- ?1962 *Cleonicerases* sp. aff. *C. Cleon* - BATALLER, p. 203, pl. 7, fig. 9
- 1964 *Cleonicerases* sp. aff. *cleon* - SCHINDEWOLF, text-fig. 239a, 239b, 239c, 239d, 239e, 239f, 239g
- 1966b *Cleonicerases* sp. aff. *cleon* - SCHINDEWOLF, text-fig. 239a, 239b, 239c, 239d, 239e, 239f, 239g (=SCHINDEWOLF, 1964, text-fig. 239a, 239b, 239c, 239d, 239e, 239f, 239g)
- 1966 *Cleonicerases (Cleonicerases) cleon* - CASEY, p. 554, pl. XCI, fig. 5a, 5b, pl. XCII, fig. 9a, 9b, pl. XCIII, fig. 1, text-fig. 211a, 211b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 84, fig. 1, 2), fig. 211d, 211e, fig. 211f, 211g, 211h (=specimen IMLAY, 1961, pl. 20, fig. 10, 11, 12), non fig. 211c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 84, fig. 3)
- 1966 *Cleonicerases (Cleonicerases)* aff. *cleon* - CASEY, pl. XCI, fig. 5a, 5b
- 1977 *Cleonicerases Cleon* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 63, pl. XXIV, fig. 3a, 3b
- 1979 *Cleonicerases (Cleonicerases) cleon* - DESTOMBES, p. 89, pl. 4-14, fig. 1a, 1b
- ?1979 *Cleonicerases (Cleonicerases)* aff. *cleon* - DESTOMBES, pl. 4-14, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 5a, 5b
- ?1980 *Cleonicerases cleon* - THOMEL, p. 137, fig. 271
- 1982 *Cleonicerases cleon* - COLLETÉ et al., p. 64, pl. 16, fig. 2a, 2b, 3
- 1987 *Cleonicerases cleon* - LESHCHUKH, p. 172, pl. 22, fig. 1, 5
- 1988a *Cleonicerases (Cleonicerases) cleon* - OWEN, fig. 43D (=CASEY, 1966, text-fig. 211h)
- 1996 *Cleonicerases (Cleonicerases) cleon* - WRIGHT et al., p. 96, fig. 75: 4a, 4b, 4c (=CASEY, 1966, text-fig. 211d, 211e, 211h)
- ?1996 *Aioloceras argentinum* - WRIGHT et al., fig. 51: 2b (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. IV, fig. 4)
- 2002 *Cleonicerases cleon* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 336
- 2006 *Cleonicerases cleon* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 103, pl. 34, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d (=specimen CASEY, 1966, text-fig. 211d, 211e), fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b
- 2007 *Cleonicerases* cf. *cleon* - SZIVES et al., p. 98, pl. XXV, fig. 1, 7
- 2010 *Cleonicerases (Cleonicerases) cleon* - MATRION, p. 130, fig. 98A1, 98A2

*Cleoniceras? devisense* SPATH, 1925

- \*1925c *Cleoniceras? devisense* - SPATH, p. 94, pl. IV, fig. 7  
2002 *Cleoniceras? devisense* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 336  
2010 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) devisense* - MATRION, p. 130, fig. 97D1, 97D2

*Cleoniceras dimorphum* CASEY, 1966

- 1925c *Cleoniceras* aff. *cleon* - SPATH, p. 91, pl. V, fig. 8  
1936 *Cleoniceras* aff. *cleon* - CASEY, p. 446  
1942 *Cleoniceras* aff. *cleon* - SPATH, p. 674  
1961 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras)* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 530, 544, 610  
\*1966 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) dimorphum* - CASEY, p. 568, pl. XCII, fig. 10, 11a, 11b  
1970 *Cleoniceras (Cleonella) dimorphum* - DESTOMBES, p. 2063  
1979 *Cleoniceras (Cleonella)* aff. *cantianum* - DESTOMBES, p. 96, pl. 4-15, fig. 1a, 1b  
1979 *Cleoniceras (Cleonella) dimorphum* - DESTOMBES, p. 95, pl. 4-15, fig. 2a, 2b  
1988a *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) dimorphum* - OWEN, p. 216  
2002 *Cleoniceras dimorphum* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 336  
2010 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) dimorphum* - MATRION, p. 130, fig. 97B1, 97B2, 99B1, 99B2

*Cleoniceras discors* SABELIEV, 1973

- \*1973 *Cleoniceras discors* - SABELIEV, p. 113, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, pl. XVII, fig. 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, text-fig. 19, 20  
1992 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) discors* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 25  
2002 *Cleoniceras discors* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 336

*Cleoniceras floridum* CASEY, 1961

- 1936 *Cleoniceras* cf. *quercifolium* - CASEY, p. 446  
1941 *Cleoniceras* aff. *cleon* - BROWN, p. 10  
1942 *Cleoniceras* aff. *quercifolium* - SPATH, p. 674  
1943 *Cleoniceras* aff. *quercifolium* - SPATH, p. 736  
1947 *Cleoniceras* aff. *quercifolium* - BREISTROFFER, p. 41  
1948 *Cleoniceras* sp. nov. - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 85  
\*1961 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) floridum* - CASEY, p. 599, pl. 84, fig. 6, 7  
1966 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) floridum* - CASEY, p. 566, pl. XCII, fig. 1a, 1b, fig. 5 (=CASEY, 1961, pl. 84, fig. 6), fig. 7, text-fig. 215c, 215g  
1970 *Cleoniceras (Cleonella) floridum* - DESTOMBES, p. 2063  
1979 *Cleoniceras (Cleonella) floridum* - DESTOMBES, p. 92, pl. 4-15, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b  
?1979 *Cleoniceras (Cleonella) lanceolatum* - DESTOMBES, p. 94, pl. 4-16, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b  
1988a *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) floridum* - OWEN, p. 201, text-fig. 35a, 35b  
?1988a *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) lanceolatum* - OWEN, p. 216  
2002 *Cleoniceras floridum* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 336  
?2002 *Cleoniceras lanceolatum* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 338

*Cleoniceras imitator* CASEY, 1966

- \*1966 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) imitator* - CASEY, p. 570, pl. XCI, fig. 7, pl. XCII, fig. 6a, 6b  
?1992 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) imitator* - SAVELIEV, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c  
2002 "*Cleoniceras imitator*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 336

*Cleoniceras janneli* (PARENT, 1893)

- \*1893 *Hoplites Janneli* - PARENT, p. 266, pl. VI, fig. 2a, 2b, non fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (= *Sonneratia* sp.)  
1925c "*Hoplites janneli*" - SPATH, p. 92  
non1927 *Acanthoplites* aff. *A. janneli* - BÖSE & CAVINS, p. 60  
1947 *Cleoniceras Janneli* - BREISTROFFER, p. 85  
1961 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) janneli* - CASEY, p. 530, 610  
1966 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) janneli* - CASEY, p. 560, pl. XCII, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. XCV, fig. 7, text-fig. 213 (=PARENT, 1893, pl. VI, fig. 2a, 2b)  
2002 "*Cleoniceras janneli*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 338  
2010 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) janneli* - MATRION, p. 130, fig. 97C1, 97C2

*Cleoniceras kugitangense* LUPPOV, 1961

- \*1961 *Cleoniceras kugitangense* - LUPPOV, p. 193, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 8  
1992 *Cleoniceras kugitangense* - SAVELIEV, pl. XL, fig. 1a, 1b  
2002 *Cleoniceras kugitangense* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 338

*Cleoniceras leightonense* SPATH, 1942

- \*1942 *Cleoniceras leightonense* - SPATH, p. 701, text-fig. 247a, 247b  
1947 *Cleoniceras leightonensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 166  
non1951 *Cleoniceras* cf. *leightonense* - CASEY, p. 97 (= *Cleoniceras antiquum*)  
1988 *Grycia dubia* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b  
?1995b *Cleoniceras* aff. *Cl. (Cl.) leightonense* - ALABUSHEV, p. 126, fig. 8A, 8B (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b)  
?1996 *Grycia dubia* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 4F (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b)  
2002 *Cleoniceras leightonense* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 338

*Cleoniceras madagascariense* COLLIGNON, 1949

- \*1949b *Cleoniceras madagascariense* - COLLIGNON, p. 85, pl. XVII, fig. 11, 11a, 12, 12a, 12b  
1963 *Cleoniceras madagascariense* - COLLIGNON, p. 85, pl. CCLXXIV, fig. 1181, 1182, 1183  
2002 *Cleoniceras madagascariense* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 338  
2005 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) madagascariense* - PRINS, p. 40, pl. I

*Cleoniceras mocqueryi* DESTOMBES, 1979

- \*1979 *Cleoniceras (Cleonella) mocqueryi* - DESTOMBES, p. 96, pl. 4-17, fig. 3a, 3b, pl. 4-18, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b  
2002 *Cleoniceras mocqueryi* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 338

*Cleoniceras morgani* SPATH, 1927

- \*1927 *Cleoniceras morgani* - SPATH, pl. XVII, fig. 7, pl. XVIII, fig. 5  
1942 *Cleoniceras morgani* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 286  
1942 *Cleoniceras morgani* - SPATH, p. 702, text-fig. 248a, 248b, 248c  
1947 *Cleoniceras morgani* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 166  
1947 *Cleoniceras Morgani* - BREISTROFFER, p. 39  
1951 *Cleoniceras* cf. *morgani* - CASEY, p. 97  
1961a *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) morgani* - CASEY, p. 544, 610  
1966 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) morgani* - CASEY, p. 564, pl. XCIII, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5, pl. XCIV, fig. 3a, 3b (=SPATH, 1942, text-fig. 248a, 248b, 248c), fig. 4, fig. 5a, 5b (=SPATH, 1927, pl. XVII, fig. 7), fig. 6a, 6b  
1996 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) morgani* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 276  
2002 *Cleoniceras morgani* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 338

*Cleoniceras obtusum* SABELIEV, 1981

- \*1981 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) obtusum* - SABELIEV, p. 41 (nomen nudum?)

*Cleoniceras ornatum* DESTOMBES, 1979

- \*1979 *Cleoniceras (Cleonella) ornatum* - DESTOMBES, p. 94, pl. 4-16, fig. 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b  
1988a *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) ornatum* - OWEN, p. 216<sup>71</sup>  
1992 *Cleoniceras (Cleonella) ornatum* - SABELIEV, pl. XIX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d  
2002 "*Cleoniceras ornatum*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 338

*Cleoniceras overbecki* IMLAY, 1960

- \*1960 *Cleoniceras overbecki* - IMLAY, p. 108, pl. 19, fig. 36, 37, 38, 39  
2002 *Cleoniceras overbecki* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 338

*Cleoniceras quercifolium* (D'ORBIGNY, 1841)

- \*1841 *Ammonites quercifolius* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 284, pl. 83, fig. 4, 5, 6  
1850a *Ammonites quercifolius* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 124  
1851 *Ammonites quercifolius* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 264  
1852 *Ammonites quercifolius* - GIEBEL, p. 562  
1853 *Ammonites quercifolius* - COTTEAU, p. 14  
1855 *Ammonites quercifolius* - RENEVIER, p. 37  
1860 *Ammonites quercifolius* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 274, pl. XXXVI, fig. 1a, 1b, non fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 3c  
?1860 *Ammonites quercifolius* - OOSTER, p. 138  
1866 *Ammonites quercifolius* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 124  
1878 *Ammonites quercifolius* - BARROIS, p. 270  
?1879 *Ammonites Quercifolius* - PRICE, p. 74  
?1890 *Hoplites quercifolius* - RENEVIER, p. 330  
1890 *Sonneratia quercifolia* - DOUVILLÉ, p. 290, text-fig. 14  
1897 *Sonneratia quercifolia* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 87  
1897 *Desmoceras quercifolium* - SARASIN, p. 790, text-fig. 17  
?1899 *Hoplites quercifolius* - SEMENOV, p. 128

<sup>71</sup> In view of OWEN, 1988a, a subjective synonym of *Cleoniceras janneli*.

- 1904 *Ammonites quercifolius* - SOLGER, p. 129  
 1907 *Sonneratia quercifolia* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 216  
 1907 *Sonneratia quercifolia* - JACOB, p. 298  
 1908 *Hoplites (Sonneratia) quercifolius* - JACOB, p. 59, pl. IX, fig. 3, 4, 5, text-fig. 43  
 non1921 *Uhligella quercifolia* - BONARELLI in BONARELLI & NÁGARA, p. 25, pl. III, fig. 6  
 (= *Aioloceras argentinum*)  
 1935 *Hoplites quercifolius* - VON BUBNOFF, p. 927  
 non1935 *Uhligella quercifolia* - GERTH, p. 302  
 non1936 *Cleoniceras* cf. *quercifolium* - CASEY, p. 446 (= *Cleoniceras floridum*)  
 non1942 *Cleoniceras* aff. *quercifolium* - SPATH, p. 674 (= *Cleoniceras floridum*)  
 non1943 *Cleoniceras* aff. *quercifolium* - SPATH, p. 736 (= *Cleoniceras floridum*)  
 non1947 *Cleoniceras* aff. *quercifolium* - BREISTROFFER, p. 41 (= *Cleoniceras floridum*)  
 1947 *Cleoniceras quercifolium* - BREISTROFFER, p. 85  
 1963 *Cleoniceras quercifolium* - COLLIGNON, p. 86, pl. CCLXXIV, fig. 1184  
 1966 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) quercifolium* - CASEY, p. 557, pl. XCIII, fig. 2a, 2b,  
 pl. XCV, fig. 6a, 6b, text-fig. 212a, 212b, 212c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1841, pl. 83, fig. 4,  
 5, 6), fig. 212d (=SARASIN, 1897, text-fig. 17)  
 1979 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras)* aff. *quercifolium* - DESTOMBES, p. 90  
 1979 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras)* aff. *seunesi* - DESTOMBES, p. 90, pl. 4-17, fig. 2a, 2b,  
 2c  
 1997 *Cleoniceras quercifolium* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 31, fig. 1  
 1999 *Cleoniceras* cf. *quercifolium* - SOUZA LIMA & BENGSTON, fig. 1b  
 2002 *Cleoniceras quercifolium* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 338  
 2006 *Cleoniceras quercifolium* - KENNEDY et al. in GAUTHIER et al., p. 103

***Cleoniceras ramachandrii* RAO, 1953**

- \*1953 *Cleoniceras ramachandrii* - RAO, p. 109, fig. 5  
 2002 "*Cleoniceras ramachandrii*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 338

***Cleoniceras remotum* SAVELIEV, 1992**

- 1974 *Cleoniceras (Eocleoniceras) remotum* - SAVELIEV, p. 118 (nomen nudum)  
 1981 *Cleoniceras (Eocleoniceras) remotum* - SAVELIEV, p. 41 (nomen nudum)  
 \*1992 *Cleoniceras (Eocleoniceras) remotum* - SAVELIEV, p. 84, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c,  
 text-fig. 14  
 2002 *Cleoniceras remotum* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 338

***Cleoniceras renatae* MIRZOYEV, 1967**

- \*1967 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) renatae* - MIRZOYEV, p. 39, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-  
 fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, 1f, 2a, 5a  
 1973 *Cleoniceras renatae* - MIKHAILOVA, p. 49, text-fig. 2A, 2B, 2Г  
 1981 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) renatae* - SAVELIEV, p. 44  
 1992 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) renatae* - SAVELIEV, pl. XLIV, fig. 3a, 3b  
 2002 "*Cleoniceras renatae*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 338

***Cleoniceras rudiki* ILYIN, 1961**

- \*1961 *Cleoniceras rudiki* - ILYIN, p. 53, pl. III, fig. 2, pl. IV, fig. 2, 3, pl. VII, fig. 3a,  
 3b, 3b, text-fig. 7a, 7b, 7b  
 2002 *Cleoniceras rudicki* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 338

*Cleoniceras? santacrucense* LEANZA, 1970

- \*1970 *Cleoniceras santacrucense* - LEANZA, p. 226, fig. XXIV: 1, 2  
?2002 *Cleoniceras? cf. santacrucense* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 311, 340, pl. III, fig. 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, text-fig. 7a

*Cleoniceras? schlaudti* STOYANOW, 1949

- \*1949 *Cleoniceras? schlaudti* - STOYANOW, p. 130, pl. 24, fig. 4, 5  
2002 *Cleoniceras? schlaudti* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 340

*Cleoniceras seunesi* BONARELLI, 1921

- 1887 *Sonneratia Cleon* - SEUNES, pl. XII, fig. 1a, 1b, ?pl. XI  
\*1921 *Cleoniceras Seunesi* - BONARELLI, p. 24 (pars), pl. IV, fig. 3  
1947 *Cleoniceras Seunesi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 40  
1948 *Cleoniceras cf. seunesi* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 85  
1961a *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) seunesi* - CASEY, p. 530, 610  
1966 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) seunesi* - CASEY, p. 562, pl. XCII, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 8, text-fig. 214 (=SEUNES, 1887, pl. XII, fig. 1a, 1b)  
non1979 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) aff. seunesi* - DESTOMBES, p. 90, pl. 4-17, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (=Cleoniceras quercifolium)  
2002 "Cleoniceras seunesi" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 340

*Cleoniceras strigosum* CASEY, 1966

- \*1966 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) strigosum* - CASEY, 1966, p. 566, pl. XCIII, fig. 6a, 6b  
2002 *Cleoniceras strigosum* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 340

*Cleoniceras sublaeve* CASEY, 1966

- ?1908 *Sonneratia Cleon* - JACOB, p. 60, pl. IX, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c  
?1942 *Cleoniceras cleon* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 286  
1951 *Cleoniceras* sp. nov. aff. *cleon* - CASEY, p. 97  
1961 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras)* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 544, 553, 610  
\*1966 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) sublaeve* - CASEY, p. 559, pl. XCI, fig. 8, 9a, 9b  
1980 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) sublaeve* - CASEY, p. 660, pl. CLIX, fig. 7a, 7b  
2002 *Cleoniceras sublaeve* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 340

*Cleoniceras tailleuri* IMLAY, 1961

- \*1961 *Cleoniceras tailleuri* - IMLAY, p. 63, pl. 20, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5  
?1964 *Cleoniceras cf. tailleuri* - JELETZKY, p. 80, pl. XXVI, fig. 14A, 14B  
2002 *Cleoniceras tailleuri* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 340

*Cleoniceras tenuis* MIRZOYEV, 1967

- \*1967 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) tenuis* - MIRZOYEV, p. 44, pl. IV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, 1f, text-fig. 3b  
1973 *Cleoniceras tenuis* - MIKHAILOVA, p. 51, text-fig. 4A, 4B, 4Γ  
1999 *Cleoniceras aff. tenuis* - SOUZA LIMA & BENGSTON, fig. 1a  
2002 "Cleoniceras tenuis" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 338, 340

*Cleoniceras? xizangense* CHAO, 1976

- \*1976 *Cleoniceras xizangense* - CHAO, p. 538, pl. 17, fig. 15, 16, 17  
1987 *Cleoniceras xizangense* - LIU & WANG, p. 159, pl. 3, fig. 8a, 8b  
?1988a *Cleoniceras xizangense* - LIU, pl. 13, fig. 14a, 14b, fig. 15a, 15b (=LIU & WANG, 1987, pl. 3, fig. 8a, 8b)  
2002 *Cleoniceras (?) xizangense* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 340

*Aioloceras* WHITEHOUSE, 1926  
(1926, p. 206)

=*Paracleoniceras* COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 85. TYPE SPECIES: *Cleoniceras Besairiei* COLLIGNON, 1949b, p. 86, pl. XVIII, fig. 2, 2a, 2b (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Cleoniceras argentinum* BONARELLI, 1921, p. 24, pl. IV, fig. 3, 6 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- ambiguum* - COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 94, pl. CCLXXVIII, fig. 1195 (HT by OD)  
*argentinum* - BONARELLI, 1921, p. 24, pl. IV, fig. 3, 6 (HT by MT)  
*argentinum meseticum* - BONARELLI, 1921, p. 24, pl. IV, fig. 7 (HT by MT)  
*besairiei* - COLLIGNON, 1949b, p. 86, pl. XVIII, fig. 2, 2a, 2b (HT by OD)  
*bonarellii* - LEANZA, 1970, p. 220, pl. XVII: 1, 2 (HT by OD)  
*cleoniforme* - COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 89, pl. CCLXXVI, fig. 1190 (HT by OD)  
*crassefalcatum* - COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 94, pl. CCLXXVIII, fig. 1195 (HT by OD)  
*inaequale* - COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 86, pl. CCLXXIV, fig. 1185 (HT by OD)  
*?jonesi* - GREGORY & SMITH, 1902, p. 142, pl. XII, fig. 1, 2 (HT by MT)  
*morganiforme* - COLLIGNON, 1963, pl. CCLXXVI, fig. 1192 (HT by OD)  
*?ptychitiforme* - COLLIGNON, 1949b, p. 88, pl. XVIII, fig. 4, 4a, pl. XXI, fig. 6 (HT by MT)  
*rollerii* - LEANZA, 1970, p. 221, fig. XVIII: 1, 2 (HT by OD)  
*tenuicostulatum* - COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 92, pl. CCLXXVII, fig. 1193 (HT by OD)

*Aioloceras argentinum* (BONARELLI, 1921)

- \*1921 *Cleoniceras argentinum* - BONARELLI & NÁGERA, p. 24, pl. IV, fig. 3, 6  
1921 *Cleoniceras argentinum* var. *mesética* - BONARELLI & NÁGERA, p. 24, pl. IV, fig. 7  
1921 *Beudanticeras* cfr. *Stoliczkai* - BONARELLI & NÁGERA, pl. III, fig. 2, 4

- 1921 *Beudanticeras Daintreei* - BONARELLI & NÁGERA, p. 23, pl. III, fig. 5  
 1921 *Uhligella quercifolia* - BONARELLI & NÁGERA, p. 25, pl. III, fig. 6  
 1921 *Cleoniceras f. f.* - BONARELLI & NÁGERA, p. 24 (pars)  
 1926 *Aioloceras argentinum* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 207  
 1931 *Cleoniceras argentinum* - WINDHAUSEN, pl. 39, fig. 1 (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. IV, fig. 6)  
 1931 *Beudanticeras Stoliczkaei* - WINDHAUSEN, pl. 39, fig. 2 (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. III, fig. 4)  
 1938 *Cleoniceras argentinum* - PIATNITZKY, p. 79, pl. III, fig. 13a, 13b  
 1957 *Aioloceras argentinum* - ARKELL et al., p. L394, fig. 513: 3a, 3b (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. IV, fig. 3, 6)  
 1970 *Pseudosaynella bonarellii* - LEANZA, p. 220, fig. XVII: 1, 2 (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. III, fig. 4)  
 1988 *Aioloceras argentinum* - RICCARDI, pl. 13, fig. 2, 3  
 1988a *Aioloceras argentinum* - OWEN, p. 215  
 1996 *Aioloceras argentinum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 71, fig. 51: 2a (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. IV, fig. 6), non fig. 51: 2b (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. IV, fig. 4) (=?*Cleoniceras cleon*)  
 2002 *Aioloceras argentinum* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 315, pl. IV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. IV, fig. 3, 6), fig. 2a, 2b (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. III, fig. 4), fig. 3a, 3b (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. IV, fig. 7), fig. 4a, 4b (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. III, fig. 5), fig. 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, 7c, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, fig. 4a, 4b (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. III, fig. 2), fig. 5a, 5b, 6, pl. VI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, fig. 4a, 4b (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. III, fig. 6), text-fig. 8a (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. IV, fig. 3, 6), fig. 8b (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. IV, fig. 7), fig. 8c (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. III, fig. 4), fig. 8d, 8e, 8f, 8g, 8h, 8i, 8j, 8k, 8l, 8m, 8n, fig. 9a (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. IV, fig. 3, 6), fig. 9b, 9c, 9d, 9e, 9f, 9g, 9h, 9i, 10a, 10b, 10c, 11  
 2003 *Aioloceras argentinum* - MEDINA, RICCARDI & GHIGLIONE, p. 89, text-fig. 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 3E, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 4E, 4F  
 2006 *Aioloceras argentinum* - PRINS, p. 49, fig. on p. 49 (=RICCARDI & MEDINA, 2002, pl. VI, fig. 1c)

*Aioloceras besairiei* (COLLIGNON, 1949)

- \*1949b *Cleoniceras (Aioloceras) Besairiei* - COLLIGNON, p. 86, pl. XVIII, fig. 1, 1a, 1b, 2, 2a, 2b, 3, 3a, pl. XXI, fig. 7, text-fig. 24  
 1963 *Cleoniceras (Paracleoniceras) inaequale* - COLLIGNON, p. 86, pl. CCLXXIV, fig. 1185  
 1963 *Cleoniceras (Paracleoniceras) besairiei* - COLLIGNON, p. 88, pl. CCLXXV, fig. 1186, 1187, pl. CCLXXVI, fig. 1188, 1189  
 1963 *Cleoniceras (Paracleoniceras) cleoniforme* - COLLIGNON, p. 89, pl. CCLXXVI, fig. 1190, 1191  
 1963 *Cleoniceras (Paracleoniceras) morganiforme* - COLLIGNON, p. 89, pl. CCLXXVI, fig. 1192  
 1963 *Cleoniceras (Paracleoniceras) tenuicostulatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 92, pl. CCLXXVII, fig. 1193, 1194  
 1963 *Cleoniceras (Paracleoniceras) crassefalcatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 94, pl. CCXXVIII, fig. 1195  
 1963 *Cleoniceras (Paracleoniceras) ambiguum* - COLLIGNON, p. 94, pl. CCXXVIII, fig. 1196



- 1996 *Cleoniceras (Grycia?) besairiei* - WRIGHT et al., p. 98, fig. 75: 2d, 2e  
 (=COLLIGNON, 1949b, pl. XVIII, fig. 2, 2a)
- 2002 *Aioloceras besairiei* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 313
- 2002 *Cleoniceras (Grycia) besairiei* - RICHTER, p. 113, fig. 3
- 2003 *Aioloceras besairiei* - MEDINA, RICCARDI & GHIGLIONE, p. 90
- 2005 *Cleoniceras (Grycia) besairiei* - PRINS, p. 41, pl. II, pl. V
- 2005 *Cleoniceras (Grycia) morganiforme* - PRINS, p. 43, pl. II
- 2005 *Cleoniceras (Grycia) tenuicostatum* - PRINS, p. 43, pl. II
- 2006 *Cleoniceras (Grycia) besairiei* - PRINS, p. 49, fig. on p. 49 (=PRINS, 2005, pl. II)

***Aioloceras? jonesi* (GREGORY & SMITH, 1902)**

- \*1902 *Desmoceras jonesi* - GREGORY & SMITH, p. 142, pl. XXII, fig. 1, 2
- 1926 *Aioloceras jonesi* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 207
- non1969 *Aioloceras cf. jonesi* - DAY, p. 146, table 8: 3
- non1974 *Aioloceras cf. jonesi* - DAY, p. 16, pl. 8, fig. 1, 2, 3a, 3b, text-fig. 4A, 4B, 4C
- 2003 *Aioloceras jonesi* - MEDINA, RICCARDI & GHIGLIONE, p. 90

***Aioloceras? pychitiforme* (COLLIGNON, 1949)**

- \*1949b *Cleoniceras (Aioloceras) pychitiforme* - COLLIGNON, p. 88, pl. XVIII, fig. 4, 4a, pl. XXI, fig. 6
- 2002 "*Cleoniceras (Aioloceras) pychitiforme*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 340

***Aioloceras rollerii* (LEANZA, 1970)**

- 1921 *Beudanticeras* cfr. *Stoliczkai* - BONARELLI & NÁGERA, p. 23, pl. III, fig. 1, 3
- 1921 *Beudanticeras Beudanti* - BONARELLI & NÁGERA, p. 22, pl. II, fig. 11, pl. IV, fig. 1
- 1921 *Beudanticeras* cfr. *Mitchelli* - BONARELLI & NÁGERA, p. 24, pl. IV, fig. 5
- \*1970 *Beudanticeras rollerii* - LEANZA, p. 221, fig. XVIII: 1, 2
- ?1981 *Beudanticeras* sp. - NULLO et al, pl. II, fig. 3
- 2002 *Aioloceras rollerii* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 320, pl. VI, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, pl. VII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (=LEANZA, 1970, fig. XVIII: 1, 2), fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. III, fig. 1), pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. III, fig. 3), fig. 3a, 3b, pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, pl. X, fig. 1a, 1b (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, p. 24 (pars)), fig. 2a, 2b (=BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921, pl. II, fig. 11), text-fig. 11, 12a, 12b, 12c, 12d, 12e
- 2002 *Aioloceras* aff. *rollerii* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 323, pl. pl. VII, fig. 5

***Grycia* IMLAY, 1961  
 (1961, p. 64)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Cleoniceras (Grycia) sablei* IMLAY, 1961, p. 64, pl. 20, fig. 20 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

*densicostata* - JELETZKY, 1980, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, pl. 2, fig. 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D (HT by OD)

<i>?dubia</i> -	MIKHAILOVA & TERECHOVA, 1975, p. 62, pl. 1, fig. 5a, 5б, 5в (HT by OD)
<i>pereziana</i> -	WHITEAVES, 1876, p. 19, pl. II, fig. 1, 1a (HT by OD)
<i>sablei</i> -	IMLAY, 1961, p. 64, pl. 20, fig. 20 (HT by OD)
<i>susukii</i> -	MURPHY & RODDA, 1959, p. 104, pl. 20, fig. 4 (HT by OD)
<i>whittingtoni</i>	IMLAY, 1961, p. 64, pl. 20, fig. 7, 8 (HT by OD)

***Grycia densicostata* (JELETZKY, 1980)**

- \*1980 *Cleoniceras (Grycia) densicostata* - JELETZKY, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, pl. 2, fig. 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, pl. 3, fig. 4A, 4B, 4C, pl. 9, fig. 2  
 2002 *Grycia densicostata* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 346

***Grycia? dubia* (MIKHAILOVA & TERECHOVA, 1975)**

- 1965 *Cleoniceras* sp. - VERESHAGIN et al., p. 33, pl. 18, fig. 3a, 3б  
 \*1975 *Cleoniceras dubium* - MIKHAILOVA & TERECHOVA, p. 62, pl. 1, fig. 5a, 5б, 5в, 6a, 6б, 6в, 7, 8a, 8б, 8в, 9a, 9б, 10, text-fig. 4a, 4б, 4в, 5, 6  
 1978 *Cleoniceras dubium* - MIKHAILOVA, fig. 1з (=MIKHAILOVA & TERECHOVA, 1975, fig. 6б)  
 non1988 *Grycia dubia* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, p. 21, pl. II, fig. 2 (=Anadesmoceras strangulatum), pl. II, fig. 3a, 3б (=Cleoniceras leightonense)  
 1989 *Grycia dubia* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 10a, 10б, 10в, 10г, 10д, 10е, 10ж, 10з, 10u, 10к, 10л, 17A, 17Б  
 1995b *Cleoniceras (Grycia) dubium* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 8C, 8D, 8E  
 non1996 *Grycia dubia* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 4F (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3б) (=Cleoniceras leightonense)  
 2002 *Grycia(?) dubia* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 346  
 non1996 *Grycia dubia* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 4F (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3б) (=Cleoniceras leightonense)

***Grycia pereziana* (WHITEAVES, 1876)**

- \*1876 *Ammonites Perezianus* - WHITEAVES, p. 19, pl. II, fig. 1, 1a  
 1884 *Haploceras Perezianum* - WHITEAVES, p. 204  
 1900 *Desmoceras (Puzosia) Perezianum* - WHITEAVES, p. 285  
 1970 *Cleoniceras (Grycia?) perezianum* - JELETZKY in DOUGLAS, pl. XXV, fig. 2a, 2б  
 1972 *Cleoniceras (Grycia?) perezianum* - MCLEARN, p. 59, pl. XXIII, fig. 2A, 2B (=JELETZKY in DOUGLAS, 1970, pl. XXV, fig. 2a, 2b), pl. XXXVIII, fig. 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, pl. XXXIX, fig. 1A, 1B (=specimen WHITEAVES, 1876, pl. II, fig. 1, 1a), pl. XLII, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B  
 1988 *Grycia pereziana* - ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, p. 22, pl. II, fig. 4a, 4б  
 1995b *Grycia pereziana* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 8F (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. II, fig. 4a), fig. 8G, 8H  
 1996 *Grycia pereziana* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 4H (=ALABUSHEV & ALABUSHEVA, 1988, pl. II, fig. 4a), non fig. 4G (=Anadesmoceras subbaylei)

***Grycia sablei* (IMLAY, 1961)**

- \*1961 *Cleoniceras (Grycia) sablei* - IMLAY, p. 64, pl. 20, fig. 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20  
1970 *Grycia sablei* - NAGY, p. 37, pl. 1, fig. 8, 9, 10, pl. 2, fig. 1, text-fig. 8c  
1996 *Cleoniceras (Grycia) sablei* - WRIGHT et al., p. 96, fig. 75: 2a, 2b, 2c (=IMLAY, 1961, pl. 20, fig. 13, 19, 20)  
2002 *Grycia sablei* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 344

***Grycia susukii* (MURPHY & RODDA, 1959)**

- \*1959 *Cleoniceras susukii* - MURPHY & RODDA, p. 104, pl. 20, fig. 1, 3, 4, text-fig. 3, 4  
1960 *Cleoniceras susukii* - POPENOE et. al., p. 1509  
1995b *Cleoniceras (Grycia) susukii* - ALABUSHEV, fig. 8I, 8K  
2002 "*Cleoniceras susukii*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 340

***Grycia whittingtoni* (IMLAY, 1961)**

- \*1961 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) ? whittingtoni* - IMLAY, p. 64, pl. 20, fig. 6, 7, 8, 9  
1970 *Grycia whittingtoni* - NAGY, p. 38, pl. 2, fig 2, 3, 4, text-fig. 8a, 8b, 8d, 8e, 8f, 8g  
1983 *Grycia whittingtoni* - ERSHOVA, pl. XLVI, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, pl. XLVII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c  
2002 *Grycia whittingtoni* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 346

***Neosaynella* CASEY, 1954  
(1954a, p. 106)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) inornatum* CASEY, 1954a, p. 106, fig. 3a, 3b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- |                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <i>baisunensis</i> -      | ILYIN, 1961, p. 51, pl. III, fig. 3, pl. IV, fig. 1, text-fig. 5 (HT by OD)                               |
| <i>cantiana</i> -         | CASEY, 1966, p. 574, pl. XCV, fig. 4a, 4b (HT by OD)  |
| <i>?dilleri</i> -         | JONES, 1960, p. 157, pl. 29, fig. 5, 13, 14 (HT by OD)  |
| <i>discoides</i> -        | AVDEIKO, 1968, p. 121, pl. XIV, fig. 3, pl. XV, fig. 2 (HT by OD)   |
| <i>glabra</i> -           | SAVELIEV, 1992, p. 96, pl. XIII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, text-fig. 18 (HT by OD)                             |
| <i>inornata</i> -         | CASEY, 1954a, p. 106, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)  |
| <i>luppovi</i> -          | CASEY, 1966, p. 574, text-fig. 217a, 217b (HT by OD)  |
| <i>mangyschlakensis</i> - | LUPPOV, 1949, p. 246 (neotype designated by SAVELIEV, 1992, p. 91, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 16B) |
| <i>mirabila</i> -         | SAVELIEV, 1992, p. 94, pl. VI, fig. 2, pl. VIII, fig. 1, pl. IX, fig. 2, text-fig. 17 (HT by OD)          |

- ?*plana* - MIRZOYEV, 1967, p. 40, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 3a (HT by OD)
- platidorsata* - SINZOW, 1910, p. 33, pl. II, fig. 6 (HT by MT)  
(neotype designated by SAVELIEV, 1992, p. 86, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 15A, 15B)
- rustrica* - SAVELIEV, 1992, p. 98, pl. X, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, text-fig. 19B (HT by OD)

***Neosaynella baisunensis* (ILYIN, 1961)**

- \*1961 *Cleoniceras baisunense* - ILYIN, p. 51, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 3, pl. IV, fig. 1, text-fig. 5
- 1966 *Cleoniceras baisunense* - CASEY, p. 574
- 2002 *Neosaynella baisunense* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 344

***Neosaynella cantiana* CASEY, 1966**

- 1961 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella)* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 544, 610
- \*1966 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) cantianum* - CASEY, p. 574, pl. XCV, fig. 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b
- non1979 *Cleoniceras (Cleonella)* aff. *cantianum* - DESTOMBES, p. 96, pl. 4-15, fig. 1a, 1b (= *Cleoniceras dimorphum*)
- 1988a *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) cantianum* - OWEN, p. 216
- 1992 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella)* cf. *cantianum* - BARABOSHKIN, p. 29, pl. II, fig. 1a, 1b
- 2002 *Neosaynella cantiana* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 344

***Neosaynella? dilleri* (JONES, 1960)**

- \*1960 *Cleoniceras? dilleri* - JONES, p. 157, pl. 29, fig. 5, 13, 14
- 2002 *Neosaynella? dilleri* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 344

***Neosaynella discoides* (AVDEIKO, 1968)**

- \*1968 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) discoides* - AVDEIKO, p. 121, pl. XIV, fig. 1, 2, 3, pl. XV, fig. 2

***Neosaynella glabra* (SAVELIEV, 1992)**

- 1974 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) glabrum* - SAVELIEV, p. 118 (nomen nudum)
- \*1992 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) glabrum* - SAVELIEV, p. 96, pl. XIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, text-fig. 18
- 2002 *Neosaynella glabra* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 344

***Neosaynella inornata* (CASEY, 1954)**

- 1936 *Anahoplites* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 446
- 1942 *Anahoplites* sp. nov. - SPATH, p. 675
- 1943 *Anahoplites* sp. nov. - SPATH, p. 737
- 1947 *Anahoplites* sp. ined. - BREISTROFFER, p. 40
- 1948 *Cleoniceras platydorsatum* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 85
- \*1954a *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) inornatum* - CASEY, p. 106, fig. 3a, 3b

- 1957 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) inornatum* - ARKELL et al., p. L394, fig. 513: 1a, 1b (=CASEY, 1954a, fig. 3a, 3b)
- 1961 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) inornatum* - CASEY, p. 530, 544, 546, 610
- 1966 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) inornatum* - CASEY, p. 571, pl. XCI, fig. 10, pl. XCV, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (=CASEY, 1954a, fig. 3a, 3b), fig. 3
- 1979 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) inornatum* - DESTOMBES, text-fig. 4: 5
- 1979 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) aff. inornatum* - DESTOMBES, p. 91
- 1996 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) inornatum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 100, fig. 75: 1a, 1b (=CASEY, 1954a, fig. 3a, 3b)
- 2002 *Neosaynella inornata* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 344
- 2010 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) inornata* - MATRION, p. 130, pl. 99A1, 99A2

***Neosaynella luppovi* (CASEY, 1966)**

- \*1966 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) luppovi* - CASEY, p. 574, text-fig. 217a, 217b
- 2002 *Neosaynella luppovi* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 344

***Neosaynella mangyschlakensis* (LUPPOV, 1949)**

- 1910 *Desmoceras Cleon* - SINZOW, p. 32, pl. II, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
- \*1949 *Cleoniceras mangyschlakensis* - LUPPOV, p. 246, pl. LXXIV, fig. 7a, 7b, 8, text-fig. 76 (=SINZOW, 1910, pl. II, fig. 1, 2, 5)
- 1958 *Cleoniceras mangyschlakensis* - LUPPOV et al., pl. LIV, fig. 4a, 4b (=SINZOW, 1910, pl. II, fig. 1, 2)
- 1961 *Cleoniceras mangyschlakensis* - LUPPOV, p. 191, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. IV, fig. 2
- 1967 *Neosaynella mangyschlakensis* - MIRZOYEV, text-fig. 2a: 13, 14
- 1968 *Cleoniceras cf. mangyschlakensis* - AVDEIKO, p. 122, pl. XIII, fig. 1a, 1b
- 1973 *Cleoniceras mangyschlakensis* - MIKHAILOVA, p. 47, text-fig. 1A, 1B, 1Γ
- 1974 *Cleoniceras mangyschlakensis* - SAVELIEV, p. 117
- 1981 *Cleoniceras mangyschlakensis* - SAVELIEV, p. 41, 43
- 1992 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) mangyschlakensis* - SAVELIEV, p. 91, pl. I, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b (=SINZOW, 1910, pl. II, fig. 1, 2), fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, pl. VI, fig. 1, pl. VII, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 16A, 16B, 16C, 16Γ
- 2002 "*Cleoniceras mangyschlakensis*" - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 338

***Neosaynella mirabila* (SAVELIEV, 1992)**

- 1974 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) mirabilum* - SAVELIEV, p. 120 (nomen nudum)
- 1981 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) mirabilum* - SAVELIEV, p. 44 (nomen nudum)
- \*1992 *Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) mirabilum* - SAVELIEV, p. 94, pl. VI, fig. 2, pl. VIII, fig. 1, pl. IX, fig. 2, 3, text-fig. 17
- 2002 *Neosaynella mirabila* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 344

***Neosaynella? plana* (MIRZOYEV, 1967)**

- \*1967 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) planum* - MIRZOYEV, p. 40, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 3a
- 1973 *Cleoniceras planum* - MIKHAILOVA, p. 51, text-fig. 3A, 3B, 3Γ
- 1981 *Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) planum* - SAVELIEV, p. 44
- 2002 *Neosaynella? planum* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 338

*Neosaynella platidorsata* (SINZOW, 1910)

- \*1910 *Desmoceras Cleon* var. *platidorsata* - SINZOW, p. 32, pl. II, fig. 6  
non1948 *Cleonicerias platydorsatum* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 85 (= *Neosaynella inornata*)  
1966 *Cleonicerias (Neosaynella) platidorsatum* - CASEY, p. 572, text-fig. 216c  
(=SINZOW, 1910, pl. II, fig. 6), text-fig. 217c, 217d  
1979 *Cleonicerias (Neosaynella)* aff. *platidorsatum* - DESTOMBES, p. 91, pl. 4-17, fig. 1a, 1b  
1992 *Cleonicerias (Neosaynella?) platidorsatum* - SAVELIEV, p. 86, pl. III, fig. 1, pl. IV, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3, text-fig. 15A, 15B  
2002 *Neosaynella platidorsata* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 344

*Neosaynella rustrica* (SAVELIEV, 1992)

- \*1992 *Cleonicerias (Cleonella) rustricum* - SAVELIEV, p. 98  
1992 *Cleonicerias (Cleonella) rustricum* infraspecies *typica* - SAVELIEV, pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, pl. X, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, pl. XI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 19A, 19B, 19C  
1992 *Cleonicerias (Cleonella) rustricum* infraspecies *tenuicostata* - SAVELIEV, p. 99  
1992 *Cleonicerias (Cleonella) rustricum* infraspecies *platicostata* - SAVELIEV, p. 100, pl. XII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c  
2002 *Neosaynella rostrica* - RICCARDI & MEDINA, p. 344

*Tetrahoplitoides* CASEY, 1954

(1954a, p. 110)

(nomen novum pro *Coloboceras* CRICKMAY, 1927, p. 511

non TROUESSART, 1889, p. 233)

TYPE SPECIES: *Sonneratia stantoni* ANDERSON, 1902, p. 105 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

- crossi* - ANDERSON, 1938, p. 196, pl. 48, fig. 4 (HT by OD)  
*stantoni* - ANDERSON, 1902, p. 105 (neotype requested?)<sup>72</sup>

*Tetrahoplitoides crossi* (ANDERSON, 1938)

- \*1938 *Sonneratia crossi* - ANDERSON, p. 196, pl. 48, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7  
1954a *Tetrahoplitoides crossi* - CASEY, p. 110

*Tetrahoplitoides stantoni* (ANDERSON, 1902)

- \*1902 *Sonneratia stantoni* - ANDERSON, p. 105, pl. III, fig. 91, 92, 93, pl. X, fig. 198  
1925 *Sonneratia (?) Stantoni* - DIENER, p. 179  
1927 *Coloboceras stantoni* - CRICKMAY, p. 511, fig. 4, 5, 6  
1938 *Sonneratia stantoni* - ANDERSON, p. 196, pl. 50, fig. 5, 6, 7  
1996 *Tetrahoplitoides stantoni* - WRIGHT et al., p. 100, fig. 73: 4a, 4b (=ANDERSON, 1902, pl. III, fig. 91, pl. X, fig. 198)

<sup>72</sup> ANDERSON, 1902, does not indicate a holotype in his publication. It could be his pl. III, fig. 91. He only states that 'The type of the species in the collections of the University of California'. According to ANDERSON, 1938, most the specimens of the species were lost in the San Francisco fire of 1906.

***Cymahoplites* SPATH, 1922**  
(1922a, p. 110)

=***Vjasemkiceras* SAZONOVA, 1961, p. 22** (objective synonym).

TYPE SPECIES: *Ammonites kerenskianus* BOGOSLOWSKII, 1902, p. 128, pl. XI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

*caseyi* - MIKHAILOVA, 1974, p. 39, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)  
*kerenskianus* - BOGOSLOWSKII, 1902, p. 128, pl. XI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d (LT designated by SPATH, 1922a, p. 10)

***Cymahoplites caseyi* MIKHAILOVA, 1974**

\*1974 *Cymahoplites caseyi* - MIKHAILOVA, p. 39, fig. 1a, 1b, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, 4e, 4ж, 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e, 5ж, 5з, non fig. 2 (= *Archthoplites talkeetnanus*)

***Cymahoplites kerenskianus* (BOGOSLOWSKII, 1902)**

- \*1902 *Ammonites kerenskianus* - BOGOSLOWSKII, p. 128, pl. VI, fig. 3a, 3b, pl. XI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d  
1957 *Cymahoplites kerenskianus* - ARKELL et al., p. L400, fig. 517: 2a, 2b (=BOGOSLOWSKII, 1902, pl. XI, fig. 1c, 1d)  
1961a *Cymahoplites* sp. nov. - CASEY, p. 621  
1961b *Cymahoplites kerenskianus* - CASEY, text-fig. 52a, 52b, 52c, 52d (=BOGOSLOWSKII, 1902, pl. VI, fig. 3a, 3b, pl. XI, fig. 1c, 1d)  
1961b *Cymahoplites* sp. nov. cf. *kerenskianus* - CASEY, p. 168, pl. XXIX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, text-fig. 52e, 52f  
1961 *Vjasemkiceras kerenskianus* - SAZONOVA, 1961, p. 22  
1966 *Cymahoplites kerenskianus* - CASEY, p. 551  
1988 *Cymahoplites kerenskianus* - BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, p. 87, pl. II, fig. 6a, 6b, text-fig. 26  
1996 *Cymahoplites kerenskianus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 100, fig. 73: 3a, 3b (=BOGOSLOWSKII, 1902, pl. XI, fig. 1c, 1d)

***Lemuroceras* SPATH, 1942**  
(1942, p. 687)

TYPE SPECIES: *Pseudohaploceras* (*Deshayesites* ?) *aburense* SPATH, 1933, p. 801, pl. CXXIX, fig. 10a, 10b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

*aburense* - SPATH, 1933, p. 801, pl. CXXIX, fig. 10a, 10b (HT by OD)  
*ambarimangingaense* - COLLIGNON, 1949b, p. 71, pl. XIII, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c (HT by OD)

<i>besairiei</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1949b, p. 73, pl. XIII, fig. 1, 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
<i>besairiei altum</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 100, pl. CCLXXXI, fig. 1208 (HT by OD)
<i>crassum</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1949b, p. 70 (LT requested)
<i>indicum</i> -	SPATH, 1933, pl. CXXVIII, fig. 4a, 4b (HT by OD)
<i>saintoursi</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 100, pl. CCLXXXI, fig. 1210 (HT by OD)
<i>sitampikyense</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1949b, p. 72, pl. XIII, fig. 7, 7a, 7b (LT designated herein) <sup>73</sup>
<i>spathi</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1949b, p. 67 (LT requested)
<i>spathi umbilicatum</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 97, pl. CCLXXX, fig. 1205 (HT by OD)
<i>subindicum</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1949b, p. 70 (LT requested)
<i>tibeticum</i> -	IMMEL & HE, 2002, p. 88, pl. 1, fig. 10a, 10b, text-fig. 8 (HT by OD)

#### *Lemuroceras aburense* (SPATH, 1933)

- \*1933 *Pseudohaploceras (Deshayesites ?) aburense* - SPATH, p. 801, pl. CXXVIII, fig. 6a, 6b, pl. CXXIX, fig. 4, 5, 10a, 10b, ?pl. CXXVIII, fig. 3a, 3b, ?pl. CXXX, fig. 6
- 1942 *Lemuroceras aburense* - SPATH, p. 687
- 1949b *Lemuroceras aburense* - COLLIGNON, p. 65, pl. XII, fig. 6, 6a, 6b, pl. XIV, fig. 1, text-fig. 13
- 1957 *Lemuroceras aburense* - ARKELL et al., p. L400, fig. 517: 5a, 5b (=SPATH, 1933, pl. CXXVIII, fig. 6a, 6b)
- 1963 *Lemuroceras aburense* - COLLIGNON, p. 96, pl. CCLXXIX, fig. 1197, pl. CCLXXX, fig. 1201
- ?1964 *Archthoplites (Cymahoplites) cf. aburense* - JELETZKY, p. 76, pl. pl. XXIV, fig. 6A, 6B, 10A, 10B, 10C
- 1988a *Lemuroceras aburense* - OWEN, text-fig. 43E
- 1996 *Lemuroceras aburense* - WRIGHT et al., p. 100, fig. 76: 3a, 3b (=SPATH, 1933, pl. CXXVIII, fig. 6a, 6b)

#### *Lemuroceras ambarimangingaense* COLLIGNON, 1949

- \*1949b *Lemuroceras ambarimangingaense* - COLLIGNON, p. 71, pl. XIII, fig. 9, 9a, 9b, pl. XV, fig. 5, 5a, 5b, text-fig. 18, 19
- 1963 *Lemuroceras ambarimangingaense* - COLLIGNON, p. 97, pl. CCLXXX, fig. 1199, 1200

#### *Lemuroceras besairiei* COLLIGNON, 1949

- \*1949b *Lemuroceras Besairiei* - COLLIGNON, p. 73, pl. XIII, fig. 1, 1a, 1b, 2, 2a, 2b, 3, 4, 5, 6, 6a, text-fig. 21
- 1949b *Lemuroceras* aff. *Besairiei* Forme de transition à *Lemuroceras dubium* - COLLIGNON, p. 73, pl. XV, fig. 3, 3a, 3b
- 1949b *Lemuroceras Besairiei* Forme de transition - COLLIGNON, p. 73

<sup>73</sup> The only complete specimen of the syntypes, described and depicted by COLLIGNON.



- 1963 *Lemuroceras Besairiei* - COLLIGNON, p. 100, pl. CCLXXXI, fig. 1206, 1207  
1963 *Lemuroceras Besairiei* var. *alta* - COLLIGNON, p. 100, pl. CCLXXXI, fig. 1208

***Lemuroceras crassum* COLLIGNON, 1949**

- \*1949b *Lemuroceras crassum* - COLLIGNON, p. 70, pl. XII, fig. 7, 7a, 7b, text-fig. 17  
1963 *Lemuroceras crassum* - COLLIGNON, p. 101, pl. CCLXXXI, fig. 1211

***Lemuroceras indicum* (SPATH, 1933)**

- \*1933 *Pseudohaploceras (Deshayesites ?) indicum* - SPATH, pl. CXXVIII, fig. 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b  
?1945 *Lemuroceras* cf. *L. indicum* - MCLEARN, p. 10, pl. V, fig. 4 (= ?*Arcthoplites talkeetnanus*)  
1949b *Lemuroceras indicum* - COLLIGNON, p. 68, pl. XII, fig. 2, 2a, 2b, pl. XIV, fig. 2, text-fig. 16  
1963 *Lemuroceras indicum* - COLLIGNON, p. 96, pl. CCLXXIX, fig. 1198, pl. CCLXXX, fig. 1202

***Lemuroceras saintoursi* COLLIGNON, 1963**

- \*1963 *Lemuroceras saint-oursi* - COLLIGNON, p. 100, pl. CCLXXXI, fig. 1210

***Lemuroceras sitampikyense* COLLIGNON, 1949**

- \*1949b *Lemuroceras sitampikyense* - COLLIGNON, p. 72, pl. XIII, fig. 7, 7a, 7b, 8, text-fig. 20

***Lemuroceras spathi* COLLIGNON, 1949**

- \*1949b *Lemuroceras Spathi* - COLLIGNON, p. 67, pl. XII, fig. 3, 3a, 3b, 4, 5, text-fig. 15  
1963 *Lemuroceras Spathi* - COLLIGNON, p. 97, pl. CCLXXX, fig. 1203, 1204  
1963 *Lemuroceras Spathi* var. *umbilicata* - COLLIGNON, p. 97, pl. CCLXXX, fig. 1205

***Lemuroceras subindicum* COLLIGNON, 1949**

- \*1949b *Lemuroceras subindicum* - COLLIGNON, p. 70, pl. XII, fig. 8, 8a, 8b, 9, 9a, 9b  
1963 *Lemuroceras subindicum* - COLLIGNON, p. 100, pl. CCLXXXI, fig. 1209

***Lemuroceras tibeticum* IMMEL & HE, 2002**

- \*2002 *Lemuroceras tibeticum* - IMMEL & HE, p. 88, pl. 1, fig. 10a, 10b, 11, text-fig. 8

***Moretella* COLLIGNON, 1963  
(1963, p. 101)**

TYPE SPECIES: *Pseudosonneratia madagascariensis* COLLIGNON, 1949b, p. 81, pl. XVI, fig. 14, 14a, 14b (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>ambigua</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1949b, p. 79, pl. XVI, fig. 2, 2a, 2b (HT by OD)
<i>balmensisformis</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1949b, p. 80, pl. XVI, fig. 5, 5a, 5b (HT by OD)
<i>dubia</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1949b, p. 74 (LT requested)
<i>madagascariensis</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1949b, p. 81, pl. XVI, fig. 14, 14a, 14b (HT by OD)
<i>moreti</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1949b, p. 75 (LT requested)
<i>subquadrata</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 103, pl. CCLXXXI, fig. 1218 (HT by OD)
<i>transiens</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1949b, p. 74 (LT requested)
<i>undata</i> -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 103, pl. CCLXXXI, fig. 1220 (HT by OD)

***Moretella ambigua* (COLLIGNON, 1949)**

- \*1949b *Pseudosonneratia ambigua* - COLLIGNON, p. 79, pl. XVI, fig. 1, 1a, 1b, 2, 2a, 2b, 3, 4, 4a  
 1963 *Moretella ambigua* - COLLIGNON, p. 102, pl. CCLXXXI, fig. 1216

***Moretella balmensisformis* (COLLIGNON, 1949)**

- \*1949b *Pseudosonneratia balmensisformis* - COLLIGNON, p. 80, pl. XVI, fig. 5, 5a, 5b, 6, 6a, 6b, 7, 7a, 8  
 1963 *Moretella balmensisformis* - COLLIGNON, p. 102, pl. CCLXXXI, fig. 1215

***Moretella dubia* (COLLIGNON, 1949)**

- \*1949b *Lemuroceras dubium* - COLLIGNON, p. 74, pl. XV, fig. 2, 2a, 2b  
 1963 *Moretella dubia* - COLLIGNON, p. 102, pl. CCLXXXI, fig. 1213

***Moretella madagascariensis* (COLLIGNON, 1949)**

- \*1949b *Pseudosonneratia madagascariensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 81, pl. XVI, fig. 13, 13a, 14, 14a, 14b  
 1963 *Pseudosonneratia madagascariensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 102, pl. CCLXXXI, fig. 1217  
 1996 *Moretella madagascariensis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 101, fig. 76: 4a, 4b (=COLLIGNON, 1949b, pl. XVI, fig. 14, 14a)

***Moretella moreti* (COLLIGNON, 1949)**

- \*1949b *Lemuroceras Moreti* - COLLIGNON, p. 75, pl. XV, fig. 4, 4a, 4b, text-fig. 22  
 1963 *Moretella Moreti* - COLLIGNON, p. 102, pl. CCLXXXI, fig. 1214

***Moretella subquadrata* COLLIGNON, 1963**

- \*1963 *Moretella subquadrata* - COLLIGNON, p. 103, pl. CCLXXXI, fig. 1218, 1219

***Moretella transiens* (COLLIGNON, 1949)**

- \*1949b *Lemuroceras transiens* - COLLIGNON, p. 74, pl. XIII, fig. 10, 10a, 10b  
 1963 *Moretella transiens* - COLLIGNON, p. 101, pl. CCLXXXI, fig. 1212

*Moretella undata* COLLIGNON, 1963

\*1963 *Moretella undata* - COLLIGNON, p. 103, pl. CCLXXXI, fig. 1220

**?*Pachygrycia*** JELETZKY & STELCK, 1981  
(1981, p. 3)

TYPE SPECIES: *Pachygrycia canadensis* JELETZKY & STELCK, 1981, p. 5, pl. 1, fig. 4A, 4B, 4C, pl. 4, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

*canadensis* - JELETZKY & STELCK, 1981, p. 5, pl. 1, fig. 4A, 4B, 4C, pl. 4, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E (HT by OD)  
*warreni* - JELETZKY & STELCK, 1981, p. 8, pl. 2, fig. 1A, 1B, pl. 3, fig. 1A, 1B (HT by OD)

***Pachygrycia canadensis*** JELETZKY & STELCK, 1981

1947 *Sonneratia* sp. - WARREN, p. 123 (pars)  
1956 *Sonneratia* cf. *kitchini* - STELCK et al., p. 9  
1964 *Sonneratia* (s. lato)? n. sp. A. - JELETZKY, p. 74, pl. XXIII, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C  
?1965 *Sonneratia* sp. - VERESHAGIN et al., p. 33, pl. 18, fig. 2a, 2b, 2b  
\*1981 *Pachygrycia canadensis* - JELETZKY & STELCK, p. 5, pl. 1, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, fig. 4A, 4B, 4C (=specimen JELETZKY, 1964, pl. XXIII, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C), pl. 2, fig. 2, 5, pl. 3, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2F, pl. 4, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E (=specimen JELETZKY, 1964, pl. XXIII, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C), fig. 2, 3, 5, 6  
1996 *Pachygrycia canadensis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 101, fig. 76: 1a, 1b, 1c (=JELETZKY & STELCK, 1981, pl. 1, fig. 3A, 3B)

***Pachygrycia warreni*** JELETZKY & STELCK, 1981

\*1981 *Pachygrycia warreni* - JELETZKY & STELCK, p. 8, pl. 2, fig. 1A, 1B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 4C, pl. 3, fig. 1A, 1B, pl. 4, fig. 4

***Colvillia*** IMLAY, 1961  
(1961, p. 57)

TYPE SPECIES: *Colvillia kenti* IMLAY, 1961, p. 58, pl. 13, fig. 4, 5, 6 (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

*crassicostata* - IMLAY, 1961, p. 58, pl. 13, fig. 14 (HT by OD)  
*kenti* - IMLAY, 1961, p. 58, pl. 13, fig. 4, 5, 6 (HT by OD)

***Colvillia crassicostata*** IMLAY, 1961

\*1961 *Colvillia crassicostata* - IMLAY, p. 58, pl. 13, fig. 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15  
1961 *Colvillia* cf. *C. crassicostata* - IMLAY, p. 59, pl. 13, fig. 16, 17, 18, 19  
1964 *Colvillia crassicostata* - JELETZKY, p. 74, pl. XXIII, fig. 5A, 5B, 5C, 7A, 7B, 7C

1996 *Colvillia crassicosata* - WRIGHT et al., p. 101, fig. 76: 2c (=IMLAY, 1961, pl. 13, fig. 8)

***Colvillia kenti* IMLAY, 1961**

\*1961 *Colvillia kenti* - IMLAY, p. 58, pl. 13, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 13

1996 *Colvillia kenti* - WRIGHT et al., p. 101, fig. 76: 2a, 2b (=IMLAY, 1961, pl. 13, fig. 4, 5)

Family PACHYDISCIDAE SPATH, 1922

*Eopachydiscus* WRIGHT, 1955  
(1955, p. 570)

TYPE SPECIES: *Pachydiscus laevicaniculatus* LASSWITZ, 1904, p. 236(16), pl. XV(III), fig. 2 (= *Ammonites marciana* SHUMARD, 1854, p. 209, pl. 4, fig. 5) (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

<i>brazoensis</i> -	SHUMARD, 1860, p. 594 (LT requested)
<i>laevicaniculatus</i> -	LASSWITZ, 1904, p. 236(16), pl. XV(III), fig. 2, text-fig. 3 (HT by MT)
<i>marcianus</i> -	SHUMARD, 1854, p. 209, pl. 4, fig. 5 (HT by MT)

*Eopachydiscus marcianus* (SHUMARD, 1854)

- \*1854 *Ammonites marciana* - SHUMARD, p. 209, pl. 4, fig. 5
- 1860 *Ammonites Brazoensis* - SHUMARD, p. 594
- 1893 *Pachydiscus brazoensis* - CRAGIN, p. 236, pl. XLIV, fig. 3
- 1904 *Pachydiscus laevicaniculatus* F. Roemer Manuscript - LASSWITZ, p. 236(16), pl. XV(III), fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 3
- 1919 Gateposts and flower bed in Forest Park, built of the large ammonite, *Desmoceras brazoense* - WINTON & ADKINS, pl. 4, fig. 2
- 1920 *Desmoceras brazoense* - ADKINS & WINTON, p. 35, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2
- 1920 *Desmoceras* sp. A. - ADKINS & WINTON, p. 35, pl. 2, fig. 3
- 1923 *Pachydiscus?* sp. - REESIDE, p. 205, pl. XLIX, fig. 1
- 1925 *Desmoceras brazoense* - WINTON, pl. 4, fig. 1
- 1925 *Desmoceras brazoense* - BULLARD, pl. XX, fig. 1, 2
- 1925 *Ammonites Marcyanus* - DIENER, p. 30
- 1926 *Desmoceras brazoense* - BULLARD, pl. XVI, fig. 1
- 1927 *Desmoceras brazoense?* - ADKINS, p. 44, pl. 6, fig. 2
- 1927 *Desmoceras laevicaniculatum* - ADKINS, p. 44, pl. 6, fig. 1
- 1928 *Desmoceras (?) brazoense* - ADKINS, p. 220, pl. IX, fig. 2
- 1928 *Desmoceras (?) laevicaniculatum* - ADKINS, p. 220, pl. IX, fig. 1
- 1928 *Desmoceras (?) marcianum* - ADKINS, p. 221
- 1955 *Pachydiscus laevicaniculatus* - WRIGHT, p. 570
- 1955 *Desmoceras brazoense* - WRIGHT, p. 571
- 1955 *Ammonites marcianus* - WRIGHT, p. 571
- 1955 *Lewericeras laevicanaliculatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 78
- 1957 *Eopachydiscus laevicaniculatus* - ARKELL et al., p. L377, fig. 493: 1 (=LASSWITZ, 1904, pl. XV(III), fig. 2a)
- 1960 *Eopachydiscus brazoense* - PERKINS, p. 26, pl. 10, fig. 1
- 1979 *Eopachydiscus marcianus* - MATSUMOTO, p. 37
- 1979 *Eopachydiscus laevicaniculatus* - WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, p. 667
- 1983 *Eopachydiscus marcianus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 656, pl. 67, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, pl. 68, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, text-fig. 1B, 1C
- 1996 *Eopachydiscus marcianus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 101, fig. 77: 2 (=LASSWITZ, 1904, pl. XV(III), fig. 2a)

- 2003 *Eopachydiscus marcianus* - LEBRUN, p. 78  
2003 *Eopachydiscus marcianus* - MATSUMOTO, p. 200

## References

### A

- ABICH, HERMANN. 1851. Verzeichniss einer Sammlung von Versteinerungen von Dhagestan, mit Erläuterungen. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft Band III: 15-49, 2 pl.
- ABOUL ELA, N. M., GOUDA L. ABDEL-GAWAD & MOHAMED F. ALY. 1991. Albian fauna of Gabal Manzour, Maghara Area north Sinai, Egypt. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* 13(2): 201-220, 9 pl., 4 fig.
- ABU-ZIED, RAMADAN H. 2008. Lithostratigraphy and biostratigraphy of some Lower Cretaceous outcrops from Northern Sinai, Egypt. *Cretaceous Research*. 29: 603-624, 14 fig.
- ACKERMANN, ERNST. 1932. Die Unterkreide im Ostteil des Preslav-Sattelsystems (Ostbulgarien). *Balkanforschungen des Geologischen Instituts der Universität Leipzig* 9: 1-95, 3 pl., 3 fig.
- ADKINS, WALTER S. 1927. The Geology and Mineral Resources of the Fort Stockton quadrangle. *University of Texas Bulletin* 2738: 1-166, 6 pl., 8 fig.
- ADKINS, WALTER S. 1928. Handbook of Texas Cretaceous fossils. *University of Texas Bulletin* 2838: 1-385, 37 pl.
- ADKINS, WALTER S. & WILL M. WINTON. 1920. Paleontological correlation of the Fredericksburg and Washita formations in North Texas. *University of Texas Bulletin* 1945 (1919). 128 p., 21 pl., 6 fig.
- AGIRREZABALA, LUIS M., RICARD MARTÍNEZ & JOAQUÍN GARCIA-MONDEJAR. 1992. Fauna de Ammonites del tránsito complejo Urgoniano-Flysch negro entre Gernika y Deba (Albiense medio y superior, región Vasco-cantábrica Septentrional). *Treballs del Museu de Ciències Naturals de Barcelona* 2: 143-169, 3 pl., 2 fig.
- AGUADO, ROQUE, MIGUEL COMPANY & JOSÉ MARIA TAVERA. 1997. Biostratigraphic events at the Barremian/Aptian boundary in the Betic Cordillera, southern Spain. *Cretaceous Research* 18: 309-329, 10 fig.
- AGUADO, ROQUE, MIGUEL COMPANY, JOSÉ SANDOVAL & JOSÉ MARIA TAVERA. 2001. Caracterización bioestratigráfica del límite Hauteriviense-Barremiense en las Cordilleras Béticas. *Geotemas* 3(2): 127-130, 2 fig.
- AGUIRRE-URRETA, MARIA B. 1993. Neocomian ammonites biostratigraphy of the andean basins of Argentina and Chile. *Revista Española de Paleontología* 8(1): 57-74, 7 pl., 6 fig.
- AGUIRRE-URRETA, MARIA B. 1995. *Spitidiscus riccardii* LEANZA y WIEDMANN (Ammonoidea) en el Hauteriviano del Neuquén. *Ameghiniana* 32(4): 407-410, 1 pl., 1 fig.
- AGUIRRE-URRETA, MARIA B., ANDREA CONCHEYRO, MARCELA LORENZO, EDUARDO G. OTTONE & PETER F. RAWSON. 1999. Advances in the biostratigraphy of the Agrio Formation (Lower Cretaceous) of the Neuquén Basin, Argentina: ammonites, palynomorphs, and calcareous nannofossils. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 150: 33-47, 4 pl., 4 fig.
- AGUIRRE-URRETA, MARIA B., PETER F. RAWSON, G. ANDREA CONCHEYRO, PAUL R. BOWN & EDUARDO G. OTTONE. 2005. Lower Cretaceous (Berriasian-Aptian) biostratigraphy of the Neuquén Basin. In: G.D. VEIGA, L.A. SPALETTI, J.A. HOWELL & E. SCHWARZ. *The Neuquén Basin, Argentina: A Case Study in Sequence Stratigraphy and Basin Dynamics*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications 252: 57-81, 11 fig.
- AGUIRRE-URRETA, MARIA B., FRANCISCO A. MOURGUES, PETER F. RAWSON, LUC G. BULOT & ETIENNE JAILLARD. 2007. The Lower Cretaceous Chañarcillo and Neuquén Andean

- basins: ammonoid biostratigraphy and correlations. *Geological Journal* 42: 143-173, 14 fig.
- AKOPIAN, VARTGES T. 1962. Stratigraphy of the Jurassic and Cretaceous deposits of the South-East Zangezur. *Akademiya Nauk Armianskoi SSR, Institut Geologii, Yerevan*. 289 p., 9 pl, 72 fig, 1 map. (in Russian)
- AKOPIAN, VARTGES T., ASHOT A. ATABEKIAN & VICTOR N. SHIMANSKY. 1974. Cephalopoda. In: *Atlas of the fossil fauna of Armenia, Yerevan*: 264-278, pl. 92-94, pl. 139-148. (in Russian)
- ALABUSHEV, ALEXEY I. 1988. *Rapidoplacenticer* - a new genus of Cretaceous ammonites. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1: 110-113, 3 fig. (in Russian)
- ALABUSHEV, ALEXEY I. 1989. Morphogenesis of Albian and Early Cenomanian ammonites from North-East of USSR. *Academy of Sciences USSR, FE Branch, NE Interdisciplinary Science Research Institute 104, Magadan*. 103 p., 22 fig., 13 tables. (in Russian)
- ALABUSHEV, ALEXEY I. 1995a. Sedimentary formations of the Cretaceous Sakhalin Basin (Far East Asia). *Geologische Rundschau* 84: 237-244, 4 fig.
- ALABUSHEV, ALEXEY I. 1995b. Ammonites faunas and biostratigraphy of the Albian to Middle Cenomanian (Cretaceous) in western Korjak-Kamchatka, NE Russia. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen* 196(1): 109-139, 11 fig., 1 table.
- ALABUSHEV, ALEXEY I. 1996. Albian-Cenomanian correlations in NE Russia. *Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Paläontologisch Institut der Universität Hamburg* 77, JOST WIEDMANN Memorial Volume: 39-48, 5 fig.
- ALABUSHEV, ALEXEY I. & A. V. ALABUSHEVA. 1988. Albian and Lower Cenomanian ammonites from northeastern USSR. *Akademii Nauk SSSR Dal'nevostokoe Otdelenie Severo-Vostochnii Komitetskii Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Institut, Magadan*. 41 p., 2 pl. (in Russian)
- ALABUSHEV, ALEXEY & JOST WIEDMANN. 1994. Palaeogeographic significance of the distribution of Albian (Cretaceous) ammonite faunas in the Pacific coast of North-East Russia. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte* 4: 193-204, 193-204, 4 fig.
- ALABUSHEV, ALEXEY & JOST WIEDMANN. 1997. Upper Cretaceous ammonites from southern Sakhalin and northwestern Kamchatka (north-east Russia). *Palaeontographica Abteilung A* 244(1-3): 1-36, 11 pl., 8 fig., 2 tables.
- ALIJEV, G., K. ALI-ZADEH, A. NASIROV, ABDUL KHALILOV. 2000. Early Cretaceous reef formations of the lesser Caucas (Azerbaijan). 153 p., 68 pl., 28 fig. (in Russian)
- ALMELA, ANTONIO & JOSÉ DE LA REVILLA. 1957. Fósiles piritosos del Cretáceo de la Sierra de Ricote (Murcia). *Boletín del Instituto Geológico y Minero de España* 68: 47-83, 11 pl.
- ALY, MOHAMED F. & GOUDA L. ABDEL-GAWAD. 2001. Early Cretaceous ammonites of Gebel Lagama, North Sinai, Egypt. *Palaeontographica Abteilung A* 262(1-3): 25-52, 5 pl., 17 fig.
- AMÉDRO, FRANCIS. 1982. *Puzosia (Anapuzosia) et Paramammites: deux genres d'ammonites rares dans le Crétacé moyen du nord de la France*. *Bulletin trimestriel de la Société géologique de Normandie* 69(3): 19-27, 1 pl., 3 fig.
- AMÉDRO, FRANCIS & BERTRAND MATRION. 2004. Les ammonites aptiennes des argiles à plicatules de la bordure orientale du Bassin de Paris: un aperçu. *Bulletin Annuel de l'Association géologique Auvoise* 24-25: 75-80, 1 pl., 2 fig.
- ANDERSON, FRANK M. 1902. Cretaceous deposits of the Pacific Coast. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences (series 3, Geology)* 2(1). 154 p., 12 pl.
- ANDERSON, FRANK M. 1938. Lower Cretaceous deposits in California and Oregon. *Geological Society of America Special Papers* 16. x + 340 p., 84 pl., 3 fig.



- ANDERSON, FRANK M. 1958. Upper Cretaceous of the Pacific Coast. Geological Society of America Memoir 71. 378 p., 75 pl., 3 fig.
- ANDJELKOVIĆ, MILODRAG. 1956. La constitution géologique et tectonique des montagnes de Gledići (Serbie centrale - Šumadija). Geološki Anali Balkanskog Polostrova (Annales géologiques de la Péninsule Balkanique) 24: 31-184, pl. 1-12. (in Serbian with French summary)
- ANTHULA, DIMITRI J. 1900. Über die Kreidefossilien des Kaukasus mit einem allgemeinen Ueberblick über die Entwicklung der Sedimentärbildungen des Kaukasus. Beiträge zur Palaeontologie und Geologie Oesterreich-Ungarns und des Orients 12 (1899): 55-160(1-106), 13 pl.
- ARCHIAC, ETIENNE J. A. D. D'. 1851. Histoire des Progrès de la Géologie. Tome 4. Terrain Secondaire, Formation crétacée (1re partie). Société géologique de France. 600 p., 2 pl.
- ARKADIEV, VLADIMIR V., ASHOT A. ATABEKIAN, EVGENIJ J. BARABOSHKIN & TAMARA N. BOGDANOVA, 2000. Stratigraphy and ammonites of Cretaceous deposits of South-West Crimea. Palaeontographica, A255(4-6): 85-128, 16 pl., 4 fig.
- ARKELL, WILLIAM J., BERNARD KUMMEL & CLAUD W. WRIGHT. 1957. Mesozoic Ammonoidea. In: RAYMOND C. MOORE, ed., Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part L, Mollusca 4, Cephalopoda, Ammonoidea. The Geological Society of America & The University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence: 80-437, fig. 124-555.
- ARNAUD, HUBERT, ANNIE ARNAUD-VANNEAU, MARIE-CAROLINE BLANC-ALÉTRU, THIERRY ADATTE, MARTINE ARGOT, GÉRARD DELANOY, JEAN-PIERRE THIEULOUY, JEAN VERMEULEN, AURÉLIEN VIRGONE, BRUNO VIRLOUVET & SÉVERINE WERMILLE. 1999. Répartition stratigraphique des orbitolinidés de la plate-forme urgonienne subalpine et jurassienne (SE de la France). Géologie Alpine 74 (1998): 3-89, pl. 1-7, fig. 1-39.
- ARNAUD-VANNEAU, ANNIE, HUBERT ARNAUD, ELISABETH CARRIO-SCHAFFHAUSER & MOHAMED CHAKER RADDADI. 2005. Urgonian deposits and Barremian-early Aptian sequence stratigraphy in the Vercors massif. Géologie Alpine série spéciale «Colloques et Excursions» 7: 97-126, 25 fig.
- ATABEKIAN, ASHOT A., TAMARA N. BOGDANOVA, EVGENIJ J. BARABOSHKIN & VLADIMIR V. ARKADIEV. 1997. Ammonites. In: VLADIMIR V. ARKADIEV & TAMARA N. BOGDANOVA (Eds.). Atlas melovoi fauny yugo-zapadnogo Kryma. Ministerstvo Obshchego i Professional'nogo obrazovaniya RF. Sankt-Peterburgski Gosudarstvennyi Gornyi Institut (Tekhnicheskii Universitet), S.-Petersburg: 107-155, pl. 31-58, fig. 36, table 4-5. (in Russian)
- ATROPS, FRANÇOIS. 1967. Étude de quelques genres de la sous-famille des Neocomitinae. Genres: *Distoloceras*, *Acanthodiscus*, *Leopoldia*, *Saynella*. Diplôme d'études supérieures de géologie, Lyon. 122 p., 35 pl., 11 tables. (manuscript)
- AUTRAN, GÉRARD. 1989. L'évolution de la marge Nord-Est provençale (Arc de Castellane) du Valanginien à l'Hauterivien à travers l'analyse biostratigraphique des séries de la région de Peyroules: séries condensées, discontinuités et indices d'une tectogénèse distensive. Paleobiologie. Thesis University of Nice. 233 p., 13 pl., 51 fig. (manuscript published in 1993 with slight differences)
- AUTRAN, GÉRARD. 1993. L'évolution de la marge Nord-Est provençale (Arc de Castellane) du Valanginien à l'Hauterivien à travers l'analyse biostratigraphique des séries de la région de Peyroules: séries condensées, discontinuités et indices d'une tectogénèse distensive. Paleobiologie. Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle Nice 10: 239 p., 13 pl., 49 fig.
- AUTRAN, GÉRARD & GÉRARD DELANOY. 1987. Mise en évidence d'une niveau à ammonites aptiennes dans la basse vallée du Var (Alpes-Maritime, France), conséquences paléogéographiques. Geobios 20(3): 415-422, 1 pl., 4 fig.

- AVDEIKO, GENNADLI P. 1968. Lower Cretaceous deposits in the northern region of the Pacific Belt. Izdatel'stvo Nauka, Moskva. 136 p., 15 pl., 30 fig. (in Russian)
- AVRAM, EMIL. 1970. Précisions sur l'âge des dépôts éocétacés de la vallée du Tîrlung. Studii și cercetări de Geologie, Geofizică, Geografie. Seria Geologie 15(1): 165-174, 3 pl., 1 fig. (in Rumanian with French summary)
- AVRAM, EMIL. 1976. Les fossiles du flysch éocétacé et des calcaires tithoniques des hautes vallées de la Doftana et du Tirlung (Carpathes Orientales). Mémoires de l'Institut de Géologie et de Géophysique Bucarest 24: 5-74, 10 pl., 18 fig., 1 table.
- AVRAM, EMIL. 1978. Observations sur les espèces d'ammonites de la région de Svinița (Banat) décrites par Tietze (1872) et Uhlig(1883). Dări de Seamă ale Ședințelor 64 (1976-1977): 9-25, 4 pl., 5 fig.
- AVRAM, EMIL. 1990a. *Haplobrancoceras* n. g. ammonite Barrémienne a ligne cloisonnaire simplifiée. Dări de Seamă ale Ședințelor. 3. Paleontologie 74 (1987): 27-32, 1 pl., 2 fig.
- AVRAM, EMIL. 1990b. *Patrulusiceras*, a new genus of the family Silesitidae Hyatt, 1900 (Ammonitina). Dări de Seamă ale Ședințelor. 3. Paleontologie 74 (1987): 69-86, 3 pl., 3 fig.
- AVRAM, EMIL. 1995a. Lower Cretaceous (Valanginian-Early Aptian) ammonite succession in the Svinița region (SW Rumania). Géologie Alpine Mémoire Hors Serie 20(1994): 113-167, 20 pl., 10 fig.
- AVRAM, EMIL. 1995b. Representatives of the Family Holcodiscidae SPATH, 1924 (Ammonitina) in Rumania. Memorie Descrittivi della Carta Geologica d'Italia: 11-45, 7 pl., 1 fig.
- AVRAM, EMIL. 1997. *Barremittes*, new genus of the family Eodesmoceratidae Wright, 1955 (Ammonitina). Acta Palaeontologica Romaniae 1: 176-179, 3 pl.
- AVRAM, EMIL & V. MATEI. 1964. Date paleontologice noi privind flișul Cretacic din partea de nea bazinului văii Doftana. Studii și cercetări de Geologie, Geofizică, Geografie. Seria Geologie 9(2): 321-327, 3 pl., 2 fig. (in Rumanian)
- AVRAM, EMIL & MIHAI KUSKO. 1984. Céphalopodes éocétacés de la partie centrale et méridionale des Monts Baraolt (Carpathes Orientales). Dări de Seamă ale Ședințelor. 3. Paleontologie 69 (1982): 5-24, 3 pl.
- AVRAM, EMIL, AUREL DUȘA & DENISA LUPU. 1990. La fauna d'ammonites des couches de Dumești (Monts Apuseni du Sud, Roumanie). Dări de Seamă ale Ședințelor. 3. Paleontologie 74(3) (1987): 87-109, 5 pl., 2 fig.
- AVRAM, EMIL, LADISLAU SZÁZS, E. ANTONESCU, A. BALTRES, M. IVA, MIHAELA C. MELINTE, THEODOR NEAGU, S. RĂDAN & C. TOMESCU. 1993. Cretaceous terrestrial and shallow marine deposits in northern South Dobrogea (SE Rumania). Cretaceous Research 14: 265-305, 15 fig.
- AVRAM, EMIL & MIHAELA C. MELINTE. 1998. Barremian-Aptian boundary in the Dambovicioara area (Rumanian Carpathians). Zentralblatt für Geologie und Paläontologie. Teil I. 1996(11-12): 1117-1129, 2 pl., 4 fig.
- AVRAM, EMIL, SEVER BORDEA, ION COCIUBA, RADU HUZA & ION PREDĂ. 2001. Ammonite assemblages of the Ecleja Formation (northern Apuseni Mts, Romania). Romanian Journal of Stratigraphy 79: 13-20, 3 pl., 1 fig.

## B

- BACCELLE, LUCIA & ADA LUCCHI GARAVELLO. 1967a. Prima segnalazione di ammoniti Aptiane e Albiane nelle Dolomiti. Annali dell'Università di Ferrara (Nuova Serie), Sezione IX - Scienze Geologiche e Paleontologiche 4(7): 91-99, 2 fig. 1 pl.

- BACCELLE, LUCIA & ADA LUCCHI GARAVELLO. 1967b. Ammoniti dei livelli Cretacici di la Stua (Cortina d'Ampezzo). *Annali dell'Università di Ferrara (Nuova Serie), Sezione IX - Scienze Geologiche e Paleontologiche* 4(9): 117-153, 3 pl.
- BARABOSHKIN, EVGENIJ J. 1992. Lower Albian of central parts of the Russian Platform. In: S. M. SHIK (Ed.), *The Phanerozoic Stratigraphy of the central part of the East-European Platform*. Tzentrgeologia Press, Moscow: 20–36, 2 pl., 1 fig. (in Russian)
- BARABOSHKIN, EVGENIJ J. 1996. The Russian platform as a controller of the Albian Tethyan/  
Boreal ammonite migrations. *Geologica Carpathica* 47: 275-284, 7 fig.
- BARABOSHKIN, EVGENIJ J. 1997. The new data on the stratigraphy of the Hauterivian in the Kacha River - Bodrak River Basin. In: EVGENIJ E. MILANOVSKY (Sc. Ed.), *Essay on the geology of the Crimea*. Transactions of the A. A. Bogdanov Crimean geological scientific-educational center 1. Moscow State University, Geological Faculty: 27-53, 6 fig. (in Russian)
- BARABOSHKIN, EVGENIJ J. 2004. Boreal-Tethyan correlation of Lower Cretaceous Ammonite scales. *Vestnik Moskovskogo Universiteta, Geologiya, Moscow University. Geology Bulletin* 59: 9-20, 3 fig. (in Russian)
- BARABOSHKIN, EVGENIJ J. & IRENA A. MIKHAILOVA. 1987. Albian Ammonites and stratigraphy of Northern Podmoskowie. Article 1. Stratigraphy. *Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskii* 62(6): 91-100, 2 tables. (in Russian)
- BARABOSHKIN, EVGENIJ J. & IRENA A. MIKHAILOVA. 1988. Albian Ammonites and stratigraphy of Northern Podmoskowie. Article 2. Ammonites. *Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskii* 63(3): 75-88, 2 pl., 2 fig. (in Russian)
- BARABOSHKIN, EVGENIJ J. & IRENA A. MIKHAILOVA. 2005. Genus *Archthoplites* Spath, 1925: distribution and taxonomic position. In: VLADIMIR V. ARKADIEV & VLADIMIR A. PROZOROVSKY (Eds.), *Cretaceous System of Russia: Problems of Stratigraphy and Paleogeography*. Transactions of 2nd All-Russian Conference. Sankt-Petersburg University, Sankt-Petersburg, p. 68-90, 1 pl., 8 fig., 2 tables. (in Russian with English summary)
- BARRABÉ, LOUIS. 1929. Contribution à l'étude stratigraphique et pétrographique de la partie médiane du pays Sakalave (Madagascar). *Mémoires de la Société géologique de France (new serie)* 12. 270 p., 10 pl., 34 fig., 1 map.
- BARRAGÁN, RICARDO. 2000. Ammonite biostratigraphy, lithofacies variations, and paleoceanographic implications for Barremian-Aptian sequences of northeastern Mexico. Florida, International University, Department of Geology, Ph. D. Thesis, Miami. 296 p., 59 pl. (manuscript)
- BARRAGÁN, RICARDO & FLORENTIN J-M. R. MAURRASSE. 2008. Lower Aptian (Lower Cretaceous) ammonites from the basal strata of the Peña Formation of Nuevo León State, northeast Mexico: biochronostratigraphic implications. *Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Geológicas* 25(1): 145-157, 4 fig.
- BARRAGÁN, RICARDO, REINALDO ROJAS-CONSUEGRA & OTTILIA SZIVES. 2011. Late Albian (Early Cretaceous) ammonites from the Provincial Formation of central Cuba. *Cretaceous Research* 32: 447-455, 5 fig.
- BARROIS, CHARLES. 1875. L'âge des "Folkstone beds" du Lower greensand. *Annales de la Société géologique du Nord* 3: 23-25.
- BARROIS, CHARLES. 1878. Mémoire sur le terrain crétaé des Ardennes et des régions voisines. *Annales de la Société géologique du Nord* 5: 227-487, 4 pl., 16 fig.

- BASSE, ÉLIANE. 1927. Sur quelques faunes d'ammonites du Sud-Ouest de Madagascar. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France 4(17): 395-400.
- BASSE, ÉLIANE. 1931. Monographie paléontologique du Crétacé de la province de Maintirano Madagascar. Service des Mines Madagascar. 87 p., 13 pl.
- BASSE, ÉLIANE. 1935. Étude géologique du Sud-Ouest de Madagascar. Mémoires de la Société géologique de France, nouvelle série 10(4), mémoire 24: 1-159, 3 pl., 15 maps.
- BASSE, ÉLIANE. 1939. Sur quelques mollusques Crétacés des Corbières méridionales. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (serie 5) 11: 35-58, 1 pl., 1 fig.
- BASSE, ÉLIANE. 1952a. Sous-Classe des Ammonoidea: Caractères généraux. In: JEAN PIVETEAU (Ed.), Traité de Paléontologie, vol. 2. Masson, Paris: 522-555, 13 fig.
- BASSE, ÉLIANE. 1952b. Ammonoidea. In: JEAN PIVETEAU (Ed.), Traité de Paléontologie, vol. 2. Masson, Paris: 581-688, 24 pl., 19 fig.
- BATALLER, JOSÉ RAMÓN. 1950. Sinópsis de las especies nuevas del Cretácico de España. Pars VIII -Mollusca, 3 Cephalopoda. Anales de la Escuela de peritos agrícolas y de especialidades agropecuarias y de los servicios técnicos de agricultura 9: 339-417, 95 fig.
- BATALLER, JOSÉ RAMÓN. 1962. Los Cefalopodos del macizo cretacico de Garraf (Barcelona). Memoria de la Real Academia de Ciencias y Artes de Barcelona 34(8): 177-211, 8 pl., 3 fig.
- BAUMBERGER, ERNST. 1906a. Fauna der untern Kreide im westschweizerischen Jura. II. Teil. Die Ammonitiden der untern Kreide im westschweizerischen Jura. Abhandlungen der Schweizerischen Paläontologischen Gesellschaft 32(3). 1905: 1-80, 10 pl., 49 fig.
- BAYLE, EMILE. 1878. Fossiles principaux des Terrains. Explication de la Carte Géologique de la France 4(1) (atlas), Paris. 158 pl.
- BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, VÍCTOR E. 1956. Cretaceous System in northern Peru. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 108: 353-493, 36 pl., 58 fig.
- BERSAC, STÉPHANE, DIDIER BERT & GÉRARD DELANOY. 2010. Description, biostratigraphie et interprétation des séries condensées du Crétacé inférieur de la Montagne de Ruth, à l'extrémité sud orientale de l'Arc de Castellane (Alpes-Maritimes, sud-est de la France). Annales du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Nice XXV: 1-17, 3 pl., 4 fig.
- BERT, DIDIER. 2009. Description de *Artareites landii* nov. (Ammonoidea) du Barrémien supérieur de Majastre (Sud-Est de la France) et discussion sur les Helicancyllidae Hyatt, 1894. Annales de Paléontologie 95: 139-163, 3 pl., 5 fig.
- BERTHOU, PIERRE-YVES. & JACQUES LAUVERJAT avec la collaboration de RÉGINE CROSAZ. 1978. Le bassin occidental portugais de l'Albien au Campanien. Annales du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Nice 4 (1976): p. I.1-I.14, 2 fig., 4 tables.
- BERTHOU, PIERRE-YVES, FRANCIS AMÉDRO & IGNACIO M. BRITO. 1991. Revision bibliographique préliminaire a une étude des ammonites de l'Albien (Fm. Riachuelo) du Bassin de Sergipe (nord est du Brésil). Geociências 10. Universidade Estadual Paulista. São Paulo: 183-190.
- BESAIRIE, HENRI. 1930. Recherches géologiques à Madagascar. Contribution à l'étude des ressources minérales. Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire naturelle de Toulouse 60: 345-616, 27 pl., 17 fig.
- BESAIRIE, HENRI. 1936. Recherches géologiques à Madagascar. 1. La géologie du Nord-Ouest. Mémoires de l'Académie Malgache 21. 259 p., 23 pl.
- BEURLEN, GERHARD. 1969. A fauna do Complexo Riachuelo/Marum I - Ammonoidea. Boletim Técnico da Petrobras 11(4) (1968): 437-482, 7 pl., 3 tables, 1 map.
- BIRKELUND, TOVE & ECKART HÅKANSSON. 1983. The Cretaceous of North Greenland - a stratigraphic and biogeographical analysis. Zitteliana 10: 7-25, 3 pl., 6 fig.

- BLAYAC, JOSEPH. 1912. Esquisse géologique du bassin de la Seybouse et de quelques régions voisines. 2<sup>o</sup> partie, Terrains crétacés. Adolphe Jourdan Éditeur Alger: 153-389, 43 fig.
- BODROGI, ILONA & ATTILA FOGARASI. 2002. New data on the stratigraphy of the Lower Cretaceous of the Gerecse Mts. (Hungary) and the Lackbach section (Austria). In: M. WAGREICH (Ed.). Aspects of the Cretaceous Stratigraphy and Palaeobiogeography. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Schriftenreihe Erdwissenschaftlichen Kommission: 295-313, 3 pl., 4 fig.
- BOGDANOVA, TAMARA N. 1991. New Lower Aptian ammonites of Turkmenia. Annual of the All-Union Paleontological Society 34: 77-98, 3 pl., 6 fig. (in Russian)
- BOGDANOVA, TAMARA N. & VLADIMIR A. PROZOROVSKY. 1999. Substantiation of the Barremian/Aptian boundary. Scripta geologica, Special Issue 3: 45-81, 8 pl., 4 fig.
- BOGDANOVA, TAMARA N. & PHILIP J. HOEDEMAEKER. 2004. Barremian-Early Albian Deshayesitidae, OPELLIIDAE, Desmoceratidae and Silesitidae of Colombia. Scripta geologica 128: 183-312, 49 pl., 2 fig.
- BOGOSLOWSKII, NIKOLAI A. 1902. Materialien zur Kenntniss der untercretacischen Ammonitenfauna von Central- und Nord-Russland. Trudy Geologicheskogo Komiteta (novaya seria) 2: 111-161, 18 pl.
- BÖHM, JOHANNES. 1895. Review of "Recherches sur la craie supérieure. 2ième partie: Paléontologie. Les Ammonites de la craie supérieure", by A. de Grossouvre, Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie 2: 360-366.
- BÖHM, JOHANNES. 1910. Review of "L. Pervinrière: Études de Paléontologie tunésienne. 1. Cephalopodes des Terrains secondaires". Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie: 149-155.
- BONARELLI, GUIDO & JUAN J. NÁGERA. 1921. Observaciones geológicas en las inmediaciones del Lago San Martín (Territorio de Santa Cruz). Ministerio de Agricultura Boletín 27 Serie B (Geología). 41 p., 6 pl., 6 fig.
- BÖSE, EMIL. 1923. Algunas faunas cretácicas de Zacatecas, Durango y Guerrero. Boletín Instituto Geológico de México 42. 219 + iv p., 19 pl.
- BÖSE, EMIL. 1927. Cretaceous ammonites from Texas and northern Mexico. University of Texas Bulletin 2748: 143-312, 19 pl.
- BÖSE, EMIL & O. A. CAVINS. 1927. The Cretaceous and Tertiary of southern Texas and northern Mexico. University of Texas Bulletin 2748: 7-142.
- BOSHOFF, J.C. 1945. Stratigraphy of the Cretaceous system in the Ndumu area of northern Zululand. Thesis Faculty of Science University of Pretoria. 91 p., 8 pl. (manuscript)
- BOTERO ARANGO, GERARDO. 1937. Bosquejo de paleontología colombiana (2nd edition). xiii + 83 p., 28 pl., 1 table, 3 maps.
- BOULE, MARCELLIN, PAUL LEMOINE & ARMAND THEVENIN. 1906. Céphalopodes Crétacés des environs de Diego-Suarez. Annales de Paléontologie II: 173-192(1-20), 7 pl., 11 fig.
- BOULE, MARCELLIN, PAUL LEMOINE & ARMAND THEVENIN. 1907. Céphalopodes Crétacés des environs de Diego-Suarez. Annales de Paléontologie II: 1-56(21-76), 8 pl., 17 fig.
- BRAGA, JUAN CARLOS, MIGUEL COMPANY, ASUNCION LINARES, PASCUAL RIVAS & JOSÉ SANDOVAL. 1982a. Contribucion al conocimiento bioestratigrafico del Hauteriviense-Barremiense en la region de Jaen. Cuadernos Geología Ibérica 8: 677-689, 1 pl, 3 fig.
- BRAGA, JUAN CARLOS, MIGUEL COMPANY, ASUNCION LINARES, PASCUAL RIVAS & JOSÉ SANDOVAL. 1982b. Contribucion a la bioestratigrafia del Aptense de las Cordilleras Béticas. Cuadernos Geología Ibérica 8: 691-701, 1 pl., 2 fig.
- BRAGA, JUAN CARLOS, MIGUEL COMPANY, MANUEL GARCÍA-HERNÁNDEZ, ASUNCION LINARES, PASCUAL RIVAS & JOSÉ SANDOVAL. 1982c. El Albense superior en el sector de Huescar (Provincia de Granada, Cordilleras Béticas). Cuadernos Geología Ibérica 8: 703-270, 3 pl., 4 fig.

- BRÉHÉRET, JEAN GABRIEL, MICHÈLE CARON & MICHEL DELAMETTE. 1986. Niveaux riches en matière organique dans l'Albien vocontien; quelques caractères du paléoenvironnement; essai d'interprétation génétique. Documents du Bureau des Recherches Géologiques et Minières 110 (1985): 141-191, 8 pl.
- BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1931. Sur l'étage Albien en Chartreuse (Isère et Savoie). Comptes rendus hebdomadaires Académie des Sciences de France 193: 1202-1204.
- BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1933a. Sur le gisement fossilifère Albien d'Entrèves-en-Bauges (Savoie). Association française pour l'avancement des sciences, 57ème session: 233-234.
- BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1933b. Étude de l'étage Albien dans le massif de la Chartreuse (Isère et Savoie). Travaux du Laboratoire de Géologie de la Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Grenoble (1931) 17(3): 1-50.
- BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1935. Sur la présence d'une Faune à Aucellines dans l'Albien de la Chartreuse. Compte Rendu Sommaire des Séances de la Société géologique de France: 28-30.
- BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1936a. Sur quelques Céphalopodes du Crétacé de Colombia. Compte Rendu Sommaire des Séances de la Société géologique de France 9: 155-157.
- BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1936b. Fossiles de l'Albien moyen (niveau supérieur). In: HENRI BESAIRIE. 1936. Recherches géologiques à Madagascar. 1. La géologie du Nord-Ouest. Mémoires de l'Académie Malgache 21: 167-176, pl. XVI, pl. XX, text-fig. 10, 11.
- BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1936c. Les subdivisions du Vraconien dans le Sud-Est de la France. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France Series 5(6): 63-68.
- BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1937a. Sur la stratigraphie du Crétacé moyen en Chartreuse. Comptes Rendus Académie des Sciences Paris 202: 1691-1693.
- BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1937c. Sur les niveaux fossilifères de l'Albien dans la fosse vocontienne (Drôme, Hautes-Alpes et Basse-Alpes). Comptes Rendus Académie des Sciences Paris 204: 1492-1493.
- BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1940. Révision des ammonites du Vraconien de Salazac (Gard) et considérations générales sur ce sous-étage Albien. Travaux du Laboratoire de Géologie de la Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Grenoble 22: 71-171.
- BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1947. Sur les zones d'ammonites dans l'Albien de France et d'Angleterre. Travaux du Laboratoire de Géologie de la Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Grenoble 26: 17-104(1-88).
- BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1951. Sur quelques ammonites de l'Albien inférieur de Madagascar. Compte Rendu Sommaire des Séances de la Société Géologique de France: 266-268.
- BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1952. Sur la découverte de Knemiceratinae (Ammonites albiennes) en Équateur, en Colombie et au Vénézuëla. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 234: 2633-2635.
- BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1953. Commentaires taxonomiques. In: MAURICE BREISTROFFER & OLIVIER DE VILLOUTREYS, Les ammonites albiennes de Peille (Alpes-Maritimes). Travaux du Laboratoire de Géologie de la Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Grenoble 30: 71-74.
- BRESKOVSKI, STOYTCHO. 1965. Sur le niveau stratigraphique et la valeur biostratigraphique de *Holcodiscus caillaudianus* (D'ORBIGNY, 1850) et *Pulchellia compressissima* (D'ORBIGNY, 1840). Carpatho-Balkan Geological Association, VII Congress Sofia, Reports Part 2(1): 211-215, 1 pl.
- BRESKOVSKI, STOYTCHO. 1966. Biostratigraphie du Barrémien au sud du village de Brestak, dans la région de Varna. Trudove V'rkhue Geologiyata na Balgariya, Seriya Paleontologiya 8: 71-121, 10 pl., 1 fig. (in Bulgarian with French summary)

- BRESKOVSKI, STOYTCHO. 1977a. Sur la classification de la famille Desmoceratidae Zittel, 1895 (Ammonoidea, Crétacé). *Comptes rendus de l'Académie bulgare des Sciences* 30(6): 891-894, 1 fig.
- BRESKOVSKI, STOYTCHO. 1977b. Genres nouveaux du Crétacé inférieur de la famille Desmoceratidae Zittel, 1895 (Ammonoidea). *Comptes rendus de l'Académie bulgare des Sciences* 30(10): 1463-1465.
- BRESKOVSKI, STOYTCHO. 1980. Des genres nouveaux du Crétacé inférieur de la famille Desmoceratidae Zittel, 1895 (Ammonoidea). *Comptes rendus de l'Académie bulgare des Sciences* 33(2): 245-248, 4 fig.
- BRINKMANN, ROLAND. 1937. Biostratigraphie des Leymeriellenstammes nebst Bemerkungen zur Paläogeographie des nordwestdeutschen Alb. *Mitteilungen aus dem Geologischen Staatsinstitut in Hamburg* 16: 1-18, 12 fig.
- BRISTOW, HENRY W. 1889. *The Geology of the Isle of Wight, second edition revised and enlarged by CLEMENT REID AND AUBREY STRAHAN, Memoirs of the Geological Survey of England and Wales.* xiv + 349, 5 pl., 84 fig.
- BRITO, IGNACIO M. & MARIA A. RODRIGUES. 1967. Contribuição ao Conhecimento dos Amonitas Albianos (Crétáceo) de Sergipe. *Boletim Instituto de Geociências, Geologia* 1: 53-69, 3 pl.
- BRONGNIART, ALEX. 1822. Sur quelques terrains de Crai hors du Bassin de Paris. In: GEORGES CUVIER & ALEX BRONGNIART, *Description géologique des environs de Paris.* 8 + 428 p., 11 pl.
- BRONN, HEINRICH G. 1852. *Lethaea Geognostica. Zweiter Band 3. Meso-Lethaea. V. Theil. Vierte Periode. Kreide-Gebirge. Cephalopoda Tetrabranchia:* 316-337, 2 pl.
- BROWN, H. J. 1924. Notes on the geology of the district around Wrotham and Borough Green, Kent. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association* 35: 79-84.
- BROWN, ERNEST S. 1941. The Folkstone Sands and base of the Gault near Wrotham Heath, Kent. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association* 52: 1-15, 2 fig.
- BROWN, THOMAS. 1849. *Illustrations of Fossil Conchology of Great Britain and Ireland with descriptions and localities of all the species.* Smith, Elder, and Co. and Maclachlan and Stewart, Edinburgh. ix + 273 p., 98 pl.
- BRÜGGEN, H. 1910. Die Fauna des unteren Senons von Nord-Perú. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie, Beilagen-Band* 30: 717-788, 5 pl., 17 fig.
- BUBNOFF, SERGE VON. 1935. *Geologie von Europa 2. Das außeralpine Westeuropa 2: Die Entwicklung des Oberbaues.* i-iv, 693-1134, 9 pl., 44 fig.
- BUCH, LEOPOLD VON. 1850. Die Anden in Venezuela. *Zeitschrift der deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft* II: 339-345, 1 pl.
- BULLARD, FRED M. 1925. *Geology of Love County Oklahoma. Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin* 33. 75 p., 30 pl., 1 fig.
- BULLARD, FRED M. 1926. *Geology of Marshall County Oklahoma. Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin* 39. 101 p., 24 pl., 5 fig.
- BULOT, LUC G. 1995. Les formations à ammonites du Crétacé inférieur dans le Sud-Est de la France (Berriasien à Hauterivien): biostratigraphie, paléontologie et cycles sédimentaires. *Thèse Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris.* 375 p., 21 pl., 64 fig., 36 tables. (manuscript)
- BURCKHARDT, CARL. 1896. *Monographie der Kreideketten zwischen Klönthal, Sihl und Linth. Beiträge zur Geologischen Karte der Schweiz, Neue Folge* 5. 125 p., 6 pl., 1 map.
- BURCKHARDT, CARL. 1900. *Profils géologiques transversaux de la Cordillère Argentino-Chilienne. Museo La Plata, Sección Geológica y Mineralógica, Anales* II. 136 p., 32 pl.
- BURCKHARDT, CARL. 1912. *Faunes jurásiques et crétaciques de San Pedro del Gallo (État de Durango, México). Instituto Geologico de Mexico Boletín* 29. 260 p., 46 pl.

- BURCKHARDT, CARL. 1925. Faunas del Aptiano de Nazas (Durango). Boletín Instituto Geológico de Mexico 45. 71 p., 10 pl., 2 tables.
- BÜRGL, HANS. 1955. El anticlinal de Apulo. Boletín Geológico, Bogotá 3(2): 2-22, 4 pl.
- BÜRGL, HANS. 1958. Biostratigrafía de la Sabana de Bogota y sus alrededores. Boletín Geológico 5(2) Bogota (1957): 113-185, 19 pl., 1 map.
- BÜRGL, HANS. 1960. Geología de la Península de la Guajira. Boletín Geológico 6(1-3) Bogota: 129-168, 1 pl., 20 photos, 5 fig.
- BUSNARDO, ROBERT. 1957. Étude Paléontologique. In: BUSNARDO, ROBERT & LOUIS DAVID. Contribution a l'étude des faunes d'ammonoidés de Medjez Sfa (Est constantinois). Bulletin du Service de la Carte géologique de l'Algérie (new series) 13: 79-118, 3 pl., 16 fig.
- BUSNARDO, ROBERT. 1970. *Torcapella*, nouveau genre d'ammonites du Barremien inférieur. Documents des Laboratoires de Géologie de la Faculté des Sciences de Lyon 37: 85-130, 2 pl., 49 fig.
- BUSNARDO, ROBERT, JEAN-JACQUES CHAROLLAIS, MARC WEIDMANN & BERNARD CLAVEL. 2003. Le Crétacé inférieur de la Veveyse de Châtel (Ultrasuisse des Préalpes externes; canton de Fribourg, Suisse). Revue de Paléobiologie 22(1): 1-174, 32 pl., 34 fig., 9 tables.

## C

- CAMACHO, HORACIO H. 1966. Invertebrados Fósiles. Editorial Universitaria de Buenos Aires. 707 p., figs.
- CAMACHO, HORACIO H., JUAN P. SPIKERMANN & FRANCISCO MEDINA. 1993. Observaciones geológicas en el área del Lago del Desierto (Provincia de Santa Cruz). Anales de la Sociedad Científica Argentina 223(1): 7-31, 1 pl., 13 fig., 1 map.
- CANTÚ CHAPA, CARLOS M. 1968. Las Rocas Eocretácicas de Zitácuaro Michoacán. Instituto Mexicano del Petróleo. Tecnología de la Exploración. Sección Geología, Monografía 2: 3-19, 3 pl., 1 map.
- CANTÚ CHAPA, CARLOS M. 1976. Estratigrafía de la Formación la Peña (Aptiano sup.) en el área de Monterrey, N. L. Revista del Instituto Mexicano del Petróleo 8(4): 7-16, 1 pl., 1 fig., 2 tables.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1936. Recent additions to the Albian ammonoid faunas of Folkstone. Geological Magazine 73: 444-448.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1939. The upper part of the Lower Greensand around Folkestone. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 50: 362-378, 1 pl., 1 fig.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1949a. Field meeting at Folkstone and Sandling. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 60: 223-225.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1949b. The Ammonites Genus *Uhligella* in the English Albian. Geological Magazine 86(6): 333-345, 1 pl., 1 fig.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1950. The junction of the Gault and Lower Greensand in East Sussex and at Folkstone, Kent. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 61(4): 268-298, 1 pl., 6 fig.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1951. The zonal position of the Gault-Lower Greensand junction beds at Wrecclesham, Surrey. Proceedings of the Geologist's Association 62(2): 95-99.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1952. The ammonite genera *Archihoplites* Spath and *Tetrahoplites* gen. nov. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society 107: 444-446.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1954a. New genera and subgenera of Lower Cretaceous ammonites. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences 44: 106-115, 10 fig.



- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1954b. *Falciferella*, a new genus of Gault ammonites, with a review of the family Aconeceratidae in the British Cretaceous. *Proceedings of the Geologist's Association* 65: 262-277, 1 pl., 3 fig.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1957. The Cretaceous ammonite genus *Leymeriella*, with a systematic account of its British occurrences. *Palaeontology* 1(1): 29-59, 4 pl., 6 fig.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1961a. The stratigraphical palaeontology of the Lower Greensand. *Palaeontology* 3(4): 487-621, 8 pl., 14 fig., 2 tables.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1961b. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Lower Greensand 3. *Palaeontographical Society* (1960): 119-216, 10 pl., 30 fig.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1965. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Lower Greensand 6. *Palaeontographical Society* (1964): 399-546, 34 pl., 62 fig.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1966. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Lower Greensand 7. *Palaeontographical Society*: 547-582, 7 pl., 13 fig.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1980. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Lower Greensand 9. *Palaeontographical Society* (1979): 633-660, 12 pl., 14 fig.
- CASEY, RAYMOND. 1999. The age of the Argiles à *Bucaillella* of Normandy, the systematic position of the Cretaceous ammonite genera *Bucaillella* and *Archthoplites*, and the delimitation of the Aptian/Albian boundary. *Cretaceous Research* 20: 609-628, 7 fig.
- CATULLO, TOMMASO A. 1848. Memoria geognostico-paleozoica sulle Alpi Venete + Appendice & Seconda Appendici al catalogo degli ammoniti delle Alpi Venete: 1-158, pl. 1-11; p. 1-7, pl. 12; p. 9-16, pl. 13.
- CAYEUX, LUCIEN. 1904. Géologie des environs de Nauplie. Existence du Jurassique supérieur et de l'InfraCrétacé en Argolide (Grèce). *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France* 4(4): 87-105.
- CECCA, FABRIZIO & GIOVANNI LANDRA. 1994. Late Barremian-Early Aptian ammonites from the Maiolica Formation near Cesana Brianza (Lombardy Basin, northern Italy). *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologie e di Stratigrafia* 100(3) (1994): 395-422, 3 pl., 5 fig.
- CECCA, FABRIZIO & GIOVANNI PALLINI. 1995. Latest Hauterivian-Barremian ammonite biostratigraphy in the Umbria-Marche Apennines (Central Italy). *Géologie Alpine, Mémoire H.S.* 20: 205-217, 1 pl., 6 fig.
- CECCA, FABRIZIO, PAOLO FARAONI, AGOSTINO MARINI & GIOVANNI PALLINI. 1995. Field-trip across the representative sections for the Upper Hauterivian - Barremian ammonite biostratigraphy in the Maiolica exposed at Monte Nerone, Monte Petrano and Monte Catria (Umbria-Marche Apennines). *Memorie descrittive della Carta Geologica d'Italia* 51: 187-211, 3 pl., 17 fig., 1 table.
- CECCA, FABRIZIO, PAOLO FARAONI & AGOSTINO MARINI. 1998. Latest Hauterivian (Early Cretaceous) ammonites from Umbria-Marche Apennines (Central Italy). *Palaeontographia Italica* 85: 61-110, 5 pl., 17 fig., 20 tables.
- CERIOTTI, L., M. SALMOIRAGHI & E. GENTILI. 1984. Una nuova fauna ad ammoniti del Barremiano superiore in Lombardia. *Osservatorio di Fisica terrestre e Museo Antonio Stoppani del Seminario Arcivescovile di Milano* 5 (*Annuario*) (1982): 33-37, 12 fig.
- CHAMPALBERT, MICHÈLE. 1961. Essai de revision de la sous-famille des Neocomitinae (genre *Acanthodiscus* excepté). *Diplôme d'Études supérieures de Géologie. Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Lyon*. 157 p., 26 pl. (manuscript)
- CHAO, KING-KOO. 1976. Jurassic and Cretaceous Ammonoids from Mount Jolma Lungma Region. A report of scientific expedition in the Mount Jolmo Lungma Region. *Palaeontology* 3: 503-552, 18 pl. (in Chinese)
- CHAPUT, ERNEST. 1920. Les Desmocératidés du Paléocrétacé, revision du genre *Desmoceras*. *Mémoires pour servir à l'explication de la carte géologique détaillée de la France*: 167-188, 1 pl.

- CHATWIN, CHARLES P. & THOMAS H. WITHERS. 1909. Contribution to the fauna of the Chalk Rock. *Geological Magazine* 5(6): 66-68, 1 pl.
- CHENU, JEAN CH. 1859. *Manuel de Conchyliologie et de Paléontologie conchyliologique. Tome premier.* Paris. Librairie Victor Masson: i-vii, 1-508 p., 3707 fig.
- CHERNOVA, EVGENYA S. 1973. Ammonoidea. In: GEORGI I. NEMKOV et al., *Manual on geological field practice in Crimea. Volume 1 - Methodical teaching on geological practice and atlas of guide fossils*, Nedra: 124-146, pl. 26-46. (in Russian)
- CHILPONKAR, G. W., M. A. GHARE & S. M. OKA. 1986. Desmocerated ammonoids from the Upper Cretaceous rock formations of south India. *Current Trends in Geology* 7 (1985): 27-48, 2 pl., 6 fig.
- CHIRIAC, MIRCEA. 1981. Amoniți Cretacici din Dobrogea de Sud, *Studiu biostratigrafic.* Editura Academiei Republicii Socialiste România. București. 138 p., 7 text-pl., 33 pl., 65 fig.
- CHOFFAT, PAUL. 1888. Matériaux pour l'étude stratigraphique et paléontologique de la Province d'Angola. *Mémoires de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire naturelle de Genève* 30(2): 116 p., 8 pl.
- CHOFFAT, PAUL. 1898. *Recueil d'études paléontologiques sur la fauna crétacique du Portugal I*, Lisbonne, Imprimerie de l'Académie Royale des Sciences. 86 p., 22 pl., 2 tables.
- CHOFFAT, PAUL. 1903. *Le Crétacique de Conducia.* Commission du Service géologique du Portugal, Lisbonne. 30 p., 9 pl.
- CIEŚLINSKI, STEFAN. 1959. The Albian and Cenomanian in the northern periphery of the święty Krzyż Mountains. *Prace Instytut Geologiczny* 28. 94 p., 8 pl., 35 fig. (in Polish with Russian and English summary)
- CLOUTER, FRED. 2007. *Ammonites & other Cephalopods of the Lower Cretaceous Albian (Gault Clay and Folkstone Beds) of the South East of England.* Medway Fossil & Mineral Society. 70 p., 123 fig., 1 table.
- COBBAN, WILLIAM A. & GLENN R. SCOTT. 1972. Stratigraphy and ammonite fauna of the Graneros Shale and Greenhorn Limestone near Pueblo, Colorado. *Geological Survey Professional Paper* 645. 108 p., 39 pl., 52 fig.
- COLLETÉ, CLAUDE, PIERRE DESTOMBES, CLAUDE FRICOT & JACQUES PIETRESSON DE SAINT AUBIN. 1982. *Les fossiles de l'Albien de l'Aube.* Association géologique Auboise. 101 p., 30 pl., 30 fig.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1928. Paléontologie de Madagascar. XV. Les céphalopodes du Cénomanien pyriteux de Diégo-Suarez. *Annales de Paléontologie* 17: 137-160, 5 pl., 9 fig.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1929. Paléontologie de Madagascar. XV. Les céphalopodes du Cénomanien pyriteux de Diégo-Suarez. *Annales de Paléontologie* 18: 1-56, 2 pl., 33 fig.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1931a. Faunes Sénoniennes du nord et de l'ouest de Madagascar. *Annales géologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar, fascicule 1*: 1-64, 9 pl.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1931b. Paléontologie de Madagascar. XVI. La fauna du Cénomanien à fossiles pyriteux du nord de Madagascar. *Annales de Paléontologie* 20: 43-104, 5 pl., 26 fig.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1932. Les Ammonites pyriteuses de l'Albien supérieur du Mont Raynaud à Madagascar. *Annales géologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar, fascicule 2*: 2-36, 4 pl., 33 fig.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1937. Paléontologie de Madagascar. XXII. Les ammonites pyriteuses de l'Aptien d'Antananamirafy. *Annales de Paleontologie* 26: 107-132(1- 28), 3 pl., 13 fig.

- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1939. Fossiles Cénomaniens et Turoniens du Menabe (Madagascar). *Annales géologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar*, fascicule 10: 61-105, 11 pl., 6 fig.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1949a. Faune néocomienne des couches á Criocères de Belohasifaka (Cercle de Sitampiky) (Madagascar). *Annales géologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar*, fascicule 15: 53-86, 6 pl., 8 fig.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1949b. Recherches sur les faunes Albiennes de Madagascar. I. L'Albien d'Ambarimaninga (Madagascar). *Annales géologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar*, fascicule 16: 1-128, 22 pl., 29 fig.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1950a. Recherches sur les faunes Albiennes de Madagascar. III. L'Albien de Komihevitra (Cercle de Soalala). *Annales géologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar*, fascicule 17: 19-54, 7 pl., 4 fig.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1950b. Recherches sur les faunes Albiennes de Madagascar. IV. L'Albien de Mokaraha (Cercle de Soalala). *Annales géologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar*, fascicule 17: 55-85, 5 pl., 9 fig.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1951. Recherches sur les faunes Albiennes de Madagascar. V. L'Albien supérieur d'Andranofotsy (Cercle de Manja). *Annales géologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar*, fascicule 18: 7-41, 7 pl., 16 fig.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1955. Ammonites néocrétacées du Menabe (Madagascar). II. Les Pachydiscidae. *Annales géologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar*, fascicule 21: 98 p., 28 pl., 21 fig.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1961. Ammonites néocrétacées du Menabe (Madagascar). VII. Les Desmoceratidae. *Annales géologiques de Madagascar* 31. 115 p., 32 pl., 18 fig.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1962a. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar (Ammonites). Fascicule 8 (Berriasien, Valanginien, Hauterivien, Barremien). Service Géologique. Tananarive. 96 p., 39 pl.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1962b. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar (Ammonites). Fascicule IX (Aptien). Service Géologique. Tananarive. 64 p., 26 pl.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1963. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar (Ammonites). Fascicule X (Albien). Service Géologique. Tananarive. xv + 184 p., 77 pl.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1964. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar (Ammonites). Fascicule XI (Cenomanien). Service Géologique. Tananarive. xi + 152 p., 58 pl.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1965. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar (Ammonites). Fascicule XII (Turonien). Service Géologique. Tananarive. iv + 82 p., 38 pl.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1967. Les cephalopodes crétacés du bassin côtier de Tarfaya. Notes et Mémoires du Service des Mines et de la Carte Géologique du Maroc 175(1966): 7-148, 35 pl.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1979. Ammonites du Crétacé moyen-supérieur de l'Angola. In: Reconhecimento científico de Angola: Estudos de geologia, de paleontologia e de micologia. Publicacoes do II Centenario da Academia das Ciencias de Lisboa (1977): 1-75, 32 pl.
- COLLIGNON, MAURICE in MICHEL BILOTTE & MAURICE COLLIGNON. 1983. Biostratigraphie et paléontologie des ammonites du Sénonien inférieur de Rennes-les-Bains - Sougraigne (Aude) [zone sous-pyrénéenne orientale]. Les faunes d'ammonites du Santonien. Documents des laboratoires de géologie Lyon. H.S. 6: 184-223, 7 pl., 1 fig.
- COMPANY, MIGUEL, JOSÉ SANDOVAL & JOSÉ M. TAVERA. 1995. Lower Barremian ammonite biostratigraphy in the Subbetic Domain (Betic Cordillere, southern Spain). *Cretaceous Research* 16: 243-256, 9 fig.

- COMPANY, MIGUEL, JOSÉ SANDOVAL & JOSÉ M. TAVERA. 2003. Ammonite biostratigraphy of the uppermost Hauterivian in the Betic Cordillera (SE Spain). *Geobios* 36 (2003): 685-694, 6 fig.
- COMPANY, MIGUEL, JOSÉ SANDOVAL, JOSÉ M. TAVERA, MOHAMED AOUTEM & MOHSSINE ETTACHFINI. 2005. Barremian ammonite biostratigraphy in the western High Atlas (Morocco). 7th International Symposium on the Cretaceous 2005, Neuchâtel: 61-62.
- COMPANY, MIGUEL, ROQUE AGUADO, JOSÉ SANDOVAL, JOSÉ M. TAVERA, CONCEPCIÓN JIMÉNEZ DE CISNEROS & JUAN A. VERA. 2005. Biotic changes linked to a minor anoxic event (FARAONI Level, latest Hauterivian, Early Cretaceous). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 224: 186-199, 7 fig.
- COMPANY, MIGUEL, JOSÉ SANDOVAL, JOSÉ M. TAVERA, MOHAMED AOUTEM & MOHSSINE ETTACHFINI. 2008. Barremian ammonite faunas from the western High Atlas, Morocco - biostratigraphy and palaeogeography. *Cretaceous Research* 29: 9-26, 9 fig.
- COMPANY, MIGUEL, JOSÉ SANDOVAL & JOSÉ M. TAVERA. 2010. Revisión de las especies de ammonites del Barremiense de la Querola (Cocentaina, se de España) descritas por R. Nicklès (1890-94). *Revista Isurus* 3: 18-26, 14 fig.
- CONTE, GABRIEL. 1889. Fossiles du plateau de l'Albion. *Les Alpes de Lumière* 99. 72 p., fig.
- COOPER, MICHAEL R. 1978a. The mid-Cretaceous (Albian-Turonian) biostratigraphy of Angola. *Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice* 4 (1976): XVI.1-XVI.22, 6 pl., 10 fig.
- COOPER, MICHAEL R. 1978b. Uppermost Cenomanian-basal Turonian ammonites from Salinas, Angola. *Annals of the South African Museum* 75(5): 51-152, 39 fig.
- COOPER, MICHAEL R. 1981. Revision of the late Valanginian Cephalopoda from the Sundays River Formation of South Africa, with special reference to the genus *Olcostephanus*. *Annals of the South African Museum* 83(7): 147-366, 205 fig.
- COOPER, MICHAEL R. 1982. Lower Cretaceous (Middle Albian) ammonites from Dombe Grande, Angola. *Annals of the South African Museum* 89(5): 265-314, 31 fig.
- COOPER, MICHAEL R. & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1979. Uppermost Albian (*Stoliczkaia dispar* Zone) ammonites from the angolan litoral. *Annals of the South African Museum* 77(10): 175-308, 82 fig.
- COOPER, MICHAEL R. & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1987. A revision of the Puzosiinae (Cretaceous Ammonites) of the Cambridge Greensand. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen* 174(1): 105-121, 10 fig.
- COPE, JOHN C. W. 1991. Middle Jurassic to Lower Cretaceous ammonites from the Pontide Mountains, Northern Anatolia. *Geologica Romana* 27: 327-331, 7 pl.
- COQUAND, HENRI. 1852. Notice sur les richesses paléontologiques de la province de Constantine. *Journal de Conchyliologie*: 418-451, 3 pl.
- COQUAND, HENRI. 1866. Monographie paléontologique de l'étage Aptien de l'Espagne. *Mémoires de la Société d'Émulation* 3: 191-411, 28 pl.
- COQUAND, HENRI. 1880. Études supplémentaires sur la paléontologie algérienne. *Bulletin de l'Académie Hippone*, Bone 15: 449 p.
- CORNUEL, JACQUES. 1851. Catalogue des coquilles de mollusques entomostracés et foraminifères du terrain Crétacé inférieur de la Haute-Marne, avec diverses observations relatives à ce terrain. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (series 2)* 8: 430-456.
- COTTEAU, GUSTAVE H. 1853-1857. Études sur les mollusques fossiles du Département de l'Yonne. Premier fascicule comprenant l'introduction et le prodrôme des Mollusques fossiles. Paris, J.-B. Baillière et Fils. xliii + 141 p.
- COX, LESLIE R., C. P. CASTELL & HELEN M. MUIR-WOOD. 1967. *British Mesozoic Fossils*. Third Edition. 207 p., 73 pl.

- CRAGIN, F. W. 1893. A contribution to the invertebrate paleontology of the Texas Cretaceous. Geological Survey of Texas, 4th Annual Report (1892): 139-294, 23 pl.
- CRAME, JAMES A. & PHILIP J. HOWLETT. 1988. Late Jurassic and early Cretaceous biostratigraphy of the Fossil Bluff Formation, Alexander Island. Bulletin of the British Antarctic Survey 78: 1-35, 4 pl.
- CREMADES J. & ASUNCION LINARES. 1982. Contribucion al Conocimiento del Albense superior-Cenomanense del Prebetico de la Provincia de Alicante. Cuadernos Geología Ibérica 8: 721-738, 3 pl., 5 fig.
- CRICK, GEORGES C. 1907a. The Cephalopoda from the deposit at the north end of False Bay, Zululand. Report of the Geological Survey of Natal and Zululand 3: 163-234, 6 pl.
- CRICK, GEORGES C. 1907b. The Cephalopoda from the tributaries of the Manuan Creek, Zululand. Report of the Geological Survey of Natal and Zululand 3: 235-249.
- CRICKMAY, COLIN H. 1927. On *Beudanticeras breweri* and *Coloboceras stantoni*. American Journal of Science (series 5) 13: 503-516, 10 fig.

## D

- DACQUÉ, EDGAR. 1942. Wirbellose der Kreide. In: GEORG GÜRICH (Ed.), 8. Lieferung. Leitfossilien, Berlin-Zehlendorf (Borntraeger): 1-102, 52 pl., 5 fig.
- DANFORD, C. G. 1906. Notes on the Speeton ammonites. Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society 16: 101-114, pl. 10-14.
- DARGA, ROBERT & KONRAD F. WEIDICH. 1986. Die Lackbach-Schichten, eine klastische Unterkreide-Serie in der Unkener Mulde (Nördliche Kalkipen, Tirolikum). Mitteilungen der Bayerischen Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und historische Geologie 26: 93-112, 3 pl., 4 fig.
- DAUPHIN, LÉNA. 2002. Litho-, bio-, et chronostratigraphie comparees dans le Bassin Vocontien à l'Aptien. Thèse Université de Lille I. 468 p., 20 pl., 173 fig. (manuscript)
- DAY, ROBERT W. 1969. The Lower Cretaceous of the Great Artesian Basin. In: K.S.W. CAMBELL (Ed.), Stratigraphy and palaeontology. Essays in Honour of Dorothy Hill. Australian National University Press. Canberra: 140-173, 8 fig., 5 tables.
- DAY, ROBERT W. 1974. Aptian ammonites from the Eromanga and Surat Basins, Queensland. Geological Survey of Queensland Publication 360. Palaeontological Papers 34: 1-19, 8 pl., 4 fig.
- DELAMETTE, MICHEL. 1988. L'évolution du domaine helvétique (entre Bauges et Morcles) de l'Aptien supérieur au Turonien: séries condensées, phosphorites et circulations océaniques (Alpes occidentales Franco-Suisses). Thèse Université de Genève, Publication du Département de la Géologie et Paléontologie 5. 316 p., 34 pl., 107 fig.
- DELAMETTE, MICHEL & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1991. Cenomanian ammonites from the condensed deposits of the helvetic Domain (Western Alps, France and Switzerland). Journal of Paleontology 65(3): 435-465, 17 fig.
- DELAMETTE, MICHEL, JEAN CHAROLLAIS, DANIELLE DECROUEZ & MICHÈLE CARON. 1997. Les grès verts helvétiques (Aptien moyen - Albién supérieur) de Haute-Savoie, Valais et Vaud (Alpes occidentales franco-suisses). Analyse stratigraphique et inventaire paléontologique. Publications du Département de Géologie et Paléontologie Université de Genève 23. 400 p., 40 pl., 278 fig.
- DELANOY, GÉRARD. 1992. Les ammonites du Barremien supérieur de Saint-Laurent de l'Escarène (Alpes-Maritimes, sud-est de la France). Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice IX. 148 p., 40 pl., 4 fig., 1 table.
- DELANOY, GÉRARD. 1995a. Les zones à *Feraudianus*, *Giraudi* et *Sarasini* du Barrémien supérieur de la région stratotypique d'Angles-Barrême-Castellane (Sud-Est de la France). Geologie Alpine Mémoire Hors Série. 20 (1994): 279-319, 9 pl., 11 fig.

- DELANOY, GÉRARD. 1995b. About some significant ammonites from the Lower Aptian (Bedoulian) of the Angles-Barrême area (South-East France). *Memorie descrittive della Carta Geologica d'Italia* 51: 65-101, 10 pl., 7 fig., 2 tables.
- DELANOY, GÉRARD. 1997. Biostratigraphie haute résolution du Barrémien supérieur du Sud-Est de la France. *Comptes Rendus Académie des Sciences Paris* 318, série II: 689-694, 1 fig, 1 table.
- DELANOY, GÉRARD. 1998. Biostratigraphie des faunes d'ammonites à la limite Barrémien-Aptien dans la région d'Angles-Barrême-Castellane. Étude particulière de la famille des *Heteroceratina* SPATH, 1922 (*Ancyloceratina*, *Ammonoidea*). *Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice* 12 (1997). 270 p., 62 pl., 155 fig.
- DELANOY, GÉRARD & JEAN-LOUIS LATIL. 1988. Découverte d'un nouveau gisement Albien dans les environs de Drap (Alpes-Maritimes, France) et description d'une riche ammonitofaune d'âge Albien terminal. *Géobios* 21(6): 749-771, 5 pl., 3 fig.
- DELANOY, GÉRARD, MYETTE GUIOMAR, JEAN-SIMON PAGÈS & GÉRARD THOMEL. 2000. Barrême: passionnément géologique. Bernard Vial, Château-Arnoux. 36 p., 51 fig.
- DELANOY, GÉRARD, CYRIL BAUDOUIN, RIOLAND GONNET & DIDIER BERT. 2008. Sur les faunes d'ammonites (Crétacé inférieur) du niveau glauconieux de la carrière des Trois-Vernes, près de Crest (Drôme, sud-est de la France). *Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice* 23: 11-65, 12 pl., 3 fig.
- DELEAU, PAUL. 1938. Étude géologique des régions de Jemnapes, Hammam Meskoutine et du Col des Oliviers. *Bulletin du Service de la Carte géologique de l'Algérie, 2<sup>e</sup> serie Stratigraphie - descriptions régionales* 14. Tome I - Texte. 583 p., 6 pl., 33 fig. Tome II - Atlas. 43 fig.
- DEMAY LOUIS & THOMEL GÉRARD. 1986. Tentative d'élaboration d'une chronologie hémérale de l'Aptien moyen (système Crétacé) fondée sur les ammonites. *Comptes Rendus Académie des Sciences Paris* 302, série II(1): p. 29-34, 2 tables.
- DESIO, ARDITO. 1920. La Creta nel Bacino di Firenze. *Palaeontographia Italica* 26: 189-243, 8 pl., 10 fig.
- DESTOMBES, JEAN-PAUL & PIERRE DESTOMBES. 1938a. Note sur le Gault de Wissant. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord* 62: 98-113, 2 fig.
- DESTOMBES, JEAN-PAUL & PIERRE DESTOMBES. 1938b. Remarques sur l'Albien du Pays de Bray. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord* 62: 119-125, 1 fig.
- DESTOMBES, PIERRE. 1970. Biostratigraphie des Ammonites dans l'Albien inférieur et moyen, argileux, du Bassin de Paris. *Comptes Rendus Academie des Sciences Paris* 270, série D: 2061-2064, 1 fig.
- DESTOMBES, PIERRE. 1977. Some new ammonites from the Gault at Bully, Pays de Bray, France. *Proceedings of the Geologists's Association* 88(10): 39-42, 1 pl.
- DESTOMBES, PIERRE. 1979. Les Ammonites de l'Albien inférieur et moyen dans le stratotype de l'Albien: Gisements, paléontologie, biozonation. In: PIERRE RAT et al. *L'Albien de l'Aube*: 51-193, 27 pl., 18 fig.
- DESTOMBES, PIERRE, PIERRE JUIGNET & MICHEL RIOULT. 1973. Ammonites de l'Aptien-Albien de Bec de Caux, Normandie (NW France). *Bulletin de la Société géologique de Normandie et Amis Muséum du Havre. Volume du Centenaire* 61: 49-106, 5 pl., 12 fig.
- DIEDRICH, CAJUS. 2000. Faziesabhängige Schalenmorphologie des Großammoniten *Puzosia dibleyi* (Spath 1922) aus dem *Puzosia*-Event I (Ober-Cenoman) von Europa. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 80(2): 463-483, 2 pl., 12 fig. 1 table.
- DIENER, CARL. 1925. *Ammonoidea neocretacea*. Carl Diener, ed., *Fossilium Catalogus*. I. Animalia. Pars 29. W. Junk. Berlin. 244 p.
- DIGGELEN, HANS VAN. 1983. De Boulonnais en zijn fossielen. *Gea* 16(1): 20-36, 82 fig.
- DILLER, JOSEPH S. & TIMOTHY W. STANTON. 1894. The Shasta-Chico Series. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 5: 435-464, 1 fig.

- DIMITROVA, NATALIA. 1967. Fosilite na Bulgariya. IV. Dolna Kreda-Glavonogi (Fossils of Bulgaria. IV. Lower Cretaceous-Cephalopoda (Nautiloidea & Ammonoidea). Bulgarian Academy of Sciences. Sofia. 424 p., 93 pl. (in Bulgarian)
- DITTMAR, ALPHONS VON. 1866. Zur fauna der Hallstädter Kalke. Geognostisch-paläontologische Beiträge 1(2). 79 p., 9 pl.
- DONOVAN, DESMOND T. 1953. The Jurassic and Cretaceous stratigraphy and palaeontology of Traill Ø, East Greenland. Meddelelser om Grønland 111(4). 150 p., 25 pl., 14 fig.
- DOUVILLÉ, HENRI. 1879. Note accompagnant la présentation de l'Atlas du IVe volume de l'Explication de la Carte géologique de la France de E. Bayle et R. Zeiller. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (series 3) 7: 91-92.
- DOUVILLÉ, HENRI. 1890. Sur la classification des Cératites de la Craie. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (series 3) 18: 275-292, 11 fig.
- DOUVILLÉ, HENRI in J. DE MORGAN. 1904. Mission scientifique en Perse. Tome troisième. Études géologiques partie IV. Paléontologie, mollusques fossiles. Ernest Leroux, éditeur, Paris: 191-380, 26 pl., 2 fig.
- DOUVILLÉ, HENRI. 1917. Les terrains secondaires dans le massif du Moghara a l'Est de l'Isthme de Suez d'après les explorations de M. Couyat-Barthoux. Paléontologie. Mémoire de l'Académie des Sciences de l'Institut de France 54, série 2 (1916). 185 p., 21 pl.
- DOUVILLÉ, HENRI. 1931. Contribution à la Géologie de l'Angola. Les ammonites de Salinas. Boletim do Museu de Mineralogico e Geologico da Universidade de Lisboa (série 1) 1: 17-46, 4 pl.
- DOUVILLÉ, ROBERT. 1907. Esquisse géologique des Préalpes Subbétiques (partie centrale). H. Bouillant, Paris (1906). 222 p., 21 pl., 19 fig.
- DOUVILLÉ, ROBERT. 1911. *Ammonites Dupinianus*. Palaeontologia Universalis 218, 218a, 8 fig.
- DRUSHCHITS, VLADIMIR V. in NIKOLAI P. LUPPOV & VLADIMIR V. DRUSHCHITS. 1958. Mollusca-Cephalopoda II. Ammonoidea (ceratites and ammonites) and Endocochlia. In: YURI A. ORLOV (Ed.), Fundamentals of Paleontology, vol. 6. Gosudarstvennoe Nauchno-tekhnicheskoe Izdatel'stvo Literaturny po Geologii i Okhrane Nedr. Moskva. 360 p., 78 pl., 168 fig. (in Russian)
- DRUSHCHITS, VLADIMIR V. 1960. Ammonites. In: VLADIMIR V. DRUSHCHITS & MIKHAIL P. KUDRIAVTSEV (Eds.), Atlas of the Lower Cretaceous faunas of the northern Caucasus and the Crimea. Vsesoyuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Institut Prirodnikh Gazov. Moskva: 249-355, pl. 1-47, pl. 1-22, fig. 58-138 (in Russian)
- DRUSHCHITS, VLADIMIR V. & IRENA A. MIKHAILOVA. 1974. On the systematics of early Cretaceous ammonites. Paleontological Journal 8(4): 469-478, 10 fig. (English translation of Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal)
- DRUSHCHITS, VLADIMIR V., IRENA A. MIKHAILOVA & V. M. NERODENKO. 1981. Zonal division of the Apt sediments of southwest Crimea. Bjulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskii 56(1): 54-103, 1 pl., 1 fig. (in Russian)
- DURAJ, MILOŠ, PAVEL FILÁK & ZDENĚK VAŠÍČEK. 1990. Ammoniten des Desmoceratentyps aus Ablagerungen der Hauterive-Barrême-Grenze von der Lokalität Lietavská Lúčka bei Žilina (Westkarpaten, Krížna-Decke). Knihovnička Zemního plynu a nafty 9a: 55-68, 1 pl.
- DUTOUR, YVES. 2005. Biostratigraphie, évolution et renouvellements des ammonites de l'Aptien supérieur (Gargasien) du bassin vocontien (SE de la France). Thèse Université de Lyon, 302 p., 31 pl., 41 fig. (manuscript)

- EGOIAN, VLADIMIR L. 1969. Ammonites from the Clansayan of the Western Caucasus. Trudy Krasnodarskogo Filiala VNNII 19: 126-317, 26 pl. (in Russian)
- EICHWALD, EDUARD I. VON. 1868. Lethaea rossica ou paléontologie de la Russie. Bd. 2. Periode moyenne. Stuttgart. 1304 p., 4 pl.
- EICHWALD, EDUARD I. VON. 1871. Geognostisch-paläontologische Bemerkungen über die Halbinsel Mangischlak und die Aleutischen Inseln. In: Die Miozän- und Kreideformation von Alaska und den Aleutischen Inseln 2. S.-Peterburg (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften): 88-200, 11 pl.
- ERISTAVI, MIKHAEL C. 1955. Lower Cretaceous fauna of Georgia. Akademia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR. Monograph 6. 225 p., 8 pl., 25 fig. (in Russian)
- ERISTAVI, MIKHAEL C. 1957. A comparison of the Lower Cretaceous deposits of Georgia and the Crimea. Geologicheskii Mineralogicheskii Institut. Akademia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR 8. 82 p., 4 pl., 32 fig. (in Russian)
- ERISTAVI, MIKHAEL C. 1961a. Einige unterkretazische Cephalopoden aus der Zentralkarpaten Geologické Práce, Zprávy 21: 81-108, 5 pl.
- ERISTAVI, MIKHAEL C. 1961b. Aptian and Albian ammonites of the north Caucasus. Trudy Geologicheskogo Instituta Akademia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR 12(17): 41-77, 5 pl. (in Russian)
- ERISTAVI, MIKHAEL C. & VLADIMIR L. EGOIAN. 1959. Lower Cretaceous fauna of the Kafan region of Armenia. Izdatel'stvo AN Armyanskoi SSR. 53 p., 4 pl. (in Russian)
- ERSHOVA, ELIZAVERA S. (Ed.). 1983. Explanatory notes for the biostratigraphical scheme of the Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous deposits of Spitzbergen archipel. Leningrad PGO Sevmorgeologia. 88 p., 50 pl., 1 fig., 18 tables. (in Russian)
- ETAYO-SERNA, FERNANDO. 1964. Posición de las Faunas en los depósitos cretácicos colombianos y su valor en la subdivisión cronológica de los mismos. Boletín de Geología Universidad Industrial de Santander 16-17: 142 p., 8 fig.
- ETAYO-SERNA, FERNANDO. 1979. Zonation of the Cretaceous of Central Colombia by Ammonites. Publicaciones geológicas especiales del Ingeominas 2: 1-186, 15 pl., 17 fig.
- ETHERIDGE (Sr.), ROBERT. 1872. Description of the Palaeozoic and Mesozoic Fossils of Queensland. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 28: 317-358, 3 pl., 1 fig.
- ETHERIDGE, ROBERT. 1878. A catalogue of Australian fossils, stratigraphically and zoologically arranged. Cambridge at the University Press. viii + 232 p.
- ETHERIDGE, ROBERT. 1892. The organic remains of the Rolling Downs Formation. Family Ammonitidae. In: R.L. JACK & ROBERT ETHERIDGE. The geology and palaeontology of Queensland and New Guinea. Brisbane & London. xxx + 768 p., 65 pl., 4 maps.
- ETHERIDGE, ROBERT. 1901. Additional notes on the palaeontology of Queensland. Bulletin, Geological Survey Queensland 13: 1-37, 4 pl.
- ETHERIDGE, ROBERT. 1902. The Cretaceous Mollusca of South Australia and the Northern Territory. Memoirs of the Royal Society of South Australia 2(1). 54 p., 7 pl.
- ETHERIDGE, ROBERT. 1903. A monograph of the Cretaceous invertebrate fauna of New South Wales. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of New South Wales, Palaeontology 11 (1902-1903). xi + 98, 11 pl.
- ETHERIDGE, ROBERT. 1913. Palaeontological contributions to the geology of Western Australia. The Cretaceous fossils of the Gingin "Chalk". Geological Survey Bulletin 55(4): 9-34, 4 pl., 1 fig.
- ETTACHFINI, MOHSSINE. 2004. Les ammonites néocomiennes dans l'Atlas atlantique (Maroc). Biostratigraphie, paléontologie, paléobiogéographie et paléoécologie. Strata (Série 2) 43. Toulouse. 225 p., 33 pl., 57 fig., 6 tables.



F

- FABRE, SUZANNE. 1940. Le Crétacé supérieur de la Basse Provence occidentale. I. Cénomanien et Turonien. Annales de la Faculté des Sciences de Marseille, II Série, tome XIV. 355 p., 10 pl., 53 fig.
- FALLOT, PAUL. 1910. Sur quelques fossiles pyriteux du Gault des Baléares. Annales de l'Université de Grenoble, Travaux du Laboratoire de Géologie 22: 495-520, 3 pl., 8 fig.
- FALLOT, PAUL. 1920a. La faune des marnes aptiennes et albiennes de la région d'Andraitx (Majorque). Trabajos del Museo Nacional de Ciencias naturales, serie Geológica 26. 63 p., 2 pl., 25 fig.
- FALLOT, PAUL. 1920b. Remarques sur le genre *Silesites*. Mémoires pour servir à l'explication de la carte géologique détaillée de la France: 207-226, 8 fig.
- FALLOT, PAUL. 1920c. Observations sur diverses espèces du Gargasien bathyal alpin et en particulier sur la faune de Blieux. Mémoires pour servir à l'explication de la carte géologique détaillée de la France: 229-266, 3 pl., 21 fig.
- FALLOT, PAUL. 1922. Étude géologique de la Sierra de Majorque (Îles Baléares). Thèse Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Paris, série A, no. 900. Ch. Béranger Paris & Liège. 480 p., 18 pl., 214 fig., 3 maps.
- FALLOT, PAUL & HENRI TERMIER. 1923. Ammonites nouvelles des Îles Baléares. Trabajos del Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, Madrid, Serie Geológica 32: 1-85, 6 pl., 32 fig.
- FARAONI, PAOLO, AGOSTINO MARINI & GIOVANNI PALLINI. 1995. The Hauterivian ammonite succession in the Central Apennines, Maiolica formation (Petrano Mt., Cagli-PS). Preliminary results. Palaeopelagos 2: 227-236, 3 pl., 2 fig.
- FARAONI, PAOLO, AGOSTINO MARINI, GIOVANNI PALLINI & NICOLA PEZZONI. 1996. The Maiolica Fm. of the Lessini Mts and Central Apennines (North Eastern and Central Italy): a correlation based on new biostratigraphical data from the uppermost Hauterivian. Palaeopelagos 6: 249-259, 3 pl., 7 fig.
- FERUGLIO, EGIDIO. 1937. Palaeontographia patagonica. Parte I. Memorie dell'Istituto Geologico della Reale Università di Padova 11(1936): 1-192, 20 pl.
- FERUGLIO, EGIDIO. 1938. El Cretácico superior del lago San Martin. Physis, Buenos Aires 12: 293-342, 9 pl. 1 table.
- FILIPESCU, M. G. & DAN GRIGORESCU. 1966. Contribuții la Cunoașterea faunei cretacice din flîșul carpaților orientali. Studii și cercetări de Geologie, Geofizică, Geografie. Seria Geologie 11(2): 417-432, 9 pl., 2 tables.
- FISCHER, JEAN-CLAUDE. 1980. Fossiles de France. Paris. Masson. 444 p., 195 pl.
- FITTON, WILLIAM H. 1836. Observations on some of the Strata between the Chalk and the Oxford Oolite, in the South-east of England. Transactions of the Geological Society 2(4): 103-288, 17 pl., 20 fig.
- FLANDRIN, JACQUES. 1929. Paléontologie. In: FLORENT CHARLES & JACQUES FLANDRIN. Contribution à l'étude des terrains Crétacés de l'Anatolie du nord (Asie mineure). Annales de l'Université de Grenoble N.S. 4: 342-375, 2 pl.
- FLANDRIN, JACQUES. 1970. Notice explicative Carte géologique à 1/50 000 Luc-en-Diois. 19 p.
- FÖLLMI, KARL B. 1989. Beschreibung neugefundener Ammonoidea aus der Vorarlberger Garschella-Formation (Aptian-Albian). Jahrbuch der Geologischen Bundesanstalt 132(1): 105-189, 13 pl., 9 tables.

- FORBES, EDWARD. 1845. Report on the Fossils from Sante Fe de Bogota. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London (series 2) 4: 174-179, 8 fig.
- FORBES, EDWARD. 1846. Report on the fossil Invertebrata from southern India, collected by Mr. Kaye and Mr. Cunliffe. Transactions of the Geological Society of London (series 2) 7 (1845): 97-174, 13 pl.
- FÖRSTER, REINHARD. 1975. Die geologische Entwicklung von Süd-Mozambique seit der Unterkreide und die Ammoniten-Fauna von Unterkreide und Cenoman. Geologisches Jahrbuch B 12. 324 p., 17 pl., 81 fig., 2 tables.
- FÖRSTER, REINHARD & HORST WEIER. 1983. Ammoniten und Alter der Niongala-Schichten (Unterapt, Süd-Tanzania). Mitteilungen der Bayerischen Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie 23: 51-76, 4 pl., 13 fig.
- FÖZY, ISTVÁN, ATTILA FOGARASI & OTTILIA SZIVES. 2002. Integrated ammonite and calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy of the borehole Lábatlan-36 (Upper Barremian - Aptian, Transdanubian Range, Hungary). Földtani Közlöny 132(1): 45-56, 1 pl., 1 fig., 2 tables. (in Hungarian)
- FÖZY, ISTVÁN & NICO N. M. JANSSEN. 2006. The stratigraphic position of the ammonite bearing limestone bank of the Márvány-bánya quarry (Zirc, Bakony Mts, Hungary) and the age of the Borzavár Limestone Formation. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie. Monatshefte 2006(1): 41-64, 5 fig.
- FREBOLD, HANS. 1930. Verbreitung und Ausbildung des Mesozoikums in Spitzbergen. Skrifter om Svalbard og Ishavet 31. 126 p., 33 pl., 8 fig.
- FRITSCH, ANTONIN, 1893. Priesener Schichten. In: Studien im Gebiete der böhmischen Kreideformation. Paläontologische Untersuchungen der einzelnen Schichten V. Archiv für naturwissenschaftlichen Landesdurchforschung von Böhmen 9(1): 1-135, 194 fig.
- FÜLÖP, JÖZSEF. 1958. A Gerecsehegység krétaidőszaki képződményei. Geologica Hungarica. Series Geologica 11. 124 p., 14 pl., 37 fig.
- FÜLÖP, JÖZSEF. 1964. A Bakonyhegység alsó-kréta (Berriázi-Apti) képződményei (Lower Cretaceous deposits (Berriasian-Aptian) of the Bakony Mountains). Geologica Hungarica. Series Geologica 13. 194 p., 31 pl., 52 fig.
- FÜLÖP, JÖZSEF. 1976. The mesozoic basement horst blocks of Tata. Geologica Hungarica. Series Geologica 16. 229 p., 52 pl., 61 fig.
- FURRAZOLA-BÉRMÚDEZ, GUSTAVO, ROBERTO GUTIÉRREZ DOMECH, ANA I. TORRES SILVA, GUILLERMO PANTALÉON. 1998. Los Ammonites y Aptychus del Mesozoico de Cuba. Actualizacion. GEOMIN'98: 29 p.
- FUTAKAMI, MASAO. 1982. Cretaceous stratigraphy ammonite assemblages of the Hatonosu area, central Hokkaido. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan 88(2): 101-120, 2 pl., 9 fig. (in Japanese with English summary)
- FUTAKAMI, MASAO. 1996. A report on the Albian ammonites fauna from the Lower Cretaceous Yezo Group along the Pombetsu River in Mikasa, Hokkaido. Mikasa City Museum. 51 p., 23 pl., 17 fig., 3 tables. (in Japanese)
- FUTAKAMI, MASAO, MASAKI MATSUKAWA, PEIJI CHEN, ZHENYAO COA & JINHUA CHEN. 1995. Barremian ammonites from the Longzhaogou Group in eastern Heilongjiang, northeast China. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan 101(1): 79-85, 1 pl., 3 fig., 1 table.
- FUTAKAMI, MASAO, IKUWO OBATA, MASAKI MATSUKAWA, YOUJIRO TAKETANI, MAKOTO ITO, KEN'ICHI SAIKI & HIDEHISA NAGATA. 1998. Stratigraphy and Palaeontology of the Lower Cretaceous along the Pombetsu River in Hokkaido, Japan. Part 2 - Main part of the Middle Yezo Group. The Ishikari River Local Head Office Hokkaido Development Bureau. 69 p., 10 pl., 23 fig., 8 tables. (in Japanese)

- GABB, WILLIAM M. 1864. Description of the Cretaceous fossils. Geological Survey of California, Palaeontology 1 (section 4): 55-217, 24 pl.
- GABB, WILLIAM M. 1869. Cretaceous and Tertiary Fossils. Geological Survey of California, Palaeontology 2. viii + 299, 36 pl.
- GALE, ANDREW S., WILLIAM J. KENNEDY, JACKIE A. BURNETT, MICHEL CARON & B. E. KIDD. 1996. The Late Albian to Early Cenomanian succession at Mont Risou near Rosans (Drôme, SE France): an integrated study (ammonites, inoceramids, planktonic foraminifera, nannofossils, oxygen and carbon isotopes). *Cretaceous Research* 17: 515-606, 31 fig.
- GALE, ANDREW S., PAUL BOWN, MICHEL CARON, JAMES CRAMPTON, SIMON J. CROWHURST, WILLIAM J. KENNEDY, MARIA ROSE PETRIZZO & DAVID S. WRAY. 2011. The uppermost Middle and Upper Albian succession at the Col de Palluel, Hautes-Alpes, France: An integrated study (ammonites, inoceramid bivalves, planktonic foraminifera, nannofossils, geochemistry, stable oxygen and carbon isotopes, cyclostratigraphy). *Cretaceous Research* 32: 59-130, 60 fig.
- GARCÍA, RUBEN, JOSEP A. MORENO & S. ARAGUZ. 2007. Noves dades dels ammonits de l'Aptià del Massís del Garraf (Barcelona). *Batalleria* 13: 47-52, 2 pl., 1 fig.
- GAUTHIER, HENRI avec la collaboration de ROBERT BUSNARDO, RAYMOND COMBEMOREL, GÉRARD DELANOY, JEAN-CLAUDE FISCHER, HENRI GAUTHIER, SIMONE GUÉRIN-FRANIATTE, BERNARD JOLY, WILLIAM J. KENNEDY, JACQUES SORNAY & HENRI TINTANT. 2006. Première Partie - Révision critique de la Paléontologie française d'Alcide d'Orbigny, volume IV: Céphalopodes crétacés: 292 p., 65 pl., 73 fig. Seconde Partie - Réédition du tome premier (terrains crétacés, Céphalopodes) de la Paléontologie française d'Alcide d'Orbigny (édition originale: 1840-1842): 662 p., 148 pl. & Supplément (terrains crétacés) à la Paléontologie française d'Alcide d'Orbigny (édition originale: 1847): 28 p., 9 pl.
- GEINITZ, HANNS B. 1849-1850. Das Quadersandsteingebirge oder Kreidegebirge in Deutschland. Freiberg, 292 p., 12 pl.
- GENTIL, LOUIS. 1903. Étude géologique du Bassin de La Tafna. Bulletin du Service de la Carte géologique de l'Algérie, 2e série stratigraphie - descriptions régionales n° 4. 428 p., 4 pl.
- GERHARDT, KARL. 1897. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Kreideformation in Columbien. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie Beilageband* 11: 118-208, 3 pl., 14 fig.
- GERTH, HEINRICH. 1921. Fauna und Gliederung des Neocoms in der argentinischen Kordillere. *Centralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie* 1921: 140-147.
- GERTH, HEINRICH. 1925. La fauna neocomiana de la Cordillera Argentina en la parte meridional de la Provincia de Mendoza. *Actas de la Academia Nacional de Ciencias, Argentina* 9: 57-132, 6 pl.
- GERTH, HEINRICH. 1928. Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Stratigraphie des Lias, Doggers, Tithons und der Unterkreide in den Kordilleren im Süden der Provinz Mendoza (Argentinien). III. Die Fauna des Neokom in der argentinischen Kordillere. *Geologische Rundschau (Steinmann Festschrift), Sonderband* 17A (1926): 463-494, 2 pl., 2 fig.
- GERTH, HEINRICH. 1935. *Geologie Südamerikas* 2: i-vi, 201-389, 13 pl., 25 fig.
- GEYER, OTTO F., JOCHEN KUSS & MARTINA BACHMANN. 1997. On some Albian Ammonites from the Northeastern Sinai (Egypt). *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 71(3-4): 221-229, 4 fig., 5 tables.
- GIEBEL, CHRISTOPH G. A. 1852. Fauna der Vorwelt mit steter Berücksichtigung der lebenden Thiere. Dritter Band: Mollusken. Erste Abteilung Cephalopoden. 856 p.

- GLAESSNER, MARTIN F. 1958. New Cretaceous fossils from New Guinea, with a contribution on a new ammonite genus by RAYMOND CASEY. Record of the South Australian Museum 13: 199-226, 3 pl., 5 fig.
- GLAZUNOVA, ALEXANDRA E. in ALEXANDRA E. GLAZUNOVA, V. T. BALAKHMATOVA, RAISA K. LIPMAN, V. I. ROMANOVA & I. A. KHOKHLOVA. 1960. Cretaceous stratigraphy and fauna of the West Siberian Lowland. Trudy VSEGEI, new serie 29. 346 p., 52 pl. (in Russian)
- GONZALEZ-ARREOLA, CELESTINA, JERJES PANTOJA-ALOR, FEDERICO OLORIZ, ANA BERTHA VILLASEÑOR & PEDRO GARCIA-BARRERA. 1996. Lower Aptian Ammonitina *Pseudohaploceras liptoviense* (Zeuschner) in the Cumburindio Formation (Southwestern Mexico. Geobios 29(1): 35-43, 1 pl., 4 fig.
- GORI, N. K. 1969. *Almella almensis* - a new ammonite from the Barremian deposits of Crimea. Vestnik Leningradskogo Universiteta Geologiya-Geografiya 12: 84-90, 2 pl. (in Russian)
- GOVERNET, CLAUDE, GÉRARD GUIEU & CLAUDE ROUSSET. 1971. Provence. Guides géologiques régionaux. Masson. 229 p., 8 pl., 120 fig.
- GRÄF, IOAN O. 1975. Studiul geologic al flișului cretacic din regiunea Zizin-Vama Buzăului. Anuarul Institutului Geologic, Geofizice 44: 5-132 p., 19 pl., 11 fig., 1 table.
- GRAS, C. J. ALBIN. 1852. Catalogue des corps organisés fossiles qui se rencontrent dans le département de l'Isère. Mémoires et notices. Bulletin de la Société de Statistique des Sciences Naturelles et des Arts Industriels du département de l'Isère. Grenoble, Paris: 1-54, 4 pl.
- GREGORY, J. W. & F. VOSS SMITH. 1902. A new ammonite from the Cretaceous Rocks of Queensland. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria (New Serie) 15: 141-144, 1 pl.
- GROSSOUVRE, ALBERT DE. 1894. Recherches sur la Craie supérieure. Deuxième partie: Paléontologie. Les ammonites de la Craie supérieure. Mémoires du service de la carte géologique détaillée de la France (1893): 264 p., 39 pl. (atlas), 89 fig.
- GÜMBEL, CARL WILHELM VON. 1888. Geologie von Bayern I. Grundzüge der Geologie. Kassel. xvi + 1144 p., 504 fig.

## H

- HAAS, JÁNOS, EMÓKE J. EDELÉNYI, LÁSZLÓ GIDAI, MIKLÓS KAISER, MIKLÓS KRETZOI & JÁNOS ORAVECZ. 1985. Geology of the Sümeg Area. Geologica Hungarica 20. 250 p., 57 pl., 94 fig.
- HAAS, OTTO. 1942. The Vernay collection of Cretaceous (Albian) ammonites from Angola. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 81(1). 224 p., 47 pl., 33 fig. 1 table.
- HAAS, OTTO. 1952. Some Albian desmoceratid and lytoceratid Ammonoidea from Angola. American Museum Novitates 1561: 17 p., 25 fig.
- HAGGART, JAMES W. 1986. Stratigraphic investigations of the Cretaceous Queen Charlotte Group, Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 86-20. 24 p., 1 pl., 15 fig.
- HALL, E. B. & A. W. AMBROSE. 1916. Descriptions of new species from the Cretaceous and Tertiary of the Tesla, Pleasanton, San Jose, and Mt. Hamilton Quadrangles, California. The Nautilus n° 6: 68-71.
- HANAI, TETSURO, IKUWO OBATA & ITARU HAYAMI. 1968. Notes on the Cretaceous Miyako Group. Memoirs of the National Science Museum 1: 20-28, 4 pl., 2 fig., 1 table.
- HANCOCK, JAKE M. 1958. The Lower Cretaceous near Leighton Buzzard. In: Geologists' Association Guides No. 30. The London Region: 36-40, 1 fig.
- HANNA, G. DALLAS & LEO G. HERTLEIN. 1943. Characteristic fossils of California. Bulletin Californian Department Natural Research, Division of Mines 118: 165-185, 12 fig.

- HAUER, FRANZ R. VON. 1862. Über die Petrefacten der Kreideformation des Bakonyer Waldes. Sitzungsberichte der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften 44 (1861): 631-659, 3 pl.
- HAUER, FRANZ R. VON. 1866. Neu Cephalopoden aus den Gosagebilden der Alpen. Sitzungsberichte der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien 53(1): 300-308, 2 pl.
- HAUG, EMIL. 1889. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der oberneocomen Ammonitenfauna der Puezalpe bei Corvara (Südtirol). Beiträge zur Palaeontologie und Geologie Österreich-Ungarns und des Orients 7: 193-231, 6 pl.
- HAUGHTON, SIDNEY H. 1936. Account of the Geology of the Cretaceous Beds and a preliminary analysis of the Associated Ammonite Fauna. Annals of the South African Museum 21: 283-297.
- HAYAKAWA, HIROSHI & TAKANOBU NISHINO. 1999. Cenomanian ammonite fauna from Nakagawa, Hokkaido, Japan. Bulletin of Nakagawa Museum of Natural History 2: 1-40, 12 pl., 4 fig. (in Japanese)
- HEINZ, CHARLES. 1886. Ammonites décrites par H. COQUAND dans le bulletin de l'Académie d'Hippone, N° 15. Bulletin de l'Académie d'Hippone 21: 5 pl.
- HENDERSON, ROBERT A. 1973. Clarence and Raukumara Series (Albian - ?Santonian) Ammonoidea from New Zealand. Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand 3(1): 71-123, 20 fig.
- HENDERSON, ROBERT A. 1990. Late Albian ammonites from the Northern Territory, Australia. Alcheringa 14: 109-148, 20 fig.
- HENNIG, EDWIN. 1932. Wesen und Wege der Paläontologie. Eine Einführung in die Versteinerungslehre als Wissenschaft. Verlag von Gebrüder Bornträger Berlin. 512 p., 198 fig.
- HENNIG, EDWIN. 1937. Der Sedimentstreifen des Lindi-Kilwa-Hinterlandes (Deutsch-Ostafrika). Palaeontographica, supplement 7: 2(1): 99-186, 3 pl., 26 fig.
- HERBICH, FRANZ. 1888. Date Paleontologică din Carpații Românești, Secțiunea I - Anuarul Biuroului Geologică Anul III (1885): 178-339, 29 pl. (in Romanian and French)
- HILL, DOROTHY, GEOFF PLAYFORD & JACK T. WOODS. 1968. Cretaceous fossils of Queensland. 35 p., 15 pl., 2 maps.
- HILL, ROBERT T. 1888. Neozoic geology of southwestern Arkansas: Annual Report of the Arkansas Geological Survey 2. 188 p., 8 pl.
- HILL, ROBERT T. 1893. Paleontology of the Cretaceous formations of Texas - the invertebrate paleontology of the Trinity Division. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 8: 9-40, 8 pl.
- HILTMANN, HEINRICH & EDWIN KEMPER. 1969. Vorkommen von Valangin, Hauterive und Barrême auf Helgoland. Bericht der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft zu Hannover 113: 15-37, 3 pl.
- HIRANO, HIROMICHI, TATSURO MATSUMOTO & KAZUSHIGE TANABE. 1977. Mid-Cretaceous stratigraphy of the Oyubari Area, Central Hokkaido. Palaeontological Society of Japan, Special Papers 21: 1-10, 5 fig.
- HIRANO, HIROMICHI, TAKASHI OKAMOTO & KOHJI HATTORI. 1990. Evolution of some late Cretaceous desmoceratine ammonoids. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan N.S. 157: 382-411, 17 fig.
- HITZEL, E. 1902. Sur les fossiles de l'étage Albien recueillis par M. A. Guébard dans la région d'Escragnolles (A.-M.). Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (serie 4) 2: 874-880.

- HOEDEMAEKER, PHILIP J. 1995. Ammonite distribution around the Hauterivian-Barremian boundary along the Río Argos (Caravaca, SE Spain). *Géologie Alpine, Mémoire Hors Série* 20 (1994): 219-277, 12 pl., 3 fig.
- HOEDEMAEKER, PHILIP J. & JOKE VAN BEMMEL. 1996. Ammonieten, een zee van verscheidenheid. *GEA* 29(1): 1-36, 1 pl., fig.
- HOEPEN, EGBERT C. N. VAN. 1951. A remarkable desmoceratid from the South African Albian. *Paleontologiese navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein* 1(10): 345-349, 3 fig.
- HOEPEN, EGBERT C. N. VAN. 1955. New and little known ammonites from the Albian of Zululand. *South African Journal of Science* 51: 355-361, 6 fig.
- HOEPEN, EGBERT C. N. VAN. 1968. New and little known Zululand and Pondoland ammonites. *Annals of the Geological Survey, South Africa* 4 (1965): 158-181, 12 pl., 4 fig.
- HONNORAT-BASTIDE, ÉDUARD F. 1891. Sur une forme nouvelle ou peu connue de Céphalopodes du Crétacé inférieur des Basses-Alpes (*Ammonites Julianyi*, nov. sp.). *Association française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Congrès Limoges 1890*: 387-389, 1 pl.
- HORVÁTH, ANNA. 1984. Ammoniten-Stratigraphie der Pénzeskut Mergel-Formation. *Schriftenreihe der Erdwissenschaftlichen Kommission* 7: 149-171, 4 pl., 3 fig.
- HOWARTH, MICHAEL K. 1958. Upper Jurassic and Cretaceous ammonite faunas of Alexander Land and Graham Land. *Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey, Scientific Reports* 21: 16 p., 5 pl., 2 fig.
- HOWARTH, MICHAEL K. 1974. The Lower Cretaceous ammonite genera proposed by C. Jacob in 1907. *Palaeontology* 17(3): 727-728.
- HOWARTH, MICHAEL K. 1985. Cenomanien and Turonian ammonites from the Novo Redondo area, Angola. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History). Geologie series* 39(2): 73-105, 33 fig.
- HUMPHREY, WILLIAM E. 1949. Geology of the Sierra de los Muertos Area, Mexico (with descriptions of Aptian Cephalopods from the la Peña Formation). *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 60: 89-176, 15 pl., 7 fig. 1, table.
- HYATT, ALPHEUS. 1900. Cephalopoda. In: KARL A. VON ZITTEL, *Textbook of Palaeontology*, English ed., translated by C.R. Eastman. Macmillan. London & New York: p. 502-592, fig. 1049-1235.

## I

- IBA, YASUHIRO. 2009. An Early Albian Arctic-type ammonite *Archoplites* from Hokkaido, northern Japan, and its paleobiogeographic and paleoclimatological implications. *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences* 34: 46-50, 4 fig.
- ILYIN, V. D. 1961. Stratigraphy and fauna of the Albian Stage in western Uzbekistan and the adjoining regions of eastern Turkmenia. *Trudy VNIGNI* 35: 36-80, 8 pl., 12 fig. (in Russian)
- IMLAY, RALPH W. 1945. Ammonites from the Dierks limestone of southern Arkansas. *Bulletin Geological Society of America* 19(3): 277-281, 2 pl., 4 fig.
- IMLAY, RALPH W. 1959. New genera of Early Cretaceous (Albian) ammonites from Alaska. *Journal of Paleontology* 33(1): 179-185, 2 pl.
- IMLAY, RALPH W. 1960. Early Cretaceous (Albian) Ammonites from the Chitina Valley and Talkeetna Mountains, Alaska. *Geological Survey Professional Paper* 354-D: 87-114, 9 pl., 4 fig., 1 table.
- IMLAY, RALPH W. 1961. Characteristic Lower Cretaceous Megafossils from Northern Alaska. *Geological Survey Professional Paper* 335: 1-74, 24 pl., 14 tables.

- IMLAY, RALPH W. & JOHN B. REESIDE. 1954. Correlation of the Cretaceous formations of Greenland and Alaska. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 65: 223-246, 2 fig., 1 table.
- IMMEL, HARALD. 1979. Cenoman-Ammoniten aus den Losensteiner Schichten der Bayerischen Alpen. In: *Aspekte der Kreide Europas*. IUGS Series A, 6: 607-644, 4 pl., 1 fig., 4 tables.
- IMMEL, HARALD. 1987. Die Kreideammoniten der nördlichen Kalkalpen. *Zitteliana* 15: 3-163, 14 pl.
- IMMEL, HARALD, KAZEM SEYED-EMAMI & ABBAS AAFSHAR-HARB. 1997. Kreide-Ammoniten aus dem iranischen Teil des Koppeh-Dagh (NE-Iran). *Zitteliana* 21: 159-190, 8 pl., 3 fig. 1 table.
- IMMEL, HARALD & HE GUOXIONG. 2002. Cretaceous cephalopods of the Tethyan Himalaya of southern Tibet. *Zitteliana* 23: 79-105, 4 pl., 9 fig.
- INESON, JON R., JAMES A. CRAME & MICHAEL R. A. THOMSON. 1986. Lithostratigraphy of the Cretaceous Strata of West James Ross Island, Antarctica. *Cretaceous Research* 7: 141-159, 7 fig., 2 tables.
- INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON ZOOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE. 1999. International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. 4th edition. International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, British Museum (Natural History). London. xxix + 306 p.
- IVANOV, MARIN & KRISTALINA STOYKOVA. 1990. Aptian and Albian stratigraphy of the Ruse in the central part of the Moessian Platform. *Geologica Balcanica* 20(5): 45-71, 4 pl., 3 fig. (in Russian)

## J

- JACKSON, JAS. F. 1939. Notes on the discovery of fossiliferous nodules in the Carstone near Nilon. *Proceedings of the Isle of Wight Natural History and Archeological Society for 1938* 3(1): 73-80.
- JACOB, CHARLES. 1905. Étude sur les ammonites et sur l'horizon stratigraphique du gisement de Clansayes. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (serie 4)* 5(4): 399-432, 2 pl., 9 fig.
- JACOB, CHARLES. 1907. Études paléontologiques et stratigraphiques sur la partie moyenne des terrains créacés dans les Alpes françaises et les régions voisines. *Annales de l'Université de Grenoble* 19(2): 221-534, 6 pl. Also published in 1908 in *Travaux du Laboratoire de Géologie de la Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Grenoble* 8(2): 280-590, 6 pl. and later in 1908 in *Bulletin de la Société de Statistique des Sciences Naturelles et des Arts Industriels de Département de l'Isere, Grenoble (series 4)* 10: 201-514, 6 pl.
- JACOB, CHARLES. 1908. Études sur quelques ammonites du Crétacé moyen. *Mémoires de la Société géologique de France, Paléontologie* 15, memoir 38 (1907): 1-64, 9 pl.
- JACOB, CHARLES & AUGUSTE TOBLER. 1906. Étude stratigraphique et paléontologique du Gault de la Engelberger Aa. *Abhandlungen der Schweizerischen Paläontologischen Gesellschaft* 33: 3-26, 2 pl., 3 fig.
- JAYET, ADRIEN. 1927. Étude stratigraphique de la Perte du Rhône près de Bellegarde (Ain, France). *Eclogae geologicae Helvetiae* 20(2): 159-222, 1 pl., 23 fig.
- JEANNET, ALPHONSE. 1908. Sur un genre d'ammonites nouveau de l'Albien du Jura, *Jacobella Lugeoni* nov. sp. *Bulletin de la Société vaudoise des sciences naturelles*. Université de Lausanne, Vol. 44, n° 163: 5-12, 5 fig.
- JEANNET, ALPHONSE. 1951. Stratigraphie und Palaeontologie des oolithischen Eisenertzlagers von Herznach und seiner Umgebung. *Beitraege zur Geologie der Schweiz, Geotechnische Serie* 13(5): xiii + 240 p., 107 pl.

- JELETZKY JURI A. 1964. Illustrations of Canadian fossils. Lower Cretaceous marine index fossils of the sedimentary basins of western and arctic Canada. Geological Survey of Canada Paper 64-11: 1-100, 36 pl.
- JELETZKY, JURI A. 1970. Cretaceous macrofaunas. In: R. J. W. DOUGLAS (Sc. Ed.), *Geology and economic minerals of Canada (Economic Geology Series 1, 5th edition)*. Geological Survey of Canada: 649-658, pl. 25-28, 1 fig., 1 table.
- JELETZKY, JURI A. 1977. Mid-Cretaceous (Aptian to Coniacian) history of Pacific Slope of Canada. *Palaeontological Society of Japan, Special Papers* 21: 97-126, 1 pl., 5 fig.
- JELETZKY, JURI A. 1980. New or formerly poorly known, biochronologically and paleobiogeographically important gastropod and cleoniceratinid (Ammonitida) taxa from middle Albian rocks of Mid-Western and Arctic Canada. Geological Survey of Canada Paper 79-22: iii +63, 10 pl., 3 fig.
- JELETZKY, JURI A. & CHARLES R. STELCK. 1981. *Pachygrycia*, a new *Sonneratia*-like ammonite from the Lower Cretaceous (earliest Albian?) of Northern Canada. Geological Survey of Canada Paper 80-20: 1-25, 4 pl., 2 fig.
- JÉLEV, STILIAN T. 1934. Géologie des environs de Pléven. II. Paléontologie. Spisanie na Bulgarskoto Geologicheskoto Druzhestvo 4(3): 166-204, 5 pl. (in Bulgarian with French summary)
- JIMBO, KOTORA. 1894. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Fauna der Kreideformation von Hokkaido. *Palaeontologische Abhandlungen (new series)* 2(3): 1-48(147-194), pl. 1-9(17-25).
- JOLEAUD, LÉONCE. 1912. Étude géologique de la Chaîne Numidique et des Monts de Constantine (Algérie). Thèse. Montane-Sicardi et Valentin éditeur. Montpellier (1911). 437 p., 6 pl.
- JOLY, BERNARD & MICHEL DELAMETTE. 2008. Les Phylloceratoidea (Ammonoidea) aptiens et albiens du bassin vocontien (Sud-Est de la France).- *Carnets de Géologie - Notebooks on Geology*, Brest, Memoir 2008/04: 60 p., 78 fig.  
[http://paleopolis.rediris.es/cg/CG2008\\_M04/index.html](http://paleopolis.rediris.es/cg/CG2008_M04/index.html)
- JONES, DAVID L. 1960. Lower Cretaceous (Albian) fossils from the South-West Oregon and their paleogeographic significance. *Journal of Paleontology* 34(1): 152-160, 1 pl., 2 fig.
- JONES, DAVID L. 1967. Cretaceous ammonites from the lower part of the Matanuska Formation Southern Alaska. With a stratigraphic summary by ARTHUR GRANTZ. Geological Survey Professional Paper 547. 49 p., 10 pl., 23 fig., 2 tables.
- JONES, DAVID L., MICHAEL A. MURPHY & EARL L. PACKARD. 1965. The Lower Cretaceous (Albian) ammonite genera *Leconteites* and *Brewericeras*. Geological Survey Professional Paper 503-F. 21 p., 11 pl., 17 fig.
- JUIGNET, PIERRE & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1976. Faune d'ammonites et biostratigraphie comparée du Cénomaniens de nord-ouest de la France (Normandie) et du sud de l'Angleterre. *Bulletin trimestriel de la Société géologique de Normandie*: 5-193, 34 pl., 23 fig.
- JUKES-BROWNE, ALFRED J. 1875. On the relations of the Cambridge Gault and Greensand. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 31: 256-316, 2 pl., 5 fig.
- JUKES-BROWNE, ALFRED J. 1892. On the geology of Devizes with remarks on the grouping of the Cretaceous deposits. *Proceedings of the Geological Association* 12: 254-266, 1 pl., 4 fig.
- JUKES-BROWNE, ALFRED J. with contributions by WILLIAM HILL. 1900. The Cretaceous rocks of Britain. Vol. I. - The Gault and Upper Greensand of England. v + 499 p., 85 fig., 1 map



- KANIE, YASUMITSU, HIROMICHI HIRANO & KAZUSHIGE TANABE. 1977. Lower Cenomanian Mollusks from Diégo-Suarez, Northern Madagascar. *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo, Serie C (Geology)* 3(2): 107-132, 4 pl., 14 fig.
- KAPLAN, ULRICH & FRIEDRICH SCHMID. 1983. Der Großammonit *Pachydesmoceras denisonianum* (Stoliczka) und die Feinstratigraphie des hohen Ober-Cenoman im Hesseltal bei Halle in Westfalen (NW-Deutschland). Veröffentlichungen aus dem Naturkunde-Museum Bielfeld 5: 5-20, 16 fig., 1 table.
- KAPLAN, ULRICH, SIEGFRIED KELLER & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY, 1985. Ammoniten- und Inoceramen-Gliederung des norddeutschen Cenoman. *Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Schriftenreihe Erdwissenschaftlichen Kommission* 7 (1984): 307-347, 8 pl., 6 fig., 1 table.
- KAPLAN, ULRICH, WILLIAM J. KENNEDY, JENS LEHMANN & RYSZARD MARCINOWSKI. 1998. Stratigraphie und Ammonitenfaunen des westfälischen Cenoman. *Geologie und Paläontologie in Westfalen* 51. 236 p., 66 pl., 36 fig., 2 tables.
- KARAKASCH, NIKOLAI I. 1897. Depots Crétacés du versant septentrional de la chaîne principale du Caucase et leur faune. S.-Petersbourg. 205 p., 8 pl., 7 fig. (in Russian)
- KARAKASCH, NIKOLAI I. 1907. The Lower Cretaceous of the Crimea and its fauna. *Trudy Imperatorskogo S.-Petersburgskogo Obshchestva Estestvoispytatelei, S.-Petersbourg* 32(5): 1-482, 28 pl. (in Russian)
- KARSTEN, HERMANN. 1858. Über die geognostischen Verhältnisse des Westlichen Colombien des heutigen Republiken Neu Granada und Ecuador. *Amtlicher Bericht der Versammlung Deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte* 32 (1856): 80-117, 6 pl.
- KARSTEN, HERMANN. 1886. Géologie de l'ancienne Colombie bolivarienne. Vénézuëla, Nouvelle-Grenade et Ecuador. Berlin. R. Friedländer & Sohn. 62 p., 6 pl., 3 maps.
- KAWABE, FUMIHISA. 2000. Cretaceous Stratigraphy in the Oyubari Area, Central Hokkaido, Japan. *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo (series C)*, 26(1-2): 9-56, 7 pl., 12 fig.
- KAWABE, FUMIHISA. 2003. Relationship between mid-Cretaceous (upper Albian-Cenomanian) ammonoid facies and lithofacies in the Yezo forearc basin, Hokkaido, Japan. *Cretaceous Research* 24: 751-763, 8 fig.
- KAWABE, FUMIHISA, HIROMICHI HIRANO & KYO TAKAGI. 1996. Biostratigraphy of the Cretaceous System in the northern Oyubari area, Hokkaido. *Journal of the Geological Society of Japan* 102(5): 440-459, 3 pl., 10 fig. (in Japanese)
- KAWABE, FUMIHISA, REISHI TAKASHIMA, RYOJI WANI, HIROSHI NISHI & KAZUYOSHI MORIYA. 2003. Upper Albian to Lower Cenomanian biostratigraphy in the Oyubari area, Hokkaido, Japan: toward a Cretaceous biochronology for the North Pacific. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 53(2): 81-91, 3 pl., 5 fig.
- KAWABE, FUMIHISA & JAMES W. HAGGART. 2003. The ammonoid *Desmoceras* in the Upper Albian (Lower Cretaceous) of Japan. *Journal of Paleontology* 77(2): 314-322, 11 fig.
- KAZANSKY, PETR A. 1914. Description d'une collection des Céphalopodes des terrains Crétacés du Daghestan. Tomsk. 127 p., 7 pl. (in Russian)
- KELLER, SIEGFRIED, EDWIN KEMPER, ROMAN KOCH, JÖRG MUTTERLOSE, THOMAS NÖLTNER, HUGH G. OWEN, CHRISTIAN SPAETH, PETER STOFFERS, PETER WALTER & WINFRIED ZIMMERLE, 1989. Deas Unter- und Mittel-Alb von Alfeld (Leine). *Geologisches Jahrbuch* A113: 223-316, 13 pl., 14 fig. 3 tables.
- KELLUM, LEWIS B. 1937. The geology and biology of the San Carlos Mountains, Tamaulipas, Mexico. *Systematic paleontology. Reports of the University of Michigan*

- expedition to the San Carlos Mountains in 1930. University of Michigan Press: 68-97, 3 pl.
- KELLY, SIMON R. A., WANG YI-GANG & ZHANG JIN. 1994. A revised Cretaceous age for ammonites, originally identified as Middle Jurassic, from Eastern Heilongjiang, China. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 33(4): 509-517, 1 pl., 1 fig. 1 table.
- KELLY, W. A. 1936. Evolution of the Coahuila Peninsula, Mexico. Part II. Geology of the mountains bordering the valleys of Acatita and Las Delicias. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 47: 1009-1038, 13 pl., 2 fig.
- KEMPER, EDWIN. 1964. Einige Cephalopoden aus dem Apt des westlichen Norddeutschland. In: *Fortschritte in der Geologie von Rheinland und Westfalen* 7. Die Kreide Westfalens: 31-66, 18 pl., 7 fig.
- KEMPER, EDWIN. 1971a. Geologischer Führer durch die Grafschaft Bentheim und die angrenzenden Gebiete. Heimatverein der Grafschaft Bentheim Nordhorn. 4. Auflage. 172 p., 25 pl., 36 fig., 13 tables.
- KEMPER, EDWIN. 1971b. Zur Gliederung und Abgrenzung des norddeutschen Aptium mit Ammoniten. *Geologisches Jahrbuch* 89: 359-390, 8 pl., 3 tables.
- KEMPER, EDWIN. 1975. Die Cephalopoden aus dem Unter-Alb (Zone der *Leymeriella tardefurcata*) von Altwarmbüchen. *Bericht der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft zu Hannover* 119: 87-111, 3 pl.
- KEMPER, EDWIN. 1976. Geologischer Führer durch die Grafschaft Bentheim und die angrenzenden Gebiete mit einem Abriss der emsländischen Unterkreide. 5. Auflage. Heimatverein der Grafschaft Bentheim. Nordhorn. 206 p., 34 pl., 42 fig.
- KEMPER, EDWIN. 1982. Die Ammoniten des späten Apt und frühen Alb Nordwestdeutschlands. *Geologisches Jahrbuch* 65: 553-577, 5 pl.
- KEMPER, EDWIN. 1992. Die tiefe Unterkreide im Vechte-Dinkel-Gebiet (westliches Niedersächsisches Becken). Mit einem paläobotanischen Beitrag von JOHAN VAN DER BURGH. 95 p., 66 pl., 20 fig., 4 tables.
- KEMPER, EDWIN. 1995. Die Entfaltung der Ammoniten und die Meeresverbindungen im borealen Unter- und Mittel-Apt. *Geologisches Jahrbuch Reihe A* 141: 171-199, 8 pl., 2 fig.
- KEMPER, EDWIN & WINFRIED ZIMMERLE. 1978. Der Grenz-Tuff Apt/Alb von Vöhrum. *Geologisches Jahrbuch Reihe A* 45: 125-143, 3 pl.
- KEMPER, EDWIN & KURT WIEDENROTH. 1987. Klima und Tier-Migrationen am Beispiel der frühkretazischen Ammoniten Nordwestdeutschlands. *Geologisches Jahrbuch Reihe A* 96: 315-363, 14 pl., 5 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. 1971. Cenomanian ammonites from southern England. *The Palaeontological Association, Special Papers in Palaeontology* 8. 133 p., 64 pl., 5 tables.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. 1988. Late Cenomanian and Turonian ammonite faunas from the north-east and central Texas. *Special Papers in Palaeontology* 39. 131 p., 24 pl., 39 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. 1993. A note on the lectotype of *Ammonites beaudanti* Brongniart, 1822 (Cretaceous, Albien). *Cretaceous Research*, 14: 235-238, 2 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. 1994. Cenomanian ammonites from Cassis, Bouches-du-Rhône, France. *Palaeopelagos Special Publication* 1: 209-254, 12 pl., 4 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & HERBERT C. KLINGER. 1975. Cretaceous faunas from Zululand and Natal, South Africa, introduction, stratigraphy. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology* 25(4): 266-315, 1 pl., 12 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & J. M. HANCOCK. 1978. The mid-Cretaceous of the United Kingdom. *Annales du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Nice* 4: V.1-V.72, 30 pl., 10 fig.

- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & HEINZ A. KOLLMANN. 1979. Lower Albian ammonites from the Tannheim Formation near Losenstein, Upper Austria. *Beiträge zur Paläontologie von Österreich* 6: 1-12, 7 pl., 2 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., CLAUD W. WRIGHT & HERBERT C. KLINGER. 1979. Cretaceous faunas from Zululand and Natal, South Africa. A new genus and species of tuberculate desmoceratacean ammonite from the Mzinene Formation. *Annals of the South African Museum* 78(4): 29-38, 4 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., M. R. CHAHIDA & M. A. DJAFARIAN. 1979. Cenomanian cephalopods from the glauconitic limestone southeast of Esfahan, Iran. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 24(1): 3-50, 8 pl., 2 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., JAKE M. HANCOCK & WALTER K. CHRISTENSEN. 1981. Albian and Cenomanian ammonites from the island of Bornholm (Denmark). *Bulletin of the geological Society of Denmark* 29: 203-244, 15 pl., 16 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., CLAUD W. WRIGHT & GORDON R. CHANCELLOR. 1983. Cretaceous ammonite *Eopachydiscus* and the origin of the Pachydiscidae. *Palaeontology* 26(3): 655-662, 2 pl., 1 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & PIERRE JUIGNET. 1984. A revision of the ammonite faunas of the type Cenomanian. 2. The families Binneyitidae, Desmoceratidae, Engonoceratidae, Placenticeratidae, Hoplitidae, Schloenbachiidae, Lyelliceratidae and Forbesiceratidae. *Cretaceous Research* 5: 93-161, 30 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., FRANCIS AMÉDRO, G. BADILLET, JAKE M. HANCOCK & CLAUD W. WRIGHT. 1984. Notes on Late Cenomanian and Turonian ammonites from Touraine, Western France. *Cretaceous research* 5: 29-45, 7 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & WILLIAM A. COBBAN. 1988. Mid-Turonian ammonite faunas from northern Mexico. *Geological Magazine* 125(6): 593-612, 8 fig., 3 tables.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., MICHEL BILOTTE & MICHEL HANSOTTE. 1996. Cenomanian cephalopods from Pech de Foix (Ariège, France). *Géobios* 29(3): 307-318, 2 pl., 3 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., MICHEL BILOTTE & MICHEL HANSOTTE. 1997. Albian ammonite faunas from the Pech de Foix (Ariège, France). *Bulletin du Centre de Recherches Elf Exploration Production* 21(2): 457-499, 13 pl., 4 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., ANDREW S. GALE, PAUL R. BOWN, MICHELE CARON, ROGER J. DAVEY, DARREN GRÖCKE & DAVID S. WRAY. 2000. Integrated stratigraphy across the Aptian-Albian boundary in the Marnes Bleues, at the Col de Pré-Guittard, Arnyon (Drôme), and at Tartonne (Alpes-de-Haute-Provence), France: a candidate Global Boundary Stratotype Section and Boundary Point for the base of the Albian Stage. *Cretaceous Research* 21: 591-720, 720, 58 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & NIKOLAI JOLKIČEV. 2004. Middle Cenomanian ammonites from the type section of the Sanandinovo Formation of northern Bulgaria. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 54(3): 369-380, 6 pl., 2 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & JEAN-LOUIS LATIL. 2007. The Upper Albian ammonite succession in the Montloux section, Hautes-Alpes, France. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 57(4): 453-478, 12 pl., 4 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., JOHN W. M. JAGT, FRANCIS AMÉDRO & FRANCIS ROBASZYNSKI. 2008. The late Late Albian (*Mortoniceras fallax* zone) Cephalopod fauna from the Bracquegnies Formation at Strépy-Thieu (Hainaut, Southern Belgium). *Geologica Belgica* 11: 35-69, 10 pl., 2 fig.
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., HERBERT C. KLINGER & MIKHAIL V. KAKABADZE. 2009. *Macroscaphites* Meek, 1876, a heteromorph ammonite from the Lower Aptian of southern Mozambique and northern KwaZulu-Natal. *African Natural History* 5: 37-41, 3 fig.

- KEUPP, HELMUT. 2008. *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) intrapunctatum* n. sp. (Ammonoidea) aus dem Unter-Albium von NW-Madagaskar mit Ritzstreifen. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 82(4): 437-447, 3 fig.
- KHALILOV, ABDUL G. 1988. Nautiloids and ammonites. In: AKAF A. ALIZADE (Ed.), *Cretaceous fauna of Azerbaidzhan*: 330-389, 28 pl., 4 fig., 3 tables. (in Russian)
- KILIAN, WILFRID. 1889a. Sur quelques fossiles du Crétacé inférieur de la Provence. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France. Série* 3(16): 663-691, 5 pl., 1 fig.
- KILIAN, WILFRID. 1889b. Description géologique de la Montagne de Lure (Basses-Alpes). *Masson. Paris* (1888). 458 p., 4 pl.
- KILIAN, WILFRID. 1893. Contribution à l'étude des Céphalopodes Crétacés du Sud-Est de la France. Sur quelques ammonitidés appartenant au Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Lyon. *Archives du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Lyon* 5 (1892): 1-9, 1 pl.
- KILIAN, WILFRID. 1896. Sur quelques céphalopodes nouveaux ou peu connus de la période secondaire. *Annales de l'Université de Grenoble* 8: 127-138, 1 pl.
- KILIAN, WILFRID. 1900. Notes sur quelques points du Royans, du Vercors et des Montagne de Lans. In: WILFRED KILIAN & PIERRE LORY. *Notices géologiques sur les Alpes françaises. Bulletin de la Société de Statistique des Sciences Naturelles et des Arts Industriels du département de l'Isère. Grenoble, Paris*: 518-538, 8 fig., 1 table.
- KILIAN, WILFRID. 1907. Erste Abteilung: Unterkreide (Palaeocretacicum). Lieferung 1: Allgemeines über Palaeocretacicum; Unterkreide im südöstlichen Frankreich, Einleitung. In: FRITZ FRECH, *Lethaea Geognostica. II. Das Mesozoicum, Band 3 (Kreide) (1907-1913). Schweizerbart. Stuttgart*: p. 1-168.
- KILIAN, WILFRID. 1910a. Erste Abteilung: Unterkreide (Palaeocretacicum). Lieferung 2: Das bathyale Palaeocretacicum im südöstlichen Frankreich; Valendis-Stufe; Hauterive-Stufe; Barreme-Stufe; Apt-Stufe. In: FRITZ FRECH, *Lethaea Geognostica. II. Das Mesozoicum, Band 3 (Kreide) (1907-1913). Schweizerbart. Stuttgart*: p. 169-288, 8 pl.
- KILIAN, WILFRID. 1910b. Un nouvel exemple de phénomènes de convergence chez des ammonitidés. Sur les origines du groupe de l'«*Ammonites bicurvatus*» Mich. (sous-genre *Saynella* KIL.). *Annales de l'Université de Grenoble* 22: 149-152.
- KILIAN, WILFRID. 1913. Erste Abteilung: Unterkreide (Palaeocretacicum). Lieferung 2: Das bathyale Palaeocretacicum im südöstlichen Frankreich; Apt-Stufe; Urgonfacies im südöstlichen Frankreich. In: FRITZ FRECH, *Lethaea Geognostica. II. Das Mesozoicum, Band 3 (Kreide) (1907-1913). Schweizerbart. Stuttgart*: p. 289-398, 6 pl.
- KILIAN, WILFRID. 1918. Remarques nouvelles sur la faune des étages hauterivien, barrémien, aptien et albien dans le sud-est de la France. *Comptes rendus de l'Association française pour l'Avancement des Sciences*: 403-407.
- KILIAN, WILFRID & PAUL REBOUL. 1909. Les Céphalopodes néocrétacés des îles Seymour et Snow-Hill d'après les matériaux recueillis par l'Expédition antarctique suédoise. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Suedpolar-Expedition, 1901-1903, III(6)*. 75 p., 20 pl., 20 fig.
- KILIAN, WILFRID & PAUL REBOUL. 1915. Contribution à l'étude des faunes paléocrétacés du Sud-Est de la France. I. La faune de l'Aptien inférieur des environs de Montelimar (Drôme). II. Sur quelques ammonites de l'Hauterivien de la Begude (Basses Alpes). *Mémoires pour servir à l'explication de la carte géologique détaillée de la France* 1915: 288 p., 1 fig., 15 pl.
- KIRKALDY, JOHN F. 1935. The base of the Gault in Sussex. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 91: 519-537, 2 fig.
- KITCHIN, FINLAY L. & JOHN PRINGLE. 1920. On an inverted mass of Upper Cretaceous strata near Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire; and on an overlap of the Upper Gault in that neighbourhood. *Geological Magazine* 57: 52-62, 1 fig.

- KLEIN, JAAP. 1988. Het Onder-Krijt van de Provence. *GEA* 21(1): 1-36, 7 pl., 32 fig., 6 tables.
- KLEIN, JAAP. 2005. Lower Cretaceous Ammonites I. Perisphinctaceae I. Himalayitidae, Olcostephanidae, Holcodiscidae, Neocomitidae, Oosterellidae. *Fossilium Catalogus I: Animalia*. (edited by WOLFGANG RIEGRAF) Pars 139: ix + 484.
- KODAMA, KAZUTO, HARUYOSHI MAEDA, YASUNARI SHIGETA, TOMOKI KASE & TOHRU TAKEUCHI, 2002. Integrated biostratigraphy and magnetostratigraphy of the upper Cretaceous System along the River Naiba in southern Sakhalin, Russia. *Journal of the Geological Society of Japan* 108(6): 366-384, 9 fig., 2 tables. (in Japanese)
- KOENEN, ADOLF VON. 1898. Nachtrag zu Ueber Fossilien der Unteren Kreide am Ufer des Mungo in Kamerun. *Abhandlungen der königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, mathematisch-physikalische Klasse Neue Folge* 1(1): 49-65, 3 pl.
- KOENEN, ADOLF VON. 1902. Die Ammonitiden des norddeutschen Neocom (Valanginien, Hauterivien, Barrêmien und Aptien). *Abhandlungen der Königlich Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt und Bergakademie zu Berlin (new series)* 24: 1-449, 55 pl., 2 fig.
- KOKOSZYŃSKA, BRONISŁAWA. 1949. Stratigraphy of the Lower Cretaceous in the northern Flysch Carpathians. *Prace Państwowego Instytutu Geologicznego* 6: 99 p., 5 pl., 1 fig. (in Polish with English summary)
- KOSSMAT, FRANZ. 1895. Untersuchungen über die Südindische Kreideformation. *Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Geologie Österreich-Ungarns und des Orients* 9: 97-203(1-107), pl. 15-25(1-11).
- KOSSMAT, FRANZ. 1897. Untersuchungen über die Südindische Kreideformation. *Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Geologie Österreich-Ungarns und des Orients* 11: 1-46(108-153), pl. 1-8(12-19).
- KOSSMAT, FRANZ. 1898. Untersuchungen über die Südindische Kreideformation. *Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Geologie Österreich-Ungarns und des Orients* 11: 89-152(154-217), pl. 14-19(20-25).
- KOTETISHVILI, ELISO V. 1958. Stratigraphy of the Cretaceous deposits of the Shkmeri syncline. *Akademiya Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR*. 40 p., 4 pl., 1 fig. (in Georgian)
- KOTETISHVILI, ELISO V. 1970. Stratigraphy and fauna of the colchiditic and adjacent horizons of Western Georgia. *Akademiya Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR. Trudy Geologicheskogo Instituta* 25. 115 p., 20 pl., 5 fig., 3 tables. (in Russian)
- KOTETISHVILI, ELISO V. 1977. Albian fauna of Georgia. Ammonites and Bivalvia. *Akademiya Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR. Trudy Geologicheskogo Instituta* 53. 97 p., 40 pl. (in Russian)
- KOTETISHVILI, ELISO V. 1978. About the little known genus *Torcapella* Busnardo, 1970 in the Lower Cretaceous sediments of Georgia. In: *Geological problems of Georgia, a collection of papers*: 194-197, 2 pl. (in Russian)
- KOTETISHVILI, ELISO V., ILIA V. KVANTALIANI, MIKHEIL V. KAKABADZE & LELI R. TSIREKIDZE. 2005. Atlas of early Cretaceous Fauna of Georgia: 788 p., 120 pl., 49 fig. (in Russian)
- KRAEMER, PABLO E. & ALBERTO C. RICCARDI. 1997. Estratigrafía de la región comprendida entre los lagos Argentino y Viedma (49° 40' - 50° 10' lat. S.), Provincia de Santa Cruz. *Revista de la Asociación Geológica Argentina* 52(3): 333-360, 12 fig.
- KRENKEL, ERICH. 1910. Die untere Kreide von Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Geologie Österreich-Ungarns und des Orients* 23: 201-250, 4 pl., 19 fig.
- KRENKEL, ERICH. 1911. Zur unteren Kreide von Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Zentralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie* 1911: 285-288.

- KŚIAŹKIEWICZ, MARIAN. 1938. Fauna gorno-neokomska z Lanckorony. Sprawozdania Komisji Fizjograficznej Polskiej Akademii Umiejetnosci 72 (1937): 223-261, 2 pl.
- KURIHARA, KEN'ICHI & MANABU KANO. 2006. Minoru Yamashita's collection donated to the Mikasa City Museum. Bulletin of the Mikasa City Museum 10: 1-35, 12 pl., 5 fig. (in Japanese with English summary)
- KURIHARA, KEN'ICHI, FUMIHISA KAWABE & HIROMICHI HIRANO. 2007. Ammonoid faunas and stratigraphy of the Cretaceous Yezo forearc basin, Hokkaido, Japan. Excursion Guidebook (Field Trip # 1; September 17, 2007) of the 7th International Symposium, Cephalopods - Present and Past. Bulletin of the Mikasa City Museum 11: 1-23, 5 pl., 11 fig.
- KVANTALIANI, ILIA V. 1971. The Aptian ammonites of Abkhazia. Georgian Polytechnical Institute, Tbilisi: 1-175, 16 pl., 78 fig. (in Russian with English summary)
- KVANTALIANI, ILIA V. & MEVLUD SHARIKADZE. 1974. Some little known ammonites from the Zone of *Hypocanthoplites jacobi*. Trudy Georgian Polytechnical Institute, Tbilisi 4 (168): 25-28, 1 pl. (in Russian)
- KVANTALIANI, ILIA V., TAMAS LOMINADZE, MIRIAN TOPCHISHVILI & MEVLUD SHARIKADZE. 1999. Systematics and Phylogeny of Mesozoic Ammonitida. Proceedings of the Georgian Academy of Sciences Geological Institute (new series) 113. 160 p., 31 pl., 118 fig. (in Russian with English summary)
- KVERNADZE, ALVA V. & ILIA V. KVANTALIANI. 1970. Some little known Barremian ammonites from Abkhazia. Trudy Georgian Polytechnical Institute, Tbilisi 4 (139): 49-55, 1 pl., 3 fig. (in Russian)

## L

- LAMPLUGH, GEORGE W. 1896. On the Speeton series in Yorkshire and Lincolnshire. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 52: 179-220, 1 fig., 4 tables.
- LAMPLUGH, GEORGE W. 1915. Report of an excursion to Leighton Buzzard. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 26(5): 310-313, 1 fig.
- LAMPLUGH, GEORGE W. 1922. On the junction of Gault and Lower Greensand near Leighton. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 78: 1-81, 16 fig.
- LAMPLUGH, GEORGE W. & FINLAY L. KITCHIN. 1911. On the Mesozoic Rocks in some of the coal explorations in Kent. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of England and Wales. vi + 212, 5 pl., 5 fig.
- LANDRA, GIOVANNI, FABRIZIO CECCA & ZDENĚK VAŠÍČEK. 2000. Early Aptian ammonites from the top of the Maiolica and the anoxic "Selli level" (Lombardy, Southern Alps). Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana 39(1): 29-45, 2 pl., 3 fig.
- LAPPARENT, ALBERT DE & PAUL FRITEL. 1888. Fossiles caractéristiques des terrains sédimentaires II, Fossiles secondaires. Paris, Librairie F. Savy: 20 pl.
- LASSWITZ, RUDOLF. 1904. Die Kreide-Ammoniten von Texas (collectio F. Roemer). Geologische und Palaeontologische Abhandlungen (new series) 6(4). 40 p., 8 pl., 8 fig.
- LATIL, JEAN-LOUIS. 2011. Early Albian ammonites from Central Tunisia and adjacent areas of Algeria. Revue de Paléobiologie 30 (1): 321-429, 25 pl., 44 fig.
- LEANZA, ARMANDO F. 1967. Anotaciones sobre los fósiles jurásico-cretácicos de Patagonia austral (coleccion Feruglio) conservados en la Universidad de Bologna. Acta Geologica Lilloana 9: 121-187, 3 pl.
- LEANZA, ARMANDO F. 1970. Ammonites nuevos o pocos conocidos del Aptiano, Albiano y Cenomaniano de los Andes australes con notas acerca de su posición estratigráfica. Revista de la Asociación Geológica Argentina 25(2): 197-261, 43 fig.
- LEANZA, HECTOR A. 1981b. Faunas de ammonites del Jurásico superior y del Cretácico inferior de América del Sur, con especial consideración de la Argentina. Comité

- sudamericano del Jurásico y Cretácico: Cuencas sedimentarias del Jurásico y Cretácico de América del Sur 2, Buenos Aires: 559-597, 7 pl., 5 tables.
- LEANZA, HECTOR A. & JOST WIEDMANN. 1980. Ammoniten des Valangin und Hauterive (Unterkreide) von Neuquén und Mendoza, Argentinien. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae* 73(3): 941-982, pl., 4 fig., 1 table.
- LEANZA, HECTOR A. & JOST WIEDMANN. 1992. Nuevos Holcodiscidae (Cephalopoda-Ammonoidea) del Barremiano de la Cuenca Neuquina, Argentina, y su significado estratigráfico. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte* 1: 24-38, 8 fig.
- LEBRUN, PATRICE. 2003. Ammonites du Crétacé. Tome I. Généralités sur les ammonoïdes et le Crétacé, Phylloceratina, Lytoceratina et Ammonitina. *Minéraux & Fossiles, Hors-Série* 16. 120 p., 9 pl., 119 fig.
- LEENHARDT, FRANZ. 1883. Étude géologique de la région du Mont Ventoux. Montpellier et Paris. 273 p., 4 pl., 1 map.
- LEFELD, JERZY. 1984. In: LIDIA MALINOWSKA (Sc. ed.), *Budowa Geologiczna Polski Tom III*: 98, 115, pl. 34, 42, 43
- LEHMANN, JENS. 1998a. Systematic palaeontology of the ammonites of the Cenomanian-Lower Turonian (Upper Cretaceous) of the northern Westfalia, north Germany. *Tübinger Geowissenschaftliche Arbeiten (TGA), Reihe A: Geologie, Paläontologie, Stratigraphie* 37. 58 p., 5 pl., 4 fig.
- LEHMANN, JENS. 1998b. Taxonomy and nomenclature of large desmococeratids (Ammonoidea) from the Cenomanian and Turonian (Upper Cretaceous) of Western Europe. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen* 207(3): 405-418, 3 fig.
- LEHMANN, JENS. 2000. Upper Albian ammonites from the ODP Leg 171B off Northern Florida. *Palaeontology*: 41-61, 1 pl., 5 fig.
- LEHMANN, JENS., MATTHIAS HELDT, MARTINA BACHMANN & MOHAMED E. HEDI NEGRA. 2009. Aptian (Lower Cretaceous) biostratigraphy and cephalopods from north central Tunisia. *Cretaceous Research* 30: 895-910, 10 fig.
- LEMOINE, PAUL. 1903. Sur la géologie de la Montagne des Français (Madagascar). *Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences*: 570-572.
- LEMOINE, PAUL. 1911. Géologie du Bassin de Paris. Paris, A. Hermann & Fils. ii + 408, 136 fig., 9 maps.
- LESHCHUKH, ROMAN J. 1974. Fauna of ammonites from the Lower Cretaceous volcanic deposits of the basin of Shiben (the Ukrainian Carpathians). *Paleontologicheskii Sbornik* 10(1): 56-64, 1 pl. (in Russian)
- LESHCHUKH, ROMAN J. 1975. Some ammonites from the Lower Cretaceous south-east part of the Ukrainian Carpathians. *Paleontologicheskii Sbornik* 12: 100-106, 1 pl. (in Russian)
- LESHCHUKH, ROMAN J. 1982. Lower Cretaceous ammonites of the Ukrainian Carpathians. Kiev. *Naukova Dumka*. 163 p., 14 pl., 3 fig. (in Russian)
- LESHCHUKH, ROMAN J. 1987. Lower Cretaceous fauna of the Crimean plain and the northern Pre-Chernomor. Kiev. *Naukova Dumka*. 220 p., 24 pl., 1 fig. (in Russian)
- LESHCHUKH, ROMAN J. 1992. Lower Cretaceous of west and the south Ukraine. Kiev. *Naukova Dumka*. 208 p., 12 fig. (in Russian)
- LEYMERIE, ALEXANDRE F. G. 1842. Mémoire sur le terrain Crétacé du Département de l'Aube. *Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France (série 1)* 4 (1841): 1-34, 18 pl.
- LI GANG. 2001. Palaeontology and biostratigraphy of the Lower Cretaceous Qihulin Formation in eastern Heilongjiang northeastern China. Thesis Heidelberg. 128 p., 7 pl., 10 fig. [www.ub.uni-heidelberg.de/archiv/1819](http://www.ub.uni-heidelberg.de/archiv/1819)

- LIANG ZHONGFA. 1982. Middle Jurassic Ammonoids from eastern Heilongjiang Province. Bulletin of the Shenyang Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences (series 5): 63–69, 1 pl. (in Chinese with English abstract)
- LILLO BEVIÁ, JOSÉ. 1975. Sobre algunos Desmocerataceae (Ammonitina) del Cretácico Inferior del sur de Alicante. Estudios Geológicos 31: 681-704, 9 pl.
- LIU GUIFANG. 1988a. Late Jurassic and early Cretaceous ammonites from Nyalam Gucuo area, Xizang (Tibet). In: Chinese Academy of geological sciences (Ed.), Professional papers of Xizang (Tibet) Paleontology: 1-65, 13 pl. (in Chinese with English summary)
- LIU GUIFANG. 1988b. Upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous ammonites from Yamzho Yumco area Xizang (Tibet). In: Chinese Academy of geological sciences (Ed.), Professional papers of Xizang (Tibet) Paleontology: 66-122, 13 pl. (in Chinese with English summary)
- LIU GUIFANG. 1988c. Early Cretaceous Aptian ammonites from Lhasa and Nam Lake areas, Xizang (Tibet). Acta Palaeontologica Sinica 27(3): 382-389, 3 pl., 2 fig.
- LIU GUIFANG & WANG SIEN. 1987. A new advance in the study of the Upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous of the Himalayas, Xizang (Tibet). Professional Papers of Stratigraphy and Paleontology 17: 157-166, 3 pl. (in Chinese with English summary)
- LÓPEZ-HORGUE, MIKEL A., HUGH G. OWEN, JULIO M. RODRÍGUEZ-LÁZARO, XABIER ORUE-ETXEARRIA, PEDRO A. FERNÁNDEZ-MENDIOLA & JOAQUIN GARCÍA-MONDÉJAR. 1999. Late Albian-Early Cenomanian stratigraphic succession near Estella-Lizarrá (Navarra, central northern Spain) and its regional and interregional correlation. Cretaceous Research 20: 369-402, 24 fig.
- LÓPEZ-HORGUE, MIKEL A., HUGH G. OWEN, A. ARANBURU, PEDRO A. FERNÁNDEZ-MENDIOLA & JOAQUIN GARCÍA-MONDÉJAR. 2009. Early late Albian (Cretaceous) of the central region of the Basque-Cantabrian Basin, northern Spain: biostratigraphy based on ammonites and orbitolinids. Cretaceous Research 30: 385-400, 10 fig., 2 tables.
- LORIOU, CHARLES LOUIS PERCEVAL DE. 1861. Description des animaux invertébrés fossiles contenus dans l'étage Néocomien moyen du Mont Salève, H. Georg Genève, Bâle. 214 p., 22 pl.
- LORY, PIERRE & GUSTAVE SAYN. 1896. Sur la constitution du Système Crétacé aux environs de Chatillon-en-Diois. Annales de l'Université de Grenoble 8 (1895): 9-36, 1 pl.
- LUKENEDER, ALEXANDER. 2001. Siphuncle structures in Barremian (Lower Cretaceous) ammonites from Austria. Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien 102A: 69-83, 2 pl., 5 fig., 1 table.
- LUKENEDER, ALEXANDER. 2004a. Stratigrafische Erkenntnisse aus einem neuen Vorkommen von Unterkreide-Ammonoiten in der Losensteiner Mulde (Ternberger Decke, Nördliche Kalkalpen). Jahrbuch der Geologischen Bundesanstalt 144(2): 173-189, 4 pl., 6 fig.
- LUKENEDER, ALEXANDER. 2004b. A Barremian ammonoid association from the Schneeberg Syncline (Early Cretaceous, Northern Calcareous Alps, Upper Austria). Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien 106A: 33-51, 2 pl., 4 fig.
- LUKENEDER, ALEXANDER. 2005a. The Early Cretaceous *Karsteniceras* Level in the Vienna Woods (Northern Calcareous Alps, Lower Austria). Geologica Carpathica 56(4): 307-315, 8 fig.
- LUKENEDER, ALEXANDER & CHRISTIAN ASPMAIR. 2006. Stratigraphic implications of a new Lower Cretaceous ammonoid fauna from the Puez area (Valanginian - Aptian, Dolomites, Southern Alps, Italy). Geo.Alp: 55-83, 8 pl., 6 fig.
- LUPPOV, NIKOLAI P. 1939. Materials to the fauna and stratigraphy of the Lower Cretaceous in the North-Western Caucasus. Transactions of the Geological Oil Institute, serie A 128: 1-44, 8 pl., 6 fig. (in Russian)



- LUPPOV, NIKOLAI P. 1952. Lower Cretaceous deposits of the North-West Caucasus and their fauna. Trudy Vsesoyuznogo Neftyanogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologo-Razvedochnogo Instituta. 65. 271 p., 14 pl., 8 fig., 1 table. (in Russian)
- LUPPOV, NIKOLAI P. 1961. Ammonites from the Lower Cretaceous deposits of the southwest spurs of the Hissar range. Trudy VNIGI (new series) 46(2): 175-218, 6 pl., 15 fig. (in Russian)
- LUPPOV, NIKOLAI P., VITALLI I. BODYLEVSKY & ALEXANDRA E. GLAZUNOVA. 1949. Class Cephalopoda). In: NIKOLAI P. LUPPOV (Ed.), Atlas of index forms of the fossil faunas of the USSR, vol. 10. Gostgeolizdat. Moskva & Leningrad. 328 p., 86 pl. (in Russian)
- LUPPOV, NIKOLAI P. & VLADIMIR V. DRUSHCHITS. 1958. Mollusca-Cephalopoda II. Ammonoidea (ceratites and ammonites) and Endocochlia. In: YURI A. ORLOV (Ed.), Fundamentals of Paleontology, vol. 6. Gosudarstvennoe Nauchno-tehnicheskoe Izdatel'stvo Literaturny po Geologii i Okhrane Nedr. Moskva. 360 p., 78 pl., 168 fig. (in Russian)
- LUPU, DENISA. 1965. *Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) devae*, o nouă species de amonit Cenomanian de la Chergheș. Dări de Seamă ale Ședințelor. Paleontologie 51(2) (1963-1964): 19-22, 2 pl., 1 fig. (in Rumanian with French summary)

## M

- MAEDA, HARUYOSHI. 1987. Taphonomy of ammonites from the Cretaceous Yezo Group in the Tappu area, northwestern Hokkaido, Japan. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan, N.S. 148: 285-305, 16 fig.
- MAEDA, HARUYOSHI. 1993. Dimorphism of late Cretaceous false-puzosiine ammonites, *Yokoyamaoceras* Wright and Matsumoto, 1954 and *Neopuzosia* Matsumoto, 1954. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan, N.S. 169: 97-128, 16 fig.
- MAGALHÃES, JULIO & SÉRGIO MEZZALIRA. 1953. Moluscos fósseis do Brasil. Biblioteca científica brasileira, serie A- IV, Instituto Nacional do Livro, Rio de Janeiro. 283 p., 94 pl.
- MAHMOUD, IBRAHIM G. EL-DIN. 1953. Sur un nouveau genre albien d'Ammonite, *Neposiella* nov. gen. Compte Rendu Sommaire des Seances de la Société Géologique de France: 286-287.
- MAHMOUD, IBRAHIM G. EL-DIN. 1956. Études paléontologiques sur la faune crétacique du Massif du Moghara (Sinaï-Egypte). Publications de l'Institut du Desert d'Egypte 8 (1955): 1-192, 19 pl.
- MALLADA, LUCAS. 1882. Sinopsis paleontológica de España. Cretáceo. Boletín de la Comisión de la Mapa Geológico de España 9: 88 pl.
- MALLADA, LUCAS. 1887. Sinopsis de las especies fósiles que se han encontrado en España. Tomo III. Terreno Mesozóico (Cretáceo inferior). Boletín de la Comisión de la Mapa Geológico de España 14: i-xix + 1-171.
- MALLADA, LUCAS. 1892. Catálogo general de las especies fósiles encontradas en España. Boletín de la Comisión de la Mapa Geológico de España 18 (1891): 1-253.
- MANDOV, GUEORGUI K. 1976. L'étage Hauterivien dans les Balkanides occidentales (Bulgarie de l'ouest) et sa faune d'ammonites. Annuaire de l'Université de Sofia, Livre 1 Géologie 67: 11-99, 22 pl., 10 fig. (in Bulgarian with French summary)
- MANOLOV, JHIVKO R. 1962. Notes on the stratigraphy of the Lower Cretaceous in the Salash syncline. Travaux sur la Géologie de Bulgarie. Série stratigraphie et tectonique 4: 95-116, 6 fig., 3 maps.
- MANOLOV, JHIVKO R. 1975. *Barremites balkanicus* sp. n. du Barremien de Bulgarie de Nord-Ouest. Spisanie na Bulgarskoto Geologicheskoto Druzhestvo 36(3): 314-317, 1 pl.

- MANTHEY, JÜRGEN. 1991. Stratigraphische und fazielle Untersuchungen im westlichen Subbetikum (Sierra de las Cabras, Sierra de la Sal und Sierra del Valle; Provincia de Cádiz, Süd-Spanien). Diplomarbeit Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen. 79 p., 2 pl., 13 fig. (manuscript)
- MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD. 1974. The transgressive Cretaceous (Upper Albian through Turonian) deposits of the Polish Jura Chain. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 24(1): 117-217, 34 pl., 31 fig. 6 tables.
- MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD. 1977. Giant ammonites of the subgenus *Anapuzosia* Matsumoto, 1954, from the Upper Albian of Crimea, Soviet Union. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 27(3): 409-416, 2 pl., 3 fig.
- MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD. 1980. Cenomanian ammonites from German Democratic Republic, Poland, and the Soviet Union. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 30(3): 215-325, 20 pl., 14 fig., 33 tables.
- MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD & DIMITR P. NAIDIN. 1976. An Upper Albian ammonite fauna from the Crimea. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 26(1): 83-118, 9 pl., 6 fig., 4 tables.
- MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD & JOST WIEDMANN. 1990. The Albian ammonites of Poland. *Palaeontologica Polonica* 50. 94 p., 25 pl., 27 fig., 7 tables.
- MAREK, SYLWESTER, ANNA RACZYŃSKA, MARIA RAJSKA, ANDRZEJ BŁASZKIEWICZ, FRANCISZKA SZYMAKOWSKA & JERZY LEFELD. 1989. Order Ammonitida Zittel, 1889. In: Lidia Malinowska (Sc. ed.), *Geology of Poland Volume III, Atlas of guide and characteristic fossils part 2c, Mesozoic-Cretaceous*: 75-90, pl. 34-47.
- MARSHALL, PATRICK. 1926. The Upper Cretaceous Ammonites of New Zealand. *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* 56: 129-210, 29 pl., 1 fig.
- MARTÍNEZ, RICARD. 1976. Macrofauna de la Fm. Margas de Lluça (Apt.-Alb.) entre los Rios Flamisell y Noguera Pallaresa (Prov. Lerida). *Universidad Autonoma de Barcelona, Publicaciones de geologia* 5. 82 p., 10 pl., 3 fig.
- MARTÍNEZ, RICARD. 1979. Cefalopodos de la Formacion «Margas de Lluça» (Apt.-Alb.) al norte de Pobla de Segur (Prov. de Lerida). *Cuadernos Geologia Ibérica* 5: 339-351, 1 pl., 9 fig.
- MARTÍNEZ, RICARD. 1982. Ammonoideos Cretacicos del prepirineo de la Provincia de Lleida. *Universidad Autonoma de Barcelona, Publicaciones de geologia* 17. 197 p., 30 pl., 26 fig.
- MARTÍNEZ, RICARD, ANTONI GRAUGES & RAMÓN SALAS. 1994. Distribución de los ammonites del Cretácico inferior de la Cordillera Costera Catalana e Ibérica Oriental. *Cuadernos de Geología Ibérica* 18: 337-354, 3 pl., 3 fig.
- MATHÉRON, PHILIPPE. 1878-1880. *Recherches paléontologiques dans le Midi de la France*. Marseille. 12 p., 41 pl. (cited as 1880 in this work).
- MATRION, BERNARD. 2010. Ammonites in CLAUDE COLLETÉ (coordinateur), *Stratotype Albién*. Publication scientifique du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, Paris: 99-196, fig. 80-134.
- MATSUKAWA, MASAKI. 1977. Cretaceous system in the eastern part of the Sanchu "Graben, Kwanto, Japan. *Journal of the Geological Society of Japan* 83(1976): 115-126, 2 pl., 7 fig. (in Japanese)
- MATSUKAWA, MASAKI. 1983. Stratigraphy and sedimentary environments of the Sanchu Cretaceous, Japan. *Memoir Ehime University. Serie D, Earth Sciences* 9(4): 1-50, 2 pl., 23 fig., 7 tables.
- MATSUKAWA, MASAKI. 1988. Barremian ammonites from the Ishido Formation, Japan - supplements and faunal analysis. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan (new series 149)*: 396-416, 11 fig.
- MATSUKAWA, MASAKI & FUMIYA ETO. 1987. Stratigraphy and sedimentary environment of the Lower Cretaceous system in the Katsuragawa Basin, Southwest Japan - Comparison

- of the two Cretaceous subbelts in the Chichibu Belt -. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan 93: 491-511, 2 pl., 11 fig., 4 tables. (in Japanese with English abstract)
- MATSUKAWA, MASAKI, IKUWO OBATA & KAZUHISA SATO. 2007. Barremian ammonite fauna of the lower Ishido Formation, eastern part of the Sanchu Cretaceous, Japan. Bulletin of the Tokyo Gakugei University, Natural Sciences 59: 77-87, 7 fig.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO. 1938. Preliminary notes on some of the more important fossils along the Gosityoneura fauna. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan 45: 13-24, 2 pl., 27 fig.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO. 1941. A study of the relationship between different species with special reference to the problem on the range of a fossil species. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan 48: 17-37, 6 fig. (in Japanese)
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO. 1942a. A note on the Japanese Cretaceous ammonites belonging to the subfamily Desmocerotinae. Proceedings of the Imperial Academy of Japan 18, 6: 24-29, 1 fig.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO. 1942b. Fundamentals in the Cretaceous stratigraphy of Japan, Part I. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science Kyusyu Imperial University, Series D Geology 1(3): 129-280, 25 pl., 4 fig.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO (Ed.). 1954a. The Cretaceous System in the Japanese Islands. Compiled by the Japan Research Committee. The Japan Society for the Promotion of Science (1953). Tokyo. xiv + 324 p., 36 pl., 77 fig.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO. 1954b. Family Puzosiidae from Hokkaido and Saghalien (Studies on the Cretaceous Ammonoidea from Hokkaido and Saghalien-V). Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University, Series D, Geology 5(2): 69-118, 15 pl., 6 fig., 1 table.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO. 1955. Family Kosmaticeratidae from Hokkaido and Saghalien (Studies on the Cretaceous Ammonites from Hokkaido and Saghalien-VI). Transactions Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 26(1-2): 115-164, 3 pl., 13 fig.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO. 1959a. Cretaceous ammonites from the Upper Chitina Valley, Alaska. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University, Series D, Geology 8(3): 49-90, 18 pl., 16 fig. 2 tables.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO. 1959b. Upper Cretaceous ammonites of California. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University, Series D, Special Volume I, 172 p., 41 pl., 80 fig.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO. 1959c. Zonation of the Upper Cretaceous in Japan. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University, Series D, geology 9(2): 55-93. 6 pl.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO in TATSURO MATSUMOTO, ITARU HAYAMI & KIYOSHI ASANO. 1963a. A Survey of the Fossils from Japan Illustrated in Classical Monographs, Part VII. Matajiro Yokoyama (1890) Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Fauna der Kreideformation von Hokkaidō: 27-32, 8 pl.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO. 1963b. A Survey of the Fossils from Japan Illustrated in Classical Monographs, Part X. Kotora Jimbō (1894) Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Fauna der Kreideformation von Hokkaidō: 41-48, 9 pl.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO. 1979. Notes on *Lewesiceras* and *Nowakites* (Pachydiscid ammonites) from the Cretaceous of Hokkaido (Studies of the Cretaceous ammonites of Hokkaido and Saghalien - XXXVI). Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan, new serie 113: 30-44, 4 pl., 5 fig.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO. 1987. Note on *Pachydesmoceras*, a Cretaceous ammonite genus. Proceedings of the Japan Academy 63, serie B: 5-8, 1 fig.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO, with collaboration of TAKEMI TAKAHASHI, YOSHITARO KAWASHITA, KIKUO MURAMOTO, MASATOSHI KERA, YASUJI KERA, TOSHIO SHIMANUKI, MINORU YAMASHITA & HAKUJI KOKUBUN. 1988. A monograph of the Puzosiidae

- (Ammonoidea) from the Cretaceous of Hokkaido. Special Papers of the Palaeontological Society of Japan 30: iii + 179, 88 fig.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO with TAKEMI TAKAHASHI, KENJI SANADA, RINJI SAITO, AKITOSHI INOMA, IKUWO OBATA, MASAO FUTAKAMI & KOJI MURAKAMI. 1991. The Mid-Cretaceous ammonites of the family Kossmaticeratidae from Japan. Palaeontological Society of Japan, Special Papers 33: v + 143, 31 pl., 16 fig.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO. 2003. A pachydiscid ammonite *Lewesiceras* from the Cenomanian of Japan. Studies of the Cretaceous ammonites from Hokkaido and Sakhalin - XCVI. Proceedings of the Japan Academy, serie B 79: 197-200, 2 fig.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO & TADASHI KAWANO. 1975. A find of *Pseudocalycoceras* from Hokkaido (Studies of Cretaceous ammonites from Hokkaido and Saghalien - Part XXVII) Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan, new serie 97: 7-21, 1 pl., 3 fig.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO, KAMETOSHI KANMERA & YOSHIHISA OHTA. 1980. Cephalopod faunule from the Cretaceous Yatsushiro Formation (Kyushu) and its implications. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan, new serie 118: 325-338, 1 pl., 6 fig.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO, MAMORU NEMOTO & TOSHIMITSU WATANABE. 1989. On *Puzosia kuratai* Tokunaga and Shimizu, 1926, a Cretaceous ammonite species. Fossils 47: 25-38, 10 fig. (in Japanese)
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO (Compiler) with TAKEMI TAKAHASHI, KENJI SANADA, RINJI SAITO, AKITOSHI INOMA, IKUWO OBATA, MASAO FUTAKAMI & KOJI MURAKAMI. 1991. The mid-Cretaceous ammonites of the family Kossmaticeratidae from Japan. Palaeontological Society of Japan, Special Papers 33: 143 p., 31 pl., 16 fig., 33 tables.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO & NAOKO EGASIRA. 1997. An interesting mid-Cretaceous ammonite from Hokkaido. Paleontological Research 1(2): 150-152, 3 fig.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO & TAMIO NISHIDA. 2004. A revised taxonomy of the ammonoid genus *Desmoceras* from Japan and southern Sakhalin. Proceedings of the Japanese Academy, serie B 80(5): 225-229, 3 fig.
- MATSUMOTO, TATSURO, TAMIO NISHIDA & SEIICHI TOSHIMITSU. 2004. The early Cenomanian (Cretaceous) ammonite fauna from the Soeushinae area of Hokkaido, North Japan (Studies of the Cretaceous ammonites from Hokkaido and Sakhalin - XCVII). Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Japan 55(3-4): 67-92, 29 fig.
- MAURY, CARLOTA J. 1930. O Cretáceo da Parahyba do Norte. Serviço geológico e Mineralógico do Brasil, Monographia 8. 305 p., 35 pl., 1 map.
- MAURY, CARLOTA J. 1937. O Cretáceo de Sergipe. Serviço geológico e Mineralógico do Brasil, Monographia 11 (1936). 283 p., 28 pl., 6 tables.
- MAZENOT, GEORGES. 1937. Types de la collection SAYN. Travaux du Laboratoire de Géologie de la Faculté de Sciences de Lyon 33: 23-29.
- MCCOY, FREDERICK. 1865a. On the discovery of Cretaceous fossils in Australia. Transactions of the Royal Society of Victoria: 49-51.
- MCCOY, FREDERICK. 1865b. Note on the Cretaceous Deposits of Australia. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (serie 3) 16: 333-334.
- MCCOY, FREDERICK. 1867. On the recent zoology and palaeontology of Victoria. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (serie 3) 20: 175-202.
- MCLEARN, FRANK H. 1945. Revision of the Lower Cretaceous of the western interior of Canada. Geological Survey of Canada. Paper 44-17 (1944). 14 p., 12 pl., 2 fig.
- MCLEARN, FRANK H. 1948. New Lower Cretaceous species from Alberta and Northeastern British Columbia. Appendix to Geological Survey of Canada Paper 44-17. 2 p.

- MCLEARN, FRANK H. 1972. Ammonoids of the Lower Cretaceous Sandstone Member of the Haida Formation, Skidegate Inlet, Queen Charlotte Islands, Western British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada. Bulletin 188 (1970). 78 p., 35 pl., 3 fig.
- MEDINA, FRANCISCO A., CARLOS A. RINALDI, RODOLFO A. DEL VALLE & ALICIA M. BALDONI. 1982. Edad de la formacion Lower Kotick Point en la isla James Ross, Antartida. *Ameghiniana* 19(3-4): 263-272, 1 pl., 1 fig., 1 table.
- MEDINA, FRANCISCO A. & CARLOS A. RINALDI. 1986. Ammonoideos del Albiana superior en la formacion Rio Mayer de la Estancia la Vega, Provincia de Santa Cruz. Instituto Antartico Argentino. Contribución 324: 35 p., 5 pl.
- MEDINA, FRANCISCO A. & LUIS A. BUATOIS. 1992. Bioestratigrafia del Aptiano-Campaniano (Cretacico superior) en la isla James Ross. In: Carlos A. Rinaldi, *Geologia de la Isla James Ross*. Dirección Nacional del Antártico, IAA: 37-45, 2 fig.
- MEDINA, FRANCISCO A. & ALBERTO A. RICCARDI. 2002. The Beudanticeratinae and Cleoniceratinae (Ammonitida) from the Lower Albian of Patagonia. *Revue de Paléobiologie* 21(1): 291-351, 10 pl., 13 fig.
- MEDINA, FRANCISCO A., ALBERTO A. RICCARDI & MATIAS GHIGLIONE. 2003. The Albian ammonite *Aioloceras* WHITEHOUSE in Antarctica. *Alcheringa* 27: 85-91, 4 fig.
- MEDINA, FRANCISCO A. & ALBERTO A. RICCARDI. 2005. Desmoceratidae, Silesitidae and Kossmaticeratidae (Ammonitida) from the Upper Aptian-Albian of Patagonia (Argentina). *Revue de Paléobiologie* 24(1): 251-286, 5 pl., 15 fig.
- MEDINA, FRANCISCO A. & ALBERTO A. RICCARDI. 2006. Desmoceratidae and Silesitidae (Ammonitida) from the Aptian - Albian of Antarctica. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen* 242(2-3): 289-327, 7 fig.
- MEMMI, LUCIA. 1979. Historique et actualisation du Crétacé inférieur de Tunisie septentrionale. *Notes du Service Géologique de Tunisie* 45: 45-53, 2 tables.
- MEMMI, LUCIA. 1981. Biostratigraphie du Crétacé inférieur de la Tunisie nord-orientale. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France* 7(23): 175-183, 1 fig. 3 tables.
- MEMMI, LUCIA. 1989. Crétacé inférieur (Berriasien-Aptien) de Tunisie), stratigraphie, paleogeographie et paleoenvironnements. Thèse l'Université Claude Bernard, Lyon I. 163 p., 57 fig., 9 tables.
- MEMMI, LUCIA. 1999. L'Aptien et l'Albien de Tunisie. Biostratigraphie à partir des ammonites. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France* 170(3): 303-309, 2 fig.
- MENČÍK, EDUARD et al. 1983. Geologie Moravskoslezských Beskyd a Podbeskydské pahorkatiny. *Oblastní Regionální Geologie ČSR ÚÚ Praha*. 304 p., 48 + 6 pl., 34 fig., 14 tables.
- MÉNDEZ-FRANCO, ANA LAURA. 2003. Bioestratigrafia de ammonites y variaciones de litofacies en una secuencia estratigráfica del Barremiano-Aptiano (Cretácico inferior) del área del Cañón de La Huasteca, Estado de Nuevo León: México D.F. Tesis de Licenciatura Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Facultad de Ciencias. 179 p, 25 pl. (manuscript)
- MEUNIER, STANISLAS. 1888. Contribution à la Géologie de l'Afrique occidentale. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France* (series 3) 16: 61-63, 1 pl.
- MICHALÍK, JOZEF & ZDENĚK VAŠÍČEK. 1984. To the early Mid Cretaceous West Carpathian development: the age and environmental position of the "Skalica Breccia". *Geologický Zborník Geologica Carpathica* 35(5): 559-581, 1 pl., 8 fig.
- MICHALÍK, JOZEF & ZDENĚK VAŠÍČEK. 1989. Lower Cretaceous stratigraphy and paleogeography of the Czechoslovakian Western Carpathians. In: JOST WIEDMANN (Ed.), *Cretaceous of the Western Tethys*: 505-523, 3 pl., 2 fig., 2 tables.
- MICHELIN, J. L. HARDOUIN. 1838. Note sur une argile dépendant du Gault. *Mémoires de la Société géologique de France* (series 1) 3: 97-103, 1 pl.

- MIKHAILOVA, IRENA A. 1972. A little known ammonite genus from the Clansayes horizon (Lower Cretaceous). *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 3: 78-86, 1 pl., 6 fig. (in Russian)
- MIKHAILOVA, IRENA A. 1973. About the ontogenese of four species of the genus *Cleoniceras* Parona and Bonarelli (Hoplitaceae, Ammonoidea). *Vestnik Moskovskogo Universiteta, Geologiya* 3: 45-57, 4 fig. (in Russian)
- MIKHAILOVA, IRENA A. 1974. The genus *Cymahoplites* Spath from Albian deposits of the Mangishlak (Ammonoidea, Hoplitaceae). *Vestnik Moskovskogo Universiteta, Geologiya* 4: 37-43, 5 fig. (in Russian)
- MIKHAILOVA, IRENA A. 1978. Types of prosuture and primary suture in Cretaceous ammonites. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1: 78-93, 5 fig. (in Russian)
- MIKHAILOVA, IRENA A. 1983. Systematics and phylogeny of the Cretaceous ammonites. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Moscow*. 280 p., 2 pl., 148 fig., 24 tables. (in Russian)
- MIKHAILOVA, IRENA A. & GALINA P. TERECHOVA. 1975. Stratigraphy and faunal characteristics of Albian deposits in the basin of Main River (North-East of the USSR). *Izvestija Akademii nauk SSSR. Serija geologiceskaja* 9: 54-65, 1 pl., 6 fig. (in Russian)
- MILASCHEVICH, KONSTANTIN O. 1877. Palaeontological studies. *Bulletin de la Société Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou* 3: 65-126, 1 pl. (in Russian)
- MIRZOYEV, G. G. 1967. Interrelationship between the families Hoplitidae and Placenticeratidae. *Paleontological Journal* 1(4): 37-50, 2 pl., 5 fig. (English translation)
- MIRZOYEV, G. G. 1969. New Albian ammonites from the southwestern spurs of the Gissar Range. *Paleontological Journal* 3(1): 31-42, 2 pl., 7 fig. (English translation)
- MIRZOYEV, G. G. 1970. A new ammonites from the Lower Albian of Turkmenia. *Paleontological Journal* 4(2): 258-259, 4 fig. (English translation)
- MIRZOYEV, G. G. & T. P. MEL'NIKOVA. 1971. Ontogenetic development of Albian ammonites of the genus *Anahoplites*. *Paleontological Journal* 5(3): 387-390, 3 fig. (English translation)
- MISAKI, AKIHIRO & HIDEO KADOTA & HARUYOSHI MAEDA. 2008. Discovery of mid-Cretaceous ammonoids from the Aridagawa area, Wakayama, southwest Japan. *Paleontological Research* 12 (1): 19-26, 4 fig.
- MOJSISOVICS, EDMUND. 1882 *De Cephalopoden der Mediterranen Triasprovenz. Abhandlungen der Geologischen Reichsanstalt* 10. 322 p., 94 pl.
- MONOD, OLIVIER, ROBERT BUSNARDO & MARTIN GUERRERO-SUASTEGUI. 2000. Late Albian ammonites from the carbonate cover of the Teloopoan arc volcanic rocks (Guerrero State, Mexico). *Journal of South American Earth Sciences* 13: 377-388, 7 fig.
- MOOSLEITNER, GERO. 1994. Fossilien aus den Aptmergeln („Type oriental“) in der Umgebung von St. André-les-Alpes (Haute Provence). *Fossilien* 11(6): 351-358, 12 fig.
- MORENO BEDMAR, JOSEP A. 2007a. Precisiones sobre la edad de la transgresión aptiense inferior en el nordeste de la Península ibérica mediante ammonites: datos preliminares. In: *Actas del III Encuentro de Jóvenes Investigadors en Paleontología*: 135-141, 1 pl, 2 fig.
- MORENO BEDMAR, JOSEP A. 2007b. Tafonomia, taxonomia i biostratigrafia dels ammonites de la secció estratigràfica del Cau (Llíber, Alacant), Aptià inferior. *Treball de recerca tutelat, Barcelona*. 55 p., 2 pl., 41 fig. (manuscript)
- MORENO BEDMAR, JOSEP A. 2010. Ammonites de l'Aptià inferior de la península Ibèrica. Bioestatigrafia i aportacions a l'estudi del Oceanic Anoxic Event 1a. *Thesis University of Barcelona*. 67 p., 29 fig.
- MORENO BEDMAR, JOSEP A., MIGUEL COMPANY, GÉRARD DELANOY, ANTONI GRAUGES, RICARDO MARTÍNEZ & RAMÓN SALAS. 2007. Precisiones sobre la edad, mediante ammonoideos y nautiloideos, de la Em. Margas del Forcall en la subcuena de Oliete (Caneda Ibérica, España). *Geogaceta* 42: 75-78, 1 pl., 2 fig.

- MORENO BEDMAR, JOSEP A., LUC G. BULOT, MIGUEL COMPANY, JOSÉ SANDOVAL, JOSÉ M. TAVERA. 2008. Estudio bioestratigráfico de los ammonites del Aptiense medio de la sección de Aigües (Prebético alicantino, SE de España). Datos preliminares: 156-157, 1 fig.
- MORENO BEDMAR, JOSEP A., MIGUEL COMPANY, RICARDO BARRAGÁN, JUAN DIEGO MARTÍN MARTÍN, TERMER BOVER ARNAL, ENRIQUE GOMEZ RIVAS & RAMÓN SALAS. 2009. Precisiones, mediante ammonoideos, sobre la edad de la Fm. Benassal. Cuenca del Maestrat (Cadena Ibérica). XXV Jornadas de la Sociedad Española de Paleontología, Libro de Resúmenes: 231-234. (manuscript)
- MORENO BEDMAR, JOSEP A., L. RAMÍREZ, , MIGUEL COMPANY, GÉRARD DELANOY, TERMER BOVER ARNAL, LUC G. BULOT, JEAN-LOUIS LATIL & RAMÓN SALAS. 2009. Biostratigrafía de los amonites de Can Casanyes, Macizo de Garraf (Barcelona, España). *Batelleria* 14: 91-98, 1 pl., 3 fig.
- MORENO BEDMAR, JOSEP A., RUBEN GARCÍA, RAMON SALAS & ORIOL FERRER. 2010. Bioestratigrafía de los ammonites del Aptiense inferior (Cretácico inferior) del Perelló (Tarragona). *Cidaris* 30: 201-204, 3 fig.
- MOULADE, MICHEL & JEAN-PIERRE THIEULOUY. 1967. Les zone d'Ammonites du Valanginin supérieur et de l'Hauterivien vocontiens. *Compte Rendu Sommaire des Séances de la Société géologique de France*: 228-230, 1 table.
- MÜLLER, ARNO HERMANN. 1981. *Lehrbuch der Paläozoologie Band II: Invertebraten Teil 2: Mollusca 2 - Arthropoda 1. 3. Auflage*. G. Fischer, Jena. 550 p., 692 fig.
- MURPHY, MICHAEL A. 1956. Lower Cretaceous stratigraphic units of Northern California. *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists* 40(9): 2098-2119, 6 fig.
- MURPHY, MICHAEL A. 1975. Paleontology and stratigraphy of the lower Chickabally mudstone (Barremian-Aptian) in the Ono Quadrangle, northern California. *University of California Publications in Geological Sciences* 113. 52 p., 15 pl., 27 fig.
- MURPHY, MICHAEL A. & PETER U. RODDA. 1959. New ammonites from the Albian of Northern California. *Journal of Paleontology* 33(1): 103-105, 1 pl., 5 fig.
- MURPHY, MICHAEL A. & PETER U. RODDA. 1960. Mollusca of the Cretaceous Bald Hills Formation of California Part I. *Journal of Paleontology* 34(5): 835-858, 7 pl., 2 fig.
- MURPHY, MICHAEL A. & PETER U. RODDA. 1978. The type specimens of *Ammonites hoffmanni* Gabb and *Melchiorites indigenes* ANDERSON (Cretaceous: Ammonoidea). *The Velger* 20(2): 78-81, 2 pl.
- MURPHY, MICHAEL A. & PETER U. RODDA. 1996. The Albian-Cenomanian boundary in northern California. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*: 235-250, 7 fig.
- MUȚIU, RADU. 1966. Contribuții la studiul amonitic din Platforma moesică (partea centrală). *Petrol și Gaze* 17(9): 447-454, 2 pl., 3 fig.
- MUȚIU, RADU. 1969. Noi contribuții la studiul amonitic al cretacicului inferior din Platforma moesică *Petrol și Gaze* 20(1): 14-18, 1 pl., 3 fig.
- MUTTERLOSE, JÖRG. 1996. Die Litho- und Biostratigraphie des Apt der Tongruben Schnermann am Rothenberge. *Geologie und Paläontologie in Westfalen* 45: 41-58, 7 pl., 9 fig.
- MYCZYŃSKI, RYSZARD. 1977. Lower Cretaceous ammonites from Sierra del Rosario (Western Cuba). *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 22(2): 139-173, 6 pl., 5 fig.
- MYCZYŃSKI, RYSZARD & MANUEL ITTURALDE-VINENT. 2005. The Late Albian Invertebrate Fauna of the Rio Hatillo Formation of Pueblo Viejo, Dominican Republic. *Caribbean Journal of Science* 41(4): 782-796, 5 fig.

- NAGY, ISTVÁN Z. 1968. Unterkretazische Cephalopoden aus dem Gerecse-Gebirge II. *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici* 60: 41-59, 3 pl.
- NAGY, ISTVÁN Z. 1970. Adatok a gerecsei alsókréta Cephalopoda faunájához. *Földtani Közlöny* 100(2): 211-214, 1 pl.
- NAGY, ISTVÁN Z. 1981. Unterkretazische Cephalopoden aus der "Marmorgrube" bei Zirc (Bakony-Gebirge, Ungarn). *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici* 73: 69-77, 2 pl.
- NAGY, JENŐ. 1970. Ammonite faunas and stratigraphy of Lower Cretaceous (Albian) rocks in southern Spitsbergen. *Norsk Polarinstittutt Skrifter* 152. 58 p., 12 pl., 13 fig.
- NAIDIN, DMITRII P. 1959. Cephalopoda. In: MIKHAEL M. MOSKVIN (ed.). *Atlas of the Upper Cretaceous fauna of the northern Caucasus and Crimea*. Gostoptekh-izdat, Moskva: 166-220, 23 pl., 19 fig. (in Russian)
- NAJARRO, MARÍA, IDOIA ROSALES, JOSEP A. MORENO-BEDMAR, GINÉS A. DE GEA, EDUARDO BARRÓN, MIGUEL COMPANY & GÉRARD DELANOY. 2011. High-resolution chemo- and biostratigraphic records of the Early Aptian oceanic anoxic event in Cantabria (N Spain): Palaeoceanographic and palaeoclimatic implications. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 299: 137-158, 14 fig.
- NAKAI, ISAO. 1968. Cretaceous stratigraphy of the Katsuragawa valley of Tokushima Prefecture, Shikoku - Especially on the correlation with the European based standard based on ammonites. *Journal of the Geological Society of Japan* 74(5): 279-293, 4 fig. (in Japanese)
- NAKAI, ISAO & TATSURO MATSUMOTO. 1968. On some ammonites from the Cretaceous Fujikawa Formation of Shikoku. *Journal of Science of the Hiroshima University. Serie C, Vol. 6*: 1-15, 3 pl., 2 fig.
- NEUMAYR, MELCHIOR. 1875a. Über Kreideammonitiden. *Sitzungsberichte der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse (Abt. 1)* 71: 639-693.
- NEUMAYR, MELCHIOR. 1875b. Die Ammonitiden der Kreide und die Systematik der Ammonitiden. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft* 27: 854-942.
- NEWTON, R. BULLEN. 1897. An account of the Albian fossils lately discovered at Okeford Fitzpaine, Dorset. *Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club* 18: 66-99, 3 pl.
- NICKLÈS, RENÉ. 1892. Recherches géologiques sur les terrains Secondaires et Tertiaires de la Province d'Alicante et du sud de la Province de Valence. *Annales d'Hébert* 1(1891): 1-220, 10 pl., 69 fig.
- NICKLÈS, RENÉ. 1894. Contributions à la paléontologie de Sud-Est de l'Espagne (NICKLÈS, 1890-1894). Terrain crétacé. 1. Neocomien. *Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France* 4 (fascicule 3): 31-59, pl. 11-16.
- NIKITIN, SERGE N. 1888. Les vestiges de la période crétacée dans la Russie centrale. *Trudy Geologicheskago Komiteta* 5(2): 1-205, 5 pl. (in Russian with French summary)
- NIKOLOV, TODOR G. 1965. Étage, sous-étages et zones d'ammonites du Crétacé inférieur en Bulgarie du Nord. Colloque sur le Crétacé inférieur Lyon 1963. *Mémoires du Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et Minières* 34: 803-817, 1 fig., 1 table.
- NIKOLOV, TODOR G. & STOYTCHO BRESKOVSKI. 1969. *Abrytusites* - nouveau genre d'ammonites Barrémiennes. *Bulgarian Academie of Sciences, Bulletin of the Geological Institute (serie Palaeontology)* 18: 91-96, 3 pl., 1 fig.
- NIKOLOV, TODOR G. & PETAR PARASHKEVANOV. 1995. Some fossil cephalopods from the Loveč Urganian Group at the village of Puševo, Veliko Târnovo District (Lower Cretaceous, Central Fore-Balkan. *Geologica Balcanica* 25(1): 61-70, 10 pl., 3 fig.



- NISHIDA, TAMIO, TATSURO MATSUMOTO, AKIRA YAO & SEIJURO MAIYA. 1993a. Towards an integrated mega-micro biostratigraphy on the Cenomanian (Cretaceous) sequence in the Kotanbetsu Valley, Hokkaido, including the C-T Boundary problem. *Journal of the Faculty of Education Saga University* 40(3): 95-127, 7 pl., 3 fig., 4 tables. (in Japanese with English summary)
- NISHIDA, TAMIO, TATSURO MATSUMOTO, SEIJURO MAIYA, SATOSHI HANAGATA, AKIRA YAO & YUKO KYUMA. 1993b. Integrated mega- and micro-Biostratigraphy of the Cenomanian Stage in the Oyubari Area, Hokkaido - with special reference to its upper and lower limits (part 1). *Journal of the Faculty of Education Saga University* 41(1): 11-57, 11 pl., 7 fig., 4 tables. (in Japanese with English summary)
- NISHIDA, TAMIO, TATSURO MATSUMOTO, SEIJURO MAIYA, SATOSHI HANAGATA, AKIRA YAO, KAZUKI UEMATSU, YOSHITARO KAWASHITA & YUKO KYUMA. 1995. Integrated mega- and micro-biostratigraphy of the Cenomanian Stage in the Oyubari Area, Hokkaido - with special reference to its upper and lower limits (part 2). *Journal of the Faculty of Education Saga University* 42(2): 179-199, 5 pl., 1 table. (in Japanese with English summary)
- NISHIDA, TAMIO, TATSURO MATSUMOTO, KATSUJO YOKOI, YOSHITARO KAWASHITA, YUKO KYUMA, NAOKO EGASHIRA, JUN AIZAWA, SEIJURO MAIYA, YUKIO IKUJI & AKIRA YAO. 1996. Biostratigraphy of the Cretaceous Middle Yezo Group in the Soeushinai area of Hokkaido - with special reference to the transitional part from Lower to Upper Cretaceous. *Journal of the Faculty of Education Saga University* 44(1): 65-149, 40 pl., 9 fig., 14 tables. (in Japanese with English summary)
- NISHIDA, TAMIO, TATSURO MATSUMOTO, YOSHITARO KAWASHITA, NAOKO EGASHIRA, JUN AIZAWA & YUKIO IKUJI. 1997. Biostratigraphy of the middle part of the Cretaceous Yezo Group in the Soeushinai area of Hokkaido - with special reference to the transitional part from Lower to Upper Cretaceous: supplement. *Journal of the Faculty of Culture and Education Saga University* 1(1): 237-279, 15 pl., 14 fig., 10 tables. (in Japanese with English summary)
- NULLO, FRANCISCO E., CESAR A. PROSERPIO & GRACIELA BLASCO DE NULLO. 1981. El Cretácico de la Cuenca austral entre el Lago San Martín y Río Turbio. *Cuencas sedimentarias del Jurásico y Cretácico de América del Sur* 1: 181-220, 4 pl.

## O

- OBATA, IKUWO. 1967. Lower Cretaceous ammonites from the Miyako Group Part 2: Some silesitids from the Miyako Group. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan*, new series 67: 129-138, 1 pl., 3 fig.
- OBATA, IKUWO, SHIGEO HAGIWARA & SHIGEO KAMIKO. 1975. Geological age of the Cretaceous Choshi Group. *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo (series C)*, 1(1): 17-36, 5 pl. (in Japanese with English summary)
- OBATA, IKUWO & MASAO FUTAKAMI. 1975. Cretaceous stratigraphy of the Manji Area, Hokkaido. *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Serie C (Geology)* 1(3): 93-110, 2 pl., 6 fig., 2 tables. (in Japanese)
- OBATA, IKUWO & YOSHIO OGAWA. 1976. Ammonites biostratigraphy of the Cretaceous Arida Formation, Wakayama Prefecture. *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Serie C (Geology)* 2(2): 93-110, 4 pl., 8 fig. (in Japanese with English summary)
- OBATA, IKUWO, MASAKI MATSUKAWA, HIROJI TSUDA, MASAO FUTAKAMI & YOSHIO OGAWA. 1976. Geological Age of the Cretaceous Ishido Formation, Japan. *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Serie C (Geology)* 2(3): 121-138, 2 pl., 6 fig.

- OBATA IKUWO & TATSURO MATSUMOTO. 1977. Correlation of the Lower Cretaceous formations in Japan. Science Reports Department of Geology Kyushu University 12: 165-179, 3 fig. (in Japanese)
- OBATA, IKUWO, MASAO FUTAKAMI, KAZUSHIGE TANABE, YOSHITARO KAWASHITA, NOBORU SAITO & MASATOSHI TANAKA. 1981. Cretaceous strata exposed along the Shizunai-gawa River, Hokkaido. Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Serie C (Geology) 7(1): 16-26, 8 pl., 4 fig. 1 table. (in Japanese with English summary)
- OBATA, IKUWO, SEIJURO MAIYA, YOUKO INOUE, MASAKI MATSUKAWA. 1982. Integrated Mega- and Micro-fossil Biostratigraphy of the Lower Cretaceous Choshi Group, Japan. Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Serie C (Geology) 8(4): 145-179, 7 pl., 5 fig.
- OBATA, IKUWO, MASAKI MATSUKAWA, KUNIO TANAKA, YOSHIO KANAI & TAKUMI WATANABE. 1984. Cretaceous Cephalopods from the Sanchu Area, Japan. Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Serie C (Geology) 10(1): 9-37, 6 pl., 2 fig.
- OBATA, IKUWO & MASAO FUTAKAMI. 1991. A new *Marshallites* species from the Lower Cretaceous Miyako Group in northeast Japan. Palaeontological Society of Japan Special Papers 33: 121-128, 1 pl., 1 fig.
- OBATA, IKUWO & MASAKI MATSUKAWA. 2007. Barremian-Aptian (Early Cretaceous) ammonoids from the Choshi Group, Honshu (Japan). Cretaceous Research 28: 363-391, 17 fig, 3 tables.
- OBATA, IKUWO & MASAKI MATSUKAWA. 2009. Supplementary description of the ammonoids from the Barremian to the Albian of the Choshi Peninsula, Japan. Cretaceous Research 30: 253-269, 10 fig, 1 table.
- OLIVERO, EDUARDO & FRANCISCO A. MEDINA. 1993. Bioestratigrafía de amonites del Cretácico (Aptiano-Maastrichtiano) de Antártida. Segundas Jornadas de comunicaciones sobre investigaciones antárticas. Instituto Antártico Argentino - INGEIS: 183-187.
- OMBONI, GIOVANNI. 1884. Delle ammoniti del Veneto che furono descritte e figurate da T. A. Catullo. Atti del Reale Istituto Veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti, tomo II, serie VI. 41 p.
- OOSTER, WILLIAM ALEXANDRE. 1860. Catalogue des Céphalopodes fossiles des Alpes suisses, couches Crétacées. La description et les figures des espèces remarquables. Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société helvétique des sciences naturelles XVII: 98-160, pl. 21-27.
- ORBIGNY, ALCIDE D'. 1840-1842. Paléontologie française. Description zoologique et géologique de tous les animaux mollusques et rayonnés fossiles de France. Terrains Crétacés. Vol. 1. Céphalopodes. Arthus-Bertrand; d'Orbigny. Paris. 662 p. [1-120 (1840); 121-430 (1841); 431-662 (1842)], 148 pl.
- ORBIGNY, ALCIDE D'. 1850a. Prodrome de Paléontologie stratigraphique universelle des animaux mollusques & rayonnés, faisant suite au cours élémentaire de paléontologie et de géologie stratigraphiques. Vol. 2. Masson. Paris. 427 p.
- OSBORNE WHITE, HAROLD J. 1921. A short account of the Geology of the Isle of Wight. Memoirs of the Geological Survey. v + 219 p., 1 pl., 43 fig.
- OWEN, HUGH G. 1960. The Gault-Lower Greensand junction and the Lower Gault of the Maidstone By-Pass. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 71: 364-378, 2 fig.
- OWEN, HUGH G. 1971. Middle Albian stratigraphy in the Anglo-Paris Basin. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology, Supplement 8. 164 p., 3 pl., 52 fig. 2 tables.
- OWEN, HUGH G. 1988a. The ammonite zonal sequence and ammonite taxonomy in the *Douvilleiceras mammillatum* Superzone (Lower Albian) in Europe. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology series 44(3): 177-231, 55 fig., 6 tables.
- OWEN, HUGH G. 1988b. Correlation of Ammonite Faunal Provinces in the Lower Albian (mid-Cretaceous). In: JOST WIEDMANN & JÜRGEN KULLMANN (Eds.), Cephalopods - Present and Past: 477-489, 1 fig., 2 tables.

- OWEN, HUGH G. 1989. Late Albian (*Stoliczkaia dispar* Zone) ammonites from Misburg, Hannover. *Geologisches Jahrbuch Reihe A* 113: 373-395, 2 pl., 1 table.
- OWEN, HUGH G. 2007. Ammonite biostratigraphy of the Albian in Kirchrode II borehole, Hannover, Germany. *Cretaceous Research* 28: 921-938, 8 fig.

## P

- PAINVIN, GEORGES-JEAN. 1938. *Cahiers de Paléontologie. Cinquième Embranchement. Mollusques. Céphalopodes*: 1-55, 30 pl.
- PAPIER, ALEXANDER. 1896. Notice sur les recherches et découvertes paléontologiques de Charles HEINZ. *Bulletin de l'Académie d'Hippone* 28 (1895): 98-127.
- PAQUIER, VICTOR L. 1900. Recherches géologiques dans le Diois et les Baronnies orientales. *Bulletin de la Société de Statistique des Sciences Naturelles et des Arts Industriels de Département de l'Isere, Grenoble (series 4) 5*: 77-476, Appendice paléontologique, Grenoble i-viii, pl. 1-8.
- PARENT. H. 1893. Sur une nouvelle espèce d'ammonite du Gault. *Annales de la Société géologique du Nord* 21: 265-270, 1 pl.
- PARONA, CARLO F. & GUIDO BONARELLI. 1897. Fossili Albiani d'Escagnolles, del Nizzardo e della Liguria occidentale. *Paleontologica Italiana* 2 (1896): 53-112, 5 pl.
- PASSENDORFER, EDWARD. 1921. Kreda serji wierchowej w Tatrach. *Bulletin du Service Géologique de Pologne* 1(2-3): 217-250, 2 pl.
- PASSENDORFER, EDWARD. 1930. Étude stratigraphique et paléontologique du Crétacé de la serie Hauttatrique dans les Tatras. *Travaux du Service géologique de Pologne* 2(4) (1929): 347- 677, 6 pl., 29 fig. (in Polish and French)
- PASTERNAK, SEVERIN I., OLEG S. VIALOV & J. O. KULCHITZKY. 1966. New data on the age of the Rakhov Unit. *Paleontologicheskii Sbornik* 3: 114-119, 1 pl. (in Russian with English summary)
- PASTERNAK, SEVERIN I. & P. L. LOSYNYAK. 1969. New occurrences of fauna in Cretaceous deposits of the Rakhov Unit (Transcarpathian). *Paleontologicheskii Sbornik* 6: 39-43, 1 pl. (in Russian with English summary)
- PATRULIUS, DAN. 1969. Geologia masivului Bucegi si a culoarului Dimbovicioara (Geology of the Bucegi Massive and the Dimbovicioara corridor). *București*. 321 p., 6 pl., 70 fig., 1 map.
- PATRULIUS, DAN & EMIL AVRAM. 1976. Les céphalopodes des couches de Carhaga (Tithonique supérieur-Barrémien inférieur). *Institut de Géologie et de Géophysique, Mémoires* 24: 153-201, 10 pl.
- PATRULIUS, DAN & EMIL AVRAM. 2004. The Lower Cretaceous ammonite assemblages and fossiliferous sites in the Dâmbovicioara region. *Acta Palaeontologica Romaniaae*: 331-341, 1 map.
- PAUCĂ, MIRCEA & DAN PATRULIUS. 1960. Contribuții la studiul paleontologic al depozitelor albiene de la Giurgiu (Valea Dunării). *Institut de Géologie et de Géophysique, Mémoires* 5: 85-100, 6 pl., 5 fig.
- PAVLOW, ALEXIS P. 1892. Ammonites de Speeton et leurs rapports avec les ammonites des autres pays. In: ALEXIS P. PAVLOW & GEORGE WILLIAM LAMPLUGH, *Argiles de Speeton et leurs équivalents*. *Bulletin de la Société Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou (new series)* 5(4) (1891): p. 181-276, 455-570, pl. 4-8, 13-18.
- PÉREZ VALERA F. & MIGUEL COMPANY. 2001. El Valanginiense superior y Hauteriviense inferior de la Sierra de Cambrones (provincia de Murcia): bioestratigrafía y consideraciones paleogeográficas. *Geotemas* 3(2): 253-256, 2 fig.

- PERKINS, BOB F. 1960. Biostratigraphic studies in the Comanche (Cretaceous) series of northern Mexico and Texas. The Geological Society of America, Memoir 83. 138 p., 34 pl., 26 fig.
- PERON, ALPHONSE. 1866. Notice sur la géologie des environs d'Aumale (Algérie). Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (serie 2) 23: 686-716, 4 fig.
- PERON, ALPHONSE. 1897. Les ammonites du Crétacé supérieure de l'Algérie. Mémoire de la Société géologique de France. Paléontologie 17 (1896). 88 p., 18 pl.
- PERVINQUIÈRE, LÉON. 1903. Étude géologique de la Tunisie centrale. Carte géologique de la Tunisie. De Rudeval, Paris. 359 p., 3 pl., 42 fig.
- PERVINQUIÈRE, LÉON. 1907. Études de paléontologie tunisienne. I. Céphalopodes des Terrains secondaires. Carte géologique de la Tunisie. Rudeval. Paris. 438 p., 158 fig., 27 pl., atlas.
- PERVINQUIÈRE, LÉON. 1910. Sur quelques ammonites du Crétacé algérien. Mémoires de la Société géologique de France, Paléontologie 17, memoir 42: 1-86, 7 pl., 38 fig.
- PETITCLERC, PAUL. 1926. Note sur la présence du *Nautilus Julii* Baugier, dans le Bathonien des environs de Belfort; suivie de la description d'espèces nouvelles ou intéressantes du Callovien des Deux-Sèvres, de Main-et-Loire, de l'Ardèche, etc ; et enfin de l'énumération de certaines ammonites rares ou peu connues du Crétacé des Basses-Alpes. Vesoul: 5-31, 4 pl.
- PETKOVIĆ, KOSTE. 1913. Sur le Gault en Serbie. Bulletin de l'Académie royale de Serbie 89. 139 p., 8 pl.
- PETKOVIĆ, KOSTE. 1921. On the Barremian of Greben. Glasnik Srpske Kraljevski Akademii 95: 35-77, 1 pl., 17 fig. (in Serbian)
- PETKOVIĆ, KOSTE & OLIVERE MILETIĆ. 1949. Sur les ammonites barrémiens trouvés dans les calcaires urgoniens de Košutnjak (environs de Belgrade) et leur importance. Annales géologiques de la Péninsule Balkanique 17: 123-139, 2 pl., 8 fig. (in Serbian)
- PETKOVIĆ, KOSTE & BRATISLAV MARKOVIĆ. 1951. La faune des Céphalopodes de l'Hauterivien et du Barrémien des couches argilo-marneuses de Straževica. Annales géologiques de la Péninsule Balkanique 19: 19-44, 6 pl., 1 fig. (in Serbian)
- PETRASCHECK, WILHELM. 1902. Die Ammoniten der sächsischen Kreideformation. Beiträge der Paläontologie und Geologie Österreich-Ungarns und des Orient 14: 131-162, 5 pl., 8 fig.
- PEZZONI, NICOLA, ATTILIO BENETTI & LUIGI AMBROSI. 1997. Ammoniti «svolte» del Cretaceo della Lessinia. La Lessinia – Ieri Oggi Domani: 69-78, 6 pl., 1 fig.
- PHANSALKAR, VIJAY G. & MARY K. KUMAR. 1985. Occurrence of ammonoids from the Gray Shales of Dalmiapuram Formation (Cretaceous), Trichinopoly District, Tamil Nadu. Currents Trends in Geology 7. IV Indian Geological Congress: 101-106, 1 pl.
- PHILLIPS, JOHN. 1829. Illustrations of the Geology of Yorkshire; or, a description of the strata and organic remains of the Yorkshire Coast. Thomas Wilson & Sons, York. xvi + 192 p., 14 pl., 9 profiles, 1 map.
- PHILLIPS, JOHN. 1835. Illustrations of the Geology of Yorkshire; or, a description of the strata and organic remains of the Yorkshire Coast, second edition. J. Murray. London. xii + 184 p., 14 pl., 9 profiles, 1 map.
- PHILLIPS, DENIS. 1977. Catalogue of the Type and Figured Specimens of Mesozoic Ammonoidea in the British Museum (Natural History). iii + 220 p.
- PIATNITZKY, ALEJANDRO. 1938. Observaciones geológicas en el oeste de Santa Cruz (Patagonia). Boletín de Informaciones Petroleras (Año 15) 165: 45-85, 10 pl., 16 fig., 1 map.
- PICTET, ANTOINE, GÉRARD DELANOY, CYRIL BAUDOUIN & PATRICK BOSELLI. 2009. Le genre *Lithancylus* Casey, 1960 (Ammonoidea, Ancyloceratina) dans l'Aptien inférieur du

- Couloir rhodanien (Drôme, sud-est de la France. *Revue de Paléobiologie*, Genève 28(2): 491-509, 4 pl., 6 fig.
- PICTET, FRANÇOIS J. 1847. Description des mollusques fossiles qui se trouvent dans le Grès Vers des environs de Genève. *Mémoires de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève* 11: 257-412, 15 pl.
- PICTET, FRANÇOIS J. 1854. *Traité de Paléontologie*. Tome deuxième, 5e famille - Ammonitides. Second edition. J.-B. Baillière, Paris: 654-716, pl. 52-56.
- PICTET, FRANÇOIS J. & PERCEVAL DE LORIOL. 1858. Description des fossiles contenus dans le terrain Néocomien des Voirons. Vol. 2. Description des animaux invertébrés. Matériaux pour la Paléontologie Suisse ou recueil de monographies sur les fossiles du Jura et des Alpes (series 2). 64 p., 11 pl.
- PICTET, FRANÇOIS J. & GUSTAVE CAMPICHE. 1858-1860. Description des fossiles du terrain Crétacé des environs de Sainte-Croix, part 1. Matériaux pour la Paleontologie Suisse (series 2) 1858-1860: 1-380, pl. 1-43; 1858: 1-96, pl. 1-13; 1859: 97-208, pl. 14-29; 1860: 209-380, pl. 30-43.
- PICTET, FRANÇOIS & EUGENE RENEVIER. 1866. Céphalopodes de Cheville. *Bulletin de la Société vaudoise des sciences naturelles* 9: 117-138, 2 pl.
- POPENOE WILLIS P., RALPH W. IMLAY & MICHAEL A. MURPHY. 1960. Correlation of the Cretaceous formations of the Pacific Coast (United States and northwestern Mexico). *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 71: 1491-1540, 1 pl., 5 fig.
- POPOVICI-HATZEG, VALERIUS. 1899. Contribution a l'étude de la faune du Crétacé supérieur de Roumanie, environs de Campulung et de Sinaia. *Mémoires de la Société géologique de France, Paléontologie* 20: 1-29, 2 pl.
- POYARKOVA, ZOYA N. (Ed.). 1987. Reference section of Cretaceous deposits in Sakhalin (Naiba section). *Trudy Mezhdomstvennogo Stratigraficheskogo Komiteta SSSR, Nauka Leningrad* 16. 197 p., 35 pl., 23 fig. (in Russian)
- PRICE, FREDERICK G. H. 1875a. On the Lower Greensand and Gault of Folkstone. *Proceedings of the Geologists's Association* 4: 135-150, 1 fig.
- PRICE, FREDERICK G. H. 1875b. On the Gault of Folkstone. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 30 (1874): 342-368, 1 pl., 1 fig., 2 tables.
- PRICE, FREDERICK G. H. 1879. The Gault, being the substance of a lecture delivered in the Woodwardian Museum, Cambridge, 1878, and before the Geologists' Association, 1879. Taylor & Francis, London. vii + 81 p., 2 fig.
- PRINS, CHRISTIAN. 2005. Quelques ammonites albiennes de Madagascar. *Bulletin annuel de l'Association géologique Aubeoise* 26: 23-47, 5 pl., 2 fig., 1 table.
- PRINS, CHRISTIAN. 2006. Quelques ammonites albiennes de Madagascar: addendum. *Bulletin annuel de l'Association géologique Aubeoise* 27: 43-50, 5 fig.
- PSZCZÓŁKOWSKI, ANDRZEJ & RYSZARD MYCZYŃSKI. 1999. Nannoconid assemblages in Upper Hauterivian-Lower Aptian limestones of Cuba: their correlation with ammonites and some planktonic foraminifers. *Studia Geologica Polonica* 114: 35-75, 13 fig., 3 tables.
- PYRAH, BARBARA J. 1978. Catalogue of type and figured fossils in the Yorkshire Museum: Part 3, Gastropoda, Polyplacophora, Scaphopoda, Cephalopoda. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society* 42: 415-437.

## Q

- QUENSTEDT, FRIEDRICH A. VON. 1845-1849. *Petrefactenkunde Deutschlands*. Erste Abtheilung. Erster Band. Cephalopoden. L.F. Fues. Tübingen. 580 p., 36 pl. (1845: 1-104, 1846: 105-184, 1847: 185-264, 1848: 265-472, 1849: 473-581, Atlas zu den Cephalopoden).

## R

- RĂILEANU, GRIGORE, VICTORIA TODIRIȚĂ-MIHĂILESCU & RADU MUȚIU. 1969. Noi contribuții la cunoașterea eocretacicului din regiunea Svinița și corelarea lui cu eocretacicul din Platforma Moesică. *Analele Universității București* 18: 127-136, 4 pl. (in Romanian with Russian and English summary)
- RAKÚS, MILOŠ, ZDENĚK VAŠIČEK, STANISLAV PAVLARČIK. 1995. Amonity albu z jaskyne Mokrýa diera v Javorovej doline (vysokotatranská sukcesia, Vysoké Tatry). *Mineralia Slovaca* 27: 207-212, 1 pl., 4 fig.
- RANCE, CHARLES E. DE. 1868. On the Albion, or Gault of Folkstone. *Geological Magazine* 5: 163-171, 1 fig., 1 table.
- RAO, G. R. 1953. Cephalopoda from the Cretaceous Rocks of Trichinopoly: Part A: Ammonites. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of India* 25(3): 99-121, 7 fig.
- RASPAIL, FRANÇOIS. V. 1830. Ammonites des Basses Alpes et des Cevennes. *Annales des sciences d'observation* 3 (1829): pl. 11, 12.
- RASPAIL, FRANÇOIS. V. 1830. Ammonites des Basses Alpes et des Cevennes. *Annales des sciences d'observation* 4: pl. 1, 2, 8, 14, 15 (planches 14 and 15 were distributed as separates in a limited circle)
- RASPAIL, FRANÇOIS. V. 1831. Histoire naturelle des Ammonites, suivie de la description des Ammonites des Basses Alpes, et des Cévennes. Le Lycée, des sciences et des sociétés savantes. Paris 27: 115.
- RASPAIL, FRANÇOIS. V. 1842. Histoire naturelle des Ammonites, suivie de la description des espèces fossiles (Des Basses-Alpes de Provence, de Vaucluse et des Cévennes). Chez Meilhac, Libraire, Paris. viii + 56 p., pl. 14-17.
- RASPAIL, FRANÇOIS. V. 1866. Histoire naturelle des Ammonites et des Térébratules suivie de la description des espèces de ces deux genres recueillies dans les départements des Basses-Alpes, de Vaucluse et de la Lozère. Éditeur des ouvrages de M. Raspail, Paris and Librairie Nouvelle, Bruxelles: 1-46, pl. 1-11.
- RAULIN, F. VICTOR. 1851. Sur le terrain Crétacé moyen du département de l'Yonne. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France* (serie 2) 9: 25-42.
- RAVN, JESPER P. J. 1925. Det cenoman Basalkonglomerat paa Bornholm. *Danmarks geologiske Undersøgelse. II Raekke* 42. 64 p., 4 pl., 2 fig.
- REBOULET, STÉPHANE. 1996. L'évolution des ammonites du Valanginien-Hauterivien inférieur du bassin vocontien et de la plate-forme provençale (Sud-Est de la France): relations avec la stratigraphie séquentielle et implications biostratigraphiques. *Documents des Laboratoires de Géologie Lyon* 137 (1995). 371 p., 38 pl., 44 fig., 67 tables.
- REBOULET, STÉPHANE, FABIENNE GIRAUD & OLIVIER PROUX. 2005. Ammonoid abundance variations related to changes in trophic conditions across the Oceanic Anoxic Event 1d (Latest Albion, SE France). *Palaos* 20: 121-141, 11 fig.
- REESIDE, JOHN B. 1923. The fauna of the so-called Dakota Formation of northern central Colorado and its equivalent in southeastern Wyoming. *United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper* 131-H: 199-205, 6 pl.
- RENEVIER, EUGÈNE. 1854. Mémoire géologique sur la Perte du Rhône et ses environs. *Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société helvétique des Sciences Naturelles* 14: 1-72, 4 pl.
- RENEVIER, EUGÈNE. 1890. Monographie des Hautes-Alpes Vaudoises. *Matériaux pour la Carte géologique de la Suisse* 16. 562 p., 7 pl., 128 fig.

- RENNGARTEN, VLADIMIR. 1926. La faune des dépôts crétacés de la région d'Assa-Kambileevka, Caucase de Nord. Mémoires du Comité géologique, St. Petersburg (Trudy Geologicheskogo Komiteta) 147: 1-132, 9 pl. (in Russian with French summary)
- RENNGARTEN, VLADIMIR. 1951. The paleontological foundation of the Lower Cretaceous stratigraphy of the Great Caucasus. In: Questions of lithology and stratigraphy of the U. S. S. R. Memory of Academician A. D. Arkhangel'ski. Akademia Nauk SSSR: 35-66, 1 fig. (in Russian)
- RENZ, HANS. 1936. Neue Cephalopoden aus der oberen Kreide vom Rio Grande del Norte (Mexico und Texas). Abhandlungen der Schweizerischen Palaeontologischen Gesellschaft 57: 1-16, 4 pl., 1 fig.
- RENZ, OTTO. 1968. Die Ammonoidea im Stratotyp des Vraconnien bei Sainte-Croix (Kanton Waadt). Schweizerische Paläontologische Abhandlungen 87. 99 p., 18 pl., 33 fig.
- RENZ, OTTO. 1972. Die Gattungen *Puzosia* Bayle, *Bhimaites* Matsumoto und *Desmoceras* Zittel (Ammonoidea) im Oberen Albien Venezuelas. Eclogae geologicae Helvetiae 65(3): 701-724, 10 pl., 9 fig.
- RENZ, OTTO. 1976. Ein grosser *Pachydesmoceras* (Ammonoidea) aus dem Unteren Cénoman des Schweizer Juras. Eclogae geologicae Helvetiae 69(3): 753-763, 1 pl., 3 fig.
- RENZ, OTTO. 1979. Lower Cretaceous Ammonoidea from the Northern Atlantic, LEG 47B, HOLE 398D, DSDP. Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project Volume XLVII, part 2. National Science Foundation: 361-369, 2 pl.
- RENZ, OTTO. 1982. The Cretaceous ammonites of Venezuela. Maraven Editor. 132 p., 40 pl., 91 fig.
- REPELIN, JOSEPH. 1899. Note sur l'Aptien supérieur des environs de Marseille. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France. Série 3(27): 363-373, 1 pl., 1 fig.
- REY, JACQUES, JOSEPH CANÉROT, A. ROCHER, KAMAL TAJ-EDDINE & JEAN-PIERRE THIEULOY. 1986. Revue de la Faculté des Sciences de Marrakech. Section Sciences de la Terre 1985: 393-411, 7 fig.
- REY, JACQUES, JOSEPH CANÉROT, BERNARD PEYBERNÈS, KAMAL TAJ-EDDINE & JEAN-PIERRE THIEULOY. 1988. Lithostratigraphy, biostratigraphy and sedimentary dynamics of the Lower Cretaceous deposits on the northern side of the western High Atlas (Morocco). Cretaceous Research 9: 141-158, 5 fig.
- REYMENT, RICHARD A. 1955. The Cretaceous ammonoidea of southern Nigeria and the southern Cameroons. Geological Survey of Nigeria, Bulletin 25. 112 p., 25 pl., 46 fig.
- REYMENT, RICHARD A. & P. SANDBERG. 1960. Biometric study of *Barremites subdifficilis* (Karakasch). Palaeontology 6(4): 727-730.
- REYNÈS, PIERRE. 1876. Description de quelques espèces d'ammonites qui se trouvent dans le Museum d'Histoire Naturelle de la Ville de Marseille. Bulletin de la Société Scientifique Industrielle de Marseille 4(1): 3-108.
- RICCARDI, ALBERTO C. 1971. Estratigrafia en el oriente de la Bahía de la Lancha, Lago San Martín, Santa Cruz, Argentina. Revista del Museo de la Plata (new series) 7, Geología 61: 245-318, 5 pl., 4 fig.
- RICCARDI, ALBERTO C. 1988. The Cretaceous System of Southern South America. The Geological Society of America Memoir 168. 161 p., 21 pl., 21 fig., 18 tables.
- RICCARDI, ALBERTO C. 2002. Invertebrados del Cretácico superior. In: MIGUEL J. HALLER (Ed.): Geología y Recursos Naturales de Santa Cruz. Relatorio del XV Congreso Geológico Argentino. El Calafate, II-7: 461-479, 9 pl., 3 fig.
- RICCARDI, ALBERTO C., MARIA B. AGUIRRE-URRETA & FRANCISCO A. MEDINA. 1987. Aconeceratidae (Ammonitina) from the Hauterivian-Albian of Southern Patagonia. Palaeontographica A196(4-6): 105-185, 14 pl., 46 fig.

- RICCARDI, ALBERTO C. & FRANCISCO A. MEDINA. 2002. The Beudanticeratinae and Cleoniceratinae (Ammonitida) from the Lower Albian of Patagonia. *Revue de Paléobiologie* 21(1): 291-351, 10 pl., 13 fig.
- RICHARZ, STEPHAN. 1905. Die Neokombildungen bei Kaltenleutgeben. *Jahrbuch der kaiserlich-königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Wien* 54: 343-358, 1 pl., 2 fig.
- RICHTER, ANDREAS E. 2002. Madagaskars schönste Ammoniten!. *Fossilien* 2: 110-116, 17 fig.
- RIEDEL, LEONHARD. 1938. Amonitas del cretácico inferior de la Cordillera Oriental. *Estudios Geologicos y Paleontologicos sobre la Cordillera Oriental de Colombia, part 2: 7-78, pl. 3-14.*
- ROCH, ÉDOUARD. 1927. Étude stratigraphique et paléontologique de l'Aptien inférieur de la Bedoule (près Cassis) (Bouches-du-Rhone). *Mémoires de la Société géologique de France* 4. Série 8, 37 p., 5 pl., 2 fig.
- ROCH, ÉDOUARD. 1930. Études géologiques dans la région méridionale du Maroc occidentale. *Notes et Mémoires du Service des Mines et Carte géologique de Maroc* 9. 542 p., 26 pl., 75 fig., 1 map.
- RODIGHIERO, ANDREA. 1919. Il sistema Cretaceo del Veneto occidentale compreso fra l'Adige e il Piave con speciale riguardo al Neocomiano dei Setti Comuni. *Palaontografia Italica* 25: 70-125, 6 pl.
- ROEMER, FRIEDRICH ADOLF. 1841. Die Versteinerungen des norddeutsches Kreidegebirges 2. Hannover, Hahn: iii-iv, 49-145, pl. 8-16.
- ROMAN, FRÉDÉRIC. 1938. Les ammonites jurassiques et crétacées. *Essai de genera*. Masson. Paris. 554 p., 53 pl., 54 fig.
- ROMAN, FRÉDÉRIC. 1950. Le Bas-Vivarais. *Géologie régionale de la France VI*, Hermann & Cie, Paris. 151 p., 35 fig.
- ROPOLO, PIERRE, ROLAND GONNET & GABRIEL CONTE. 1999a. The '*Pseudocrioceras* interval' and adjacent beds at La Bédoule (SE France): implications to highest Barremian/lowest Aptian biostratigraphy. *Scripta Geologica Special Issue* 3: 159-213, 19 pl., 8 fig.
- ROPOLO, PIERRE, ROLAND GONNET & GABRIEL CONTE. 1999b. Le genre *Pseudocrioceras* dans les couches de passage du Barrémien supérieur / Bédoulien inférieur de Cassis-La Bédoule (SE France). *Géologie Méditerranéenne* 25(3/4) (1998): 85-123, 10 pl., 5 fig.
- ROTH, ZDENĚK & ALOIS MATĚKA. 1953. *Pelosiderity Moravskoslezských Beskyd*. *Geotechnica* 16: 1-110, 2 pl., 3 tables. (in Czech)
- ROUCHADZE, IVANE. 1933. Les ammonites Aptiennes de la Géorgie occidentale. *Bulletin de l'Institut géologique de Géorgie* (1932) 1(3): 165-273, 22 pl., 54 fig.
- ROUCHADZE, IVANE. 1938. Les ammonites Aptiennes du Caucase du Nord. *Bulletin de l'Institut géologique de Géorgie* 4(2): 115-209, 4 pl. (in Georgian with French summary)
- ROYO Y GOMEZ, JOSÉ. 1945. Fósiles del Barremiense Colombiano. *Compilacion de los Estudios geologicos oficiales en Colombia*. Servicio Geologico Nacional, Bogota 6: 459-494, pl. 70-75.

## S

- SALAS, RAMÓN & JOSEP A. MORENO BEDMAR. 2008. Revisó de Geologia i altres treballs complementaris de quatre Fulls del MGC25M a l'àrea del Massís de Garraf. Fulls Números: 420-1-1, 420-1-2, 448-1-1 i 448-1-2. Part I. *Estratigrafia dels materials aptians*. 41 p., 9 pl., 5 fig.
- SALFELD, HANS. 1919. Über die Ausgestaltung der Lobenlinie bei Jura- und Kreide-Ammonoideen. *Nachrichten von der Koeniglichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, mathematisch-physikalische Klasse*: 1-19, 3 pl., 7 fig.



- SALFELD, HANS. 1924. Die Bedeutung der Konservativstämme für die Stammesentwicklung der Ammonoiten. Grundlinien für die Erforschung der Entwicklung der Ammonoiten der Jura- und Kreidezeit. Verlag Max Weg, Leipzig. 16 p., 16 pl.
- SÁNCHEZ, JOAQUIN. 1977. Macrofauna cretácica de la Isla de Menorca. Universidad Autónoma de Barcelona, Publicaciones de Geología 9. 159 p., 6 pl., 39 fig., 1 map.
- SARASIN, CHARLES. 1893. Étude sur les *Oppelia* du groupe du *nisus* et les *Sonneratia* du group du *bicurvatus* et de *rarsulcatus*. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (serie 3) 21: 149-164, 3 pl., 12 fig.
- SARASIN, CHARLES. 1897. Quelques considérations sur les genres *Hoplites*, *Sonneratia*, *Desmoceras* et *Puzosia*. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (serie 3) 25: 760-799, 21 fig.
- SARASIN, CHARLES & CHARLES SCHÖNDELMAYER. 1901. Étude monographique des Ammonites du Crétacique inférieur de Chatel-Saint-Denis. Mémoires de la Société Paléontologique Suisse 28: 1-91, 11 pl.
- SASTRY, MUDIGONDA V. A., B. R. J. ROA & V. D. MAMGAIN. 1968. Biostratigraphic zonation of the Upper Cretaceous formations of Trichinopoly District, South India. In: Cretaceous-Tertiary formations of South India. Geological Society of India, Memoir 2: 10-17, 4 pl., 5 tables.
- SASTRY, MUDIGONDA V. A., B. R. J. ROA & V. D. MAMGAIN. 1969. A giant ammonite from the trichinopoly Cretaceous, South India. Records of the geological Survey of India 97(2): 103-107, 3 pl.
- SAVELIEV, ANATOLII A. 1973. Stratigraphy and ammonites of the Lower Albian of Mangyshlak. Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Neftegazovogo Instituta 323: 1-339, 44 pl., 62 fig. (in Russian)
- SAVELIEV, ANATOLII A. 1974. A new zonal scheme for the Lower Albian of Mangyshlak. Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Neftegazovogo Instituta 350: 116-122. (in Russian)
- SAVELIEV, ANATOLII A. 1981. Albian zonation of Lower Mangyshlakl by ammonites. In: Organisms and biostratigraphy of the Cretaceous Period, Project 58, Vladivostok: 41-46, 2 tables.
- SAVELIEV, ANATOLII A. 1992. Lower Albian ammonites of Mangyshlak, their phylogeny and their significance for the zonal stratigraphy of the Albian of southern SSSR (superzone of *Cleoniceras mangyshlakense*). Nedra. St. Petersburg. 161 p., 48 pl., 37 fig. (in Russian)
- SAYN, GUSTAVE. 1890a. Note sur le Barrémien de Cobonne (Drôme). Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (série 3) 18: 230-234.
- SAYN, GUSTAVE. 1890b. Sur la faune d'ammonites pyriteuses barrémiennes du Djebel-Ouach, province de Constantine. Comptes Rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences. Paris: 1381-1382.
- SAYN, GUSTAVE. 1890c. Description des ammonitides du Barrémien du Djebel Ouach près Constantine. Imprimerie Pitrat Ainé. Lyon. 78 p., 3 pl.
- SAYN, GUSTAVE. 1890d. Description des ammonitides de Barrémien du Djebel Ouach près Constantine. Annales de la Société Nationale d'Agriculture, d'Histoire Naturelle et des Arts Utiles de Lyon (série 6) 3(1890): 135-208, pl. 1-3. (=SAYN, 1890c with other page numbers)<sup>74</sup>
- SAYN, GUSTAVE. 1896. Note sur le Néocomien du Djebel Ouach. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (série 3) 24: 1162-1167.

<sup>74</sup> Maybe SAYN, 1890c was published in 1891 for it is probably an offprint of SAYN, 1891 which is also dated 1890.

- SAZONOVA, JOHANNA G.. 1961. Standardized stratigraphical scheme for the Lower Cretaceous deposits of the Russian Platform. In: JOHANNA G. SAZONOVA (Ed.), Trudy Vsesoiuznogo po utochneniiu unifitsirovannoi skhemy stratigrafii mezozoiskikh otlozhennii Russkoi platformy, 3, Melovaia Sistema, Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Neftegazovogo Insituta 29(3): 5-28.
- SCHAFHÄUTL, KARL E. VON. 1863. Südbayerns lethaea geognostica. Der Kressenberg und die südlich von ihm gelegenen Hochalpen, geognostisch betrachtet in ihren Petrefacten. Bd. 1-2. 487 p., 98 pl., 46 fig., 2 maps.
- SCHINDEWOLF, OTTO H. 1929. vergleichende Studien zur Phylogenie, Morphogenie und Terminologie der Ammonoitenlinie. Abhandlungen der Preußischen Geologischen Landesanstalt, Neue Folge 115: 102 p., 1 pl., 40 fig.
- SCHINDEWOLF, OTTO H. 1964. Studien zur Stammesgeschichte der Ammoniten. Lieferung 3. Abhandlungen der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse, Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur in Mainz 1963(6): 287-432, fig. 150-243.
- SCHINDEWOLF, OTTO H. 1966a. Studien zur Stammesgeschichte der Ammoniten. Lieferung 5. Abhandlungen der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse, Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur in Mainz 1966(3): 511-640, fig. 302-454.
- SCHINDEWOLF, OTTO H. 1966b. Studien zur Stammesgeschichte der Ammoniten. Lieferung 6. Abhandlungen der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse, Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur in Mainz 1966(8): 643-730, fig. 397-454.
- SCHLOENBACH, URBAN. 1868. *Ammonites Austeni* Sharpe von Parnica bei Unter-Kubin (Ungarn). Jahrbuch der kaiserlich-königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt Wien, Band XVIII(3): 465-468, 1 pl.
- SCHLOTHEIM, ERNST FRIEDRICH VON. 1820. Die Petrefaktenkunde auf ihrem jetzigen Standpunkte durch die Beschreibung seiner Sammlung versteineter und fossiler Überreste des Thier- und Pflanzenreichs der Vorwelt erläutert. Becker, Gotha. xii + 437, pl. 15-29.
- SCHLÜTER, CLEMENS A. 1872. Cephalopoden der oberen deutschen Kreide. Palaeontographica 22: 25-120, pl. 9-35.
- SCHMIDT, FRIEDRICH. 1873. Über die Petrefakten der Kreideformation von der Insel Sachalin. Mémoires de l'Academie Impériale des Sciences de St. Petersburg (serie 7) 19(3): 37 p., 8 pl.
- SCHOLZ, GABOR. 1978. Beitrag zur Kenntnis des ostalpinen Alb. I. Oberalb-Ammoniten aus dem Kampenwandvorland (Chiemgauer Alpen). Mitteilungen der Bayerischen Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie 18: 39-44, 1 pl., 2 fig.
- SCHOLZ, GABOR. 1979a. Die Ammoniten des Vracon (Oberalb, *Dispar*-Zone) des Bakony-Gebirges (Westungarn) und eine Revision der wichtigsten Vracon-Arten der west-mediterranen Faunenprovinz. Palaeontographica Abteilung A 165(1-2): 1-136, 30 pl., 41 fig.
- SCHOLZ, GABOR. 1979b. Vracon-Ammoniten (Oberalb, *dispar*-Zone) aus dem Flammenmergel von Salzgitter. In: Aspekte der Kreide Europas. IUGS Series A 6: 589-606, 5 pl., 3 fig.
- SCHROEDER, ROLF, ROBERT BUSNARDO, BERNARD CLAVEL & JEAN CHAROLLAIS. 1989. Position des couches à *Valserina brönnimanni* Schroeder et Conrad (Orbitolinidés) dans la biozonation du Barrémien. Comptes Rendus Academie des Sciences Paris 309, série II: 2093-2100, 2 pl.
- SCOTT, GAYLE. 1940. Cephalopods from the Cretaceous Trinity Group of the South-Central Unites States. The University of Texas Publication 3945: 969-1107, 14 pl., 42 fig.
- SEELEY, HARRY. 1865. On Ammonites from the Cambridge Greensand. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (serie 3) 16: 225-247, 2 pl.

- SEELEY, HARRY. 1866. Notice of *Torynocrinus* and other new and little-known fossils from the Upper Greensand of Hunstanton, commonly called the Hunstanton Red Rock. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (series 3) 17: 173-183.
- SEITZ, OTTO. 1932. Zur Morphologie der Ammoniten aus dem Albien II. *Jahrbuch der Preußischen Geologischen Landesanstalt* 52 (1931): 391-415, 2 pl., 1 fig.
- SEMENOV, V.P. 1899. La faune des dépôts crétacés de Mangyshlak et de quelques autres localités de la province Transcaspienne. *Trudy Imperatorskogo Sankt Petersburgskogo Obshchestva Estestvoispytatelei S.-Petersburg* 28: 1-178, 4 pl. (in Russian with French summary)
- SEUNES, JEAN. 1887. Note sur quelques ammonites du Gault. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France* (series 3) 15(7): 557-571, 4 pl.
- SEUNES, JEAN. 1891. Contributions à l'étude des Céphalopodes du Crétacé supérieur de France. Ammonites du Calcaire à *Baculites* du Cotentin. *Mémoires de la Société géologique de France, Paléontologie* 2 (1890): 1-22, 6 pl.
- SEY, IRINA I. & ELENA D. KALACHEVA. 1999. Early Cretaceous ammonites of the Sikhote-Alin system and their biostratigraphic and biogeographical implications. *Tikhookeanskaia Geologija* 18: 83-92, 2 pl., 1 fig. (in Russian)
- SEY, IRINA I. & ELENA D. KALACHEVA. 2001. Early Cretaceous ammonites of the Sikhote-Alin and the biostratigraphic and biogeographic implications. *Geology of the Pacific Ocean* 16: 1091-1106, 3 pl., 2 fig.
- SEYED-EMAMI, KAZEM & HARALD IMMEL. 1995. Ammoniten aus dem Alb (Kreide) von Shir-Kuh (N'Yazd, Zentraliran). *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 69(3-4): 377-399, 47 fig.
- SEYED-EMAMI, KAZEM & HARALD IMMEL. 1996. Ammoniten aus dem Alb (höhere Unterkreide) des Zentralirans. *Palaeontographica Abt. A* 241(1-3): 1-26, 7 pl., 7 fig.
- SHARIKADZE, MEVLUD Z. 1993. Functional significance of ammonoid septa and lobe lines. In: *Phylogenetic aspects of paleontology. Proceedings of the XXXV VPO session*, Nauka: 131-139, 5 fig. (in Russian)
- SHARIKADZE, MEVLUD Z., TAMAS A. LOMIZADZE & ILIA V. KVANTALIANI. 1990. Systematische Bedeutung von Muskelabdrücken spätjurassischer und frühkretazischer Ammonoidea. *Zeitschrift für Geologische Wissenschaften* 18(11): 1031-1039, 16 fig.
- SHARPE, DANIEL. 1855. Description of the fossil remains of Mollusca found in the Chalk of England. Part 2: Cephalopoda (SHARPE, 1853-1857). *Palaeontographical Society. London* (1854): 27-36, pl. 11-16.
- SHARPE, DANIEL. 1857. Description of the fossil remains of Mollusca found in the Chalk of England. Part 3: Cephalopoda (SHARPE, 1853-1857). *Palaeontographical Society. London* (1856): 37-70, pl. 17-27.
- SHIGETA, YASUNARI. 2001. *Ammonitology*. Tokai University Press, National Science Museum, Tokyo. 156 p., 56 pl., 98 fig. (in Japanese)
- SHIMER, HERVEY W. & ROBERT R. SHROCK. 1947. Index fossils of North America, A new work based on the complete revision and reillustration of Grabau and Shimer's "North American index fossils". *The Technology Press Massachusetts Institute of Technology*: ix + 837 p., 303 pl., 5 fig.
- SHIMIZU, SABORŌ. 1929. Cretaceous deposits of North and South Saghalin; a comparison. *Annual Report on the Work of Saito Ho-on Kai* 5: 30-43, 2 fig., 3 tables.
- SHIMIZU, SABORŌ. 1931. The marine Lower Cretaceous deposits of Japan, with special reference to the ammonites-bearing zones. *The Science Reports of the Tōhoku Imperial University, Sendai, Japan. Second series (Geology)* 15(1): 1-40, 4 pl., 1 fig.
- SHIMIZU, SABORŌ. 1934. Ammonites. In: SABORŌ SHIMIZU & T. OBATA, *Cephalopoda, Iwanami's lecture series of Geology and Palaeontology*. Tokyo. 137 p., 70 fig., 39 tables (in Japanese).

- SHIMIZU, SABORŌ. 1935. The Upper Cretaceous Cephalopods of Japan I. The Journal of the Shanghai Science Institute. Section II, Volume I: 159-226, 2 fig., 5 tables.
- SHUMARD, BENJAMIN F. 1854. Palaeontology; description of the species of Carboniferous and Cretaceous fossils collected. In: RANDOLPH B. MARCY (Ed.). Exploration of the Red River in Louisiana, in the year 1852. 32nd U.S. Congress, 2d Session, Senate Executive Document 54(8): 187-211, 6 pl.
- SHUMARD, BENJAMIN F. 1860. Descriptions of new Cretaceous fossils from Texas. Transactions of the Academy of Sciences of St. Louis 1: 590-610.
- SILVA, G. HENRIQUES DA. 1962. Ammonites du Crétacé inférieur du Maputo (Catuane, Mozambique). Memórias e Notícias 53: 1-30, 17 pl., 6 fig.
- SIMIONESCU, IOAN. 1898. Studii Geologice și Paleontologice din Carpații Sudici. Academia Română. Publicațiunile Fondului Vasile Adamachi II. 131 p., 8 pl.
- SIMIONESCU, IOAN. 1899a. Über die ober-cretacische Fauna von Ūrmos (Siebenbürgen). Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt 8: 227-234.
- SIMIONESCU, IOAN. 1899b. Fauna Cretacica superioară de la Ūrmös (Transilvania). Publicatiunile Fondului Vasile Adamachi 4. 38 p., 3 pl.
- SIMIONESCU, IOAN. 1900a. Note sur quelques ammonites du Néocomien français. Annales de l'Université de Grenoble 11 (1899): 475-491, 1 pl.
- SIMIONESCU, IOAN. 1900b. Synopsis des ammonites néocomiennes (Infravalanginien (Berriasien) - Aptien (incl.)). Annales de l'Université de Grenoble 11 (1899): 493-527; 12 (1900): 167-201.
- SIMONE, LUIZ R. L. DE & SÉRGIO MEZZALIRA. 1994. Fossil Molluscs of Brazil. Boletim Instituto Geológico, São Paulo 11. 202 p., 51 pl.
- SIMONOVICH, SPIRIDON E., LEOPOLD F. BATSEVICH & A. SOROKIN. 1876. Geological description of the Pyatighorsk country explored in 1875. Materialy dlya Geologii Kavkaza (1874). 112 p., 7 pl., 1 table, 1 map. (in Russian)
- SIMONOVICH, SPIRIDON E., LEOPOLD F. BATSEVICH & A. SOROKIN. 1877. Geological description of parts of the Kutais and the Sukhumi district explored in 1876. Materialy dlya Geologii Kavkaza. 1 pl., 2 fig., 1 map. (in Russian)
- SINZOW, IVAN T. 1907. Untersuchung einiger Ammonitiden aus dem Unteren Gault Mangyschlaks und des Kaukasus. Zapiski Imperatorskogo S.-Peterburgskogo Mineralogicheskogo Obshchestva (series 2) 45 (1907): 455-519, 8 pl., 7 fig.
- SINZOW, IVAN T. 1910. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des südrussischen Aptien und Albien. Zapiski Imperatorskogo S.-Peterburgskogo Mineralogicheskogo Obshchestva (series 2) 47 (1909): 1-480, 4 pl. (in Russian)
- SKUPIEN, PETR & VAŠÍČEK, ZDENĚK. 2002. Lower Cretaceous ammonite and dinocyst biostratigraphy and paleoenvironment of the Silesian Basin (Outer Western Carpathians). Geologica Carpathica 53 (3): 179-189, 7 fig.
- SMITH, JAMES P. 1914. The geological record of California. Fossils characteristic of California Formations. Bulletin of the California Division of Mines and Geology 69, frontcover, 26 p., 1 pl., maps.
- SÖHLE, ULRICH. 1897. Geologische Aufnahme des Labergebirges bei Oberammergau mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Cenomans in den bayerischen Alpen. Geognostische Jahreshefte 9. 66 p., 8 pl., 5 fig.
- SOKOLOV, DIMITRII N. & VLADIMIR BODYLEVSKII. 1931. Jura- und Kreidefaunen von Spitzbergen. Skrifter om Svalbard og Ishavet 35: 151 p., 14 pl., 3 fig.
- SOLGER, FRIEDRICH. 1904. Die Fossilien der Mungokreide in Kamerun und ihre geologische Bedeutung, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ammoniten. In: ERNST ESCH, FRIEDRICH SOLGER, PAUL OPPENHEIM & OTTO JAEKEL. Beiträge zur Geologie von Kamerun 2. xiii + 298, 9 pl., 83 fig., 1 map, 1 panorama.

- SOMMERMEIER, LEOPOLD. 1910. Fauna des Aptien und Albien im nördlichen Perú. Beiträge zur Geologie und Paläontologie von Südamerika XV. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie, Beilage-Band 30: 313-382, 9 pl., 37 fig.
- SORNAY, JACQUES. 1957. *Puzosia mayorianus*. Palaeontologia Universalis N.S. 128, 4 p., 5 fig.
- SORNAY, JACQUES & PHILIPPE MARIN. 1972. Sur la faune d'ammonites aptiennes de la Tejerai de Josa (Teruel, Espagne). Annales de Paléontologie (Invertébrés) 58(1): 101-114, 4 pl., 11 fig.
- SOUQUET, PIERRE, ELIE-JEAN DEBROAS, JEAN-MARC BOIRIE, PHILIPPE PONS, GEORGES FIXARI, JEAN-CLAUDE ROUX, JEAN DOL, JEAN-PIERRE THIEULLOY, MONIQUE BONNEMAISON, HÉLÈNE MANIVIT & BERNARD PEYBERNES. 1985. Le groupe du Flysch noir (Albo-Cénomaniens) dans les Pyrénées. Bulletin des Centres de Recherches exploration-production Elf-Aquitaine 9(1): 183-252, 10 pl., 14 fig., 4 tables.
- SOUZA-LIMA, WAGNER & PETER BENGSTON. 1999. O amonóide *Cleoniceras* no Albiano inferior da Bacia de Sergipe, Brasil. Boletim do 5º Simpósio o Cretáceo do Brasil. UNESP - Campus de Rio Claro/SP: 583-589, 2 fig.
- SOWERBY, JAMES. 1827a. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 94. In: JAMES SOWERBY & JAMES DE C. SOWERBY, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, volume 6. Meredith. London: 87-100, pl. 546-551.
- SOWERBY, JAMES. 1827b. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 98. In: JAMES SOWERBY & JAMES DE C. SOWERBY, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, volume 6. Meredith. London: 133-140, pl. 569-574.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1921a. On Cretaceous Cephalopoda from Zululand. Annals of the South African Museum 12: 217-321, 8 pl., 4 fig.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1921b. On Upper Cretaceous Ammonoidea from Pondoland. Annals of the Durban Museum 3: 39-57, 2 pl.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1921c. On Ammonites of Spitsbergen. Geological Magazine 58: 297-305, 347-356.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1922a. On cretaceous Ammonoidea from Angola, collected by Professor J. W. Gregory, D. Sc., F.R.S. Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh 53: 91-160, 4 pl., 4 fig.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1922b. On the Senonian ammonite fauna of Pondoland. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 10: 113-148, 5 pl.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1923a. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault (1923-1943), part 1. Palaeontographical Society (1921). London. p. 1-72, 4 pl., 14 fig.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1923b. Excursion to Folkestone. Proceedings of the Geologists's Association 34: 70-76.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1924. On the ammonites of the Speeton Clay and the subdivisions of the Neocomian. Geological Magazine 61: 73-89.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1925a. On Upper Albian Ammonoidea from Portuguese East Africa, with an appendix on Upper Cretaceous ammonites from Maputoland. Annals of the Transvaal Museum 11: 179-200, 10 pl.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1925b. Sur quelques ammonites de Gault nommées par P. Reynès. Annales du Musée d'histoire naturelle de Marseille 20: 98-105, 1 pl.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1925c. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault (1923-1943), part 2. Palaeontographical Society (1922). London. p. 73-110, 4 pl., 11 fig.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1927. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault (1923-1943), part 8. Palaeontographical Society (1925). London. p. 187-206, 4 pl., 8 fig.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1930a. The fossil fauna of the Samana Range and some neighbouring areas. V. The Lower Cretaceous Ammonoidea, with notes on Albian Cephalopoda from

- Hazara. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (new series)* 15: 50-66, 2 pl.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1930b. On the Cephalopoda of the Uitenhage Beds. *Annals of the South African Museum* 28: 131-157, 3 pl., 1 fig.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1931. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault (1923-1943), part 8. *Palaeontographical Society* (1929). London. p. 313-378, 6 pl., 22 fig.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1933. Revision of the Jurassic Cephalopod Fauna of Kachh (Cutch), part 6. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (new series)* 9, memoir 2: vii + 659-945, 9 fig., pl. 125-130.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1942. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault (1923-1943), part 15. *Palaeontographical Society* (1942). London. p. 669-720, 4 fig., 4 tables.
- SPATH, LEONARD F. 1943. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault (1923-1943), part 16. *Palaeontographical Society* (1943). London. p. 721-787.
- STANTON, TIMOTHY W. 1893. The faunas of the Shasta and Chico Formations. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 4: 245-256,
- STANTON, TIMOTHY W. 1896a. Contributions to the Cretaceous paleontology of the Pacific Coast: The fauna of the Knoxville Beds. *Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey* 133(1895). 132 p., 20 pl.
- STANTON, TIMOTHY W. 1896b. The faunal relations of the Eocene and Upper Cretaceous on the Pacific. *U.S. Geological Survey, 17th Annual Report 1 (1895)*: 1011-1048, 5 pl.
- STEINMANN, GUSTAV. 1929. *Geologie von Perú*. 448 p., 9 pl., 271 fig., 1 map.
- STELCK, CHARLES R., J. H. WALL, W. G. BAHAN & L. J. MARTIN. 1956. Middle Albian Foraminifera from Athabasca and Peace River drainage areas of Western Canada. *Research Council of Alberta Report* 75: 1-60, 5 pl.
- STÖHR, DIETER. 1994. Ammonoidea aus Schwarzschiefern von La Stua (Norditalien, Provinz Belluno). *Giesener Geologische Schriften* 51: 291-311, 1 pl., 3 fig.
- STOLICZKA, FERDINAND. 1865. Ammonitidae, with revision of the Nautilidae. In: HENRY F. BLANFORD & FERDINAND STOLICZKA. The fossil Cephalopoda of the Cretaceous rocks of southern India (1863-1866). *Palaeontologia Indica, Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India*, (3)1: 107-154, pl. 55-80.
- STOLICZKA, FERDINAND. 1868. Additional observations regarding the cephalopodous fauna of the South Indian Cretaceous deposits. *Records of the Geological Survey of India* 1: 32-37.
- STOLLEY, ERNST. 1908. Die Gliederung der norddeutschen unteren Kreide. III. Oberneokom (Barrémien). *Zentralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie B*: 162-175.
- STOLLEY, ERNST. 1912. Über einige Cephalopoden aus der unteren Kreide Patagoniens. *Arkiv för Zoologi* 7(23): 1-18, 1 pl.
- STOYANOW, ALEXANDER. 1949. Lower Cretaceous stratigraphy in southeastern Arizona. *Memoir Geological Society of America* 38. 169 p., 27 pl., 2 fig.
- STRANÍK, Zdeněk, EDOUARD MENČÍK, LUCIA MEMMI & JOSEPH SALAJ. 1974. Biostratigraphie du Crétacé inférieur de l'Atlas Tunisien Oriental. *Notes Service géologique de Tunisie* 41: 65-85, 2 tables.
- STUDER, BERNHARDT. 1853. *Geologie der Schweiz* 2, nördliche Nebenzone der Alpen, Jura und Hügelland. Friedrich Schulthess, Bern, Zürich. vii + 497, figs.
- SZÁSZ, LADISLAU. 1982. Sur la présence des ammonites Cénomaniennes dans le bassin de Babadag (Dobrogea de Nord). *Dări de seamă ale ședințelor* 66 (1979): 27-44, 6 pl., 2 fig.
- SZÁSZ, LADISLAU & ALECSIE LĂCĂTUȘU. 1974. Contribuții la studiul ammoniților din neocretacicul Bazinului Babadag (Dobrogea de Nord). *Dări de seamă ale ședințelor* 60 (1972-1973): 206-215, 7 pl., 1 fig.

- SZÁSZ, LADISLAU & JANA ION. 1988. Crétacé supérieur du Bassin de Babadag (Roumanie). Biostratigraphie intégrée (ammonites, inocérames, foraminifères planctoniques). Mémoires de l'Institut de Géologie et de Géophysique Bucarest 33: 91-149, 30 pl., 8 fig.
- SZIVES, OTTILIA. 1996. Ammonites of basal lenses of the Tata Limestone Formation, Hungary. Master's Thesis. ELTE, Department of Palaeontology, Budapest: 106 p., 6 pl., 23 fig. (manuscript) (in Hungarian)
- SZIVES, OTTILIA. 1999. Ammonite biostratigraphy of the Tata Limestone Formation (Aptian - Lower Albian), Hungary. *Acta Geologica Hungarica* 42(4): 401-411, 2 pl., 2 fig.
- SZIVES, OTTILIA. 2007. Preliminary report on the revision of the Cretaceous ammonites of the COQUAND collection. Abstract of Poster presentation P19. Seventh International Symposium Cephalopods - Present and Past 2007, Sapporo, Japan: 110-111.
- SZIVES, OTTILIA, LÁSZLÓ CSONTOS, LÁSZLÓ & ISTVÁN FÖZY. 2007. Aptian-Campanian ammonites of Hungary. *Geologica Hungarica, Series Palaeontologica* 57. 187 p., 41 pl., 60 fig., 18 tables.
- SZYMAKOWSKA, FRANCISZKA. 1977. Stratygrafia warstw wierzowskich z obszaru Stępcina Cieszyna na podstawie amonitów. *Kwartalnik Geologiczny* 21(2): 279-290, 3 pl., 3 fig. (in Polish with Russian and English summary)
- SZYMAKOWSKA, FRANCISZKA. 1984. In: LIDIA MALINOWSKA (Sc. ed.), *Budowa Geologiczna Polski Tom III*: 114, pl. 41

## T

- TAEGER, HEINRICH 1908. Die geologischen Verhältnisse des Vértesgebirges. *Mitteilungen aus dem Jahrbuche der königlich ungarischen Geologischen Anstalt* 17(1). 276 p., 9 pl., fig., 2 maps
- TAVANI, GUIDO. 1949. Fauna malacologica cretacea della Somalia e dell'Ogaden. Parte Seconda. Gastropoda - Cephalopoda - Conclusioni. *Palaeontographia Italica XLV* (new series XV): 1-76, 11 pl., 4 fig.
- TAVARES, TATIANA, CHRISTIAN MEISTER, MARIA L. DUARTE-MORAIS & BRUNO DAVID. 2007. Albian ammonites of the Benguela Basin (Angola): a biostratigraphic framework. *South African Journal of Geology* 110: 137-156, 3 pl., 5 fig.
- TCHOUMATCHENKO, PLATON, TODOR NIKOLOV, D. KOJOUHAROV, B. BENEV, PETER GOČEV, N. KATZKOV, KH. KRISTCHEV, M. MOEV, Z. NIKOLOV, I. SLAVOV, D. STOJCHEV, TZANKO TZANKOV & N. ZIDAROV. 1995. Le Crétacé inférieur dans le Massif de l'Ouarsenis et les Monts de Tiaret (Algérie du Nord). *Geologica Balcanica* 25(2): 27-59, 4 pl., 13 fig.
- TEALL, J. J. HARRIS. 1875. The Potton and Wicken phosphatic deposits. *Sedgwick Prize Essay for 1873*. Cambridge, Deighton, Bell and Co. vi + 44 p., 1 fig.
- TERESHOVA, GALINA. P. 1980. Short notes on some Cretaceous ammonites from the Anadyr-Koryak region. In: ZOIA N. POYARKOVA. *Fossil Mollusca from the Far East and their stratigraphical significance*: 94-103, 3 pl. (in Russian)
- THIEULOU, JEAN-PIERRE. 1972. Biostratigraphie des lentilles a pérégrinelles (brachiopodes) de l'Hauterivien de Rottier (Drome, France). *Géobios* 5(1): 5-53, 5 pl., 6 fig.
- THIEULOU, JEAN-PIERRE. 1975. Ammonoïdes du Crétacé inférieur. In: CHARLES POMEROL, *Stratigraphie et paléogéographie, Ère Mésozoïque*, Doin éditeurs, Paris: 242-243, 1 fig.
- THIEULOU, JEAN-PIERRE & JEAN-PIERRE GIROD. 1965. Nouvelles données sur l'Albien de la Chartreuse et du Vercors. *Travaux du Laboratoire de Géologie de la Faculté des Sciences de Grenoble* 41: 141-162, 2 pl., 3 fig., 2 tables.

- THOMEL, GÉRARD. 1961. Contribution à la connaissance de l'Albien et du Cénomanién de la vallée de l'Asse (Basses-Alpes). *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (serie 7)* 3: 3-10, 2 fig.
- THOMEL, GÉRARD. 1966. Contribution à la connaissance des Céphalopodes crétacés du Sud-Est de la France: à propos de deux spécimens intéressants d'Ammonites du Crétacé inférieur des Basses-Alpes. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (serie 7)* 8: 891-895, 1 pl., 1 fig.
- THOMEL, GÉRARD. 1969. Sur la présence du sous-genre *Pseudouhligella* dans le Vraconien supérieur des Basses-Alpes occidentales. *Compte Rendu Sommaire des Séances de la Société géologique de France*: 71, 1 fig.
- THOMEL, GÉRARD. 1980. Ammonites. Serre. Nice. 227 p., 334 fig.
- THOMEL, GÉRARD. 1990. Les couches de passage de l'Hauterivien au Barrémien dans le Vallon de Valbonette à Barrême. IGCP-Project 262, Tethyan Cretaceous Correlation, Lower Cretaceous Cephalopod Team Digne: 4 p., 13 pl., 1 table. (manuscript)
- THOMEL, GÉRARD. 1992a. Ammonites du Cenomanien et du Turonien du sud-est de la France, Tome 1. Le Cenomanien des chaînes subalpines méridionales et de la Provence orientale. *Elements de biostratigraphie (ammonites)*. 422 p., 42 pl., 126 fig.
- THOMEL, GÉRARD. 1992b. Ammonites du Cenomanien et du Turonien du sud-est de la France, Tome 2. Considérations sur les faunes d'ammonites cénomaniennes et turoniennes des chaînes subalpines méridionales (Alpes de Haute-Provence, Alpes-Maritimes, Var). *Analyse systématique et paléobiologie*. 383 p., 88 pl., 64 fig.
- THOMSON, MICHAEL R.A. 1971. Ammonite faunas of south-eastern Alexander Island and their stratigraphical significance. In: RAYMOND J. ADIE (ed.). *Antarctic geology and geophysics*. Universitetsforlaget. Oslo: 155-160, 3 fig.
- THOMSON, MICHAEL R.A. 1974. Ammonite faunas of the Lower Cretaceous of south-eastern Alexander Island. *British Antarctic Survey Scientific Reports* 80: 1-44, 5 pl., 8 fig.
- THOMSON, MICHAEL R.A. 1981. Antarctica. In: RICHARD A. REYMENT & PETER BENGTON. *Aspects of mid-Cretaceous Regional Geology*. Academic Press: 269-296, 1 pl., 8 fig., 2 tables.
- THOMSON, MICHAEL R.A. 1982. A comparison of the ammonite faunas of the Antarctic Peninsula and Magallanes Basin. *Journal of the Geological Society of London* 139: 763-770, 1 fig., 1 table.
- THOMSON, MICHAEL R.A. 1983. "European" ammonites in the Lower Cretaceous of Antarctica. *Zitteliana* 10: 407-412, 2 fig.
- THOMSON, MICHAEL R.A. 1984. Cretaceous ammonite biostratigraphy of Western James Ross Island, Antarctica. In: MARIA DE C. PERRILLIAT (Ed.), *Memoria III Congreso Latinoamericano de Paleontologia*: 308-314, 3 fig.
- TIETZE, EMIL. 1872. Geologische und paläontologische Mittheilungen aus dem südlichen Theil des Banater Gebirgsstockes. *Jahrbuch der kaiserlich-königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Wien* 22(1): 35-142, 8 pl., 3 fig.
- TOKUNAGA, SHIGEYASU & SABORŌ SHIMIZU. 1926. The Cretaceous formation of Futaba in Iwaki and its fossils. *Journal of the Faculty of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo, Section 2: Geology, Mineralogy, Geography, Seismology* 1: 181-212, 7 pl.
- TOMITCH, IOVAN. 1921. Contributions à la connaissance du Crétacé inférieur des Préalpes maritimes. *Notes Provençales* 15: 1-24.
- TOPLEY, WILLIAM. 1875. *The Geology of the Weald (parts of the Counties of Kent, Surrey, Sussex, and Hants.)*. London Majesty's Stationary Office. xiv + 503 p., 7 pl., 59 fig.
- TORCAPEL, ALFRED. 1884. Quelques fossiles nouveaux de l'Urgonien du Languedoc. *Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Nîmes* 11: 133-141, 8 pl.



- TOSHIMITSU, SEIICHI & HIROMICHI HIRANO. 2000. Database of the Cretaceous ammonoids in Japan - stratigraphic distribution and bibliography. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Japan* 51(11): 559-613.
- TOULA, FRANZ. 1889. Geologische Untersuchungen im centralen Balkan. *Denkschriften kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematisch-physische Klasse* 55: 1-108, 9 pl., 49 fig.
- TOULA, FRANZ. 1892. Geologische Untersuchungen im östlichen Balkan. Die Fauna der unteren Kreide von Rasgrad. *Denkschriften kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematisch-physische Klasse* 57 (1890): 336-341, 5 pl.
- TRAUTSCHOLD, HERMANN A. 1862. Ueber die Kreide-Ablagerungen im gouvernement Moskau. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* 35(2) (1861): 432-457, 1 pl.
- TRAUTSCHOLD, HERMANN A. 1865. Der Inoceramen-Thon von Simbirsk. *Bulletin de la Société Imperiale des Naturalistes de St. Petersbourg* 1. 24 p., 3 pl.
- TRAUTSCHOLD, HERMANN A. 1886. Le Néocomien de Sably en Crimée. *Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* 15(4). 25 p., 5 pl.
- TROUËSSART, EDOUARD L. 1889. Revue synoptique de la famille des Halacaridae. *Bulletin Scientifique de la France et de la Belgique* 20: 225-251.
- TURCULEȚ, ILIE. 1971. Cercetări geologice asupra depozitelor Jurasice și Eocretacice din Cuveta Rară-Breaza. *Institutul Geologic Studii Tehnice și Economice, Seria J Stratigrafie* 10: 141 p., 43 pl., 14 fig.
- TÜRKÜNAL, MÜKKEREM. 1958. Note on some Lower Cretaceous ammonites from Karalar Köyü, northwest of Ankara. *Maden Tetkik ve Arama Bulletin* 50: 75-79, 2 pl., 2 fig.
- TZANKOV, VASSIL. 1937. Contribution à l'étude de la Vallée de Devnja et ses environs entre la fleuve Kamčia et la limite roumanienne. *Annales Université de Sofia* 32 (Kh 3): 17-85, 5 pl., 10 fig, 1 map. (in Bulgarian)
- TZANKOV, VASSIL. 1946. Etudes biostratigraphiques et paléocologiques sur les formations géologiques en Bulgarie. In: ELIEZER R. COHEN, STRASCHIMIR DIMITROV & BOJAN G. KAMENOV, *Géologie de la Bulgarie*. Sofia: 239-273, 31 pl.
- TZANKOV, VASSIL & STOYTCHO BRESKOVSKI. 1982. Volume et contenu de la famille *Holcodiscidae* Spath, 1924. *Doklady Bolgarskoi Akademii Nauk, Sofia* 35(4): 491-493.
- TZANKOV, VASSIL & STOYTCHO BRESKOVSKI. 1985. Ammonites des familles *Holcodiscidae* Spath, 1924 et *Astieridiscidae* Tzankov et Breskovski, 1982. I. Stratigraphie et notes phylogénétiques. *Geologica Balcanica* 15(3): 45-62, 3 fig. II. Description paléontologique. *Geologica Balcanica* 15(5): 3-51, 11 pl.

## U

- UHLIG, VICTOR. 1882a. Die Wensdorfer Schichten und ihre Äquivalente. *Sitzungsberichte der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe* 86(1): 86-117.
- UHLIG, VICTOR. 1882b. Zur Kenntnis der Cephalopoden der Rossfeldschichten. *Jahrbuch der kaiserlich-königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Wien* 32: 373-396, pl. 4.
- UHLIG, VICTOR. 1883. Die Cephalopodenfauna der Wernsdorfer Schichten. *Denkschriften der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe* 46: 127-290(1-166), 32 pl.
- UHLIG, VICTOR. 1888. Über neocome Fossilien vom Gardenzazza in Südtirol nebst einem Anhang über das Neocom von Ischl. *Jahrbuch der kaiserlich-königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Wien* 37 (1887): 69-108, 3 pl., 1 fig.

- UHLIG, VICTOR. 1891. Über F. Herbig's Neocomfauna aus dem Quellgebiete der Dîmbovicioara in Rumänien. *Jahrbuch der kaiserlich-königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Wien* 41: 217-234.
- UHLIG, VICTOR. 1894. Bemerkungen zur Gliederung karpatischer Bildungen. *Jahrbuch der Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Wien* 44(2): 183-229, 2 fig.
- UHLIG, VICTOR. 1902. Über die Cephalopodenfauna der Teschener und Grodischter Schichten. *Denkschriften der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe* 72 (1901): 1-88, 9 pl., 3 fig.

## V

- VACEK, MICHAEL. 1879. Über Vorarlberger Kreide. Eine Lokalstudie. *Jahrbuch der kaiserlich-königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Wien* 29: 659-758, 3 pl.
- VAŠÍČEK, ZDENĚK. 1972. Ammonoidea of the Těšín-Hradiště Formation (Lower Cretaceous) in the Moravskoslezské Beskydy Mts. *Rozpravy Ústředního Ústavu Geologického* 38. 104 p., 16 pl., 21 fig.
- VAŠÍČEK, ZDENĚK. 1973. Über einige von V. Uhlig (1883) beschriebene Unterkreide-Ammoniten. *Sborník Geologických věd, Paleontologie* 15: 49-74, 4 pl., 4 fig.
- VAŠÍČEK, ZDENĚK. 1981. Zwei neue faunistische Fundorte der Unterkreide in der Silesischen Einheit und Zusammenfassung der Revision der von V. Uhlig (1883) beschriebenen Ammoniten. *Sborník vědeckých prací Vysoké školy báňské v Ostravě, řada hornicko-geologická* 25 (1979): 119-134, 2 pl., 5 fig.
- VAŠÍČEK, ZDENĚK. 1990. Unterkreide-Ammoniten aus neu abgeteufte Schächten im Gebiet von Frenštát-Trojanovice (Äussere Karpaten, Silesische Einheit, ČSFR). *Acta Musei Moraviae Scientiae Naturales* 75: 95-116, 3 pl.
- VAŠÍČEK, ZDENĚK. 1995. Lower Cretaceous ammonite biostratigraphy in the Western Carpathians (the Czech and Slovak Republics). *Géologie Alpine Mémoire Hors Série* 20 (1994): 169-189, 5 pl., fig. 4.
- VAŠÍČEK, ZDENĚK. 1997. Ammonite stratigraphy of the pre-Albian Lower Cretaceous formations of the Western Carpathians (Czech and Slovak Republics). *Geologica Carpathica* 48(4): 231-242, 2 pl., 3 tables.
- VAŠÍČEK, ZDENĚK. 2002. Lower Cretaceous Ammonoidea in the Podbranč quarry (Pieniny Klippen Belt, Slovakia). *Bulletin of the Czech Geological Survey* 77(3): 187-200, 3 pl., 3 fig.
- VAŠÍČEK, ZDENĚK. 2006. A remarkable assemblage of Early Barremian ammonites in the Central Western Carpathians (Butkov Quarry, Slovakia). *Acta Geologica Polonica* 56(4): 421-440, 4 pl., 9 fig.
- VAŠÍČEK, ZDENĚK. 2008. Barremian and Early Aptian ammonites from the Godula, Facies of the Silesian Unit in the Outer Western Carpathians, Czech Republic. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 58(4): 407-423, 3 pl., 4 fig.
- VAŠÍČEK, ZDENĚK. 2010. Early Cretaceous ammonites from the Butkov Quarry (Manin Unit, Central Western Carpathians, Slovakia). *Acta Geologica Polonica* 60(3): 393-415, 6 pl., 4 fig.
- VAŠÍČEK, ZDENĚK & JOZEF MICHALÍK. 1986. The Lower Cretaceous ammonites of the Manin Unit (Mt. Butkov, West Carpathians). *Geologický Zborník - Geologica Carpathica* 37(4): 449-481, 6 pl., 2 fig., 1 table.
- VAŠÍČEK, ZDENĚK & MILOŠ RAKÚS. 1993. Upper Albian ammonites from locality Považský Chlmec near Žilina (Klape unit, Klippen Belt, Slovakia). *Západné Karpaty, séria paleontológia* 17: 41-56, 3 pl., 2 fig.

- VAŠÍČEK, ZDENĚK, JOZEF MICHALÍK & DANIELA REHÁKOVA. 1994. Early Cretaceous stratigraphy, palaeogeography and life in the Western Carpathians. *Beringeria* 10: 3-169, 30 pl., 28 fig., 1 table.
- VAŠÍČEK, ZDENĚK & MILOŠ RAKÚS. 1995. Lower Aptian Ammonites from the Medziholie locality (the Malá Fatra Mountains, Slovakia). *Memorie descrittive della carta geologica d'Italia* 51: 173-183, 1 pl., 5 fig.
- VAŠÍČEK, ZDENĚK & JOZEF MICHALÍK. 1999. Early Cretaceous ammonoid paleobiogeography of the West Carpathian part of the Paleoeuropean shelf margin. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen* 212(1-3): 241-262, 7 fig.
- VAŠÍČEK, ZDENĚK & PETER FAUPL. 2000. Zur Biostratigraphie des Schrambachschichten in der Reichraminger Decke (Unterkreide, oberösterreichische Kalkalpen). *Abhandlungen der Geologischen Bundesanstalt* 56(2) (1999): 593-624, 6 pl., 8 fig., 2 tables.
- VAŠÍČEK, ZDENĚK & HERBERT SUMMESBERGER. 2004. Ammonoids from the Aptian (Lower Cretaceous; Upper Austria) of Northern Calcareous Alps. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien, Serie A* 106: 53-65, 2 pl., 1 fig.
- VAŠÍČEK, ZDENĚK, PETR SKUPIEN & FRANTIŠEK ŠULGAN. 2004. New occurrences of Lower Cretaceous ammonites in the western part of the Silesian Unit (Barremian - early Aptian, Outer Western Carpathians, Czech Republic). *Journal of the Czech Geological Society* 49(1): 41-55, 2 pl., 2 fig., 1 table.
- VENZO, SERGIO. 1936. Cefalopodi del Cretaceo medio-superiore dello Zululand. *Palaeontographia Italica* 36 new series 3: 59-119, 8 pl., 3 fig.
- VENZO, SERGIO. 1951. Ammoniti e vegetali Albiano-Cenomaniani nel Flysch del Bergamasco occidentale. Condizioni stratigrafiche e tettoniche della serie Barremiano-Turoniana. *Atti della Società Italiana di scienze naturali e del Museo Civico di storia naturale in Milano* 90(1): 175-236, 2 pl.
- VERESHCHAGIN, VLADIMIR N. 1977. The Cretaceous system of the Far East. *Trudy Vsesoyuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta Leningrad* (new series) 242. 207 p. (in Russian)
- VERESHCHAGIN, VLADIMIR N., VALENTIN P. KINASOV, KONSTANTIN V. PARAKETSOV & GALINA P. TERESHOVA. 1965. Field atlas of the Cretaceous fauna of the northeast of the USSR, Magadan. 215 p., 74 pl., 5 fig. (in Russian)
- VERMEULEN, JEAN. 1996a. Nouvelle biozonation du Barrémien basée sur la famille des Pulchelliidae (Ammonoidea). *Géologie Alpine* 71 (1995): 199-211, 2 pl., 1 fig. 2 tables.
- VERMEULEN, JEAN. 1996b. Le Barremien de Saint-Martin, Escragnolles (Alpes-Maritimes, France). *Riviera Scientifique*: 53-76, 3 pl., 2 fig.
- VERMEULEN, JEAN. 1998. Biohorizons ammonitiques dans le Barrémien du Sud-Est de la France (de la zone à Hugii à la zone à Sartousiana). *Géologie Alpine* 73 (1997): 99-117, 4 pl.
- VERMEULEN, JEAN. 2003a. Étude stratigraphique et paléontologique de la famille des Pulchelliidae (Ammonoidea, Ammonitina, Endemocerataceae). *Géologie Alpine, Mémoire Hors Série* 42 (2002). 333 p., 57 pl., 22 fig., 10 tables.
- VERMEULEN, JEAN. 2003b. Ammonites nouvelles ou peu connues du Barrémien méditerranéen. *Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice* 18: 57-109, 5 pl., 1 table.
- VERMEULEN, JEAN. 2005a. Boundaries, ammonite fauna and main subdivisions of the stratotype of the Barremian. *Géologie Alpine série spéciale «colloques et excursions»* 7: 147-173, 7 pl., 12 fig.
- VERMEULEN, JEAN. 2005b. Sur quatre espèces particulières d'ammonites du Barrémien du sud-est de la France. *Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice* 20: 1-25, 1 pl.

- VERMEULEN, JEAN. 2007. Boundaries, ammonite fauna and main subdivisions of the stratotype of the Barremian. *Géologie Alpine série spéciale «colloques et excursions»* 7: 147-173, 7 pl., 12 fig. (corrected reprint)
- VERMEULEN, JEAN & DIDIER BERT. 1998. Sur l'ammonitofaune du Barremien de La Sauree pres de Tourrette-Levens (Alpes-Maritimes, France). *Riviéra Scientifique*: 77-88, 2 pl.
- VERMEULEN, JEAN, ARNAUD CLEMENT & GÉRARD AUTRAN. 1998. Un nouveau repère biostratigraphique dans l'Hauterivien supérieur de Sud-Est de la France: l'Horizon à *Subsainella begudensis*. *Riviéra Scientifique*: 71-78, 1 pl., 2 fig.
- VERMEULEN, JEAN & JEAN-PIERRE THIEULOY. 1999. Conceptions nouvelles de l'évolution et de la classification de la famille des Holcodiscidae Spath, 1923 (Ammonoidea, Desmocerataceae). *Comptes Rendus Academie des Sciences Paris* 329: 363-367, 1 table.
- VESELINović, DOBRA. 1953. Le Barrémien à Vrška Čuka dans la Serbie. *Recueil des travaux de l'Academie Serbe des Sciences* 33, Institut de Géologie 5: 87-93, 3 pl. (in Serbian with French summary)
- VIALLI, VITTORIO. 1949. Nuovo fauna ad ammoniti del Barremiano superiore Lombardo. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturale e Museo Civico di Storia naturale di Milano* 88(1-2): 35-65, 1 pl., 1 fig.
- VILANOVA Y PIERA, JUAN. 1859. Memoria geogóstico-agrícola sobre la Provincia de Castellon premiada por la Real Academia de Ciencias. Tomo IV de la Coleccion y II de Ciencias naturales: 577-800, 4 pl., fig.
- VOORTHUYSEN, JOHANNUS H. VAN. 1948. Een *Desmoceras plicatulum* v. Koen. in de Gildehäuser Zandsteen (Hauterivien) uit de omgeving van Losser. *Geologie en Mijnbouw* 10(7): 151, 1 fig.

## W

- WAITZMAN, SERGE. 1960. Contribution à l'étude des Ammonites du Crétacé inférieur d'Espagne. *Diplome d'études supérieur des sciences naturelles, l'Université de Paris*. 109 p., 13 pl., 8 tables (manuscript)
- WANG, YI-GANG. 1983. Some Bathonian ammonoids from E. Heilongjiang. In: *Fossils from the middle-upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous in Eastern Heilongjiang Province, China, Part 1*: 100-104, 1 pl. (in Chinese with English summary)
- WARREN, PERCIVAL S. 1937. An Aptian horizon in the Cretaceous of the Lower Mackenzie Valley. *Journal of Paleontology* 11(1): 69-72, 3 fig.
- WARREN, PERCIVAL S. 1947. Cretaceous fossil horizons in the Mackenzie River Valley. *Journal of Paleontology* 21(2): 118-123, 2 pl.
- WARREN, PERCIVAL S. & CHARLES R. STELCK. 1959. Evolutionary trends within gastropod ammonoids. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada. Section 4, Geological Sciences. Third Series*: 13-20, 2 pl.
- WARREN, PERCIVAL S. & CHARLES R. STELCK. 1960. A new *Freboldiceras* from the Canadian Arctic. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada. Section 4, Geological Sciences. Third Series*: 21-26, 1 pl.
- WEAVER, CHARLES E. 1931. Paleontology of the Jurassic and Cretaceous of west central Argentina. *Memoirs of the University of Washington* 1. 469 p., 62 pl.
- WEBER, MICHAEL. 1996. Die Tongrube 4 der Ziegelei Schnermann in Rothenberge: Litho- und Biostratigraphie eines Ober-Aptprofils in NW-Deutschland. *Geologie und Paläontologie in Westfalen* 45: 75-103, 10 pl., 6 fig.
- WHITAKER, WILLIAM. 1886. On some borings in Kent. A contribution to the deep-seated geology of the London Basin. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 42: 26-48, 1 pl., 1 fig.

- WHITAKER, WILLIAM, SYDNEY B. J. SKERTCHLY & ALFRED J. JUKES-BROWN. 1893. The Geology of south-western Norfolk and of northern Cambridgeshire (Explanation of Sheet 65). *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of England and Wales*. vii + 178 p., 38 fig.
- WHITE, CHARLES A. 1887. Contribuições á paleontologia do Brazil. *Archivos do Museu Nacional do Rio de Janeiro* 7. 273 + v p., 28 pl.
- WHITEAVES, JOSEPH F. 1876. On some Invertebrates from the Coal-bearing Rocks of the Queen Charlotte Islands. *Mesozoic Fossils Volume I, Part I. Geological Survey of Canada*: 1-92, 10 pl.
- WHITEAVES, JOSEPH F. 1884. On the Fossils of the Coal-Bearing Deposits of the Queen Charlotte Islands collected by Dr. G.M. Dawson in 1878. *Mesozoic Fossils Volume I Part III. Geological Survey of Canada*: 191-262, 11 pl.
- WHITEAVES, JOSEPH F. 1893a. Notes on the ammonites of the Cretaceous rocks of the District of Athabasca, with descriptions of four new species. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, section 4(8)* (1892): 111-121, 4 pl., 1 fig.
- WHITEAVES, JOSEPH F. 1893b. Descriptions of two new species of Ammonites from the Cretaceous rocks of the Queen Charlotte Islands. *The Canadian Record of Science* 5(8): 441-446, 1 pl.
- WHITEAVES, JOSEPH F. 1900. On some additional or imperfectly understood fossils from the Cretaceous rocks of the Queen Charlotte Islands, with a revised list of the species from these rocks., *Mesozoic Fossils Vol. I, Part IV. Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada*: 263-308, 7 pl.
- WHITEHOUSE, FREDERICK W. 1926. The Cretaceous Ammonoidea of Eastern Australia. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 8(3): 195-242, 8 pl., 2 fig.
- WHITEHOUSE, FREDERICK W. 1928. Additions to the Cretaceous ammonite fauna of Eastern Australia, Part 2 (Desmoceratidae). *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 9(2): 200-206, 2 pl.
- WIEDEY, LIONEL W. 1929. Some previously unpublished figures of type mollusks from California. *The Nautilus* 43(1): 21-26, 3 pl.
- WIEDMANN, JOST. 1966a. Stammesgeschichte und System der posttriadischen Ammonoideen, ein Überblick (1. Teil). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen* 125: 49-79, 2 pl., 13 fig.
- WIEDMANN, JOST. 1966b. Stammesgeschichte und System der posttriadischen Ammonoideen, ein Überblick (2. Teil). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen* 127: 13-81, 4 pl., 34 fig.
- WIEDMANN, JOST. 1968. Evolucion y clasificacion de los amonites del Cretácico. *Boletin de Geología* 24: 23-49, 2 pl., 15 fig.
- WIEDMANN, JOST. 1972. Neue Vorstellungen über Stammesgeschichte und System der Kreideammoniten. *Proceedings IPU, 23rd International Geological Congress* (1968): 93-120, 1 pl., 18 fig.
- WIEDMANN, JOST & IGENIO DIENI. 1968. Die Kreide Sardiniens und ihre Cephalopoden. *Palaeontographia Italica* 64: 1-171, 18 pl., 101 fig.
- WIEDMANN, JOST & JOACHIM NEUGEBAUER. 1978. Lower Cretaceous ammonites from the South Atlantic Leg 40 (DSDP), their stratigraphic value and sedimentologic properties. Initial reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project. Supplement to Volumes XXXVIII, XXXIX, XL, and XLI. National Science Foundation: 709-734, 8 pl., 4 fig.
- WIEDMANN, JOST & H. LOTHAR SCHNEIDER. 1979. Cephalopoden und Alter der Cenoman-Transgression von Mülheim - Broich, SW-Westfalen. In: *Aspekte der Kreide Europas. IUGS Series A* (6), Stuttgart: 645-680, 10 pl., 10 fig.
- WIEDMANN, JOST & JÜRGEN BOESS. 1984. Ammonitenfunde aus der Biskaya-Syncline (Nordspanien) - Kreidegliederung und Alter des Kreide-Vulkanismus. *Eclogae geologicae Helvetiae* 77(3): 483-510, 10 fig.

- WIESE, FRANK. 2000. Conacian (Upper Cretaceous) ammonites from the North Cantabrian Basin (Cantabria, northern Spain). *Acta Geologica Polonica* 50(1): 125-141, 2 pl.
- WILCKENS, OTTO. 1947. Paläontologische und geologische Ergebnisse der Reise von Kohl-Larsen (1928-29) nach Süd-Georgien. *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft* 474: 66 p., 9 pl., 1 fig.
- WILKE, HANS-GERHARD. 1988. Stratigraphie und Sedimentologie der Kreide im Nordwesten der Provinz Alicante (SE-Spanien). *Berliner geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen Reihe A* 95: 1-72, 9 pl., 36 fig.
- WILLIAMS, HOWEL. 1949. Geology of the Macdoel quadrangle. State of California, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mines. *Bulletin* 151: 7-60, 8 fig.
- WILTSHIRE, THOMAS. 1869. On the Red Chalk of Hunstanton. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 25: 185-192, 1 fig.
- WINDHAUSEN, ANSELMO. 1931. *Geología Argentina. Segundo Parte, Geología histórica y regional del territorio Argentino.* 645 p., 58 pl., 214 fig., 1 map.
- WINKLER, GUSTAV GEORG. 1868. Versteinerungen aus dem bayerischen Alpengebiet mit geognostischen Erläuterungen. I. Die Neocomformation des Urschlauerachenthal bei Traunstein mit Rücksicht auf ihre Grenzschichten. 48 p., 4 pl., 7 fig.
- WINTON, WILL M. 1925. The geology of Denton County. *University of Texas Bulletin* 2544: 1-86, 27 pl., 8 fig., 1 table.
- WINTON, WILL M. & WALTER S. ADKINS. 1919. The Geology of Tarrant County. *University of Texas Bulletin* 1931: 1-122, 6 pl., 6 fig.
- WITAM, OMAR. 1998. Le Barremien-Aptien de l'Atlas atlantique (Maroc): lithostratigraphie, biostratigraphie, sédimentologie, stratigraphie séquentielle, géodynamique et paléontologie. *Actes du Laboratoire de Géologie Sédimentaire et Paléontologie de l'Université Paul-Sabatier, Toulouse, série 2: Mémoires* 30. 421, 12 pl., 176 fig.
- WOLLEMANN, ERNST A. 1907. Die Fauna des mittleren Gaults von Algermissen. *Jahrbuch der Königlich Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt und Bergakademie* 24(1903): 22-42, 2 pl.
- WOODS, HENRY. 1891. *Catalogue of the type fossils in the Woodwardian Museum, Cambridge.* Cambridge: at the University Press. 180 p.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. 1955. Notes on Cretaceous ammonites - II. The phylogeny of the Desmocerataceae and the Hoplitaceae. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (twelfth series)* 92: 561-575.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. 1956. Rectification of nomenclature - *Raspailiceras* nom. nov. *Proceedings of the Geological Society of London* 1535: 73-74.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. 1957. Some Cretaceous ammonites from New Zealand. *Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 84(4): 805-809, 2 pl.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. 1979. The ammonites of the English Chalk Rock (Upper Turonian). *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History). Geology series* 31(4): 281-332, 7 pl., 2 fig.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. 1981. Cretaceous Ammonoidea. In: MICHAEL R. HOUSE & JOHN R. SENIOR (Eds.), *The Ammonoidea. Systematics Association Special Volume* 18. Academic Press. New York: p. 157-174, 4 fig.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & EDWARD V. WRIGHT. 1942. New records of Cretaceous fossils from the Isle of Wight. *Proceedings of the Isle of Wight Natural History and Archeological Society for 1941*, 3(4): 283-287.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & EDWARD V. WRIGHT. 1947. The stratigraphy of the Albian beds at Leighton Buzzard. *Geological Magazine* 84: 161-168, 3 fig.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & EDWARD V. WRIGHT. 1948. Note on two exposures of the base of the Gault in Surrey. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association* 59: 84-86.

- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & EDWARD V. WRIGHT. 1951. A survey of the fossil Cephalopoda of the Chalk of Great Britain. Palaeontographical Society. London. 40 p., 27 pl.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & TATSURO MATSUMOTO. 1954. Some doubtful Cretaceous ammonite genera from Japan and Saghalien. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology) 4: 107-134, pl. 7-8, fig. 1-22.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1981. The Ammonoidea of the Plenius Marls and the Middle Chalk. Monograph of the Palaeontographical Society 134 (1980):. 148 p., 32 pl., 39 fig.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1984. The Ammonoidea of the Lower Chalk, Part 1. Monograph of the Palaeontographical Society 137 (1983): 1-126, 40 pl., 28 fig.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1987. Ammonites. In: ANDREW B. SMITH (Ed.). Fossils of the Chalk. The Paleontological Association, London: 141-182, 12, pl. 27-38, 8 fig.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1996. The Ammonoidea of the Lower Chalk, Part 5. Monograph of the Palaeontographical Society. 84 p., 30 pl., 23 fig.
- WRIGHT, CLAUD W., JOHN H. CALLOMON & MICHAEL K. HOWARTH. 1996. Cretaceous Ammonoidea. Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part L, Mollusca 4 Revised. The Geological Society of America & The University of Kansas Boulder, Colorado & Lawrence, Kansas. xx + 362, 216 fig., 2 tables.
- WRIGHT, THOMAS. 1880. Modern classification of the Ammonitidae. In: Monograph on the Lias Ammonites of the British Islands. Palaeontographical Society. London: 219-262, 85 fig.

## Y

- YABE, HISAKATSU. 1904. Cretaceous Cephalopoda from the Hokkaido. Part II. The Journal of the College of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo 20(2): 1-45, 6 pl.
- YABE, HISAKATSU. 1909. Zur Stratigraphie und Paläontologie der oberen Kreide von Hokkaido und Sachalin. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 51(4): 402-444, 4 fig., 3 tables.
- YABE, HISAKATSU. 1914. Ein neuer Ammonitenfund aus der Trigoniasandstein-Gruppe von Provinz Tosa. Science Reports of the Tōhoku Imperial University, Sendai, Japan (series 2, geology) 1(5): 71-73, 1 pl.
- YABE, HISAKATSU. 1927. Cretaceous stratigraphy of the Japanese Islands. Science Reports of the Tohoku Imperial University, Sendai (series 2 Geology) 11: 27-100, 7 pl., 15 fig., 1 table
- YABE, HISAKATSU & SABURŌ SHIMIZU in HISAKATSU YABE, TAKUMI NAGAO & SABURŌ SHIMIZU. 1927. Cretaceous mollusca from the Sanchu Graben in the Kwanto Mountainland, Japan. Science Reports of the Tohoku Imperial University, Sendai, Japan (series 2, Geology) 9 (1926): 33-76. pl. 12-15.
- YAZYKOVA, ELENA A. 2001. Some Early Cretaceous ammonites from Sikhote Alin. Tikhookeanskaya Geologiya 20(1): 100-106, 2 pl. (in Russian)
- YAZYKOVA, ELENA A., DANUTA PERYT, TATJANA D. ZONOVA & LUDMILA I. KASINTZOVA. 2004. The Cenomanian/Turonian boundary in Sakhalin, Far East Russia: ammonites, inoceramids, foraminifera and radiolarians. New Zealand Journal of Geology & Geophysics 47: 291-320, 20 fig.
- YIN JIXIANG, XU JUNTAO, LIU CHENGJIE & LI HUAN. 1988. The Tibetan plateau: regional stratigraphic context and previous work. In: The Geological Evolution of Tibet. Philosophical transactions of the Royal Society of London A 327: 5-52.
- YOKOYAMA, MATAJIRO. 1890. Versteinerungen aus der japanischen Kreide. Palaeontographica 36: 59-202, 8 pl., 1 fig.

- YOUNG, KEITH. 1958. Cenomanian (Cretaceous) ammonites from Trans-Pecos Texas. *Journal of Paleontology* 32(2): 286-294, 2 pl., 2 fig.
- YOUNG, KEITH. 1979. Lower Cenomanian and Late Albian (Cretaceous) ammonites, especially Lyelliceridae, of Texas and Mexico. *Texas Memorial Museum, Bulletin* 26. 99 p., 9 pl., 24 fig.
- YOUNG, KEITH. 1993. Middle Albian ammonites from El Madero west-central Chihuahua. *The Texas Journal of Science* 45(2): 165-176, 3 fig.
- YOUNG, KEITH. 1996. Neocomian desmocerids from Mexico. *Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Paläontologisch Institut der Universität Hamburg* 77: 183-189, 2 pl.
- YOUNG, KEITH & J. DAN POWELL. 1978. Late Albian-Turonian correlations in Texas and Mexico (1). *Annales du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Nice* 4 (1976): p. XXV.1 - XXV.36, 9 pl., 8 fig.

## Z

- ZABORSKI, P. M. P. 1985. Upper Cretaceous ammonites from the Calabar region, south-east Nigeria. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geologie series* 39(1): 1-72, 66 fig.
- ZAHEDI, MOSTAFA. 1973. Étude géologique de la région de Soh (W de l'Iran central). *Geological Survey of Iran, report* 27. 197 p., 49 fig.
- ZAKHARIEVA-KOVATCHEVA, KRASSIMIRA. 1957. Études paléofaunistiques sur la stratigraphie de l'Albien en Bulgarie. *Annuaire de l'Université de Sofia, Faculté de Biologie, Géologie et Géographie* 50(2): 209-286, 37 pl., 5 tables. (in Bulgarian with French summary)
- ZEUSCHNER, LUDWIG. 1856. Geognostische Beschreibung des Liaskalkes in der Tatra und in den angrenzenden Gebirgen. *Sitzungsberichte der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien* 19: 135-182, 2 pl.
- ZIEGLER, BERNHARD. 1961. *Puzosia* (Ammonoidea) im Kreide-Flysch der Breggia (Südtessin). *Eclogae geologicae Helvetiae* 54(2): 587-590, 1 fig.
- ZIMMERMANN, ERNST. 1914. *Puzosia Rauffi* n. sp., *Puzosia Denisoniana* Stol. in der Oberen Kreide Norddeutschlands und die Loben der bisher bekannten *Puzosia*-Arten. *Jahrbuch der Königlich Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt zu Berlin* 33(1) (1912): 533-556., 2 pl., 15 fig.
- ZITTEL, KARL ALFRED VON. 1881-1885. *Handbuch der Palaeontologie I. Abtheilung. Palaeozoologie. II. Band. Mollusca und Arthropoda.* München und Leipzig, Verlag R. Oldenbourg. 893 p., 1109 fig.
- ZITTEL, KARL ALFRED VON. 1895. *Grundzüge der Palaeontologie.* Oldenbourg, München & Leipzig. vii + 971 p., 2048 fig.
- ZONOVA, TATJANA D., TAMARA N. BOGDANOVA & N. B. SALNIKOVA. 1986. New finds of Lower Cretaceous ammonites on Sakhalin Island. *Ezhogodnik Vsesoyuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obschestva. Leningrad.* 29: 139-148, 2 pl. (in Russian)
- ZONOVA, TATJANA D., LUDMILA I. KASINTZOVA & ELENA A. YAZYKOVA. 1993. Atlas of the main groups of Cretaceous fauna from Sakhalin. *St. Petersburg, Nedra:* 1-327, 107 pl., 7 fig. (in Russian)
- ZONOVA, TATJANA D. & ELENA A. YAZYKOVA. 1998. Biostratigraphy and correlation of the Turonian-Coniacian succession and the Turonian-Coniacian boundary problem in the Far East Russia based on ammonites and inoceramids. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 48(4): 483-494, 14 pl., 7 fig.
- ZUCON, MARIA H. 2005. Amonóides da transição Aptiano-Albiano da Bacia de Sergipe, Brasil. PhD thesis, Instituto de Geociências, Universidade Federal da Bahia, Salvador. 165 p., 28 pl., 14 fig. (manuscript)



ZWIERZYCKI, JOSEF. 1914. Die Cephalopodenfauna der Tendaguru-Schichten in Deutsch-Ostafrika. Archiv für Biontologie Berlin 3: 1-96, 10 pl.

# Index

- A**
- abdelkaderi*, *Silesites* ..... 158
- Abrytusites* NIKOLOV & BRESKOVSKI, 1969 ..... 2
- Abrytusites almensis* (GORI, 1969) ..... 2
- Abrytusites juliany* (HONNORAT-BASTIDE, 1891) 2
- Abrytusites loryi* (PAQUIER, 1900) ..... 3
- Abrytusites neumayri* (HAUG, 1889) ..... 3
- Abrytusites sulcatus* NIKOLOV & BRESKOVSKI, 1969 ..... 3
- Abrytusites thieuloyi* VAŠÍČEK & MICHALÍK, 1986 ..... 3
- Abrytusites ultima* THOMEL, 1980 ..... 4
- abundocostatus*, *Pseudosilesites* ..... 104
- aburensis*, *Lemuroceras* ..... 216
- Acanthohoplites abundocostatum* KVANTALIANI & SHARIKADZE, 1974 ..... 104
- Achilleoceras* VAN HOEPEN, 1951 ..... 101
- Achilleoceras erasmusi* VAN HOEPEN, 1951 ..... 101
- acutum*, *Anadesmoceras* ..... 196
- affine*, *Beudanticeras* (*Grantziceras*) ..... 136
- africanus*, *Parasilesites* ..... 101
- aguilerae*, *Pseudohaploceras* ..... 35
- aguilerae*, *Pseudohaploceras* non Böse ..... 35
- Aioloceras* WHITEHOUSE, 1926 ..... 208
- Aioloceras besairiei* (COLLIGNON, 1949) ..... 209
- Aioloceras rollerii* (LEANZA, 1970) ..... 210
- Aioloceras? jonesi* (GREGORY & SMITH, 1902) 210
- Aioloceras? ptychitiforme* (COLLIGNON, 1949) 210
- akuschaensis akuschaensis*, *Valdedorsella* ..... 23
- akuschaensis madagascariensis*, *Valdedorsella* 23
- akushensis*, *Pseudosilesites* ..... 104
- alamoense*, *Desmoceras* (*Pseudouhligella*) ..... 150
- alaskaensis*, *Eogunnarites* ..... 180
- alaskanum*, *Callizoniceras* (*Wollemanniceras*) 109
- alaskanum*, *Hulenites* ..... 172
- albense*, *Beudanticeras* (*Beudanticeras*) ..... 121
- aldersona*, *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) ..... 65
- alicantensis*, *Silesitoides* ..... 167
- aliena*, *Puzosia* (*Bhimaites*) ? ..... 93
- alimanestianui*, *Pachydesmoceras* ..... 97
- Almella almensis* GORI, 1969 ..... 2
- almensis*, *Abrytusites* ..... 2
- alpina*, *Zuercherella* ..... 111
- alzatei*, *Pseudohaploceras* ..... 35
- ambanjabense*, *Beudanticeras* (*Beudanticeras*) 121
- ambarimangingaense*, *Lemuroceras* ..... 216
- ambatolafensis*, *Neosilesites* ..... 164
- ambigua*, *Moretella* ..... 219
- ambigua*, *Puzosia* (*Puzosia*) ..... 65
- ambiguum*, *Aioloceras* ..... 208
- Ammonites Abd-el-Kaderi* COQUAND, 1852 ..... 158
- Ammonites alienus* STOLICZKA, 1865 ..... 94
- Ammonites assimilis* MATHERON, 1880 ..... 17
- Ammonites Austeni* SCHLOENBACH, 1868 ..... 44
- Ammonites Beudanti* BRONGNIART, 1822. 120. 123
- Ammonites Beudanti* var. *Mitchelli* ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872 ..... 131
- Ammonites Bhima* STOLICZKA, 1865 ..... 93, 95
- Ammonites bicurvatus* MICHELIN, 1838 ..... 60
- Ammonites bistrictus* WHITE, 1887 ..... 69
- Ammonites Boutini* MATHERON, 1880 ..... 46
- Ammonites Brazoensis* SHUMARD, 1860 ..... 222
- Ammonites Brewerii* GABB, 1864 ..... 194
- Ammonites Cassida* RASPAIL, 1831 ..... 9, 10
- Ammonites cesticulatus* D'ORBIGNY, 1841 ..... 126
- Ammonites Charrierianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1842 ..... 48
- Ammonites Cicer* COQUAND, 1880 ..... 27
- Ammonites Cleon* D'ORBIGNY, 1850 ..... 199, 201
- Ammonites Daintreei* ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872 ..... 138
- Ammonites Davydovi* TRAUTSCHOLD, 1886 ..... 32
- Ammonites Denisonianus* STOLICZKA, 1865 96. 97
- Ammonites difficilis* D'ORBIGNY, 1841 ..... 9, 11
- Ammonites difficilis* forme *Oustaleti* LEENHARDT, 1883 ..... 11
- Ammonites djumensis* SIMONOVITCH, BATSEVICH & SOROKIN, 1877 ..... 78
- Ammonites Dupinianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1841 ..... 126
- Ammonites Emerici* RASPAIL, 1831 ..... 49
- Ammonites Fabrei* TORCAPEL, 1884 ..... 31, 32
- Ammonites Flindersi* MCCOY, 1865 ..... 128
- Ammonites fugax* MATHERON, 1880 ..... 6
- Ammonites Gaudama* FORBES, 1846 ..... 74
- Ammonites Getulinus* COQUAND, 1880 ..... 25
- Ammonites Gossianus* PICTET, 1847 ..... 117
- Ammonites Greenoughi* RASPAIL, 1831 ..... 6
- Ammonites Haydenii* GABB, 1864 ..... 128
- Ammonites Hoffmannii* GABB, 1864 ..... 65, 74
- Ammonites Hopkinsi* FORBES, 1845 ..... 38
- Ammonites Ibrahim* COQUAND, 1880 ..... 27
- Ammonites impare-costatus* COQUAND, 1880 .. 160
- Ammonites impressus* D'ORBIGNY, 1841 ..... 112
- Ammonites inanis* STOLICZKA, 1865 ..... 143
- Ammonites Inca* FORBES, 1845 ..... 27
- Ammonites inornatus* D'ORBIGNY, 1841 ..... 52
- Ammonites interpositus* COQUAND, 1880 ..... 159
- Ammonites jachromensis* NIKITIN, 1888 ..... 183
- Ammonites jugalis* GABB, 1869 ..... 155
- Ammonites Juliany* HONNORAT-BASTIDE, 1891 .. 2
- Ammonites kerenskianus* BOGOSLOWSKII, 1902 ..... 216
- Ammonites laevigatus* J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1827. .... 129
- Ammonites Laperousianus* WHITEAVES, 1876.. 103
- Ammonites latidorsatus* MICHELIN, 1838. 141, 144
- Ammonites ligatus* D'ORBIGNY, 1841 ..... 4, 6
- Ammonites Liptoviana* ZEUSCHNER, 1856 ..... 35
- Ammonites marciana* SHUMARD, 1854 ..... 222
- Ammonites Matheroni compressus* VON SCHAFFHÜTL, 1863 ..... 40
- Ammonites Matheroni* D'ORBIGNY, 1841 ..... 40
- Ammonites Mayorianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1841 ..... 77
- Ammonites Melchioris* TIETZE, 1872 ..... 44, 52
- Ammonites Monicæ* COQUAND, 1880 ..... 14
- Ammonites Moravitoorensis* STOLICZKA, 1865 ..... 179
- Ammonites Nabdalsa* COQUAND, 1880 ..... 44, 54
- Ammonites octo-sulcatus* SHARPE, 1857 ..... 83

<i>Ammonites Oedipus</i> MATHERON, 1880.....	54
<i>Ammonites Oxyntas</i> COQUAND, 1880.....	27
<i>Ammonites pachysoma</i> MATHERON, 1880.....	42
<i>Ammonites papillatus</i> STOLICZKA, 1865.....	176
<i>Ammonites Parandieri</i> D'ORBIGNY, 1841.....	133
<i>Ammonites Perezianus</i> WHITEAVES, 1876.....	211
<i>Ammonites Piettei</i> MATHERON, 1880.....	85
<i>Ammonites planulatus</i> J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1827. .....	65, 77
<i>Ammonites planus</i> ? (Mantell) PHILLIPS, 1829.....	20
<i>Ammonites portae ferreae</i> TIETZE, 1872.....	43
<i>Ammonites Potieri</i> MATHERON, 1880.....	29
<i>Ammonites Prosti-Cassida</i> RASPAIL, 1842.....	10
<i>Ammonites Prosti-Emerici</i> RASPAIL, 1842.....	49
<i>Ammonites Prosti-Greenoughii</i> RASPAIL, 1842...6	
<i>Ammonites quercifolius</i> D'ORBIGNY, 1841.....	205
<i>Ammonites quinquesulcatus</i> MATHERON, 1880...30	
<i>Ammonites raresulcatus</i> D'ORBIGNY, 1841.....	62
<i>Ammonites Seguenzae</i> COQUAND, 1880.....	56
<i>Ammonites Seranonis</i> D'ORBIGNY, 1841.. 158, 160	
<i>Ammonites seranonis</i> var. <i>balearensis</i> FALLOT, 1920.....	164
<i>Ammonites sphaerotus</i> SEELEY, 1866.....	135
<i>Ammonites subplanulatus</i> SCHLÜTER, 1871.....	78
<i>Ammonites sulcobifurcatus</i> REYNÈS, 1876.....	168
<i>Ammonites Sutherlandi</i> ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872.. 135	
<i>Ammonites Tachthaliae</i> TIETZE, 1872.....	44
<i>Ammonites Trajani</i> TIETZE, 1872.....	162
<i>Ammonites Tucuyensis</i> VON BUCH, 1850.....	93
<i>Ammonites valdedorsatus</i> REYNÈS, 1876. 141, 150	
<i>Ammonites Vilanova</i> COQUAND, 1866.....	150
<i>Ammonites vulpes</i> Coquand MATHERON, 1880 163	
<i>Ammonites walcotti</i> HILL, 1888.....	63
<i>Ammonites Liptoviensis</i> ZEUSCHNER, 1856.....	39
<i>ampakabensis</i> , <i>Neosilesites</i> .....	164
<i>ampanihense</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> ).. 121	
<i>Anacleoniceras bicostatum</i> MIRZOYEV, 1971.. 201	
<i>Anacleoniceras caseyi</i> MIRZOYEV, 1969.. 199, 201	
<b>Anadesmoceras</b> CASEY, 1954.....	196
<i>Anadesmoceras acutum</i> SAVELIEV, 1973.....	196
<i>Anadesmoceras baylei</i> (JACOB, 1908).....	197
<i>Anadesmoceras caceresi</i> (ETAYO-SERNA, 1979) .....	197
<i>Anadesmoceras constrictum</i> LEANZA, 1970.....	134
<i>Anadesmoceras costatum</i> CASEY, 1966.....	197
<i>Anadesmoceras gravis</i> SAVELIEV, 1973.....	197
<i>Anadesmoceras matutinum</i> SAVELIEV, 1973.....	198
<i>Anadesmoceras monteroi</i> (ETAYO-SERNA, 1979) .....	198
<i>Anadesmoceras nudum</i> CASEY, 1966.....	198
<i>Anadesmoceras strangulatum</i> CASEY, 1954 .....	196, 198
<i>Anadesmoceras subbaylei</i> (SPATH, 1942).....	198
<i>Anadesmoceras tenue</i> CASEY, 1966.....	199
<i>Anadesmoceras?</i> <i>chimuense</i> (BENAVIDES- CÁCERES, 1956).....	197
<i>analabensis</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> ).....	94
<i>androiavensis</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ).....	65
<i>angladei angladei</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i> .....	23
<i>angladei strangulata</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i> .....	23
<i>angusta</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ).....	65
<i>angusteumbilicatum</i> , <i>Desmoceras</i> ( <i>Desmoceras</i> ) .....	141
<i>angustus</i> , <i>Arcthoplites</i> .....	183
<i>antanatanamirafaensis</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	44
<i>antarcticaensis</i> , <i>Neoastertia</i> .....	166
<i>antarcticus</i> , <i>Silesites</i> .....	158
<i>antiquum</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i> .....	199
<i>aontzyensis</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> ).....	94
<b>Arcthoplites</b> SPATH, 1925.....	183
<i>Arcthoplites angustus</i> (SAVELIEV, 1973).....	184
<i>Arcthoplites belli</i> (MCLEARN, 1948).....	184
<i>Arcthoplites bickeli</i> (IMLAY, 1961).....	185
<i>Arcthoplites birkenmajeri</i> NAGY, 1970.....	185
<i>Arcthoplites bogoslowskyi</i> SAVELIEV, 1973.....	185
<i>Arcthoplites colvillensis</i> (IMLAY, 1961).....	185
<i>Arcthoplites crassus</i> (SAVELIEV, 1973).....	185
<i>Arcthoplites efreimovae</i> BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, 2005.....	185
<i>Arcthoplites gerassimovi</i> BARABOSHKIN & MIKHAILOVA, 1988.....	186
<i>Arcthoplites jachromensis</i> (NIKITIN, 1888).....	186
<i>Arcthoplites linaensis</i> MCLEARN, 1972.....	187
<i>Arcthoplites marechali</i> CASEY, 1999.....	187
<i>Arcthoplites meridionalis</i> SAVELIEV, 1973.....	187
<i>Arcthoplites multicostratus</i> (SAVELIEV, 1973).....	187
<i>Arcthoplites nikitini</i> SAVELIEV, 1973.....	187
<i>Arcthoplites nikolskensis</i> SAVELIEV, 1973.....	187
<i>Arcthoplites probus</i> (SAVELIEV, 1973).....	188
<i>Arcthoplites subjachromensis</i> SAVELIEV, 1973. .....	188
<i>Arcthoplites subplanus</i> (SAVELIEV, 1973).....	188
<i>Arcthoplites talkeetnanus</i> (IMLAY, 1960).....	188
<i>Arctocephalites</i> ( <i>Cranoccephalites</i> ) <i>hulinense</i> WANG, 1983.....	42
<i>Arctocephalites peideense</i> LIANG, 1982.....	42
<i>arduennense</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> ).. 121	
<i>argentinum meseticum</i> , <i>Aioloceras</i> .....	208
<i>argentinum</i> , <i>Aioloceras</i> .....	208
<i>argonauticum</i> , <i>Desmoceras</i> ( <i>Pseudouhligella</i> ) 150	
<i>assimile</i> , <i>Montanesiceras</i> .....	17
<i>strictum</i> , <i>Vnigrigeras</i> ( <i>Vnigrigeras</i> ).....	189
<i>athabascense</i> , <i>Desmoceras</i> ( <i>Desmoceras</i> ) ?.....	141
<i>Austiniceras dibleyi</i> SPATH, 1922.....	92
<i>australis</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> ).....	94
<i>austroafricanus</i> , <i>Parasilesites</i> .....	101
<b>B</b>	
<i>baisunensis</i> , <i>Neosaynella</i> .....	212
<i>balearensis</i> , <i>Neosilesites</i> .....	164
<i>balkanicum</i> , <i>Montanesiceras</i> .....	17
<i>balmensis pinguis</i> , <i>Uhligelia</i> .....	114
<i>balmensis</i> , <i>Uhligelia</i> .....	114
<i>balmensisformis</i> , <i>Moretella</i> .....	219
<i>barremensis</i> , <i>Torcapella</i> .....	31
<b>Barremites</b> KILIAN, 1913.....	9
<i>Barremites</i> ( <i>Barremites</i> ) <i>balkanicus</i> MANOLOV, 1975.....	17, 18
<i>Barremites</i> ( <i>Cassidoiceras</i> ) <i>chaputi chaputi</i> DIMITROVA, 1967.....	18
<i>Barremites</i> ( <i>Cassidoiceras</i> ) <i>chaputi tshuprenensis</i> DIMITROVA, 1967.....	17, 19

<i>Barremites (Cassidoiceras) fegirensis</i>	
DIMITROVA, 1967 .....	17, 18
<i>Barremites cassida</i> (RASPAIL, 1831) .....	10
<i>Barremites charieri v. falloti</i> ERISTAVI, 1955 .....	48
<i>Barremites charieri v. rouchadzei</i> ERISTAVI, 1955 .....	48
<i>Barremites charrierianus</i> DRUSHCHITS, 1960 .....	17
<i>Barremites difficilis</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1841) .....	11
<i>Barremites difficilis dimboviciorensis</i>	
BRESKOVSKI, 1966 .....	17
<i>Barremites hemiptychus</i> (KILIAN, 1889) .....	14
<i>Barremites mueriensis</i> (BRESKOVSKI, 1966) .....	15
<i>Barremites oisukai</i> (YABE & SHIMIZU, 1927) .....	15
<i>Barremites primarius</i> BUSNARDO, 2003 .....	15
<i>Barremites primitivus</i> CECCA, FARAONI & MARINI, 1998 .....	16
<i>Barremites psilotatus</i> (UHLIG, 1883) .....	16
<i>Barremites subdifficilis dimboviciorensis</i>	
BRESKOVSKI, 1966 .....	18
<i>Barremites vocontius</i> (SAYN, 1896) .....	16
<i>Barremites? gouxi</i> (SAYN, 1896) .....	13
<i>Barremites? monicae</i> (COQUAND, 1880) .....	14
<i>Barremites? paffenholzii</i> AKOPIAN, 1962 .....	15
<b>BARREMITIDAE</b> BRESKOVSKI, 1977 .....	2
<i>Barremitites</i> AVRAM, 1997 .....	19
<i>Barremitites neagui</i> AVRAM, 1997 .....	20
<i>Barremitites panae</i> AVRAM, 1997 .....	20
<i>Barremitites strettostoma eichwaldi</i> (DIMITROVA, 1967) .....	20
<i>Barremitites strettostoma strettostoma</i> (UHLIG, 1883) .....	20
<i>Barremitites strettostoma tietzei</i> AVRAM, 1997 .....	22
<i>Barremitites? plana</i> (PHILLIPS, 1829) .....	20
<i>Barremitites? transitorius</i> AVRAM, 1997 .....	22
<i>barryae</i> , <i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)</i> .....	150
<i>baylei</i> , <i>Anadesmoceras</i> .....	196
<i>bearskinense</i> , <i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)</i> .....	150
<i>befamontensis</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i> .....	23
<i>belli</i> , <i>Archthoplites</i> .....	183
<b>Bellidiscus</b> SAVELIEV, 1973 .....	183
<i>Bellidiscus angustus</i> SAVELIEV, 1973 .....	184
<i>Bellidiscus crassus</i> SAVELIEV, 1973 .....	185
<i>Bellidiscus multicostatus</i> SAVELIEV, 1973 .....	187
<i>Bellidiscus probus</i> SAVELIEV, 1973 .....	183, 188
<i>Bellidiscus subplanus</i> SAVELIEV, 1973 .....	188
<b>Beneckeia</b> UHLIG, 1882 .....	158
<i>besairiei altum</i> , <i>Lemuroceras</i> .....	217
<i>besairiei</i> , <i>Aioloceras</i> .....	208
<i>besairiei</i> , <i>Lemuroceras</i> .....	217
<i>besairiei</i> , <i>Uhligella</i> .....	114
<i>beudanti exhornatum</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> ) .....	121
<i>beudanti ibiciforme</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> ) .....	121
<i>beudanti petersi</i> , <i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)</i> .....	121
<i>beudanti</i> , <i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)</i> .....	121
<i>Beudanticeras (?) besairiei</i> BREISTROFFER, 1936 .....	116
<i>Beudanticeras (?) planulatum</i> EGOIAN, 1969 .....	112
<b>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)</b> HITZEL, 1902 .....	120
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) albense</i> BREISTROFFER, 1947 .....	122
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) ampanihense</i> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....	123
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) arduennense</i> CASEY, 1961 .....	123
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) beudanti</i> (BROGNIART, 1822) .....	123
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) caseyi</i> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....	126
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) cesticulatum</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1841) .....	126
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) dupinianum africanum</i> (PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907) .....	126
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) dupinianum dupinianum</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1841) .....	126
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) dupinianum evolutum</i> CASEY, 1961 .....	128
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) dupinianum percostatum</i> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....	128
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) dupiniforme</i> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....	128
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) flinderi</i> (MCCOY, 1865) .....	128
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) hatchetense</i> SCOTT, 1940 .....	128
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) haydenii</i> (GABB, 1864) .....	128
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) hourcqi</i> COLLIGNON, 1949 .....	129
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) laevigatum</i> (J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1827) .....	129
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) mitchelli</i> (ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872) .....	131
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) modestum</i> (ANDERSON, 1938) .....	131
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) newtoni</i> CASEY, 1961 .....	131
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) parandieri</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1841) .....	133
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) perchoisense</i> DESTOMBES, 1979 .....	133
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) rectisulcatum</i> (COLLIGNON, 1936) .....	133
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) revoili</i> (PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907) .....	133
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) sanctaecrusis</i> BONARELLI, 1921 .....	134
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) sphaerotum</i> (SEELEY, 1866) .....	135
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) sutherlandi</i> (ETHERIDGE Sr., 1872) .....	135
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)? ingente</i> WHITEHOUSE, 1928 .....	129
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)? komihevitraense</i> COLLIGNON, 1950 .....	129
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)? mexicanum</i> (BURCKHARDT, 1925) .....	130
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)? robustum</i> WARREN, 1947 .....	134
<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)? sutherlandbrowni</i> (MCLEARN, 1972) .....	135

<i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)? victoris</i> STOYANOW, 1949.....	136
<b><i>Beudanticeras (Grantzicerias)</i></b> IMLAY, 1961.....	136
<i>Beudanticeras (Grantzicerias) affine</i> (WHITEAVES, 1893).....	136
<i>Beudanticeras (Grantzicerias) glabrum</i> (WHITEAVES, 1889).....	137
<i>Beudanticeras (Grantzicerias) multiconstrictum</i> IMLAY, 1960.....	136
<i>Beudanticeras (Grantzicerias) multiconstrictum</i> IMLAY, 1960,.....	136
<i>Beudanticeras alamoense</i> ANDERSON, 1958.....	151
<i>Beudanticeras ambanjabense</i> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....	129
<i>Beudanticeras argonauticum</i> ANDERSON, 1958 .....	151
<i>Beudanticeras Beudanti</i> var. <i>exornata</i> BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921.....	125
<i>Beudanticeras beudanti</i> var. <i>ibiciformis</i> SPATH, 1923.....	125
<i>Beudanticeras bulbosum</i> CASEY, 1961.....	117
<i>Beudanticeras burchanense</i> EGOIAN, 1969.....	111
<i>Beudanticeras giganteus</i> AVDEIKO, 1968.....	137
<i>Beudanticeras Hirtzi</i> COLLIGNON, 1950.....	129
<i>Beudanticeras penjiensis</i> AVDEIKO, 1968.....	137
<i>Beudanticeras rebouli</i> var. <i>rencurelensis</i> BREISTROFFER, 1936.....	118
<i>Beudanticeras Revoili</i> var. <i>elegans</i> MAHMOUD, 1956.....	134
<i>Beudanticeras rollerii</i> LEANZA, 1970.....	210
<i>Beudanticeras shikokuense</i> YABE & SHIMIZU, 1927.....	156
<i>Beudanticeras subparandieri</i> SPATH, 1923.....	119
<i>Beudanticeras subrotundum</i> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....	129
<b>BEUDANTICERATINAE</b> BREISTROFFER, 1953 .....	111
<b><i>Beudantiella</i></b> BREISTROFFER, 1947.....	139
<i>bhima</i> , <i>Puzosia (Bhimaites)</i> .....	94
<i>Bhimaites ? kawai</i> MATSUMOTO & EGASHIRA, 1997.....	95
<i>Bhimaites analabensis</i> COLLIGNON, 1961.....	94
<i>Bhimaites aontzyensis</i> COLLIGNON, 1961.....	94
<i>Bhimaites takahashii</i> MATSUMOTO, 1988.....	96
<i>biasalensis</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i> .....	23
<i>bickeli</i> , <i>Arcthoplites</i> .....	183
<i>bicostatium</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i> .....	199
<i>bicurvata</i> , <i>Pseudosaynella</i> .....	60
<i>bicurvatoides</i> , <i>Vnigrigeras (Astrodiscus) ?</i> .....	190
<i>bifurcata</i> , <i>Kennicottia</i> .....	63
<i>birkenmajeri</i> , <i>Arcthoplites</i> .....	183
<i>hiroi</i> , <i>Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	65
<i>bstricta</i> , <i>Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	65
<b><i>Bistrilützeras</i></b> BRESKOVSKI, 1980.....	17
<i>blascoi</i> , <i>Torcapella</i> .....	31
<i>blayaci</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>bogoslowskyi</i> , <i>Arcthoplites</i> .....	183
<b><i>Boliteceras</i></b> WHITEHOUSE, 1928.....	138
<i>Boliteceras daintreei</i> (ETHERIDGE, 1872).....	138
<i>Boliteceras perlatum</i> WHITEHOUSE, 1928.....	138
<b><i>Bonarellicerias</i></b> MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005.....	170
<i>bonarellii</i> , <i>Aioloceras</i> .....	208
<i>bonarellii</i> , <i>Piatnitzkyceras</i> .....	169
<i>boussaci vidali</i> , <i>Uhligella</i> .....	114
<i>boussaci</i> , <i>Uhligella</i> .....	114
<i>boutini</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>brasiliana</i> , <i>Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	65
<i>brazeensis</i> , <i>Eopachydiscus</i> .....	222
<i>breskovskii</i> , <i>Plesiospitidiscus</i> .....	4
<i>bretoni</i> , <i>Uhligella</i> .....	114
<i>breweri</i> , <i>Brewericeras</i> .....	194
<b><i>Brewericeras</i></b> CASEY, 1954.....	194
<i>Brewericeras brewerii</i> (GABB, 1864).....	194
<i>Brewericeras hulenense</i> ANDERSON, 1938.....	195
<i>Brewericeras? enorme</i> MATSUMOTO, 1980.....	195
<i>buenaventura</i> , <i>Puzosia (Anapuzosia)</i> .....	90
<i>bulbosa</i> , <i>Uhligella ?</i> .....	114
<i>bullatus</i> , <i>Parasilesites</i> .....	101
<i>burchanensis</i> , <i>Zuercherella ?</i> .....	111
<i>burckhardtii</i> , <i>Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	35
<i>bushgrovensis</i> , <i>Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	65
<b>C</b>	
<i>caceresi</i> , <i>Anadesmoceras</i> .....	196
<i>calabarensis</i> , <i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)</i> .....	150
<b><i>Callizonicerias (Callizonicerias)</i></b> SPATH, 1923.....	108
<i>Callizonicerias (Callizonicerias) hoyeri</i> (VON KOENEN, 1902).....	108
<i>Callizonicerias (Callizonicerias) plicatulum</i> (VON KOENEN, 1902).....	108
<b><i>Callizonicerias (Wollemannicerias)</i></b> BREISTROFFER, 1947.....	108
<i>Callizonicerias (Wollemannicerias) alaskanum</i> IMLAY, 1960.....	109
<i>Callizonicerias (Wollemannicerias) fohlinense</i> IMLAY, 1960.....	109
<i>Callizonicerias (Wollemannicerias) keilhacki</i> <i>anterior</i> (BRINKMANN, 1937).....	109
<i>Callizonicerias (Wollemannicerias) keilhacki</i> <i>keilhacki</i> (WOLLEMAN, 1907).....	109
<i>canadense</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i> .....	199
<i>canadensis</i> , <i>Pachygyrcia</i> .....	220
<i>canadensis</i> , <i>Yeharaites</i> .....	177
<i>canalis</i> , <i>Plesiospitidiscus</i> .....	4
<i>cantiana</i> , <i>Neosaynella</i> .....	212
<i>capillosa</i> , <i>Torcapella</i> .....	31
<i>cardielense</i> , <i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)</i> .....	121
<i>cardielense</i> , <i>Umsinenoceras</i> .....	106
<b><i>Carloscaceresicerias</i></b> ETAYO-SERNA, 1979.....	196
<i>Carloscaceresicerias caceresi</i> ETAYO-SERNA, 1979.....	196, 197
<i>Carloscaceresicerias monteroi</i> ETAYO-SERNA, 1979.....	198
<i>carolense</i> , <i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras) ?</i> .....	141
<b><i>Caseyella</i></b> C. M. CANTÚ CHAPA, 1976.....	35
<i>caseyi</i> , <i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)</i> .....	121
<i>caseyi</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i> .....	199
<i>caseyi</i> , <i>Cymahoplites</i> .....	216
<i>cassida</i> , <i>Barremites</i> .....	9
<b><i>Cassidoicerias</i></b> DIMITROVA, 1967.....	44
<i>cassidooides</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>cesticulatum</i> , <i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)</i> .....	121
<i>chaputii</i> , <i>Montanesicerias</i> .....	17
<i>charrierianus cureti</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	45

<i>charrierianus falloti, Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>charrierianus rouchadzei, Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>charrierianus, Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>chimuense, Anadesmoceras</i> ? .....	196
<i>chinense, Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	35
<i>chirichense, Desmoceras (Desmoceras)</i> .....	141
<i>cicer, Valdedorsella</i> .....	23
<i>cirtense, Haplobrancoeras</i> .....	171
<i>clansayensis, Uhligella</i> .....	115
<i>cleon platidorsatum, Cleoniceras</i> ? .....	199
<i>cleon, Cleoniceras</i> .....	199
<b><i>Cleonella</i> DESTOMBES, 1970</b> .....	199
<b><i>Cleoniceras</i> PARONA &amp; BONARELLI, 1897</b> .....	199
<i>Cleoniceras (Aioloceras) Besairiei</i> COLLIGNON, 1949 .....	209
<i>Cleoniceras (Aioloceras) ptychitiforme</i> COLLIGNON, 1949 .....	210
<b><i>Cleoniceras (Anacleoniceras)</i> MIRZOYEV, 1969</b> .....	199
<i>Cleoniceras (Cleonella) lanceolatum</i> DESTOMBES, 1979 .....	203
<i>Cleoniceras (Cleonella) rustricum infraspecies platycostata</i> SAVELIEV, 1992 .....	215
<i>Cleoniceras (Cleonella) rustricum infraspecies tenuicostata</i> SAVELIEV, 1992 .....	215
<i>Cleoniceras (Cleonella) rustricum infraspecies typica</i> SAVELIEV, 1992 .....	215
<i>Cleoniceras (Cleonella) rustricum</i> SAVELIEV, 1992 .....	215
<i>Cleoniceras (Cleoniceras) planum</i> MIRZOYEV, 1967 .....	214
<b><i>Cleoniceras (Eocleoniceras)</i> SAVELIEV, 1992</b> .....	199
<i>Cleoniceras (Eocleoniceras) remotum</i> SAVELIEV, 1992 .....	199
<i>Cleoniceras (Grycia) densicostata</i> JELETZKY, 1980 .....	211
<i>Cleoniceras (Grycia) sablei</i> IMLAY, 1961 210, 212	
<i>Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) ? whitingtoni</i> IMLAY, 1961 .....	212
<i>Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) cantianum</i> CASEY, 1966 .....	213
<i>Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) cardielense</i> LEANZA, 1970 .....	134
<i>Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) discoides</i> AVDEIKO, 1968 .....	213
<i>Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) glabrum</i> SAVELIEV, 1974 .....	213
<i>Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) inornatum</i> CASEY, 1954 .....	212, 213
<i>Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) luppovi</i> CASEY, 1966 .....	214
<i>Cleoniceras (Neosaynella) mirabilum</i> SAVELIEV, 1992 .....	214
<i>Cleoniceras (Paracleoniceras) ambiguum</i> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....	209
<i>Cleoniceras (Paracleoniceras) cleoniforme</i> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....	209
<i>Cleoniceras (Paracleoniceras) crassefalcatum</i> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....	209
<i>Cleoniceras (Paracleoniceras) inaequale</i> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....	209
<i>Cleoniceras (Paracleoniceras) morganiforme</i> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....	209
<i>Cleoniceras (Paracleoniceras) tenuicostulatum</i> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....	209
<i>Cleoniceras antiquum</i> CASEY, 1966 .....	200
<i>Cleoniceras argentinum</i> BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921 .....	208
<i>Cleoniceras argentinum</i> BONARELLI, 1921 .....	208
<i>Cleoniceras argentinum</i> var. <i>mesética</i> BONARELLI & NÁGERA, 1921 .....	208
<i>Cleoniceras baisuense</i> ILYIN, 1961 .....	213
<i>Cleoniceras Besairiei</i> COLLIGNON, 1949 .....	208
<i>Cleoniceras bicostatum</i> (MIRZOYEV, 1970) .....	201
<i>Cleoniceras canadense</i> JELETZKY, 1980 .....	201
<i>Cleoniceras caseyi</i> (MIRZOYEV, 1969) .....	201
<i>Cleoniceras cleon</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1850) .....	201
<i>Cleoniceras daviesi</i> SPATH, 1930 .....	117
<i>Cleoniceras dimorphum</i> CASEY, 1966 .....	199, 203
<i>Cleoniceras discors</i> SAVELIEV, 1973 .....	203
<i>Cleoniceras dubium</i> MIKHAILOVA & TERECHOVA, 1975 .....	211
<i>Cleoniceras floridum</i> CASEY, 1961 .....	203
<i>Cleoniceras imitator</i> CASEY, 1966 .....	204
<i>Cleoniceras janneli</i> (PARENT, 1893) .....	204
<i>Cleoniceras kugitangense</i> LUPPOV, 1961 .....	204
<i>Cleoniceras leightonense</i> SPATH, 1942 .....	204
<i>Cleoniceras madagascariense</i> COLLIGNON, 1949 .....	204
<i>Cleoniceras mangyschtakense</i> LUPPOV, 1949 .....	214
<i>Cleoniceras mocqueryi</i> DESTOMBES, 1979 .....	204
<i>Cleoniceras modestum</i> ANDERSON, 1938.131, 193	
<i>Cleoniceras morganii</i> SPATH, 1927 .....	205
<i>Cleoniceras obtusum</i> SAVELIEV, 1981 .....	205
<i>Cleoniceras ornatum</i> DESTOMBES, 1979 .....	205
<i>Cleoniceras overbecki</i> IMLAY, 1960 .....	205
<i>Cleoniceras quercifolium</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1841) .....	205
<i>Cleoniceras ramachandrii</i> RAO, 1953 .....	206
<i>Cleoniceras remotum</i> SAVELIEV, 1992 .....	206
<i>Cleoniceras renatae</i> MIRZOYEV, 1967 .....	206
<i>Cleoniceras rudiki</i> ILYIN, 1961 .....	206
<i>Cleoniceras seunsi</i> BONARELLI, 1921 .....	207
<i>Cleoniceras strigosum</i> CASEY, 1966 .....	207
<i>Cleoniceras subbaylei</i> SPATH, 1942 .....	198
<i>Cleoniceras sublaeve</i> CASEY, 1966 .....	207
<i>Cleoniceras Suessi</i> SIMIONESCU, 1898 .....	33
<i>Cleoniceras susukii</i> MURPHY & RODDA, 1959.212	
<i>Cleoniceras tailleuri</i> IMLAY, 1961 .....	207
<i>Cleoniceras tenuis</i> MIRZOYEV, 1967 .....	207
<i>Cleoniceras? devisense</i> SPATH, 1925 .....	203
<i>Cleoniceras? dilleri</i> JONES, 1960 .....	213
<i>Cleoniceras? santacruzense</i> LEANZA, 1970 .....	207
<i>Cleoniceras? schlaudti</i> STOYANOW, 1949 .....	207
<i>Cleoniceras? xizangense</i> CHAO, 1976 .....	208
<b>CLEONICERATIDAE</b> WHITEHOUSE, 1926.182	
<i>cleoniforme, Aioloceras</i> .....	208
<i>cocei, Plesiospiitidiscus</i> ? .....	4
<i>collignoni, Desmoceras (Desmoceras)</i> .....	141
<b><i>Coloboceras</i> CRICKMAY, 1927</b> .....	215
<i>colombiana, Valdedorsella</i> ? .....	23
<i>colombianus, Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>columbianus, Marshallites</i> .....	173
<i>colusaensis, Puzosia (Anapuzosia)</i> .....	90

<i>colvillensis, Archtophites</i> .....	183	<i>deeckeri, Subtorcapella</i> .....	33
<i>Colvillia</i> IMLAY, 1961 .....	220	<i>defayi, Subtorcapella</i> .....	33
<i>Colvillia crassicostata</i> IMLAY, 1961 .....	220	<i>denisonianum, Pachydesmoceras</i> .....	97
<i>Colvillia kenti</i> IMLAY, 1961 .....	220, 221	<i>densicostata, Grycia</i> .....	210
<i>communis cantabrigiensis, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> ...	65	<i>densicostatus, Parasilesites</i> .....	101
<i>communis communis, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	65	<i>derancei erugata, Uhligella</i> .....	115
<i>communis, Plesiospiitidiscus</i> .....	4	<i>derancei, Uhligella</i> .....	115
<i>compacta, Puzosia (Puzosia) ?</i> .....	65	<i>Desmoceras (?) pseudodifficile</i> YABE & SHIMIZU, 1937 .....	11
<i>compressa, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	65	<i>Desmoceras (?) vocontium</i> SAYN, 1896 .....	16
<i>compressum, Umsinenoceras</i> .....	106	<i>Desmoceras (Beudanticeras) rectisulcatum</i> COLLIGNON, 1936 .....	133
<i>compressus puzosioides, Marshallites</i> .....	173	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras) ZITTEL, 1885</i> .....	141
<i>compressus, Marshallites</i> .....	173	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras) chirichense</i> (PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907) .....	142
<i>compensis, Pseudovaldedorsella</i> .....	29	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras) collignoni</i> BREISTROFFER, 1936 .....	143
<i>concinna, Puzosia (Bhimaites) ?</i> .....	94	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras) floresi</i> LEANZA, 1970 .....	143
<i>concretus, Silesites</i> .....	158	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras) inane</i> (STOLICZKA, 1865) .....	143
<i>conduciensis, Lytodiscoides</i> .....	100	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras) inanoides</i> GLAZUNOVA, 1960 .....	143
<i>constrictum, Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)</i> ...	121	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum</i> (MICHELIN, 1838) .....	144
<i>convergens, Pseudorbulites</i> .....	139	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras) latidorsatum</i> <i>perinflatum</i> COOPER & KENNEDY, 1979 .....	147
<i>Cophinoceras</i> WHITEHOUSE, 1928 .....	139	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras) lemoinei</i> COLLIGNON, 1928 .....	149
<i>Cophinoceras ogilviei</i> WHITEHOUSE, 1928 .....	139	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras) ponsianum</i> DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894 .....	149
<i>cortezi, Zuercherella</i> .....	111	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras) valdedorsatum</i> (REYNÈS, 1876) .....	150
<i>Corteziceras</i> ETAYO-SERNA, 1979 .....	111	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras) voyi</i> ANDERSON, 1902 .....	150
<i>Corteziceras cortezi</i> ETAYO-SERNA, 1979 .....	111	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? athabascense</i> WHITEAVES, 1893 .....	142
<i>Corteziceras cortezi</i> ETAYO-SERNO, 1979 .....	112	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? carolense</i> ETHERIDGE, 1902 .....	142
<i>costatum, Anadesmoceras</i> .....	196	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? diaboloense</i> (ANDERSON, 1902) .....	143
<i>crassefalcatum, Aioloceras</i> .....	208	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? evolutum</i> SIMIONESCU, 1900 .....	143
<i>crassicostata, Colvillia</i> .....	220	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? lachepeaense</i> ROUCHADZE, 1933 .....	143
<i>crassidorsata, Pseudovaldedorsella</i> .....	29	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? pseudinane</i> SHIMIZU, 1935 .....	149
<i>crassum, Lemuroceras</i> .....	217	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? vilanova</i> (COQUAND, 1866) .....	150
<i>crassum, Patruliusiceras</i> .....	57	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? windhauseni</i> GERTH, 1921 .....	150
<i>crassus, Archtophites</i> .....	184	<i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras)? schlagintweiti</i> SOMMERMEIER, 1910 .....	149
<i>crassus, Moffitites</i> .....	179	<b><i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)</i></b> MATSUMOTO, 1938 .....	150
<i>crebrisulcata, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	65	<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) alamoense</i> (ANDERSON, 1958) .....	151
<i>crenelatum crenelatum, Patruliusiceras</i> .....	57	<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) argonauticum</i> (ANDERSON, 1958) .....	151
<i>crenelatum plurisulcatum, Patruliusiceras</i> .....	57	<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) barryae</i> ANDERSON, 1958 .....	151
<i>crenelatum robustum, Patruliusiceras</i> .....	57		
<i>crossi, Tetrahoplitoides</i> .....	215		
<i>cumshewaensis, Marshallites</i> .....	173		
<i>curvatisulcata, Puzosia (Puzosia) ?</i> .....	65		
<i>cuvervillei cuvervillei, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	65		
<i>cuvervillei flexisulcata, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	66		
<i>Cymahoplites</i> SPATH, 1922 .....	216		
<i>Cymahoplites caseyi</i> MIKHAILOVA, 1974 .....	216		
<i>Cymahoplites kerenskianus</i> (BOGOSLOWSKI, 1902) .....	216		
<b>D</b>			
<i>daghestanica, Puzosia (Puzosia) ?</i> .....	66		
<i>daintreei, Boleticeras</i> .....	138		
<i>darderi, Plesiospiitidiscus</i> .....	4		
<i>Davidiceras</i> VERMEULEN, 2003 .....	29		
<i>Davidiceras potieri</i> (MATHERON, 1880) .....	29		
<i>daviesi, Uhligella ?</i> .....	115		
<i>davydovi, Torcapella</i> .....	31		
<i>dawsoni, Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)</i> .....	151		
<i>dawsoni, Yeharaites</i> .....	177		
<i>deansii, Leconteites</i> .....	191		
<i>decaryi, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	66		
<i>decemsulcata, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	66		
<i>decemsulcatum, Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) ?</i> .....	151		
<i>decemsulcatus, Puzosia (Bhimaites) ?</i> .....	94		

<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) bearskinense</i> MCLEARN, 1972 .....	152	<i>Desmoceras (Uhligella) Walleranti</i> var. <i>Waterloti</i> COLLIGNON, 1928 .....	120
<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) calabarensis</i> REYMENT, 1955 .....	152	<i>Desmoceras ? Gouxii</i> SAYN, 1896 .....	13
<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) dawsoni</i> WHITEAVES, 1900 .....	152	<i>Desmoceras affine</i> var. <i>glabrum</i> WHITEAVES, 1893 .....	136
<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) devae</i> LUPU, 1965 .....	152	<i>Desmoceras affine</i> WHITEAVES, 1893 .....	136
<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) elgini</i> YOUNG, 1958 .....	152	<i>Desmoceras Aguilerae</i> BÖSE, 1923 .....	39
<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) ezoanum</i> MATSUMOTO, 1942 .....	153	<i>Desmoceras akuschaense</i> ANTHULA, 1900 .....	23, 24
<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) intrapunctatum</i> KEUPP, 2008 .....	153	<i>Desmoceras Alzatei</i> BÖSE, 1923 .....	39
<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum</i> <i>compressor</i> MATSUMOTO, 1954 .....	153	<i>Desmoceras Angladei</i> SAYN, 1890 .....	24
<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum</i> <i>japonicum</i> YABE, 1904 .....	153	<i>Desmoceras Beudanti</i> var. <i>petersi</i> CHOFFAT, 1903 .....	124
<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum</i> <i>mediocompressa</i> MATSUMOTO, 1954 .....	153	<i>Desmoceras biassalense</i> KARAKASCH, 1907 .....	28
<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) japonicum minor</i> MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, 2004 .....	155	<i>Desmoceras bicurvatoide</i> SINZOW, 1910 .....	190
<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) kossmati</i> MATSUMOTO, 1942 .....	155	<i>Desmoceras Blayaci</i> KILIAN, 1900 .....	46
<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) mahabobokense</i> COLLIGNON, 1961 .....	155	<i>Desmoceras Burckhardtii</i> BÖSE, 1923 .....	39
<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) merriami</i> (ANDERSON, 1902) .....	156	<i>Desmoceras Charrieri</i> var. <i>Cureti</i> KILIAN, 1896 .....	51
<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) poronaicum</i> YABE, 1904 .....	156	<i>Desmoceras Charrieri</i> var. <i>globulosa</i> KARAKASCH, 1907 .....	30
<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) subezoanum</i> MCLEARN, 1972 .....	157	<i>Desmoceras chimuense</i> BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, 1956 .....	197
<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) vetus</i> MURPHY & RODDA, 1959 .....	157	<i>Desmoceras clansayense</i> JACOB, 1905 .....	114, 117
<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)? decemsulcatum</i> (COLLIGNON, 1950) .....	152	<i>Desmoceras Cleon</i> var. <i>platidorsata</i> SINZOW, 1910 .....	202, 215
<i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)? jugale</i> (GABB, 1869) .....	155	<i>Desmoceras colusaense</i> ANDERSON, 1902 .....	91
<i>Desmoceras (Puzosia) africanum</i> KRENKEL, 1910 .....	102	<i>Desmoceras Compense</i> KILIAN, 1910 .....	30
<i>Desmoceras (Puzosia) Diegoensis</i> COLLIGNON, 1929 .....	72	<i>Desmoceras crassidorsatum</i> KARAKASCH, 1907 .....	29, 30
<i>Desmoceras (Puzosia) Munieri</i> REPÉLIN, 1899 .....	7	<i>Desmoceras Cuvervillei</i> MEUNIER, 1888 .....	72
<i>Desmoceras (Puzosia) retrocostata</i> COLLIGNON, 1932 .....	87	<i>Desmoceras dawsoni</i> var. <i>japonica</i> YABE, 1904 .....	150
<i>Desmoceras (Puzosia) tauricum</i> KARAKASCH, 1907 .....	28	<i>Desmoceras difficile</i> var. <i>hemiptycha</i> KILIAN, 1889 .....	14
<i>Desmoceras (Uhligella) balmensis</i> JACOB, 1908 .....	115	<i>Desmoceras dilleri</i> ANDERSON, 1902 .....	75
<i>Desmoceras (Uhligella) convergens</i> JACOB, 1908 .....	139	<i>Desmoceras Dupinianum</i> var. <i>Africana</i> PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907 .....	126
<i>Desmoceras (Uhligella) Milleti</i> PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907 .....	118	<i>Desmoceras durangense</i> BÖSE, 1923 .....	39
<i>Desmoceras (Uhligella) Rebouli</i> JACOB, 1908 .....	118	<i>Desmoceras falcistriatum</i> ANTHULA, 1900 .....	50
<i>Desmoceras (Uhligella) Walleranti</i> JACOB, 1908 .....	119	<i>Desmoceras fallaciosum</i> KILIAN, 1910 .....	51
<i>Desmoceras (Uhligella) Walleranti</i> var. <i>Jacobi</i> COLLIGNON, 1928 .....	120	<i>Desmoceras falloti</i> KILIAN, 1910 .....	44
<i>Desmoceras (Uhligella) Walleranti</i> var. <i>lateumbilicata</i> PASSENDORFER, 1930 .....	120	<i>Desmoceras Falloti</i> KILIAN, 1910 .....	51
<i>Desmoceras (Uhligella) Walleranti</i> var. <i>rotunda</i> PASSENDORFER, 1930 .....	120	<i>Desmoceras flexicosta</i> BÖSE, 1923 .....	39
		<i>Desmoceras Haugi</i> KILIAN, 1910 .....	51
		<i>Desmoceras Hoyerii</i> VON KOENEN, 1902 .....	108
		<i>Desmoceras jonesi</i> GREGORY & SMITH, 1902 .....	210
		<i>Desmoceras Kamerunense</i> VON KOENEN, 1898 .....	98
		<i>Desmoceras Karakaschi</i> SIMIONESCU, 1898 .....	18
		<i>Desmoceras keilhacki anterior</i> BRINKMANN, 1937 .....	109
		<i>Desmoceras Keilhacki</i> WOLLEMANN, 1907 .....	108, 109
		<i>Desmoceras Kiliani</i> TAEGER, 1908 .....	11
		<i>Desmoceras latidorsatum</i> var. <i>Petkovici</i> BREISTROFFER, 1936 .....	145
		<i>Desmoceras lecontei</i> ANDERSON, 1902 .....	191
		<i>Desmoceras lecontei</i> ANDERSON, 1902 .....	192
		<i>Desmoceras Loryi</i> PAQUIER, 1900 .....	3
		<i>Desmoceras Parandieriforme</i> KILIAN, 1910 .....	55
		<i>Desmoceras ponticum</i> KARAKASCH, 1907 .....	55
		<i>Desmoceras ponticum</i> var. <i>dilatata</i> KARAKASCH, 1907 .....	55



<i>Desmoceras provinciale</i> PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897.....	85
<i>Desmoceras Quenstedtii</i> PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897.....	86
<i>Desmoceras Raspaili</i> KILIAN, 1910.....	10
<i>Desmoceras Rebouli</i> KILIAN, 1910.....	8
<i>Desmoceras Renevieri</i> KARAKASCH, 1897.....	27
<i>Desmoceras Revoili</i> PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907.....	133
<i>Desmoceras reynesianum</i> HAAS, 1952.....	146
<i>Desmoceras Rumanum</i> KILIAN, 1910.....	55
<i>Desmoceras Saltense</i> KAZANSKY, 1914.....	55
<i>Desmoceras sparsicosta</i> BÖSE, 1923.....	39
<i>Desmoceras subdifficile</i> KARAKASCH, 1907.....	8
<i>Desmoceras subdifficile</i> var. <i>similis</i> KARAKASCH, 1907.....	8
<i>Desmoceras Symonense</i> BÖSE, 1923.....	39
<i>Desmoceras tenuicinctum</i> SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, 1901.....	56
<i>Desmoceras tenuicostatum</i> BÖSE, 1923.....	39
<i>Desmoceras Toucasi</i> JACOB, 1905.....	140
<i>Desmoceras Uhligi</i> HAUG, 1889.....	28
<i>Desmoceras Waageni</i> SIMIONESCU, 1898.....	19
<i>Desmoceras Wielandi</i> BÖSE, 1923.....	39
<i>Desmoceras Zuercheri</i> JACOB in JACOB & TOBLER, 1906.....	111
<i>Desmoceras Zürcheri</i> JACOB, 1906.....	113
<i>Desmoceras? cirtense</i> SAYN, 1890.....	171
<b>DESMOCERATIDAE</b> ZITTEL, 1895.....	65
<b>DESMOCERATINAE</b> ZITTEL, 1895.....	141
<i>desmoceratoides</i> , <i>Stolleyceras</i> .....	107
<i>devae</i> , <i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)</i> .....	151
<i>devisense</i> , <i>Cleoniceras?</i> .....	199
<i>diablose</i> , <i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras)?</i> .....	141
<i>diademus</i> , <i>Hulenites</i> .....	172
<i>dibleyi crassicostata</i> , <i>Puzosia (Anapuzosia)</i> .....	91
<i>dibleyi dibleyi</i> , <i>Puzosia (Anapuzosia)</i> .....	91
<i>dibleyi spinosa</i> , <i>Puzosia (Anapuzosia)</i> .....	91
<i>dibleyi tenuicostata</i> , <i>Puzosia (Anapuzosia)</i> .....	91
<i>diegoensis</i> , <i>Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	66
<i>difficilis oustaleti</i> , <i>Barremites</i> .....	9
<i>difficilis</i> , <i>Barremites</i> .....	9
<i>dilleri</i> , <i>Neosaynella?</i> .....	212
<i>dilleri</i> , <i>Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	66
<i>dimbovicorense</i> , <i>Montanesiceras</i> .....	17
<i>dimorphum</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i> .....	199
<i>discoides</i> , <i>Neosaynella</i> .....	212
<i>discoides</i> , <i>Vnigrigeras (Vnigrigeras)</i> .....	189
<i>discors</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i> .....	199
<i>djumensis</i> , <i>Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	66
<i>donlisteri</i> , <i>Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	66
<i>douvillei</i> , <i>Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	35
<i>douvillei</i> , <i>Silesites</i> .....	158
<i>dubia</i> , <i>Grycia?</i> .....	211
<i>dubia</i> , <i>Moretella</i> .....	219
<i>dubia</i> , <i>Uhligella?</i> .....	115
<i>dupinianum africanum</i> , <i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)</i> .....	121
<i>dupinianum dupinianum</i> , <i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)</i> .....	121
<i>dupinianum evolutum</i> , <i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)</i> .....	121

<i>dupinianum percostatum</i> , <i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)</i> .....	121
<i>dupiniforme</i> , <i>Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)</i> .....	121
<i>durangense</i> , <i>Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	35
<b>E</b>	
<i>eboroensis</i> , <i>Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	66
<i>ebusitanus</i> , <i>Silesites</i> .....	158
<i>efremovae</i> , <i>Archthoplites</i> .....	184
<i>elegans</i> , <i>Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	66
<i>elgini</i> , <i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)</i> .....	151
<i>emendatum emendatum</i> , <i>Vnigrigeras (Vnigrigeras)</i> .....	189
<i>emendatum tumidum</i> , <i>Vnigrigeras (Vnigrigeras)</i> .....	189
<i>emerici alpinus</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>emerici strigosus</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>emerici</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>emilianus</i> , <i>Barremites</i> .....	9
<i>enorme</i> , <i>Brewericeras?</i> .....	194
<i>Eogunnarites</i> WRIGHT & MATSUMOTO, 1954.....	180
<i>Eogunnarites alaskaensis</i> MATSUMOTO, 1959.....	180
<i>Eogunnarites hashimotoi</i> (MATSUMOTO & INOMA, 1991).....	180
<i>Eogunnarites hokkaidoensis</i> (MATSUMOTO & INOMA, 1991).....	181
<i>Eogunnarites matsumotoi</i> MURPHY & RODDA, 1960.....	179
<i>Eogunnarites pentagonus</i> MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991.....	181
<i>Eogunnarites sanadai</i> MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991.....	181
<i>Eogunnarites unicus</i> (YABE, 1904).....	181
<i>Eogunnarites vereshagini</i> TERECHOVA, 1980.....	181
<i>Eomarshallites</i> MEDINA & RINALDI, 1986.....	176
<i>Eomarshallites espinosum</i> MEDINA & RINALDI, 1986.....	177
<i>Eomarshallites hybridum</i> MEDINA & RINALDI, 1986.....	177
<i>Eopachydiscus</i> WRIGHT, 1955.....	222
<i>Eopachydiscus marcianus</i> (SHUMARD, 1854).....	222
<i>erasmusi</i> , <i>Achilleoceras</i> .....	101
<i>escragnollensis</i> , <i>Silesitoides</i> .....	167
<i>espinosum</i> , <i>Eomarshallites</i> .....	177
<i>etayosernai</i> , <i>Zuercherella</i> .....	111
<i>evolutum</i> , <i>Desmoceras (Desmoceras)?</i> .....	141
<i>ezoanum</i> , <i>Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)</i> .....	151
<b>F</b>	
<i>fabrei</i> , <i>Torcapella</i> .....	31
<i>falcata</i> , <i>Torcapella</i> .....	31
<i>falcatiformae</i> , <i>Torcapella</i> .....	31
<i>falcistriata</i> , <i>Zuercherella</i> .....	111
<i>falcistriatus falcistriatus</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>falcistriatus mitsujensis</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>fallaciosus</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>falloti</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>falloti</i> , <i>Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	66
<i>Falliticeras</i> BRESKOVSKI, 1977.....	44
<i>fasciger</i> , <i>Plesiospiridiscus</i> .....	4
<i>fegirense</i> , <i>Montanesiceras</i> .....	17
<i>ferdjanensis</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	45

<i>Feruglioceras</i> LEANZA, 1967.....	105
<i>Feruglioceras platnitzkyi</i> LEANZA, 1967.....	105
<i>fimbriata</i> , <i>Pseudosaynella</i> .....	60
<i>flexinosta</i> , <i>Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	35
<i>flindersi</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> ).....	121
<i>floresi</i> , <i>Desmoceras</i> ( <i>Desmoceras</i> ).....	141
<i>floridum</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i> .....	199
<i>fohlinense</i> , <i>Callizoniceras</i> ( <i>Wollemanniceras</i> ).....	109
<b>Freboldiceras</b> IMLAY, 1959.....	182
<i>Freboldiceras imlayi</i> WARREN & STELCK, 1960.....	182
<i>Freboldiceras irense</i> (MCLEARN, 1948).....	182
<i>Freboldiceras mconnelli</i> (WHITEAVES, 1893).....	182
<i>Freboldiceras praesingulare</i> BIRKELUND & HÅKANSSON, 1983.....	182
<i>Freboldiceras remotum</i> NAGY, 1970.....	183
<i>Freboldiceras singulare</i> IMLAY, 1959.....	182, 183
<i>fugax</i> , <i>Plesiospitidiscus</i> ?.....	4
<i>furnitana</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ).....	66
<b>G</b>	
<i>garajauana</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ).....	66
<i>gardonensis</i> , <i>Torcapella</i> .....	31
<i>gaudama</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ).....	66
<i>gerassimovi</i> , <i>Archhoplites</i> .....	184
<i>gerhardti</i> , <i>Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	36
<i>getulina balearenensis</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i> .....	23
<i>getulina tunetana</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i> .....	23
<i>getulina</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i> .....	23
<i>giganteum</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Grantziceras</i> ).....	136
<i>gignouxii</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i> ?.....	23
<i>glabra</i> , <i>Neosaynella</i> .....	212
<i>glabrum</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Grantziceras</i> ).....	136
<i>globulosa</i> , <i>Pseudovaldedorsella</i> .....	30
<i>gortanii</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ).....	66
<i>gossiana</i> , <i>Uhligelia</i> .....	115
<i>gouxii</i> , <i>Barremites</i> ?.....	9
<i>gracile</i> , <i>Patruiliusiceras</i> .....	57
<i>grandis</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Anapuzosia</i> ).....	91
<i>gravis</i> , <i>Anadesmoceras</i> .....	196
<i>grossouvrei</i> , <i>Subtorcapella</i> .....	33
<i>Grycia</i> IMLAY, 1961.....	210
<i>Grycia densicostata</i> (JELETZKY, 1980).....	211
<i>Grycia pereziana</i> (WHITEAVES, 1876).....	211
<i>Grycia sablei</i> (IMLAY, 1961).....	212
<i>Grycia susukii</i> (MURPHY & RODDA, 1959).....	212
<i>Grycia whittingtoni</i> (IMLAY, 1961).....	212
<i>Grycia?</i> <i>dubia</i> (MIKHAILOVA & TERECHOVA, 1975).....	211
<i>gutierrezii</i> , <i>Plesiospitidiscus</i> ?.....	4
<b>H</b>	
<i>hagiwarai</i> , <i>Neosilesites</i> .....	164
<b>Hameimaceras</b> LATIL, 2011.....	107
<i>Hameimaceras zghalae</i> LATIL, 2011.....	107
<b>Haplobrancoceras</b> AVRAM, 1990.....	171
<i>Haplobrancoceras cirtense</i> (SAYN, 1890).....	171
<i>Haplobrancoceras subquadratum</i> AVRAM, 1990.....	171
<i>Haploceras strettostoma</i> UHLIG, 1883.....	20
<i>Haploceras cassidoides</i> UHLIG, 1883.....	44, 47
<i>Haploceras Cumshewaense</i> WHITEAVES, 1884.....	174
<i>Haploceras lechicum</i> UHLIG, 1883.....	44, 52
<i>Haploceras muierenense</i> HERBICH, 1888.....	54
<i>Haploceras psilotatum</i> UHLIG, 1883.....	16
<i>Haploceras quinquesulcatum</i> TRAUTSCHOLD, 1886.....	160
<i>Haploceras strettostoma</i> , UHLIG, 1883.....	19
<i>Haploceras typus</i> MILASCHEVICH, 1877.....	162
<i>hashimotoi</i> , <i>Eogunnarites</i> .....	180
<i>hatchetense</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> ).....	121
<i>haughtoni</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ) ?.....	66
<i>haugi</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>haugi</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i> .....	23
<i>hayamii</i> , <i>Miyacoceras</i> .....	167
<i>hayashii</i> , <i>Marshallites</i> .....	173
<i>haydenii</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> ).....	121
<i>hedbergi</i> , <i>Pseudohaploceras</i> ?.....	36
<i>heimi</i> , <i>Pseudosaynella</i> .....	60
<i>hemiprychus</i> , <i>Barremites</i> .....	9
<i>hendersoni</i> , <i>Marshallites</i> .....	173
<i>hibridum</i> , <i>Eommarshallites</i> .....	177
<i>hirtzi</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> ).....	121
<i>hoffmannii</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ).....	66
<i>hoheneggeri</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i> ?.....	23
<i>hokkaidoensis</i> , <i>Eogunnarites</i> .....	180
<i>Holcodiscus latesulcatus</i> SIMIONESCU, 1900.....	38
<i>hopkinsi</i> , <i>Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	36
<i>Hoplites Emilianus</i> HERBICH, 1888.....	16
<i>Hoplites jachromensis</i> NIKITIN, 1888.....	186
<i>Hoplites Janneli</i> PARENT, 1893.....	204
<i>Hoplites McConnelli</i> WHITEAVES, 1893.....	182
<i>hottingeri</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Anapuzosia</i> ).....	91
<i>hourcqii</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> ).....	121
<i>hourcqii</i> , <i>Pachydesmoceras</i> .....	97
<i>hourcqii</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i> .....	23
<i>hoyeri</i> , <i>Callizoniceras</i> ( <i>Callizoniceras</i> ).....	108
<i>hulense</i> , <i>Brewericeras</i> .....	194
<b>Hulenites</b> MATSUMOTO, 1955.....	172
<i>Hulenites alaskanus</i> (IMLAY, 1960).....	172
<i>Hulenites diademus</i> (ANDERSON, 1938).....	172
<i>Hulenites jimboi</i> (ANDERSON, 1938).....	172
<i>Hulenites ononus</i> (ANDERSON, 1938).....	172
<i>Hulenites reesidei</i> (ANDERSON, 1938).....	172
<i>hulinense</i> , <i>Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	36
<b>Hyperpuzosia</b> MATSUMOTO, 1988.....	65
<i>Hyperpuzosia tamon</i> MATSUMOTO, 1988.....	65, 90
<b>I</b>	
<i>ibrahim</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i> .....	23
<i>imitator</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i> .....	200
<i>imlayi</i> , <i>Freboldiceras</i> .....	182
<i>imparecostatus</i> , <i>Silesites</i> .....	158
<i>impresa</i> , <i>Zuercherella</i> .....	111
<i>inaequale</i> , <i>Aioloceras</i> .....	208
<i>inane</i> , <i>Desmoceras</i> ( <i>Desmoceras</i> ).....	141
<i>inanoides</i> , <i>Desmoceras</i> ( <i>Desmoceras</i> ).....	141
<i>inca</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i> .....	23
<i>incerta</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i> .....	23
<i>indicum</i> , <i>Lemuroceras</i> .....	217
<i>indigenes</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>infirnum</i> , <i>Sobraliceras</i> .....	170

<i>ingente, Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) ?</i> .....	121
<i>inornata, Neosaynella</i> .....	212
<i>inornatus, Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>inornatus, Melchiorites ? non d'Orbigny</i> .....	45
<i>insculpta, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	66
<i>insegestum, Vnigrigeras (Astrodiscus)</i> .....	190
<i>intermedia kossmati, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	66
<i>intermedia orientalis, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	66
<i>intermedia, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	66
<i>intrapunctatum, Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)</i> .....	151
<i>involuta, Zuercherella</i> .....	111
<i>involutus, Marshallites</i> .....	173
<i>irenense, Freboldiceras</i> .....	182
<i>irregularis, Parasilesites</i> .....	101
<i>issarpayensis, Plesiospitidiscus</i> .....	4

## J

<i>jachromensis, Arcthoplites</i> .....	184
<i>jacobi, Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	36
<i>jacobi, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	66
<i>jamesrossi, Parasilesites</i> .....	101
<i>janneli, Cleoniceras</i> .....	200
<i>japonicum compressior, Desmoceras</i> ( <i>Pseudouhligella</i> ) .....	151
<i>japonicum japonicum, Desmoceras</i> ( <i>Pseudouhligella</i> ) .....	151
<i>japonicum mediocompressum, Desmoceras</i> ( <i>Pseudouhligella</i> ) .....	151
<i>japonicum minor, Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)</i> .....	151
<i>japonicum, Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	36
<i>jinboi, Hulenites</i> .....	172
<i>Jimboiceras mihoense MATSUMOTO, 1954</i> .....	99
<i>jonesi, Aioloceras ?</i> .....	208
<i>josaensis, Pseudosaynella</i> .....	60
<i>jugale, Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella) ?</i> .....	151
<i>julianyi, Abrytusites</i> .....	2

## K

<i>kamerunense, Pachydesmoceras</i> .....	97
<i>kamtschaticus, Marshallites</i> .....	173
<i>karakaschi, Montaniceras</i> .....	17
<i>kawai, Puzosia (Bhinaites) ?</i> .....	94
<i>kawashitai, Yeharaites</i> .....	177
<i>keilhacki anterior, Callizoniceras</i> ( <i>Wollemanniceras</i> ) .....	109
<i>keilhacki keilhacki, Callizoniceras</i> ( <i>Wollemanniceras</i> ) .....	109
<i>kelendense, Vnigrigeras (Vnigrigeras)</i> .....	189
<b>Kennicottia</b> IMLAY, 1959 .....	63
<i>Kennicottia bifurcata</i> IMLAY, 1959 .....	63
<i>Kennicottia rugosa</i> IMLAY, 1960 .....	64
<i>kenti, Colvillia</i> .....	220
<i>kerenskianus, Cymahoplites</i> .....	216
<i>kiliani inornatus, Parasilesites</i> .....	101
<i>kiliani, Barremites ?</i> .....	9
<i>kiliani, Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)</i> .....	121
<i>kiliani, Parasilesites</i> .....	101
<i>kilianiformis, Parasilesites</i> .....	101
<i>kobayashii, Yeharaites</i> .....	177

<i>komihevitraense, Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras) ?</i> .....	121
<i>Kosmoceras (Lobokosmoceras) ? peideense</i> LIANG, 1982.....	42
<i>kossmati, Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)</i> .....	151
<i>kossmati, Marshallites</i> .....	173
<i>kossmati, Pachydesmoceras</i> .....	97
<i>Kosmaticeras (Madrasites) voyanum ANDERSON,</i> 1958 .....	176
<i>Kosmaticeras canadense MCLEARN, 1972</i> .....	178
<i>Kosmaticeras kamtschaticus VERESHAGIN et al.,</i> 1965.....	174
<i>Kosmaticeras meseticum BONARELLI, 1921</i> ..	170
<b>KOSSMATICERATIDAE</b> SPATH, 1922 .....	172
<b>Kostovites</b> BRESKOVSKI, 1977 .....	17
<i>kugitangense, Cleoniceras</i> .....	200
<i>kuratai, Puzosia (Puzosia) ?</i> .....	66

## L

<i>lachepeaense, Desmoceras (Desmoceras) ?</i> .....	141
<i>laevicaniculatus, Eopachydiscus</i> .....	222
<i>laevigatum, Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)</i> .....	121
<i>lamberti, Silesites</i> .....	158
<i>lanceolatum, Cleoniceras</i> .....	200
<i>laperousianus, Parasilesites</i> .....	102
<i>lata, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	66
<i>latecostata, Zuercherella</i> .....	111
<i>latesulcatum, Pseudohaploceras ?</i> .....	36
<i>lateumbilicatum, Patruliusiceras</i> .....	57
<i>latidorsatum complanatum, Desmoceras</i> ( <i>Desmoceras</i> ).....	142
<i>latidorsatum inflatum, Desmoceras (Desmoceras)</i> .....	142
<i>latidorsatum longesulcatum, Desmoceras</i> ( <i>Desmoceras</i> ).....	142
<i>latidorsatum medium, Desmoceras (Desmoceras)</i> .....	142
<i>latidorsatum obesum, Desmoceras (Desmoceras)</i> .....	142
<i>latidorsatum perinflatum, Desmoceras</i> ( <i>Desmoceras</i> ).....	142
<i>latidorsatum petkovici, Desmoceras (Desmoceras)</i> .....	142
<i>latidorsatum, Desmoceras (Desmoceras)</i> .....	141
<b>Latidorsella</b> JACOB, 1907 .....	141
<i>Latidorsella latidorsata</i> forme aplatie/ var. <i>complanata</i> JACOB, 1908 .....	144
<i>Latidorsella latidorsata</i> var. <i>inflata</i> BREISTROFFER, 1933 .....	145
<i>Latidorsella latidorsata</i> var. <i>longesulcata</i> COLLIGNON, 1950 .....	146
<i>Latidorsella latidorsata</i> var. <i>moyenne/media</i> JACOB, 1908 .....	144
<i>Latidorsella olsacheri</i> GIOVINE, 1950 .....	28
<i>Latidorsella vaccaensis</i> WEAVER, 1931 .....	22, 28
<i>lechicus, Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>lecontei whiteavesi, Leconteites</i> .....	191
<i>lecontei, Leconteites</i> .....	191
<i>Leconteites</i> CASEY, 1954 .....	191
<i>Leconteites deansii</i> (WHITEAVES, 1893) .....	192
<i>Leconteites lecontei</i> (ANDERSON, 1902).....	192

<i>Leconteites lecontei whiteavesi</i> JONES, MURPHY & PACKARD, 1965 .....	193
<i>Leconteites modestus</i> (ANDERSON, 1938).....	193
<i>Leconteites mulleri</i> (ANDERSON, 1938).....	193
<i>Leconteites perrinsmithi</i> (ANDERSON, 1938).....	193
<i>Leconteites rogersi</i> (HALL & AMBROSE, 1916).....	193
<i>Leconteites sacramenticus</i> (ANDERSON, 1902).....	194
<i>Leconteites taffi</i> (ANDERSON, 1938).....	194
<i>Leconteites uttaturensis</i> CHIPLONKAR, GHARE & OKA, 1986.....	194
<i>leightonense, Cleoniceras</i> .....	200
<i>leivaense, Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	36
<i>lemoinei, Desmoceras (Desmoceras)</i> .....	142
<b>Lemuroceras</b> SPATH, 1942.....	216
<i>Lemuroceras belli</i> MCLEARN, 1948.....	183, 184
<i>Lemuroceras Besairiei</i> var. <i>alta</i> COLLIGNON, 1963.....	218
<i>Lemuroceras crassum</i> COLLIGNON, 1949.....	218
<i>Lemuroceras dubium</i> COLLIGNON, 1949.....	219
<i>Lemuroceras indicum</i> (SPATH, 1933).....	218
<i>Lemuroceras irenense</i> MCLEARN, 1948.....	182
<i>Lemuroceras Moreti</i> COLLIGNON, 1949.....	219
<i>Lemuroceras saintoursi</i> COLLIGNON, 1963.....	218
<i>Lemuroceras sitampikyense</i> COLLIGNON, 1949.....	218
<i>Lemuroceras spathi</i> COLLIGNON, 1949.....	218
<i>Lemuroceras Spathi</i> var. <i>umbilicata</i> COLLIGNON, 1963.....	218
<i>Lemuroceras subindicum</i> COLLIGNON, 1949.....	218
<i>Lemuroceras talkeetnanum</i> IMLAY, 1960.....	188
<i>Lemuroceras tibeticum</i> IMMEL & HE, 2002.....	218
<i>Lemuroceras transiens</i> COLLIGNON, 1949.....	219
<i>leonis, Puzosia (Puzosia) ?</i> .....	66
<i>ligatum, Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)</i> .....	122
<i>ligatus, Plesiospiitidiscus</i> .....	4
<i>linaensis, Archthoplites</i> .....	184
<i>linderi, Pachydesmoceras</i> .....	97
<i>lindiensis, Uhligella ?</i> .....	115
<i>linguatuberculatum, Umsinenoceras</i> .....	106
<i>liptoviense, Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	36
<i>longmani, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	67
<i>longzhaogouense, Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	36
<i>loryi, Abrytusites</i> .....	2
<i>louristanense, Pachydesmoceras</i> .....	97
<b>Lunatodorsella</b> BREISTROFFER, 1947.....	141
<i>luppovi, Neosaynella</i> .....	212
<i>luppovi, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	67
<i>Lytoceras obstrictum</i> TRAUTSCHOLD, 1886.....	163
<i>Lytoceras? visulicum</i> UHLIG, 1883.....	28
<i>lytoceratoides, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	67
<b>Lytodiscoides</b> SPATH, 1922.....	100
<b>M</b>	
<i>madagascariense, Protokossmaticeras</i> .....	178
<i>madagascariensis, Moretella</i> .....	219
<i>madagascariensis, Neosilesites</i> .....	164
<i>magdagascariense, Cleoniceras</i> .....	200
<i>mahabobokense, Desmoceras (Pseudouhligella)</i> .....	151
<i>malandiandrensis, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	67
<i>mametensis, Marshallites</i> .....	173
<i>manasoaeis, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	67
<i>mangyschlakensis, Neosaynella</i> .....	212
<i>marcianus, Eopachydiscus</i> .....	222
<i>marechali, Archthoplites</i> .....	184
<i>maroccanum, Pachydesmoceras</i> .....	97
<b>Marshallites</b> MATSUMOTO, 1955.....	173
<i>Marshallites columbianus</i> MCLEARN, 1972.....	174
<i>Marshallites compressus</i> MATSUMOTO, 1955.....	173, 174
<i>Marshallites compressus puzosoides</i> MATSUMOTO, 1955.....	174
<i>Marshallites cumshewaensis</i> (WHITEAVES, 1884).....	174
<i>Marshallites hayashii</i> MATSUMOTO, NISHIDA & TOSHIMITSU, 2004.....	175
<i>Marshallites hendersoni</i> MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991.....	175
<i>Marshallites involutus</i> MATSUMOTO & SAITO, 1991.....	175
<i>Marshallites kossmati</i> MATSUMOTO & INOMA, 1991.....	175
<i>Marshallites miyakoensis</i> OBATA & FUTAKAMI, 1991.....	175
<i>Marshallites olcostephanoides</i> MATSUMOTO, 1955.....	175
<i>Marshallites papillatus</i> (STOLICZKA, 1865).....	176
<i>Marshallites rotundatus</i> MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991.....	176
<i>Marshallites tumefactus</i> TERESHOVA, 1980.....	176
<i>Marshallites virgatoides</i> MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991.....	176
<i>Marshallites voyanus</i> (ANDERSON, 1958).....	176
<b>MARSHALLITINAE</b> MATSUMOTO, 1955.....	172
<i>matheroni caucasicum</i> .....	36
<i>matheroni lateumbilicatum</i> .....	36
<i>matheroni liptoviensisforme</i> .....	36
<i>matheroni matheroni</i> .....	36
<i>matheroni slatinense</i> .....	36
<b>Matsumotoceras</b> VAN HOEPEN, 1968.....	65
<i>Matsumotoceras donlisteri</i> VAN HOEPEN, 1968.....	65, 72
<i>matsumotoi, Moffitites</i> .....	179
<i>matsumotoi, Uhligella ?</i> .....	115
<i>matutinum, Anadesmoceras</i> .....	196
<i>maximus, Neosilesites</i> .....	164
<i>mayoriana africana, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	67
<i>mayoriana ambarmaningaensis, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	67
<i>mayoriana recteradiata, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	67
<i>mayoriana, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	67
<i>mconnelli, Freboldiceras</i> .....	182
<i>media, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	67
<i>medius, Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>melchioris alpinus, Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>melchioris, Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<b>Melchiorites</b> SPATH, 1923.....	44
<i>Melchiorites antanatanamirafaensis</i> (COLLIGNON, 1937).....	46
<i>Melchiorites blayaci</i> (KILIAN, 1900).....	46
<i>Melchiorites boutini</i> (MATHERON, 1880).....	46
<i>Melchiorites cassidoides</i> (UHLIG, 1883).....	47
<i>Melchiorites charrierianus</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1842).....	48

<i>Melchiorites colombianus</i> BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, 2004.....	49
<i>Melchiorites emerici</i> (RASPAIL, 1831).....	49
<i>Melchiorites falcistriatus falcistriatus</i> (ANTHULA, 1900).....	50
<i>Melchiorites falcistriatus mitsinjensis</i> COLLIGNON, 1963.....	51
<i>Melchiorites fallaciosus</i> (KILIAN, 1910).....	51
<i>Melchiorites falloti</i> (KILIAN, 1910).....	51
<i>Melchiorites haugi</i> (KILIAN, 1910).....	51
<i>Melchiorites indigenes</i> ANDERSON, 1938.....	51
<i>Melchiorites inornatus</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1841).....	52
<i>Melchiorites lechicus</i> (UHLIG, 1883).....	52
<i>Melchiorites medius</i> RIEDEL, 1938.....	52
<i>Melchiorites melchioris</i> (TIETZE, 1872).....	52
<i>Melchiorites muiderensis</i> (HERBICH, 1888).....	54
<i>Melchiorites nابدالسا</i> (COQUAND, 1880).....	54
<i>Melchiorites oedipus</i> (MATHERON, 1880).....	54
<i>Melchiorites ouachensis</i> (JOLEAUD, 1912).....	54
<i>Melchiorites palmeri</i> ETAYO-SERNA, 1979.....	55
<i>Melchiorites ponticus</i> (KARAKASCH, 1907).....	55
<i>Melchiorites rumanus</i> (KILIAN, 1910).....	55
<i>Melchiorites saltensis</i> (KAZANSKY, 1914).....	55
<i>Melchiorites seguenzae</i> (COQUAND, 1880).....	56
<i>Melchiorites shastensis</i> ANDERSON, 1938.....	56
<i>Melchiorites tenuicinctus</i> (SARASIN & SCHÖNDELMAYER, 1901).....	56
<i>Melchiorites yabei</i> (SHIMIZU, 1931).....	57
<i>Melchiorites? inornatus</i> COLLIGNON, 1963.....	52
<i>Melchiorites? nunesi</i> (DA SILVA, 1962).....	54
<i>Melchiorites? parandieriformis</i> (KILIAN, 1910).....	55
<i>Melchiorites? problematica</i> (FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923).....	55
<i>meridiana</i> , <i>Arcthoplites</i> .....	184
<i>merriami</i> , <i>Desmoceras</i> ( <i>Pseudouhligella</i> ).....	151
<i>meseticum</i> , <i>Bonarellicer</i> .....	170
<i>mexicanum</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> )?.....	122
<i>mihoense</i> , <i>Pachydesmoceras</i> .....	97
<i>militis</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> )?.....	67
<i>milleti</i> , <i>Uhligella</i> ?.....	115
<i>minuta</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> )?.....	67
<i>Miodesmocer</i> WRIGHT, 1955.....	44
<i>mirabila</i> , <i>Neosaynella</i> .....	212
<i>mittchelli</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> ).....	122
<i>Miyakoceras</i> OBATA, 1967.....	167
<i>Miyakoceras hayamii</i> OBATA, 1967.....	167
<i>Miyakoceras tanohatense</i> OBATA, 1967.....	167
<i>miyakoensis</i> , <i>Marshallites</i> .....	173
<i>moqueryi</i> , <i>Cleonicer</i> .....	200
<i>modestum</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> ).....	122
<i>modestus</i> , <i>Leconteites</i> .....	191
<i>Moffitites</i> IMLAY, 1959.....	179
<i>Moffitites crassus</i> IMLAY, 1960.....	179
<i>Moffitites matsumotoi</i> (MURPHY & RODDA, 1960).....	179
<i>Moffitites robustus</i> IMLAY, 1959.....	179
<i>monicae</i> , <i>Barremites</i> ?.....	10
<i>Montanesiceras</i> BRESKOVSKI, 1977.....	17
<i>Montanesiceras assimile</i> (MATHERON, 1880).....	17
<i>Montanesiceras balkanicum</i> (MANOLOV, 1975).....	18
<i>Montanesiceras chaputi</i> (DIMITROVA, 1967).....	18
<i>Montanesiceras dimboviciorensis</i> (BRESKOVSKI, 1966).....	18
<i>Montanesiceras fegirensis</i> (DIMITROVA, 1967).....	18
<i>Montanesiceras karakaschi</i> (SIMIONESCU, 1898).....	18
<i>Montanesiceras tshuprenense</i> (DIMITROVA, 1967).....	19
<i>Montanesiceras waageni</i> (SIMIONESCU, 1898).....	19
<i>monteroi</i> , <i>Anadesmoceras</i> .....	196
<i>moraviatoorense</i> , <i>Protokossmaticeras</i> .....	178
<i>Moretella</i> COLLIGNON, 1963.....	218
<i>Moretella ambigua</i> (COLLIGNON, 1949).....	219
<i>Moretella dubia</i> (COLLIGNON, 1949).....	219
<i>Moretella madagascariensis</i> (COLLIGNON, 1949).....	219
<i>Moretella moreti</i> (COLLIGNON, 1949).....	219
<i>Moretella subquadrata</i> COLLIGNON, 1963.....	219
<i>Moretella transiens</i> (COLLIGNON, 1949).....	219
<i>Moretella undata</i> COLLIGNON, 1963.....	220
<i>moreti</i> , <i>Moretella</i> .....	219
<i>morgani</i> , <i>Cleonicer</i> .....	200
<i>morganiforme</i> , <i>Aioloceras</i> .....	208
<i>Morphoceras longzhaogouense</i> LIANG, 1982.....	42
<i>mozambica</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ).....	67
<i>muelleri</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ).....	67
<i>muierensis</i> , <i>Barremites</i> .....	10
<i>muierensis</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>mulleri</i> , <i>Leconteites</i> .....	191
<i>mulleriedi</i> , <i>Pseudohaploceras</i> ?.....	36
<i>multiconstrictum</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Grantzicer</i> ).....	136
<i>multicostata</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Anapuzosia</i> ).....	91
<i>multicostatus</i> , <i>Arcthoplites</i> .....	184
<i>munieri</i> , <i>Plesiospitidiscus</i> ?.....	4
<b>N</b>	
<i>nabdalsa</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>Nabdalsiceras</i> BRESKOVSKI, 1977.....	44
<i>naidini</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Anapuzosia</i> ).....	91
<i>natalensis</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ).....	67
<i>neagui</i> , <i>Barremites</i> .....	19
<i>Neoastieria</i> EGOIAN, 1969.....	166
<i>Neoastieria antarcticaensis</i> MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006.....	166
<i>Neoastieria patagonica</i> MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005.....	166
<i>Neoastieria reliqua</i> EGOIAN, 1969.....	166
<i>Neoposiella</i> MAIMOU, 1953.....	164
<i>Neosaynella</i> CASEY, 1954.....	212
<i>Neosaynella baisunensis</i> (LYIN, 1961).....	213
<i>Neosaynella cantiana</i> CASEY, 1966.....	213
<i>Neosaynella discoides</i> (AVDEIKO, 1968).....	213
<i>Neosaynella glabra</i> (SAVELIEV, 1992).....	213
<i>Neosaynella inornata</i> (CASEY, 1954).....	213
<i>Neosaynella luppovi</i> (CASEY, 1966).....	214
<i>Neosaynella mangyschlakensis</i> (LUPPOV, 1949).....	214
<i>Neosaynella mirabila</i> (SAVELIEV, 1992).....	214
<i>Neosaynella platidorsata</i> (SINZOW, 1910).....	215
<i>Neosaynella rustrica</i> (SAVELIEV, 1992).....	215
<i>Neosaynella? dilleri</i> (JONES, 1960).....	213
<i>Neosaynella? plana</i> (MIRZOYEV, 1967).....	214

<i>Neosilesites</i> BREISTROFFER, 1951 .....	164
<i>Neosilesites ambatolafiensis</i> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....	164
<i>Neosilesites ampakabensis</i> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....	164
<i>Neosilesites balearensis</i> (FALLOT, 1920) .....	164
<i>Neosilesites hagiwarai</i> OBATA & MATSUKAWA, 2007 .....	165
<i>Neosilesites madagascariensis</i> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....	165
<i>Neosilesites maximus</i> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....	165
<i>Neosilesites nepos marisensis</i> AVRAM, 1990 .....	165
<i>Neosilesites nepos multifurcatus</i> DIMITROVA, 1967 .....	165
<i>Neosilesites nepos nepos</i> (DOUVILLÉ, 1917) .....	165
<i>Neosilesites spathi</i> (MAHMOUD, 1956) .....	166
<i>nepos marisensis</i> , <i>Neosilesites</i> .....	164
<i>nepos multifurcatus</i> , <i>Neosilesites</i> .....	164
<i>nepos nepos</i> , <i>Neosilesites</i> .....	164
<i>neumayri</i> , <i>Abrytusites</i> .....	2
<i>Neumayria walcottii</i> HILL, 1893 .....	63
<i>newtoni</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> ) .....	122
<i>nicklesi</i> , <i>Subtorcapella</i> .....	33
<i>nikitini</i> , <i>Archhoplites</i> .....	184
<i>Nikolovites</i> BRESKOVSKI, 1977 .....	17
<i>nikolskensis</i> , <i>Archhoplites</i> .....	184
<i>nipponicum</i> , <i>Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	36
<i>nolani</i> , <i>Parasilesites</i> .....	102
<i>nudum</i> , <i>Anadesmoceras</i> .....	196
<i>nunesi</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> ? .....	45
<b>O</b>	
<i>obstrictus</i> , <i>Silesites</i> .....	158
<i>obtusum</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i> .....	200
<i>octosulcata</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ) .....	67
<i>odiensis</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ) .....	67
<i>oedipus</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>ogilviei</i> , <i>Cophinoceras</i> .....	139
<i>olcostephanoides</i> , <i>Marshallites</i> .....	173
<i>Olcostephanus</i> ( <i>Astieria</i> ) <i>Deansii</i> WHITEAVES, 1893 .....	192
<i>Olcostephanus unicus</i> YABE, 1904 .....	180, 181
<i>olsacheri</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i> .....	23
<i>ononus</i> , <i>Hulenites</i> .....	172
<i>orientalis</i> , <i>Parasilesites</i> .....	102
<i>ornatum</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i> .....	200
<i>otsukai</i> , <i>Barremites</i> .....	10
<i>ouachensis</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	45
<i>overbecki</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i> .....	200
<i>oxyntas</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i> .....	23
<b>P</b>	
<i>Pachydesmoceras</i> SPATH, 1922 .....	96
<i>Pachydesmoceras alimanestianui</i> (POPOVICI-HATZEG, 1899) .....	97
<i>Pachydesmoceras denisonianum</i> (STOLICZKA, 1865) .....	97
<i>Pachydesmoceras hottingeri</i> COLLIGNON, 1967 .....	93
<i>Pachydesmoceras hourcqii</i> COLLIGNON, 1961 .....	98
<i>Pachydesmoceras kamerunense</i> (VON KOENEN, 1898) .....	98
<i>Pachydesmoceras kossmati</i> MATSUMOTO, 1987 .....	99
<i>Pachydesmoceras linderi</i> (DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894) .....	99
<i>Pachydesmoceras louristanense</i> BREISTROFFER, 1947 .....	99
<i>Pachydesmoceras maroccanum</i> COLLIGNON, 1967 .....	99
<i>Pachydesmoceras mihoense</i> (MATSUMOTO, 1954) .....	99
<i>Pachydesmoceras pachydiscoide</i> MATSUMOTO, 1954 .....	100
<i>Pachydesmoceras radaodyi</i> COLLIGNON, 1964 .....	100
<i>Pachydesmoceras rarecostatum</i> COLLIGNON, 1961 .....	100
<i>Pachydesmoceras truteri</i> VAN HOEPEN, 1968 .....	100
<b>PACHYDISCIDAE</b> SPATH, 1922 .....	222
<i>pachydiscoide compressum</i> , <i>Pachydesmoceras</i> .....	97
<i>pachydiscoide</i> , <i>Pachydesmoceras</i> .....	97
<i>Pachydiscus</i> (?) <i>conduciensis</i> CHOFFAT, 1903 .....	100
<i>Pachydiscus conduciensis</i> CHOFFAT, 1903 .....	100
<i>Pachydiscus laevicaniculatus</i> LASSWITZ, 1904 .....	222
<i>Pachydiscus Linderi</i> DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894 .....	99
<i>Pachydiscus Neumayri</i> HAUG, 1889 .....	2, 3
<i>Pachydiscus rosewoodensis</i> ANDERSON, 1958 .....	100
<i>Pachydiscus sacramenticus</i> ANDERSON, 1902 .....	191, 194
<i>Pachygyrcia</i> JELETZKY & STELCK, 1981 .....	220
<i>Pachygyrcia canadensis</i> JELETZKY & STELCK, 1981 .....	220
<i>Pachygyrcia warreni</i> JELETZKY & STELCK, 1981 .....	220
<i>pachysoma</i> , <i>Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	36
<i>paffenholzi</i> , <i>Barremites</i> ? .....	10
<i>palmensis</i> , <i>Silesitoides</i> .....	168
<i>palmeri</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	46
<i>panae</i> , <i>Barremites</i> .....	19
<i>papillatus</i> , <i>Marshallites</i> .....	173
<b>Paracleoniceras</b> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....	208
<i>parandieri</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> ) .....	122
<i>parandieriformis</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	46
<b>Parasilesites</b> IMLAY, 1959 .....	101
<i>Parasilesites africanus</i> (KRENKEL, 1910) .....	102
<i>Parasilesites bullatus</i> IMLAY, 1959 .....	101, 102
<i>Parasilesites densicostatus</i> MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006 .....	102
<i>Parasilesites irregularis</i> IMLAY, 1960 .....	102
<i>Parasilesites jamesrossi</i> MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006 .....	102
<i>Parasilesites kiliani</i> (FALLOT, 1910) .....	103
<i>Parasilesites kilianiformis</i> (FALLOT, 1910) .....	103
<i>Parasilesites laperousianus</i> (WHITEAVES, 1876) .....	103
<i>Parasilesites nolani</i> (FALLOT, 1910) .....	104
<i>Parasilesites orientalis</i> MIKHAILOVA & TERECHOVA, 1975 .....	104
<i>Parasilesites russoi</i> LEANZA, 1970 .....	105
<i>Parasilesites turici</i> LEANZA, 1970 .....	105
<i>paronae</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ) .....	67
<i>patagonica</i> , <i>Neoastieria</i> .....	166
<b>Patruliusiceras</b> AVRAM, 1990 .....	57
<i>Patruliusiceras crenelatum crenelatum</i> AVRAM, 1990 .....	57, 58

<i>Patruliusicerias crenelatum plurisulcatum</i> AVRAM, 1990.....	58
<i>Patruliusicerias crenelatum robustum</i> AVRAM, 1990.....	58
<i>Patruliusicerias gracile</i> AVRAM, 1990 .....	58
<i>Patruliusicerias lateumbilicatum</i> AVRAM, 1990.	58
<i>Patruliusicerias rigidum</i> AVRAM, 1990.....	58
<i>Patruliusicerias striatum</i> AVRAM, 1990.....	59
<i>Patruliusicerias sulcistriatum</i> (KARAKASCH, 1907) .....	59
<i>Patruliusicerias tenuis</i> (KARAKASCH, 1907).....	59
<i>Patruliusicerias uhligi</i> AVRAM, 1990.....	59
<i>Patruliusicerias? crassum</i> AVRAM, 1990.....	58
<i>Patruliusicerias? trapezoidale</i> AVRAM, 1990.....	59
<i>peideense, Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	36
<i>penjiense, Beudanticeras (Grantzicerias)</i> .....	136
<i>pentagonus, Eogunnarites</i> .....	180
<i>perchoisense, Beudanticeras (Beudanticeras)</i> .	122
<i>pereziana, Grycia</i> .....	211
<i>Perisphinctes petrae regis</i> HERBICH, 1888 .....	159
<i>perlatum, Boleticeras</i> .....	138
<i>perrinmithi, Leconteites</i> .....	192
<i>petkovi, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	67
<i>petraeregis, Silesites</i> .....	158
<i>Phylloceras lindinense</i> KRENKEL, 1910.....	118
<b>Phylloidesmoceras</b> SPATH, 1925.....	141
<i>Piatnitzkyceras</i> MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005...	169
<i>Piatnitzkyceras bonarellii</i> MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005.....	169
<i>Piatnitzkyceras thomsoni</i> MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006.....	169
<i>Piatnitzkyceras? infirmum</i> MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005.....	170
<i>piatnitzkyi, Feruglioceras</i> .....	105
<i>piettei, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	67
<i>pinguis, Puzosia (Bhimaites)</i> .....	94
<i>Placenticeras glabrum</i> WHITEAVES, 1889.....	137
<i>plana, Barremittes ?</i> .....	19
<i>plana, Neosaynella ?</i> .....	213
<i>planulata, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	67
<i>planulata, Zuercherella ?</i> .....	111
<i>platidorsata, Neosaynella</i> .....	213
<b>Plesiospitidiscus</b> BREISTROFFER, 1947.....	4
<i>Plesiospitidiscus breskovskii</i> CECCA, FARAONI & MARINI, 1998 .....	5
<i>Plesiospitidiscus canalis</i> BUSNARDO, 2003.....	5
<i>Plesiospitidiscus communis</i> BUSNARDO, 2003.....	5
<i>Plesiospitidiscus darderi</i> (FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923).....	5
<i>Plesiospitidiscus fasciger</i> (THIEULOUY, 1972).....	6
<i>Plesiospitidiscus issarpayensis</i> (KILIAN & REBOUL, 1915).....	6
<i>Plesiospitidiscus ligatus</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1841).....	6
<i>Plesiospitidiscus pseudoligatus</i> MOULLADE & THIEULOUY, 1967 .....	8
<i>Plesiospitidiscus rebouli</i> (KILIAN, 1910).....	8
<i>Plesiospitidiscus rossiensis</i> (KILIAN, 1910).....	8
<i>Plesiospitidiscus subdifficilis</i> (KARAKASCH, 1907) .....	8
<i>Plesiospitidiscus? coccai</i> LEANZA & WIEDMANN, 1992.....	5
<i>Plesiospitidiscus? fugax</i> (MATHERON, 1880).....	6
<i>Plesiospitidiscus? gutierrezii</i> LEANZA & WIEDMANN, 1992.....	6
<i>Plesiospitidiscus? munieri</i> (REPELIN, 1899).....	7
<b>Pleurohaploceras</b> RIEDEL, 1938.....	35
<i>Pleurohaploceras ? incertum</i> RIEDEL, 1938.....	27
<b>Pleuropachydiscus</b> HYATT, 1900.....	65
<i>plicaulum, Callizoniceras (Callizoniceras)</i> .....	108
<i>ponstanium, Desmoceras (Desmoceras)</i> .....	142
<i>ponticus dilatatus, Melchiorites</i> .....	46
<i>ponticus, Melchiorites</i> .....	46
<i>poronaicum, Desmoceras (Pseudouhligelia)</i> ...	151
<i>portaeferreae, Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	36
<i>potieri, Davidiceras</i> .....	29
<i>praecompressa, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	67
<i>praesingulare, Freboldiceras</i> .....	182
<i>primarius, Barremites</i> .....	10
<i>primitivus, Barremites</i> .....	10
<i>problematica, Melchiorites ?</i> .....	46
<i>probus, Archtholites</i> .....	184
<i>Proplacenticeras sutherlandbrownii</i> MCLEARN, 1972.....	120, 135
<b>Protokossmaticeras</b> COLLIGNON, 1964.....	178
<i>Protokossmaticeras madagascariense</i> COLLIGNON, 1964.....	178
<i>Protokossmaticeras moraviatoorensis</i> (STOLICZKA, 1865).....	179
<i>Protokossmaticeras yezoense</i> MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991.....	179
<i>provincialis crassa, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	67
<i>provincialis, Puzosia (Puzosia)</i> .....	67
<i>pseudinane, Desmoceras (Desmoceras) ?</i> .....	142
<i>pseudodifficilis, Barremites</i> .....	10
<b>Pseudohaploceras</b> HYATT, 1900.....	35
<i>Pseudohaploceras (Deshayesites ?) aburense</i> SPATH, 1933 .....	216
<i>Pseudohaploceras (Deshayesites ?) indicum</i> SPATH, 1933 .....	218
<i>Pseudohaploceras agulerae</i> (BURCKHARDT, 1925).....	37
<i>Pseudohaploceras chinense</i> SEY & KALACHEVA, 1999.....	43
<i>Pseudohaploceras douvillei</i> (FALLOT, 1920).....	37
<i>Pseudohaploceras gerhardti</i> BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, 2004.....	37
<i>Pseudohaploceras hopkinsi</i> (FORBES, 1845).....	38
<i>Pseudohaploceras jacobi</i> (BURCKHARDT, 1925)	38
<i>Pseudohaploceras japonicum</i> OBATA & MATSUKAWA, 1984 .....	38
<i>Pseudohaploceras leivaense</i> ETAYO-SERNA, 1979 .....	38
<i>Pseudohaploceras liptoviense</i> (ZEUSCHNER, 1856) .....	39
<i>Pseudohaploceras matheroni caucasicum</i> LUPPOV, 1949 .....	40
<i>Pseudohaploceras matheroni lateumbilicatum</i> AVRAM, DUSA & LUPU, 1990 .....	40
<i>Pseudohaploceras matheroni liptoviensisiforme</i> (KILIAN, 1913).....	40
<i>Pseudohaploceras matheroni matheroni</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1841).....	40
<i>Pseudohaploceras matheroni slatinense</i> DIMITROVA, 1967 .....	42

<i>Pseudohaploceras nipponicum</i> SHIMIZU, 1931 ..42	
<i>Pseudohaploceras pachysoma</i> (MATHERON, 1880)	
.....42	
<i>Pseudohaploceras peideense</i> (LIANG, 1982).....42	
<i>Pseudohaploceras portaeferreae</i> (TIETZE, 1872)	
.....43	
<i>Pseudohaploceras ramosum</i> BOGDANOVA, 1991	
.....43	
<i>Pseudohaploceras reesidei</i> (HUMPHREY, 1949).43	
<i>Pseudohaploceras riedeli</i> (HUMPHREY, 1949) ..44	
<i>Pseudohaploceras simile</i> BOGDANOVA &	
HOEDEMAEKER, 2004 .....	44
<i>Pseudohaploceras tachthaliae</i> (TIETZE, 1872).....44	
<i>Pseudohaploceras tauricum</i> var. <i>karakashi</i>	
ERISTAVI, 1957 .....	28
<i>Pseudohaploceras yucaense</i> BOGDANOVA &	
HOEDEMAEKER, 2004 .....	44
<i>Pseudohaploceras? hedbergi</i> HUMPHREY, 1949 37	
<i>Pseudohaploceras? latesulcatum</i> (SIMIONESCU,	
1900) .....	38
<i>Pseudohaploceras? mullerriedi</i> (HUMPHREY,	
1949).....	42
<i>Pseudohaploceras? yeseraense</i> BOGDANOVA &	
HOEDEMAEKER, 2004 .....	44
<i>pseudoligatus</i> , <i>Plesiospitidiscus</i> .....	5
<b>Pseudorbulites</b> CASEY, 1961 .....	139
<i>Pseudorbulites convergens</i> (JACOB, 1908) .....	139
<i>Pseudorbulites? toucasi</i> (JACOB, 1905).....	140
<b>Pseudosaynella</b> SPATH, 1923 .....	60
<i>Pseudosaynella bicurvata</i> (MICHELIN, 1838).....	60
<i>Pseudosaynella bonarellii</i> LEANZA, 1970 .....	209
<i>Pseudosaynella fimbriata</i> IMLAY, 1945 .....	61
<i>Pseudosaynella heimi</i> (SARASIN, 1893) .....	61
<i>Pseudosaynella josaensis</i> SORNAY, 1972 .....	62
<i>Pseudosaynella otsukai</i> YABE & SHIMIZU, 1927 15	
<i>Pseudosaynella ralplhimlayi</i> ETAYO-SERNA, 1979	
.....	62
<i>Pseudosaynella raresulcata</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1841) 62	
<i>Pseudosaynella strettostoma eichwaldi</i>	
DIMITROVA, 1967.....	20
<i>Pseudosaynella undulata</i> (SARASIN, 1893) .....	62
<i>Pseudosaynella walcotti</i> (HILL, 1888).....	63
<i>Pseudosaynella? termieri</i> (KILIAN & REBOUL,	
1915).....	62
<b>Pseudosilesites</b> EGOIAN, 1969.....	104
<i>Pseudosilesites abundocostatus</i> (KVANTALIANI &	
SHARIKADZE, 1974) .....	104
<i>Pseudosilesites akushensis</i> MIKHAILOVA, 1972	
.....	104
<i>Pseudosilesites russoi</i> (LEANZA, 1970).....	105
<i>Pseudosilesites seranoniformis</i> EGOIAN, 1969	
.....	104, 105
<i>Pseudosilesites? puzosiaformis</i> (ANDERSON,	
1938).....	105
<b>Pseudosilestoides</b> BREISTROFFER, 1951 .....	101
<i>Pseudosonneratia balmensiformis</i> COLLIGNON,	
1949 .....	219
<i>Pseudosonneratia madagascariensis</i> COLLIGNON,	
1949 .....	218
<i>Pseudosonneratia madagascariensis</i>	
COLLIGNON, 1949 .....	219
<b>Pseudovaldedorsella</b> CECCA, FARAONI &	
MARINI, 1998.....	29
<i>Pseudovaldedorsella compsensis</i> (KILIAN, 1910)	
.....	30
<i>Pseudovaldedorsella crassidorsata</i> (KARAKASCH,	
1907).....	30
<i>Pseudovaldedorsella quinesulcata</i> (MATHERON,	
1880) .....	30
<i>psilotatus</i> .....	10
<i>pychitiforme</i> , <i>Aioloceras</i> ? .....	208
<b>Puezalpella</b> DIMITROVA, 1967 .....	23
<i>Pulchellia Nicklesi</i> KARAKASCH, 1907.....	33, 35
<i>puma</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ) .....	67
<b>Puzosia</b> ( <i>Anapuzosia</i> ) MATSUMOTO, 1954 .....	90
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Anapuzosia</i> ) <i>buenaventura</i> ANDERSON,	
1938 .....	91
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Anapuzosia</i> ) <i>colusaensis</i> (ANDERSON,	
1902).....	91
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Anapuzosia</i> ) <i>dibleyi crassicosata</i>	
DIEDRICH, 2000 .....	91
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Anapuzosia</i> ) <i>dibleyi dibleyi</i> (SPATH,	
1922).....	92
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Anapuzosia</i> ) <i>dibleyi spinosa</i> DIEDRICH,	
2000 .....	92
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Anapuzosia</i> ) <i>dibleyi tenuicosta</i>	
DIEDRICH, 2000 .....	92
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Anapuzosia</i> ) <i>grandis</i> MARCINOWSKI,	
1977 .....	92
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Anapuzosia</i> ) <i>hottingeri</i> (COLLIGNON,	
1967).....	93
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Anapuzosia</i> ) <i>multicosata</i> RENZ, 1972.93	
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Anapuzosia</i> ) <i>naidini</i> MARCINOWSKI,	
1977 .....	93
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Anapuzosia</i> ) <i>saintoursi</i> COLLIGNON,	
1963 .....	93
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Anapuzosia</i> ) <i>tucuyensis</i> (VON BUCH,	
1850).....	93
<b>Puzosia</b> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> ) MATSUMOTO, 1954.....	93
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> ) <i>analabensis</i> (COLLIGNON,	
1961) .....	94
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> ) <i>aontzyensis</i> (COLLIGNON,	
1961) .....	94
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> ) <i>australis</i> COLLIGNON, 1961	
.....	94
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> ) <i>bhima</i> (STOLICZKA, 1865) .95	
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> ) <i>spathi</i> VENZO, 1936 .....	95
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> ) <i>stoliczkai</i> KOSSMAT, 1898 .95	
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> ) <i>subtilis</i> CRICK, 1907 .....	96
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> ) <i>takahashii</i> (MATSUMOTO,	
1988).....	96
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> )? <i>aliena</i> (STOLICZKA, 1865)94	
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> )? <i>concinna</i> CRICK, 1907 .....	95
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> )? <i>decemsulcatus</i> COLLIGNON,	
1950 .....	95
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> )? <i>kawai</i> (MATSUMOTO &	
EGASIRA, 1997).....	95
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> )? <i>willemventeri</i> VON HOEPEN,	
1955 .....	96
<b>Puzosia</b> ( <i>Jacobella</i> ) PASSENDORFER, 1930 .....	167
<i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Jacobella</i> ) <i>escragnollensis</i> var. <i>atricata</i>	
PASSENDORFER, 1930 .....	169
<b>Puzosia</b> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ) BAYLE, 1878.....	65



<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) aldersona</i> ANDERSON, 1938 ..69	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) provincialis</i> (PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897) .....	85
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) ambigua</i> COLLIGNON, 1964 ..69	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) puma</i> MURPHY & RODDA, 1960 .....	86
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) androiavensis</i> BREISTROFFER, 1936 .....	.....	86
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) angusta</i> MARSHALL, 1926 ....69	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) quenstedti bonarellii</i> BREISTROFFER, 1936 .....	86
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) biroi</i> COLLIGNON, 1961 .....	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) quenstedti quenstedti</i> (PARONA & BONARELLI, 1897) .....	86
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) bistricta</i> (WHITE, 1887) .....	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) rauffi</i> ZIMMERMANN, 1914 ..87	87
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) communis cantabrigiensis</i> BREISTROFFER, 1940 .....	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) sancarlosensis</i> IMLAY, 1937 ..88	70
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) communis communis</i> SPATH, 1923 .....	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) seitzii</i> WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968 .....	88
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) compressa</i> KOSSMAT, 1898 ..71	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) serratacarinata</i> KENNEDY & COBBAN, 1988 .....	88
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) crebrisulcata</i> KOSSMAT, 1898 .....	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) skidegatensis</i> MCLEARN, 1972 .....	88
.....71	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) spathi</i> BREISTROFFER, 1936 ..88	88
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) cuvervillei cuvervillei</i> (MEUNIER, 1888) .....	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) stoliczkai</i> CHIPLONKAR et al., 1986 .....	88
.....72	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) subcorbarica</i> MATSUMOTO, 1954 .....	89
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) cuvervillei flexisulcata</i> HAAS, 1942 .....	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) subquadrata</i> (ANDERSON, 1902) .....	89
.....72	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) sullivanae</i> MURPHY & RODDA, 1960 .....	89
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) decaryi</i> COLLIGNON, 1961 ....72	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) takei</i> POPOVICI-HATZEG, 1899 .....	89
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) decemsulcata</i> COLLIGNON, 1964 .....	.....89	89
.....72	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) tenuis</i> HAAS, 1942 .....	90
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) diegoensis</i> (COLLIGNON, 1929) .....	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) vegaensis</i> LEANZA, 1970 .....	90
.....72	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) welwitschi</i> CHOFFAT, 1888 ..90	90
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) donlisteri</i> (VAN HOEPEN, 1968) .....	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia)? bushgrovensis</i> HENDERSON, 1973 .....	70
.....72	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia)? compacta</i> CRICK, 1907 .....	71
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) eboroensis</i> COLLIGNON, 1961 .....	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia)? curvatisulcata</i> CHATWIN & WITHERS, 1909 .....	72
.....72	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia)? daghestanica</i> ROUCHADZE, 1938 .....	72
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) elegans</i> MATSUMOTO, 1988..73	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia)? haughtoni</i> BOSHOFF, 1945 ..74	74
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) falloti</i> BREISTROFFER, 1947 ..73	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia)? kuratai</i> TOKUNAGA & SHIMIZU, 1926 .....	76
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) furnitana</i> PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907 .....	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia)? leonis</i> PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907 ..76	76
.....73	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia)? militis</i> PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907 .....	82
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) garajauana</i> MAURY, 1930 ....73	.....82	82
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) gaudana</i> (FORBES, 1846) .....	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia)? minuta</i> (EGOIAN, 1969) .....	83
.....74	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia)? retrocostata</i> (COLLIGNON, 1932) .....	87
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) gortanii</i> VENZO, 1936 .....	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia)? sigmoidalis</i> DONOVAN, 1953 .....	88
.....74	.....88	88
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) hoffmannii</i> (GABB, 1864) .....	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia)? snamensis</i> PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907 .....	88
.....74	.....88	88
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) insculpta</i> KOSSMAT, 1898 .....	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia)? subcompressa</i> CRICK, 1907 ..89	89
.....75	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia)? tamon</i> (MATSUMOTO, 1988) ..90	90
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) intermedia</i> KOSSMAT, 1898 ..75	<i>Puzosia (Puzosia)? yayoiensis</i> SHIMIZU, 1935 ..90	90
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) lata</i> SEITZ, 1932 .....	<i>Puzosia alaskana</i> IMLAY, 1960 .....	172
.....76	<i>Puzosia Alimanestianui</i> POPOVICI-HATZEG, 1899 .....	97
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) longmani</i> WHITEHOUSE, 1926 .....	<i>Puzosia antanatamirafaensis</i> COLLIGNON, 1937 .....	46
.....77	.....46	46
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) luppovi</i> SHARIKADZE, 2005 ..77	<i>Puzosia austroafricana</i> KRENKEL, 1911 .....	102
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) lytoceratoides</i> HAAS, 1952 ..77	<i>Puzosia brasiliiana</i> MAURY, 1937 .....	69
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) malandiandrensis</i> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....	<i>Puzosia buenaventura</i> ANDERSON, 1938 .....	90
.....77	.....90	90
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) manasoensis</i> COLLIGNON, 1961 .....		
.....77		
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) mayoriana</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1841) .....		
.....77		
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) media</i> SEITZ, 1932 .....		
.....82		
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) mozambica</i> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....		
.....83		
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) muelleri</i> DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894 .....		
.....83		
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) octosulcata</i> (SHARPE, 1857) ..83		
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) odiensis</i> KOSSMAT, 1898 .....		
.....84		
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) paronae</i> KILIAN, 1900 .....		
.....84		
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) petkovici</i> WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968 .....		
.....85		
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) piettei</i> (MATHERON, 1880) .....		
.....85		
<i>Puzosia (Puzosia) praecompressa</i> COLLIGNON, 1964 .....		
.....85		

<i>Puzosia Chirichensis</i> PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907	141, 142
<i>Puzosia decemsulcata</i> COLLIGNON, 1950	152
<i>Puzosia diadema</i> ANDERSON, 1938	172
<i>Puzosia Douvillei</i> FALLOT, 1920	37
<i>Puzosia Emerici</i> var. <i>alpina</i> KILIAN, 1913	49
<i>Puzosia Emerici</i> var. <i>strigosa</i> FALLOT, 1920	50
<i>Puzosia getulina</i> var. <i>balearensis</i> COLLIGNON, 1937	26
<i>Puzosia getulina</i> var. <i>Tunetana</i> COLLIGNON, 1937	26
<i>Puzosia Hourcqi</i> COLLIGNON, 1937	27
<i>Puzosia issarpayensis</i> KILIAN & REBOUL, 1915	4, 6
<i>Puzosia jacobi</i> COLLIGNON, 1936	86
<i>Puzosia jimboi</i> ANDERSON, 1938	172
<i>Puzosia Kiliani</i> FALLOT, 1910	103
<i>Puzosia Kiliani</i> var. <i>inornata</i> FALLOT, 1920	102
<i>Puzosia Matheroni</i> var. <i>Liptoviensisformis</i> KILIAN, 1913	40
<i>Puzosia mayori</i> var. <i>ambarimangingensis</i> COLLIGNON, 1963	80
<i>Puzosia Mayorianana</i> var. <i>africana</i> KILIAN, 1913	85
<i>Puzosia mayorianana</i> var. <i>recteradiata</i> COLLIGNON, 1963	80
<i>Puzosia Melchioris</i> var. <i>Alpina</i> FALLOT, 1920	53
<i>Puzosia natalensis</i> CRICK, 1907	83
<i>Puzosia Nolani</i> FALLOT, 1910	104
<i>Puzosia Nolani</i> var. <i>Kilianiformis</i> FALLOT, 1910	101, 103
<i>Puzosia onona</i> ANDERSON, 1938	172
<i>Puzosia orientale kossmati</i> MATSUMOTO, 1954	76
<i>Puzosia orientalis intermedia</i> MATSUMOTO, 1954	76
<i>Puzosia Ouachensis</i> JOLEAUD, 1912	54
<i>Puzosia palmensis</i> FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923	168
<i>Puzosia pinguis</i> CRICK, 1907	95
<i>Puzosia problematica</i> FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923	55
<i>Puzosia provincialis</i> var. <i>crassa</i> COLLIGNON, 1963	76
<i>Puzosia quenstedti</i> var. <i>angolana</i> HAAS, 1942	86
<i>Puzosia quenstedti</i> var. <i>applanata</i> HAAS, 1942	86
<i>Puzosia Quenstedti</i> var. <i>Breistrofferi</i> COLLIGNON, 1949	82
<i>Puzosia reesidei</i> ANDERSON, 1938	172
<i>Puzosia rosarica</i> MAURY, 1937	69
<i>Puzosia Rossiensis</i> KILIAN, 1910	8
<i>Puzosia sharpei</i> SPATH, 1923	85
<i>Puzosia Stremmei</i> ZWIERZYCKI, 1914	113
<i>Puzosia tenuis</i> SHIMIZU, 1935	89
<i>Puzosia thos</i> PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907	169
<i>Puzosia utaturensis</i> CHIPLONKAR, GHARE & OKA, 1986	194
<i>Puzosia Venzoi</i> BREISTROFFER, 1947	95
<i>Puzosia?</i> <i>yabei</i> SHIMIZU, 1931	57
<i>puzosiaformis</i> , <i>Pseudosilesites</i> ?	104
<i>Puzosiella</i> EGOIAN, 1969	65
<i>Puzosiella minuta</i> EGOIAN, 1969	65, 83
<i>Puzosigella</i> CASEY, 1954	191
<b>PUZOSIINAE</b> SPATH, 1922	65

## Q

<i>quenstedti angolana</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> )	68
<i>quenstedti applanata</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> )	68
<i>quenstedti bonarellii</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> )	68
<i>quenstedti breistrofferi</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> )	68
<i>quenstedti quenstedti</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> )	68
<i>quercifolium</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i>	200
<i>quinesulcata</i> , <i>Pseudovaldedorsella</i>	30
<i>quinesulcatus</i> , <i>Silesites</i>	158

## R

<i>radaodysi</i> , <i>Pachydesmoceras</i>	97
<i>radiarca</i> , <i>Torcapella</i>	31
<i>ralphimlayi</i> , <i>Pseudosaynella</i>	60
<i>ramachandrii</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i>	200
<i>ramosum</i> , <i>Pseudohaploceras</i>	36
<b>Rapidoplacenticeras</b> ALABUSHEV, 1988	120
<i>rarecostatum</i> , <i>Pachydesmoceras</i>	97
<i>raresulcata</i> , <i>Pseudosaynella</i>	60
<i>raspaili</i> , <i>Barremites</i>	10
<b>Raspailiceras</b> WRIGHT, 1956	9
<b>Raspailites</b> WRIGHT, 1955	9
<i>rauffi</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> )	68
<i>rebouli rencurelensis</i> , <i>Uhligella</i>	115
<i>rebouli</i> , <i>Plesiospitidiscus</i>	5
<i>rebouli</i> , <i>Uhligella</i>	115
<b>Reboulites</b> DIMITROVA, 1967	4
<i>rectisulcatum</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> )	122
<i>reesidei</i> , <i>Hulentites</i>	172
<i>reesidei</i> , <i>Pseudohaploceras</i>	36
<i>reliqua</i> , <i>Neosstieria</i>	166
<i>remotum</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i>	200
<i>remotum</i> , <i>Freboldiceras</i>	182
<i>renatae</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i>	200
<i>renevieri</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i>	23
<i>retrocostata</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ) ?	68
<i>revouili elegans</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> )	122
<i>revouili</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> )	122
<i>reynesianum</i> , <i>Desmoceras</i> ( <i>Desmoceras</i> )	142
<i>riedeli</i> , <i>Pseudohaploceras</i>	36
<i>rigidum</i> , <i>Patruliusiceras</i>	57
<i>robustum</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> ) ?	122
<i>robustum</i> , <i>Sobraliceras</i>	170
<i>robustus</i> , <i>Moffiutes</i>	179
<i>rogersi</i> , <i>Leconteites</i>	192
<i>rollerii</i> , <i>Atoloceras</i>	208
<i>rosarica</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> )	68
<i>rosewoodense</i> , <i>Pachydesmoceras</i>	97
<i>rossiensis</i> , <i>Plesiospitidiscus</i>	5
<i>rotundatus</i> , <i>Marshallites</i>	173
<i>rudiki</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i>	200
<i>rugosa</i> , <i>Kennicottia</i>	63
<i>rumanus</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i>	46
<i>russoi</i> , <i>Pseudosilesites</i>	104
<i>rustrica</i> , <i>Neosaynella</i>	213

## S

<i>sablei</i> , <i>Grycia</i>	211
<i>sacramenticus</i> , <i>Leconteites</i>	192
<i>saintoursi</i> , <i>Lemuroceras</i>	217

<i>saintoursi</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Anapuzosia</i> ).....	91	<i>snamensis</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ) ?.....	68
<i>saltensis</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	46	<b><i>Sobralicer</i></b> MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006 .....	170
<i>sanadai</i> , <i>Eogunnarites</i> .....	180	<i>Sobralicer</i> <i>robustum</i> MEDINA & RICCARDI,	
<i>sancarlosensis</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ).....	68	2006.....	170
<i>sanctaerucis</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> )	122	<i>Sobralicer</i> <i>stoneleyi</i> MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2006	
<i>santacrucense</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i> ?.....	200	.....	171
<i>Saynella</i> (?) <i>barremensis</i> ROCH, 1930.....	31	<i>sohensis</i> , <i>Uhligella</i> .....	115
<i>Saynella matsushimaensis</i> SHIMIZU, 1931 .....	118	<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>Baylei</i> JACOB, 1908.....	197
<i>Saynella Nicklès</i> var. <i>Deecke</i> KILIAN, 1910 .....	33	<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>crossi</i> ANDERSON, 1938.....	215
<i>Saynella Termier</i> KILIAN & REBOUL, 1915.....	62	<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>Grossouvrei</i> NICKLÈS, 1894.....	34
<i>Scaphites mametensis</i> AVDEIKO, 1968.....	174	<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>Heimi</i> SARASIN, 1893.....	61
<i>schlaudtii</i> , <i>Desmoceras</i> ( <i>Desmoceras</i> ) ?.....	142	<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>mulleri</i> ANDERSON, 1938.....	193
<i>schlaudtii</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i> ?.....	200	<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>perrinsmithi</i> ANDERSON, 1938.....	193
<i>seguenzae</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	46	<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>rogersi</i> HALL & AMBROSE, 1916 ..	193
<i>seitzii</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ).....	68	<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>stantoni</i> ANDERSON, 1902.....	215
<i>seranoniformis</i> , <i>Pseudosilesites</i> .....	104	<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>taffi</i> ANDERSON, 1938.....	194
<i>seranonis interpositus</i> , <i>Silesites</i> .....	158	<i>Sonneratia</i> <i>undulata</i> SARASIN, 1893 .....	62
<i>seranonis seranonis</i> , <i>Silesites</i> .....	158	<i>soromarainensis</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i> .....	23
<i>serratocarinata</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ).....	68	<b><i>Sounnaites</i></b> MATSUMOTO, 1991 .....	180
<i>seunsi</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i> .....	200	<i>Sounnaites</i> <i>hashimotoi</i> MATSUMOTO & INOMA,	
<i>sharpei</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ).....	68	1991 .....	180
<i>shastensis</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	46	<i>Sounnaites</i> <i>hokkaidoensis</i> MATSUMOTO & INOMA,	
<i>shikokuense</i> , <i>Desmoceras</i> ( <i>Pseudouhligella</i> ) ...	151	1991 .....	181
<i>sigmoidalis</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ) ?.....	68	<i>sparsicosta</i> , <i>Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	36
<i>Silesites</i> UHLIG, 1883.....	158	<i>spathi</i> <i>umblicatum</i> , <i>Lemuroceras</i> .....	217
<i>Silesites abdelkaderi</i> (COQUAND, 1852).....	158	<i>spathi</i> , <i>Lemuroceras</i> .....	217
<i>Silesites antarcticus</i> THOMSON, 1974.....	159	<i>spathi</i> , <i>Neosilesites</i> .....	164
<i>Silesites concretus</i> KARAKASCH, 1907.....	159	<i>spathi</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> ).....	94
<i>Silesites desmoceratoides</i> STOLLEY, 1912 .....	107	<i>spathi</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ).....	68
<i>Silesites douvillei</i> FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923 ...	159	<i>sphaerotum</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> ) ...	122
<i>Silesites ebusitanus</i> FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923	159	<i>Spiritiscus</i> <i>Darderi</i> FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923 ...	5
<i>Silesites escagnollensis</i> JACOB, 1908.....	167, 168	<i>Spiritiscus</i> <i>fasciger</i> THIEULOUY, 1972.....	6
<i>Silesites lumberii</i> JACOB, 1908.....	159	<i>stantoni</i> , <i>Tetrahoplitoides</i> .....	215
<i>Silesites nepos</i> DOUVILLÉ, 1917.....	164, 165	<i>stoliczkai</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> ).....	94
<i>Silesites petraeregis</i> (HERBICH, 1888).....	159	<i>stoliczkai</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ).....	68
<i>Silesites puzosiaformis</i> ANDERSON, 1938.....	105	<b><i>Stolleyceras</i></b> MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005 .....	107
<i>Silesites seranonis interpositus</i> (COQUAND, 1880)		<i>stoneleyi</i> , <i>Sobralicer</i> .....	170
.....	159	<i>strangulatum</i> , <i>Anadesmoceras</i> .....	196
<i>Silesites seranonis seranonis</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1841)		<i>stremmei</i> , <i>Zuercherella</i> .....	111
.....	160	<i>strettostoma</i> <i>eichwaldi</i> , <i>Barremittes</i> .....	19
<i>Silesites Seranonis</i> var. <i>balearenis</i> FALLOT, 1920		<i>strettostoma</i> <i>pervinquieri</i> , <i>Barremittes</i> .....	19
.....	164	<i>strettostoma</i> <i>strettostoma</i> , <i>Barremittes</i> .....	19
<i>Silesites sulcistriatus</i> KARAKASCH, 1907.....	59	<i>strettostoma</i> <i>tierzei</i> , <i>Barremittes</i> .....	19
<i>Silesites superstes</i> JACOB, 1908.....	168	<i>striatum</i> , <i>Patrulusicer</i> .....	57
<i>Silesites tenuis</i> KARAKASCH, 1907.....	59	<i>strigosum</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i> .....	200
<i>Silesites typus</i> (MILASCHEVICH, 1877).....	162	<b><i>Subarchtoplites</i></b> CASEY, 1954.....	183
<i>Silesites vulpes</i> (MATHERON, 1880).....	163	<i>Subarchtoplites</i> <i>bickeli</i> IMLAY, 1961.....	185
<b>SILESITIDAE</b> HYATT, 1900.....	158	<i>Subarchtoplites</i> <i>colvillensis</i> IMLAY, 1961 .....	185
<b><i>Silesitoides</i></b> SPATH, 1925.....	167	<i>subbaylei</i> , <i>Anadesmoceras</i> .....	196
<i>Silesitoides alicantiensis</i> WIEDMANN, 1966.....	168	<i>subcompressa</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ).....	68
<i>Silesitoides escagnollensis</i> (JACOB, 1908).....	168	<i>subcorbarica</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ).....	68
<i>Silesitoides palmensis</i> (FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923)		<i>subdifficilis</i> <i>similis</i> , <i>Plesiospiritiscus</i> .....	5
.....	168	<i>subdifficilis</i> , <i>Plesiospiritiscus</i> .....	5
<i>Silesitoides sulcobifurcatus</i> (REYNÈS, 1876).....	168	<i>subezoanum</i> , <i>Desmoceras</i> ( <i>Pseudouhligella</i> ) ...	151
<i>Silesitoides superstes</i> (JACOB, 1908).....	168	<i>subglaber</i> , <i>Vnigriger</i> ( <i>Astrodiscus</i> ).....	190
<i>Silesitoides taticus</i> (PASSENDORFER, 1930)....	169	<i>subindicum</i> , <i>Lemuroceras</i> .....	217
<i>Silesitoides thos</i> (PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907).....	169	<i>subjachromensis</i> , <i>Archtoplites</i> .....	184
<i>simile</i> , <i>Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	36	<i>sublaeve</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i> .....	200
<i>singulare</i> , <i>Freboldicer</i> .....	182	<i>subnosocostata</i> , <i>Uhligella</i> .....	115
<i>sinzowi</i> , <i>Vnigriger</i> ( <i>Vnigriger</i> ).....	189	<i>subornata</i> , <i>Uhligella</i> .....	115
<i>sitampikyense</i> , <i>Lemuroceras</i> .....	217	<i>subparandieri</i> , <i>Uhligella</i> .....	115
<i>skidegatensis</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ).....	68	<i>subplanulata</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ).....	68

<i>subplanus</i> , <i>Arcthoplites</i> .....	184
<i>subquadrata</i> , <i>Moretella</i> .....	219
<i>subquadrata</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ) .....	68
<i>subquadratum</i> , <i>Haplobrancoceras</i> .....	171
<i>subrotundum</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> ) .....	122
<i>subtilis</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> ) .....	94
<b>Subtorcapella</b> VERMEULEN, 1996 .....	33
<i>Subtorcapella deeckei</i> (KILIAN, 1910) .....	33
<i>Subtorcapella defayi</i> VERMEULEN, 2003 .....	34
<i>Subtorcapella nicklesi</i> (KARAKASCH, 1907) .....	35
<i>Subtorcapella? grossouvrei</i> (NICKLÈS, 1894) .....	34
<i>subzuercheri</i> , <i>Zuercherella</i> .....	111
<i>suessi</i> , <i>Torcapella</i> .....	31
<i>suessiformis</i> , <i>Torcapella</i> .....	31
<i>sulcatus</i> , <i>Abrytusites</i> .....	2
<i>sulcistriatum</i> , <i>Patrulusiceras</i> .....	57
<i>sulcobilfurcatus</i> , <i>Silesitoides</i> .....	168
<i>sullivanae</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ) .....	68
<i>superstes</i> , <i>Silesitoides</i> .....	168
<i>susukii</i> , <i>Grycia</i> .....	211
<i>sutherlandbrown</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> )?	
.....	122
<i>sutherlandi</i> , <i>Beudanticeras</i> ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> ) .....	122
<i>symonense</i> , <i>Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	36
<b>T</b>	
<i>tachthaliae</i> , <i>Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	36
<i>taffi</i> , <i>Leconteites</i> .....	192
<i>tailleuri</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i> .....	200
<i>takahashii</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Bhimaites</i> ) .....	94
<i>takei</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ) .....	68
<i>talkeetnanus</i> , <i>Arcthoplites</i> .....	184
<i>tamon</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ) ? .....	68
<i>tanohatense</i> , <i>Miyakoceras</i> .....	167
<i>tatricus</i> , <i>Silesitoides</i> .....	168
<i>taurica karakashi</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i> .....	23
<i>taurica taurica</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i> .....	23
<i>tenuis</i> , <i>Anadesmoceras</i> .....	196
<i>tenui</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ) non Shimizu .....	68
<i>tenuicinctus</i> , <i>Melchiorites</i> .....	46
<i>tenuicostatum</i> , <i>Pseudohaploceras</i> .....	36
<i>tenuicostulatum</i> , <i>Aioloceras</i> .....	208
<i>tenuis</i> , <i>Cleoniceras</i> .....	200
<i>tenuis</i> , <i>Patrulusiceras</i> .....	57
<i>tenuis</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Puzosia</i> ) .....	68
<i>termieri</i> , <i>Pseudosaynella</i> ? .....	60
<b>Tetrahoplitoides</b> CASEY, 1954 .....	215
<i>Tetrahoplitoides crossi</i> (ANDERSON, 1938) .....	215
<i>Tetrahoplitoides stantoni</i> (ANDERSON, 1902) .....	215
<i>thieuloyi</i> , <i>Abrytusites</i> .....	2
<i>thomsoni</i> , <i>Piatnitzkyceras</i> .....	169
<i>thos</i> , <i>Silesitoides</i> .....	168
<i>tibeticum</i> , <i>Lemuroceras</i> .....	217
<b>Torcapella</b> BUSNARDO, 1970 .....	31
<i>Torcapella barremensis</i> (ROCH, 1930) .....	31
<i>Torcapella blascoi</i> VERMEULEN, 2003 .....	31
<i>Torcapella capillosa</i> BUSNARDO, 1970 .....	31
<i>Torcapella davydovi</i> (TRAUTSCHOLD, 1886) .....	32
<i>Torcapella fabrei</i> (TORCAPEL, 1884) .....	32
<i>Torcapella falcata</i> BUSNARDO, 1970 .....	32
<i>Torcapella falcataiformae</i> KOTETISHVILI, 1978 .....	32
<i>Torcapella gardonensis</i> BUSNARDO, 1970 .....	32

<i>Torcapella radiarca</i> BUSNARDO, 1970 .....	33
<i>Torcapella suessi</i> (SIMIONESCU, 1898) .....	33
<i>Torcapella suessiformis</i> BUSNARDO, 1970 .....	33
<i>toucasi</i> , <i>Pseudobulites</i> ? .....	139
<i>toucasiformis</i> , <i>Uhligella</i> .....	115
<i>trajani</i> , <i>Silesites</i> .....	158
<i>transiens</i> , <i>Moretella</i> .....	219
<i>transitorius</i> , <i>Barremiites</i> ? .....	20
<i>trapezoidale</i> , <i>Patrulusiceras</i> ? .....	57
<b>Trimontionoceras</b> BRESKOVSKI, 1977 .....	17
<i>truteri</i> , <i>Pachydesmoceras</i> .....	97
<i>tshuprenense</i> , <i>Montanesiceras</i> .....	17
<i>tucuyensis</i> , <i>Puzosia</i> ( <i>Anapuzosia</i> ) .....	91
<i>tumefactus</i> , <i>Marshallites</i> .....	173
<i>upris</i> , <i>Vnigraceras</i> ( <i>Astrodiscus</i> ) .....	190
<i>turici</i> , <i>Pseudosilesites</i> .....	104
<i>typus</i> , <i>Silesites</i> .....	158

## U

<b>Uhligella</b> JACOB, 1907 .....	114
<i>Uhligella Aguilerae</i> BURCKHARDT, 1925 .....	37
<i>Uhligella balmensis</i> (JACOB, 1908) .....	115
<i>Uhligella balmensis</i> var. <i>pingius</i> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....	116
<i>Uhligella besairiei</i> (BREISTROFFER, 1936) .....	116
<i>Uhligella boussaci</i> FALLOT, 1920 .....	116
<i>Uhligella Boussaci</i> var. <i>Vidali</i> FALLOT & TERMIER, 1923 .....	116
<i>Uhligella bretoni</i> FALLOT, 1920 .....	116
<i>Uhligella clansayensis</i> (JACOB, 1905) .....	117
<i>Uhligella convergens</i> JACOB, 1908 .....	139
<i>Uhligella derancei</i> CASEY, 1949 .....	117
<i>Uhligella derancei</i> var. <i>erugata</i> CASEY, 1949 .....	117
<i>Uhligella involuta</i> KILIAN, 1913 .....	112
<i>Uhligella Jacobi</i> BURCKHARDT, 1925 .....	38
<i>Uhligella Kiliani</i> PETKOVIC, 1913 .....	133
<i>Uhligella latecostata</i> RIEDEL, 1938 .....	112
<i>Uhligella mexicana</i> BURCKHARDT, 1925 .....	130
<i>Uhligella mullerriedi</i> HUMPHREY, 1949 .....	42
<i>Uhligella rebouli</i> (JACOB, 1908) .....	118
<i>Uhligella reesidei</i> HUMPHREY, 1949 .....	35, 43
<i>Uhligella riedeli</i> HUMPHREY, 1949 .....	44
<i>Uhligella sohensis</i> SEYD-EMAMI & IMMEL, 1996 .....	119
<i>Uhligella subornata</i> CASEY, 1949 .....	119
<i>Uhligella subparandieri</i> (SPATH, 1923) .....	119
<i>Uhligella subzuercheri</i> RENNGARTEN, 1926 .....	113
<i>Uhligella walleranti</i> (JACOB, 1908) .....	119
<i>Uhligella? bulbosa</i> (CASEY, 1961) .....	117
<i>Uhligella? daviesi</i> (SPATH, 1930) .....	117
<i>Uhligella? dubia</i> COLLIGNON, 1949 .....	117
<i>Uhligella? lindiensis</i> (KRENKEL, 1910) .....	118
<i>Uhligella? matsushimaensis</i> (SHIMIZU, 1931) .....	118
<i>Uhligella? mulleti</i> (PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907) .....	118
<i>uhligi</i> , <i>Patrulusiceras</i> .....	57
<i>uhligi</i> , <i>Valdedorsella</i> ? .....	23
<i>Uhligites gossiana</i> (PICTET, 1847) .....	117
<i>ultima</i> , <i>Abrytusites</i> .....	2
<b>Umsinenoceras</b> KENNEDY, WRIGHT & KLINGER, 1979 .....	106
<i>Umsinenoceras cardielense</i> MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005 .....	106

<i>Umsinenoceras compressum</i> MEDINA & RICCARDI, 2005 .....	106
<i>Umsinenoceras linguatuberculatum</i> KENNEDY, WRIGHT & KLINGER, 1979 .....	106
<i>undata</i> , Moretella .....	219
<i>undulata</i> , Pseudosaynella .....	60
<i>unicus</i> , Eogunnarites .....	180
<i>uttataurensis</i> , Leconteites .....	192
<b>V</b>	
<i>vacaensis</i> , Valdedorsella .....	24
<i>valdedorsatum</i> , Desmoceras ( <i>Desmoceras</i> ) .....	142
<b>Valdedorsella</b> BREISTROFFER, 1947 .....	22
<i>Valdedorsella akuschaensis akuschaensis</i> (ANTHULA, 1900) .....	24
<i>Valdedorsella akuschaensis madagascariensis</i> COLLIGNON, 1962 .....	24
<i>Valdedorsella angladei angladei</i> (SAYN, 1890) .....	24
<i>Valdedorsella angladei strangulata</i> (KILIAN, 1913) .....	25
<i>Valdedorsella befamontensis</i> COLLIGNON, 1963 .....	25
<i>Valdedorsella getulina</i> (COQUAND, 1880) .....	25
<i>Valdedorsella haugi</i> BRESKOVSKI, 1966 .....	26
<i>Valdedorsella hourqi</i> (COLLIGNON, 1937) .....	27
<i>Valdedorsella ibrahim</i> (COQUAND, 1880) .....	27
<i>Valdedorsella inca</i> (FORBES, 1845) .....	27
<i>Valdedorsella inca morpha inflata</i> BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, 2004 .....	27
<i>Valdedorsella inca morpha planata</i> BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, 2004 .....	27
<i>Valdedorsella nunesi</i> DA SILVA, 1962 .....	54
<i>Valdedorsella oxyntas</i> (COQUAND, 1880) .....	27
<i>Valdedorsella renevieri</i> (KARAKASCH, 1897) .....	27
<i>Valdedorsella soromarainensis</i> COLLIGNON, 1962 .....	28
<i>Valdedorsella taurica karakashii</i> (ERISTAVI, 1957) .....	28
<i>Valdedorsella taurica taurica</i> (KARAKASCH, 1907) .....	28
<i>Valdedorsella vacaensis</i> (WEAVER, 1931) .....	28
<i>Valdedorsella visulica</i> (UHLIG, 1883) .....	28
<i>Valdedorsella? colombiana</i> ETAYO-SERNA, 1979 .....	25
<i>Valdedorsella? gignouxi</i> MAHMOUD, 1956 .....	26
<i>Valdedorsella? hoheneggeri</i> VAŠIČEK, 2008 .....	26
<i>Valdedorsella? uhligi</i> (HAUG, 1889) .....	28
<i>Valdedorsella? whiteavesi</i> IMLAY, 1960 .....	29
<i>vegaensis</i> , Puzosia ( <i>Puzosia</i> ) .....	68
<i>venzoi</i> , Puzosia ( <i>Bhimaites</i> ) .....	94
<i>vereshagini</i> , Eogunnarites .....	180
<i>vetus</i> , Desmoceras ( <i>Pseudouhligella</i> ) .....	151
<i>vicinum</i> , Vnigrigeras ( <i>Astrodiscus</i> ) .....	190
<i>victoris</i> , Beudanticeras ( <i>Beudanticeras</i> ) ? .....	122
<i>vilanovaie</i> , Desmoceras ( <i>Desmoceras</i> ) ? .....	142
<i>virgatoides</i> , Marshallites .....	173
<i>visulica</i> , Valdedorsella .....	24
<b>Vjasemkiceras</b> SAZONOVA, 1961 .....	216
<b>Vnigrigeras</b> ( <i>Astrodiscus</i> ) Saveliev, 1973 .....	190
<i>Vnigrigeras</i> ( <i>Astrodiscus</i> ) <i>insegestum</i> Saveliev, 1973 .....	191
<i>Vnigrigeras</i> ( <i>Astrodiscus</i> ) <i>insegestus</i> Saveliev, 1973 .....	190
<i>Vnigrigeras</i> ( <i>Astrodiscus</i> ) <i>subglaber</i> Saveliev, 1973 .....	191
<i>Vnigrigeras</i> ( <i>Astrodiscus</i> ) <i>tupris</i> Saveliev, 1973 .....	191
<i>Vnigrigeras</i> ( <i>Astrodiscus</i> ) <i>vicinum</i> Saveliev, 1973 .....	191
<i>Vnigrigeras</i> ( <i>Astrodiscus</i> )? <i>bicurvatoides</i> (SINZOW, 1910) .....	190
<b>Vnigrigeras</b> ( <b>Vnigrigeras</b> ) Saveliev, 1973 .....	188
<i>Vnigrigeras</i> ( <i>Vnigrigeras</i> ) <i>astrictum</i> Saveliev, 1973 .....	189
<i>Vnigrigeras</i> ( <i>Vnigrigeras</i> ) <i>discoides</i> Saveliev, 1973 .....	189
<i>Vnigrigeras</i> ( <i>Vnigrigeras</i> ) <i>emendatum emendatum</i> Saveliev, 1973 .....	189
<i>Vnigrigeras</i> ( <i>Vnigrigeras</i> ) <i>emendatum tumidum</i> Saveliev, 1973 .....	189
<i>Vnigrigeras</i> ( <i>Vnigrigeras</i> ) <i>emendatus</i> Saveliev, 1973 .....	188
<i>Vnigrigeras</i> ( <i>Vnigrigeras</i> ) <i>kelendense</i> Saveliev, 1973 .....	189
<i>Vnigrigeras</i> ( <i>Vnigrigeras</i> ) <i>sinzowi</i> Saveliev, 1973 .....	190
<i>vocontius</i> , Barremites .....	10
<i>voyanus</i> , Marshallites .....	173
<i>voyi</i> , Desmoceras ( <i>Desmoceras</i> ) .....	142
<i>vulpes</i> , Silesites .....	158
<b>W</b>	
<i>waageni</i> , Montanesiceras .....	17
<i>walcotti</i> , Pseudosaynella .....	60
<i>walleranti jacobi</i> , Uhligella .....	115
<i>walleranti lateumbilicata</i> , Uhligella .....	115
<i>walleranti rotunda</i> , Uhligella .....	115
<i>walleranti waterloti</i> , Uhligella .....	115
<i>walleranti</i> , Uhligella .....	115
<i>warreni</i> , Pachygyrcia .....	220
<b>Weavericeras</b> LEANZA & WIEDMANN, 1980 .....	22
<i>welwitschi</i> , Puzosia ( <i>Puzosia</i> ) .....	69
<i>whiteavesi</i> , Valdedorsella ? .....	24
<i>whittingtoni</i> , Grycia .....	211
<i>wielandi</i> , Pseudohaploceras .....	37
<i>willemventeri</i> , Puzosia ( <i>Bhimaites</i> ) ? .....	94
<i>windhausenii</i> , Desmoceras ( <i>Desmoceras</i> ) ? .....	142
<b>X</b>	
<i>xizangense</i> , Cleoniceras .....	200
<b>Y</b>	
<i>yabei</i> , Melchiorites .....	46
<i>yayoiensis</i> , Puzosia ( <i>Puzosia</i> ) .....	69
<b>Yeharaites</b> MATSUMOTO, 1991 .....	177
<i>Yeharaites canadensis</i> (MCLEARN, 1972) .....	178
<i>Yeharaites dawsoni</i> MATSUMOTO, 1991 .....	178
<i>Yeharaites kawashitai</i> MATSUMOTO, 1991 .....	178
<i>Yeharaites kobayashii</i> MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 1991 .....	177, 178
<i>yeseraense</i> , Pseudohaploceras ? .....	37
<i>yezoense</i> , Protokosmaticeras .....	178
<i>yucaense</i> , Pseudohaploceras .....	37

<b>Z</b>	
<i>zghalae, Hameimaceras</i> .....	107
<b>Zuercherella</b> CASEY, 1954.....	111
<i>Zuercherella alpina</i> DEMAY & THOMEL, 1986.....	111
<i>Zuercherella cortezi</i> (ETAYO-SERNA, 1979) ....	112
<i>Zuercherella etayosernei</i> BOGDANOVA & HOEDEMAEKER, 2004 .....	112
<i>Zuercherella impressa</i> (D'ORBIGNY, 1841) .....	112
<i>Zuercherella involuta</i> (KILIAN, 1913).....	112
<i>Zuercherella latecostata</i> (RIEDEL, 1935).....	112
<i>Zuercherella stremmei</i> (ZWIERZYCKI, 1914).....	113
<i>Zuercherella subzuercheri</i> (RENNGARTEN, 1925) .....	113
<i>Zuercherella zuercheri</i> (JACOB, 1906) .....	113
<i>Zuercherella? burchanensis</i> (EGOIAN, 1969).....	111
<i>Zuercherella? planulata</i> (EGOIAN, 1969).....	112
<i>zuercheri, Zuercherella</i> .....	111